

URBAN. AFRICANS — TRANSVAAL
1985

JANUARY — AUGUST.

~~URBAN~~

Education 'not cause of riots'

PRETORIA — A government survey of unrest in Vaal Triangle townships and Co-operation, Mr late last year has found that the almost four months of rioting were not caused by dissatisfaction with school education.

The survey leader, Professor Tjaart van der Walt, cited the township residents' "widespread" misunderstanding of the new local-authority system and of suggested increases in municipal fees as possible reasons for the unrest.

In a statement here

yesterday the Deputy Minister of Education Sam de Beer, said the report was being studied and decisions would be taken on its recommendations.

In the light of the findings, Mr De Beer added, it was hoped that education in the townships could be normalized by the time schools reopened on January 9.

Although the report has not been released, Mr De Beer quoted some of Professor Van der Walt's findings, which

concluded that the fact that pupils did not return to school after the events of September cannot be ascribed to dissatisfaction with the education received by pupils.

As substantiation, Mr De Beer mentioned the Van der Walt finding that acts of violence and arson in the Vaal Triangle during the unrest period were not aimed at schools. And pupils in these townships showed an above-average matriculation pass rate — 77,6 percent compared with just over 50 percent in other areas.

"It is regrettable that schools and pupils were used for non-educational ulterior motives," Mr De Beer said.

Township parents continued to regard their children's education as a top priority, the 970-page survey found, adding that all 132 people and organizations interviewed were unanimous that parents wanted "the normalizing of education".

Communication

Professor Van der Walt said there was misunderstanding and disappointment among blacks about the government's reaction to the De Lange report on education and its recommendation for a single department of education.

The survey leader said there was a "serious lack of healthy and effective communication in various fields", but added that the Department of Education and Training was contributing to the system by introducing structures such as student representative councils.

He also found that blacks wanted a greater say in their education.

Mr De Beer said this and other findings, concerning the problems of excessive corporal punishment, age limits and the management training of school personnel, were receiving attention.

He added that the government was committed to providing equal education opportunities and equal education standards for all population groups. — Sapa

Report on Vaal unrest a 'whitewash'

JOHANNESBURG. — Black organizations and an Official Opposition spokesman have criticized the Van der Walt Report on the recent unrest in Vaal triangle townships.

The survey, by Professor Tjaart van der Walt, rector of Potchefstroom University, was initiated by the government.

Professor Van der Walt found that unrest in Vaal Triangle townships during the last four months of 1984 had not been caused by dissatisfaction with school education.

He said in a report which has been submitted to the Deputy Minister of Education and Co-operation, Mr Sam de Beer, that it was "regrettable that schools and pupils were used for non-educational ulterior motives".

The Azanian Peoples Organization (Azapo) and the United Democratic Front (UDF) said the report was a "whitewash" and described it as "rubbish".

The Progressive Federal Party MP for Johannesburg North, Mr Peter Soal, said it was too easy to blame outside influences for internal unrest and he hoped the government would give serious attention to legitimate black grievances.

'Widespread misunderstanding'

Although the cause of township unrest is not specified, the report said there was widespread misunderstanding among residents about the functions of the new local authorities and the recommended increases in municipal rates.

In a statement from Pretoria, Mr De Beer said that while the survey found that education was not "the root cause of the unrest and the real problems are to be found in other areas", certain criticisms and recommendations had been made.

Mr Frank Chikane, a president of the UDF, said people did not necessarily have to understand the functions of local government before reacting to the hardships imposed by the system.

The professor also found that blacks wanted a greater say in decisions concerning their education.

Referring to this, Mr De Beer said the government was giving urgent attention to allowing "greater participation (by blacks) in policy planning at the highest level". — Sapa

Section 3/11/85 443
343

Vaal beer boycott hotting up

THE boycott of malt, sorghum beer and liquor outlets owned by the Oranje-Vaal Development Board has gained momentum following the distribution of pamphlets in Vaal Triangle townships.

The boycott, which includes other products of the board, has been called by the South African Black Municipal and Allied Workers' Union (Sabmawu) following the dismissal of more than 17 workers at two subsidiaries of the board — M and B Jwala Basesotho (Pty) and Big S Sorghum Beer Brewery in Sebokeng.

Refuted

However a board official has refuted claims by the union that the malt company belonged to the board. He also invited the union officials to hold talks with them on the issue.

Sabmawu's general secretary, Mr Phillip Dlamini, has insisted that both companies belonged to the board and for as long as they were not prepared to negotiate with the union the campaign will be intensified.

Survey on unrest blames new black local authorities

A HURRIED survey initiated by the Government into unrest in Vaal Triangle townships during the last four months of 1984 has labelled the newly instituted black local authorities and possible maladministration as the major catalysts of rioting in the region.

The Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, said in a statement from Pretoria yesterday that the main findings emphasised in the survey all dealt with aspects of black local government.

Earlier this week, a few education-related details of the 970-page report were announced by Deputy Minister of Education and Co-operation, Mr Sam de Beer.

The report, which would not be released in full, Mr de Beer said, had found that education had not been the root cause of unrest in the townships since the first riotous outbreak on September 3.

In yesterday's statement, Dr Viljoen said he accepted most of the recommendations made by survey leader, Professor Tjaart van der Walt, Rector of Potchefstroom University.

Lekoa

According to Dr Viljoen, Prof van der Walt's report emphasised that "the problem behind the unrest and school boycotts in the Vaal Triangle to a large extent lies in the field of black local government."

It referred specifically to the town council of Lekoa, where bloody violence in the Transvaal first erupted, and the adverse effects of an intended rates hike announced by the council at the time.

When large-scale unrest first started, at least one Lekoa councillor was killed in mob actions and political analysts specified the suggested hike in rates as a likely cause of the

violence.

Dr Viljoen said Prof van der Walt had investigated rumours of corruption, self-enrichment and maladministration in black local government and "he recommends a judicial inquiry into such allegations."

Although he was in favour of an inquiry, Dr Viljoen said the police had for the past few months been investigating similar alleged irregularities.

A final decision on an inquiry could only be taken once any police prosecutions had been completed.

Prof van der Walt identified an "enormous ignorance" among blacks about local government and their way of determining rates and levies.

In this respect, Dr Viljoen said, he agreed with the survey leader that urgent attention should be given to improving communications between residents, development boards and town councils.

Levies

Furthermore an investigation had been launched to determine the way rates and levies should be set.

"I undertake that no increase in rates will be considered before the investigation has been completed and the public informed about its findings," Dr Viljoen said. — Sapa.

Viljoen accepts unrest report

Cape Times 4/1/85 363

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — A government-initiated survey pointing to the new black local authorities and possible maladministration as the major catalysts of last year's Vaal Triangle unrest has been largely accepted by Dr Gerrit Viljoen, the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education, who commissioned it.

The survey, by Professor Tjaart van der Walt, rector of Potchefstroom University, called for a judicial inquiry into rumours of corruption, self-enrichment and maladministration in black local government.

It also said that urgent attention should be given to improving communication between residents, development

boards and town councils.

As a result, an investigation has been launched to determine the way rates and levies should be set by these town councils and the government has undertaken not to increase rates until the investigation is completed and the findings made public.

The full report, commissioned two months ago, has been withheld and Dr Viljoen has only released parts of it.

Last night, Mr Ishmael Mkhabela, president of the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo), said that the basic problem was not communication, but people's concern over the worsening economic situation, the education crisis and the rejection of government-imposed institutions.

Rent hike: Council slammed

By ALINAH DUBE

THE MABOPANE Town Council was yesterday criticised for having increased rent by R2,80 without consulting local residents.

Angry residents said they were shocked to learn of the increases when they went to pay rent this week. They discovered this when clerks at local offices refused to accept the normal R42,55 monthly rental.

No reasons could be obtained when residents demanded an explanation, but clerks told them that they were issued with a directive not to accept any amount below R45,35 with effect from January 1.

"We were shocked to learn the rents have been increased, as no consultations had been held with the local community. This is the second time that we are faced with such a problem without authorities having given prior warning," said 60-year-old Mrs Marina Mokoena.

Residents in the area last year accused councillors of misrepresenting them after a R12 increase was imposed on house rentals at the beginning of the year. This was also implemented without consultation.

Residents with 5 amp meters had to pay R6 more and those with 15 amp meters were faced with an additional R12.

Swepa
4/1/85
343

Black leaders renew attack on Van der Walt report

4/1/85 Star
343
By Gary van Staden, Sue Leeman
and Langa Skosana

Black leaders have again slammed the newly released findings of the Van der Walt report on the Vaal unrest and the services tariff probe announcement by Minister of Co-operation and Development Dr Gerrit Viljoen, saying they don't address the real causes of dissatisfaction in the townships.

Dr Viljoen has announced that the Government will look at black rates and levies after Professor Tjaart van der Walt found in a survey that recent unrest in the Vaal Triangle was caused by residents' misunderstanding of municipal service fees.

In a statement from Pretoria he said that there was to be an official investigation into municipal rates and levies in the Vaal Triangle by an official of his department.

INDEPENDENT INQUIRY

He also announced an independent judicial inquiry into allegations of corruption in black local authorities, as recommended in the Van der Walt report.

However, both the Azanian People's Organisation and the United Democratic Front have again called the findings and Dr Viljoen's promise of a probe a whitewash.

Azapo president Mr Ishmael Mkhabela said: "Blacks are not prepared to pay for apartheid. The people of the Vaal Triangle have said on numerous occasions that rents must be decreased."

He said the planned inquiry was just another waste of money, as inquiries usually achieved very little.

The Special Cabinet Committee, he added, must address the issue of accommodating black majority rule in a unitary country if it were to have credibility and relevance.

"The assumption behind allowing mere participation is that blacks accept apartheid. The very opposite is true."

NOT INTERESTED

The president of the UDF, Mr Frank Chikane, said the basic cause of the unrest in the Vaal Triangle was the people's rejection of the black councils which were imposed on them.

The UDF was not interested in the internal problems facing the councils but the abolition of the councils themselves.

The Government, he said, should not look for other explanations into the causes of the unrest but must address itself to the real issue which is dismantling the oppressive system.

Regarding the commission of inquiry into the rate and tariff structures of the councils, Mr Chikane said it was a futile exercise.

As long as people directly involved were not consulted no solution to the problem would be found.

● See Page 11.

343 5/20
5/11/85

Unrest: Viljoen denies he blamed local govt

The Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education, Dr Ger-rit Viljoen, has said that neither he nor the leader of an inquiry into unrest in black townships late last year had accused black local government of being responsible for the riots.

Referring to a statement he made on the report by Professor Tjaart van der Walt, Dr Viljoen admitted that most of his comments had dealt with aspects of the local authorities and their manner of determining municipal rates and levies.

However, this did not prejudice the Government's appreciation of the "dedicated manner in which black local authorities have been and are still coping with their demanding tasks."

Dr Viljoen said that Government branches were doing important work and that public ignorance of these functions had contributed largely to the unrest.

Dr Viljoen also mentioned a possible judicial inquiry into alleged corruption, self-enrichment and maladministration within black local government. He has now reiterated that an inquiry is pending police investigations.

Senator was 'deeply moved' by night spent in Soweto

ARGUS 7/1/84
343
Political Staff
JOHANNESBURG. — Senator Edward Kennedy was reportedly "deeply moved" by the experience of his night in the home of Nobel Peace Prize winner Bishop Desmond Tutu.

The senator was given the main bedroom in the house while the Bishop and his wife slept in the lounge.

An aide said yesterday that the senator was deeply moved when he saw a picture of Bishop Tutu and the Nobel Peace Prize medal on display on a sideboard cupboard in the bishop's bedroom.

"It was all just so unreal," said the aide, "there he was in this sparsely furnished room in a little house in the middle of a black township — and laying on the cupboard was the Nobel Peace Prize medal," the aide added.

"How many times in your life will you touch a medal like that? How many times will you get the opportunity to talk to and live in the same house as a Nobel Prize winner? The senator found it to be a deeply moving experience.

"There was no big fuss about the prize, no big glass case. It was just there on the table next to a picture of Bishop Tutu and Pope John Paul II."

The aide added that the

senator had said the very beautiful singing of the large group which greeted him at Bishop Tutu's home was something he would never forget.

Senator Kennedy said his tour of a migrant workers' hostel in Nancefield, Soweto, was one of the most distressing and despairing visits of his lifetime.

"The conditions here are the worst I have seen anywhere," he said.

"Here, individuals are caught between trying to provide for their families and living with their families," Senator Kennedy said.

"I don't know of any other place in the world where that kind of a cruel, harsh choice has to be made."

According to aides, among those the senator spoke to in the hostel was a man identified as Mr Wilson Ngobeni, 54, who has lived apart from his family of five children in the Gazankulu homeland for 20 years.

Mr Ngobeni told Senator Kennedy that he earns R40 a week as a labourer.

The migrant worker, according to Kennedy aides, said the worst aspect of living away from his family was the loneliness.

Senator Kennedy described the migrant worker system as "alien to every kind of tradition in the Ju-



Senator Kennedy reaches out his hand during a drive through the streets of Soweto yesterday

deo-Christian ethic, and I find it appalling."

The senator and members of his family who accompanied him yesterday, including daughter Kara and his nephew Stephen Smith, were shown the washroom and toilet facilities at the squalid hostels. They appeared stunned by the conditions.

Earlier in the day Senator Kennedy heard Mass in the St Pius Catholic Church in Mofolo, Soweto, while dozens of journalists and TV crews milled around in the church grounds to get footage of the senator leaving the church.

After the service he visited a few homes in Soweto and during one of these visits his nephew, Stephen, took

off his shoes and socks and played soccer with a group of local youths.

The Kennedy aides said afterwards that the most frequent request to the senator was to do something, if he could, about black education.

"They all expressed great concern for their children's educational needs," an aide said.

Senator Kennedy told reporters at an impromptu press conference outside the Nancefield hostels that in his visit to Soweto yesterday he had met "some of the most courageous, bravest and warmest men, women and children who love this country and care very deeply about their future."

Vaal bosses in hot water

A MAJOR trial involving at least 30 people is pending after a police investigation into allegations of widespread corruption among Vaal Triangle local authorities.

SOWETAN Reporter

Professor Tjaart van der Walt's commission of inquiry into the recent township violence recommended, among other things, that a judicial commission be set up to examine the numerous allegations of corruption.

Probe reveals corruption

Today programme that he found the recommendation "fully acceptable".
"But I have been informed that the police have, in recent weeks and months, of their own accord instituted thorough investigations into these allegations, and that in the immediate future prosecutions will be instituted in more than 30 cases," he said.

Investigations into these allegations, and that in the immediate future prosecutions will be instituted in more than 30 cases, he said.
"Therefore I consider it advisable to postpone a final decision about the appointment of a judicial inquiry until more details are available from the prosecutions."

Don't miss
SUNDAY MIRROR
The paper you can trust

Van der Walt report no white-wash job

WHEN the Government asked Tjaart van der Walt late last year to uncover the causes behind the Vaal Triangle's black unrest, insiders knew that the coming Van der Walt report wasn't going to be just another whitewash job.

to 132 blacks. And he prayed with them, daily, unless they objected.
"Among them were affiliates of the ANC, even youths who had taken part in burnings, Marxists, parents, and youths who openly sought revolution."

Tjaart made quick changes: his wife and two children were packed off on a tour to Europe while he tackled the commission.

ical about the whole system, there was a strong feeling of stalemate and that the unrest had gone on for too long.

The Rector of Potchefstroom University is not known as a man to put his name to anything that smells of a soft soap rationalisation.

"Listening to them throughout the half of December made me emotionally exhausted. At one time it made me terribly heartsore; at other times I felt utterly powerless. Listening to them, writing it all down and doing the transcriptions with

another white-inspired instrument to streamline control over them.
"I was met with much suspicion at first, but there must have been some word-of-mouth action for we enjoyed much more openness and confidence later. I used a tape recorder, but offered to switch it off whenever requested, and assured my interviewees that

What frightens me in all this is the process of depersonalisation that is taking place, especially as a result of urbanisation. A whole generation has grown up with the different race groups not knowing each other as people.

Professor van der Walt, whose first striking character is his humility, talked

So Professor

Control

There is much goodwill left but, of course, only on the basis of a joint acceptance of each other as fellow-South Africans."

Buthelezi to surrender car

MR ISAAC Buthelezi, former deputy chairman of the Soweto City Council, is to surrender his official car and has promised to drive it back tomorrow to the company that had loaned it to the council.

The car was given to Mr Buthelezi in his position as the deputy chairman of the council. He refused to surrender it after he had lost to Mr Lucas Shabangu in last month's elections.

He also refused to move out of the R100 000 official residence in Pim-

ville's Zone 7, saying the elections were unconstitutional.

He said he still regarded himself as the deputy chairman and Mr Ephraim Tshabalala as chairman of the council. The row over the elections has been taken to the Rand Supreme Court and set down for hearing on January 15.

Regarding Mr Buthelezi's stay in the official house, the new mayor, Mr Edward Kunene said the matter was in the hands of the council.



FORMER DEPUTY MAYOR ... Mr Isaac Buthelezi.

Govt fails to aid councillors

By LEN MASEKO

COUNCILLORS whose property was damaged during the recent unrest or through other politically motivated acts of violence in black areas, have received no compensation from the Government.

A survey conducted by The SOWETAN has revealed that affected councillors were expected to dip into their own pockets to fund the repair or rebuilding of their damaged property.

The Department of Co-operation and Development, under whose jurisdiction local authorities fall, yesterday indicated that no provision was made within its ranks for the compensation of councillors in such cases. However un-

rest victims could apply for financial assistance to the State President's Fund, a spokesman told The SOWETAN.

Over the past months scores of people associated with Government-created institutions have had their property destroyed during unrest which swept through some parts of the Transvaal. In some cases councillors' properties were petrol-bombed in what was believed to be politically motivated acts of violence.

Worst hit as a result of the no-compensation rule were those councillors whose destroyed property was uninsured. Those who stayed in rented or privately in-

sured homes have had local municipalities and the repair of their damaged property funded by insurance companies respectively.



DAMAGE: The Government has not helped victims of the unrest.

Non-payment of black rent investigated

By Langa Skosana

343 ~~127~~ Stan 9/11/85
A committee initiated by the department of Co-operation and Development has been set-up to look into the problem of Vaal Triangle residents who have not been paying their house rents, water and electricity bills since the start of the unrest in the black townships last year.

But the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerret Viljoen, assured Vaal Triangle residents in a statement in

Cape Town today that they would not be summarily evicted from their homes for failing to pay rent.

A spokesman for the department, Mr Johan Oosthuizen, said today the committee met late last year and is to meet again on January 16 to decide what steps to take to get the residents to pay their dues.

He said the immediate plan was not to evict the residents from their homes but to find a solution to the problem.

Employers in the area and other concerned bodies were also looking into the problem for solutions, he said.

The acting town clerk of the Lekoa Town Council, Mr Ben Scott, said today about 350 000 people in the Vaal complex had not paid for rent, water and electricity since September 3.

The council was faced with the problem of getting the money and one solution was to get a court order to evict those residents who were refusing to

pay these fees.

He said the council had tried asking employers to deduct overdue money from workers' wages, but this had failed.

"If these people don't want to pay they have to face the consequences," Mr Scott said.

The president of the United Democratic Front, Mr Frank Chikane, said the Government should address itself to the grievances of the people, which were that the councils should be scrapped.

TRANSPORT problems that Mabopane and Soshanguve residents inherited when a direct bus service between the two areas and Pretoria was stopped from operating eight months ago have now been aggravated by a shortage of

Mabopane hit by transport problems

taxis.

To make matters worse is the move by the Pretoria City Council that the taxi rank be moved from town to Marabastad.

A check by The SOWETAN revealed that commuters were unhappy with the service rendered by operators. They complained that taxi drivers were inconsiderate and did not care how their decisions affected the commuters.

"For the past two months we have been having problems of be-

ing forced out of overloaded taxis by the Traffic Department officials.

"This leads to people being late for work or not reaching their different destinations because of lack of transport. If only taximen could be understanding enough and stick to the road regulations," Mr Silas

Moremi said.

Mr Fans Morudu, secretary of the Soshanguve Taxi Owners Association, said there was a serious shortage of taxis. He added that most of the applications for permits were recently turned down and that this organisation was waiting the outcome of an appeal.

343
Saveth 9/1/85

Mr 'X'

— a man too afraid to pay his rent

RAYMOND MASHAO

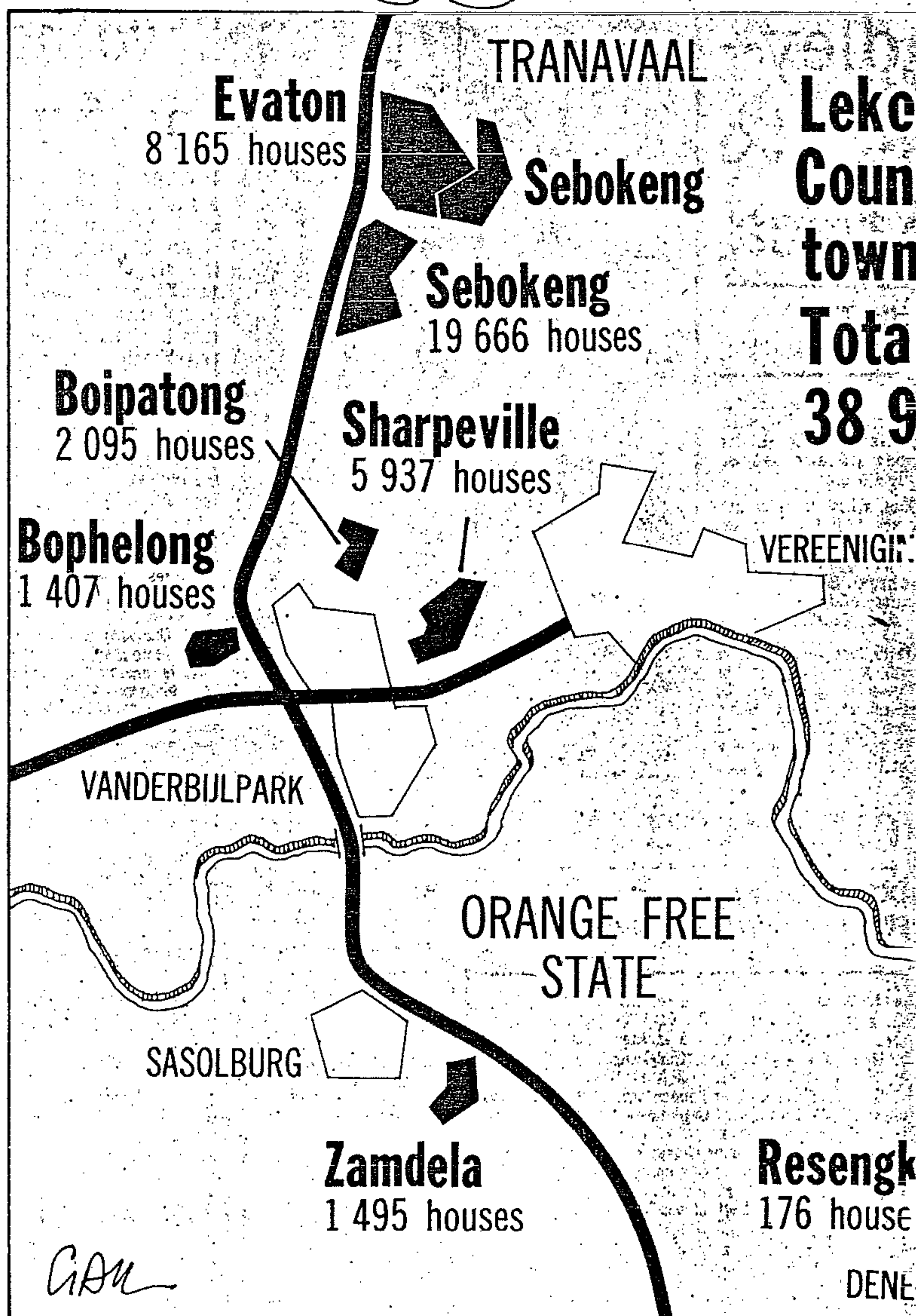
MISTER "X" is a man living with his family in the fear of death. He is one of thousands of residents in the Vaal who want to, but have not, paid their rents since the unrest which swept through the townships last year.

He's afraid ... but still won't pay his arrears — which now total R318,70 — because he does not want to be thought a "sell-out".

Mr "X" told me that he used to pay R63,74 per month before the unrest. This, he said, excluded his charge for electricity.

"I cannot risk my life and that of my family by paying rent now, because it could put us in great danger. My house could even be burned down.

"During the outburst of the unrest, I did not want to



be labelled a sell-out by paying rent.

"I simply had to conform to the demands of other residents that rents be reduced to R30," he said.

Like most other residents, Mr "X" last paid rent in August last year.

He said that if the Lekoa Council could only devise a way to counter those who

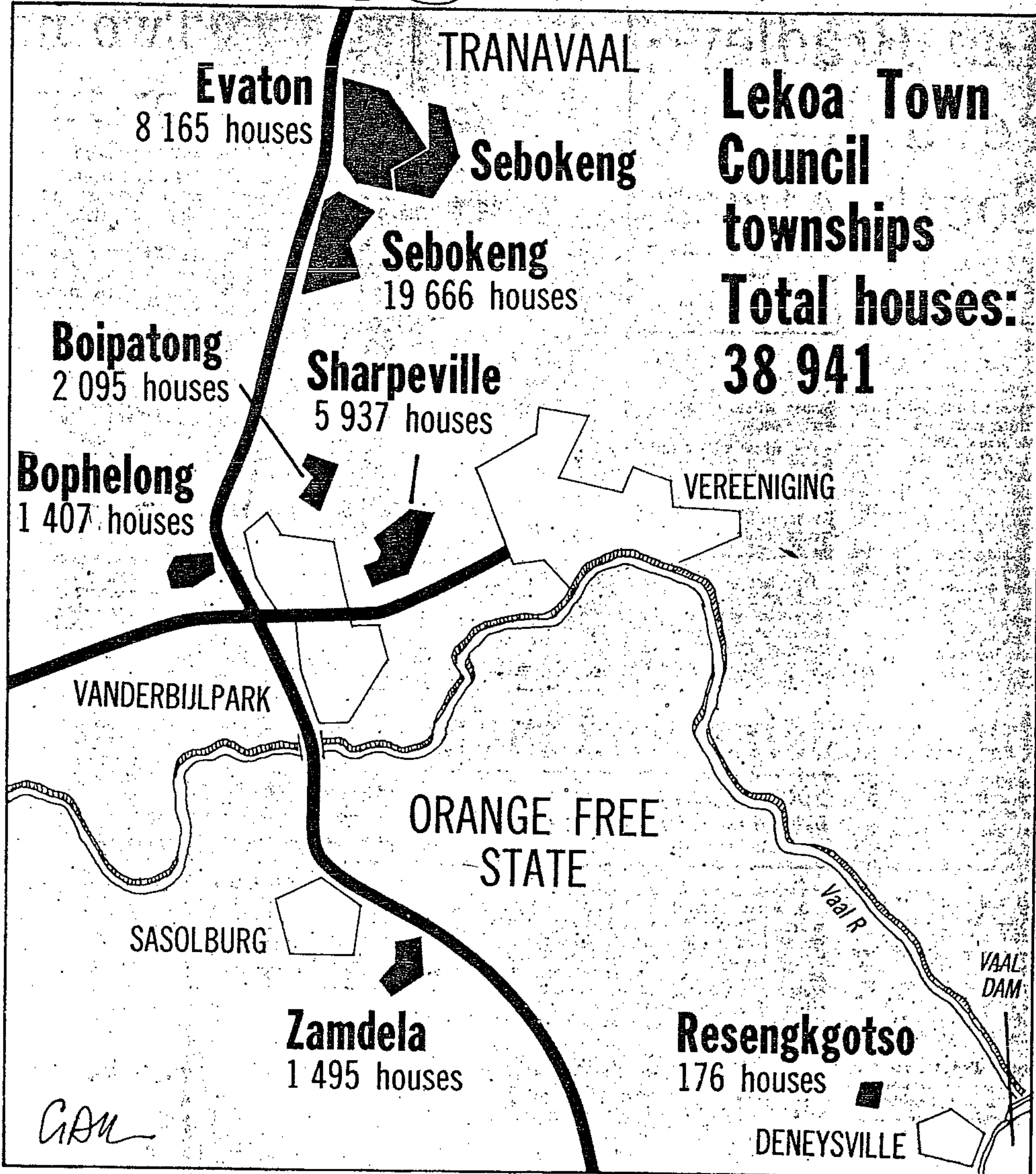
still won't pay, then the majority of residents, like himself, could pay their rents without fear.

Mr "X" said that he would not have any difficul-

ty in paying his arrears; he has banked all the money he has not paid the past five months.

His only worry, he said, was his electricity bill.

RDM 10/1/85 ~~278~~ ~~127~~ ~~343~~



an in is of al ve ts ch he ill - to he ar at six a ag id ty ay of to

be labelled a sell-out by paying rent. "I simply had to conform to the demands of other residents that rents be reduced to R30," he said.

Like most other residents, Mr "X" last paid rent in August last year. He said that if the Lekoa Council could only devise a way to counter those who

still won't pay, then the majority of residents, like himself, could pay their rents without fear. Mr "X" said that he would not have any difficul-

ty in paying his arrears; he has banked all the rental money he has not paid for the past five months. His only worry, he said, was his electricity bill,

which he stopped paying in August last year ... a month before the riots. "I guess I am owing hundreds of rands for electricity," he said.

Mahlatsi brothers quit Lekoa council

By MONTSHIWA MOROKE

TWO of the six Lekoa Town Council members who threatened to resign their posts about three weeks ago will officially do so today — at the Development Board offices, in Sebokeng.

They are the Rev Meshack Mahlatsi, 45, and his brother, Paul, 42, close relatives of the mayor, Mr Esau Mahlatsi.

Their decision to return "to the people" was announced at the offices of the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo) in Johannesburg yesterday.

In welcoming them an Azapo spokesman said the two brothers had "seen the light" and had realised their mistake in participating in the council.

"Azapo appeals to the Vaal Triangle people to accept the return of the prodigal sons in good faith, accept their resignations and admit them in the community with the new credentials they now have", Azapo said.

Shortly before Christmas, six councillors, among them Mr Joseph Mosala, threatened to resign unless the mayor called a meeting where grievances, which led to the



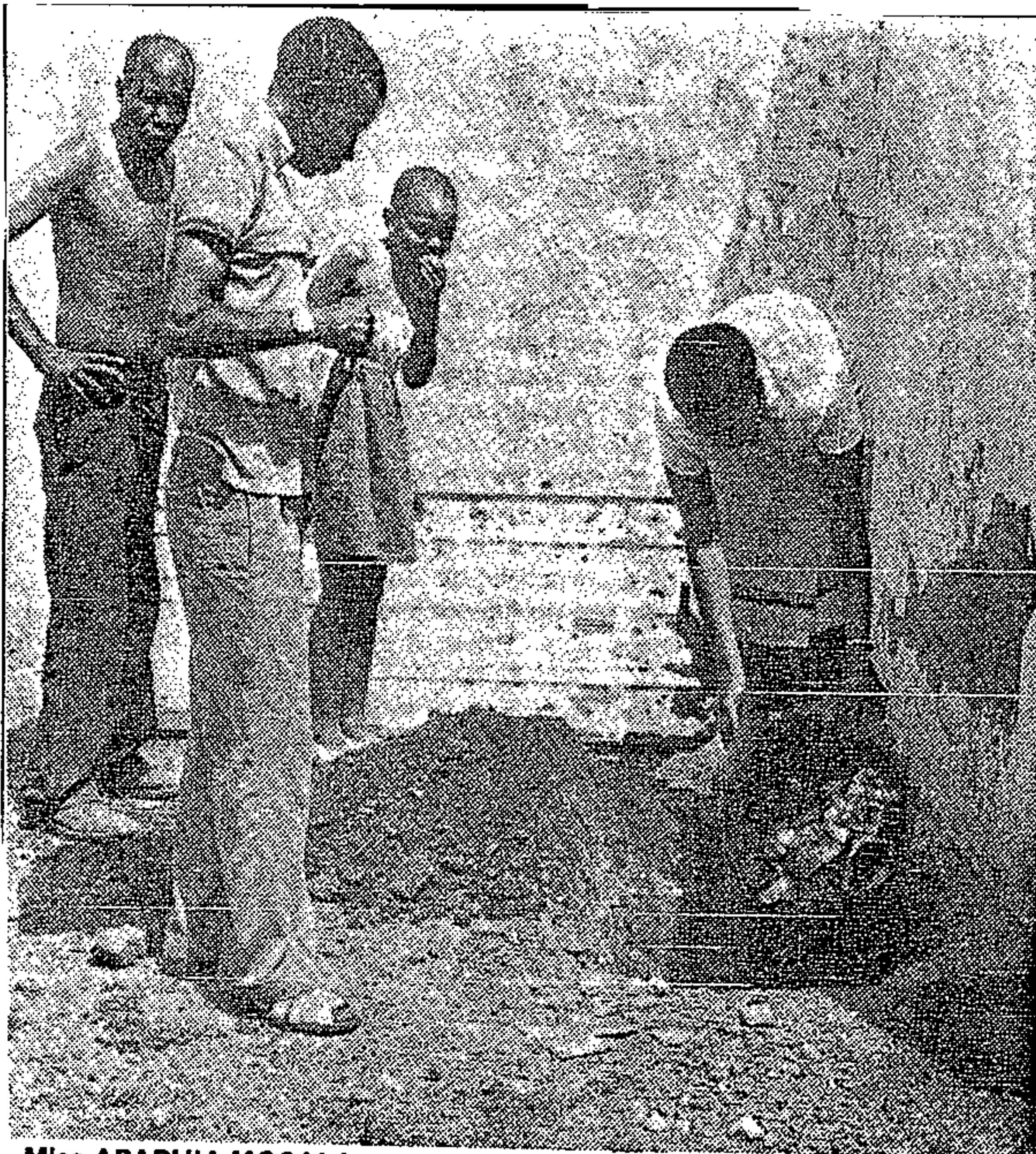
REV MESHACK MAHLATSI
'He's seen the light'

outbreak of large scale violence on September 3, could be discussed.

Mr Meshack Mahlatsi said yesterday that a letter requesting that a meeting be called by the council this week was handed to the town clerk on December 27. He informed the mayor "verbally".

The Mahlatsi brothers said that on realising that such a meeting was not forthcoming, they decided to quit.

Spokesmen for both the council and the Development Board were not available for comment yesterday.



Miss APAPHIA MOSALA emptying nightsoil into a pit her family has dug in their yard because of irregular collection in Residensia township.

Vaal residents concerned over 'nightsoil collection'

THE IRREGULAR collection of nightsoil by the Lekoa Town Council in Residensia has caused great concern among the residents.

A number of residents told The SOWETAN they were worried that if the situation is allowed to continue, hygienic conditions in the area would become intolerable.

They said those houses which did not have the flush-type system stank a lot. Residents said this situation had caused them and their visitors great embarrassment over the festive season and it was high time a proper network system was installed.

According to Miss Apaphia Mosala, the nightsoil used to be collected two or three times a week but was now being collected once a month. She said with the outbreak of the unrest, the situation has become worse.

"This has led to people digging pits all over their yards to empty the uncollected buckets. What has further annoyed us is that when we complained at the offices we were told to pay R70 if we want a sewerage system to be installed, whereas some people had it for free early last year," Miss Mosala said.

Miss Mosala also said people in Residensia, where Mr Knox Matjila is the ward councillor, were unhappy about many other things.

She said despite the fact that water meters had been installed in the area, they were paying the same amount for water every month.

Miss Mosala said that since Decem-

ber 1983 her house rent has been increased three times to an amount totalling R34.

When the new tariffs were introduced in the Vaal townships last September, they were also supposed to pay them, she said.

She also said electricity bills of some residents were extremely high.

According to her, some families have had their garages demolished without notice and later told they were standing in the way for the building of a road.

"We are disgruntled with the whole system of the town councils. It is our belief that it is not doing proper things for the community it is supposed to serve. We call for the scrapping of the council and the resignation of councillors," she said.

Asked to comment on the resident's grievances, Mr Ben Scott, the Lekoa Town Council acting town clerk, said to his knowledge they have not received any complaints about the handling of nightsoil.

He said during the height of the unrest, there may have been problems because council employees and vehicles were being stoned, but for the last month everything had gone smoothly. He said people with complaints were welcome to report them to the township manager, or even the head office.

SOWETAN

FRIDAY, JANUARY 11, 1985

343

23c+2c GST (SA) Elsewhere 25c

Don't miss

SOWETAN SUNDAY
MIRROR

The paper you can trust

A WHITE Pretoria shopkeeper claimed that four black blind beggars were dragged and bundled into a police van yesterday morning while dozens of people watched.

As the men were dragged into the police van, the white woman claimed, coins they had collected spilled in the street. She also claimed that the men were assaulted.

Police yesterday announced that they would investigate the allegations. The incident allegedly occurred at about 10 am in Church Street.

By M...
NKOMO

who sing negro spirituals at street corners, were confronted by black and white plainclothed policemen near a major city store. Carrying their tin containing a few coins, they were dragged and bundled and even allegedly assaulted by the police, witnesses said yesterday.

Angry white shop-

Assaulted
Scores of black and white shoppers and workers and employers watched helplessly when the four blind beggars were dragged into the police van.
The four beggars,

owners yesterday expressed their disgust at the incident, and put the blame squarely on the Government's policy of "apartheid."
One of the shopkeepers, a white woman, said she telephoned senior policemen, while the passers-by urged the po-

Cops drag 4 blind street singers into van

BEGGARS' TORMENT

lice to release the blind musicians. Their money spilled into the streets and with traffic brought almost to a standstill, one of the blind beggars protested when he was told that he was under arrest.

"He was kicked and punched and dragged into a van by the policemen. One of the blind man had his shirt torn into pieces," said a white shop owner, who did not wish to have her name published.

"These policemen are merciless. These blind people come here daily because of poverty and I

don't see any crime committed by the poor people," she added.
Colonel F J van Kas-

te kop, of the CID branch in Pretoria yesterday said the incident was being investigated.

GET IN FAST!!!

Bosses refuse to take rent from staff pay

By THELMA TUCH

MOST large employers in the Vaal Triangle are not following a Lekoa Town Council instruction to deduct rentals from their workers' wages, because the legality of this is being questioned.

The Lekoa Town Council has lost more than R10-million because most of the 350 000 residents in the Vaal have not been paying their rents since September last year, when unrest broke out in the townships.

In November last year the council ordered employers — in terms of a proclamation under the Black Urban Areas Consolidation Act of 1945 — to deduct outstanding rentals from their employees' wages.

According to the proclamation, workers consent is not required.

Yesterday, the president of the Vaal Chamber of Commerce and Industry, Mr M Weitzmann, told the Rand Daily Mail, the Lekoa Town Council could not enforce

their demands upon industry.

"We have taken legal opinion on the particular proclamation employed by the council and been informed that it was not legal ... and would not stand up in a court of law," he said.

For this reason some employers had refused to deduct rent arrears from their workers pay.

Other companies were consulting works committees and trying to obtain their employees' permis-

sion to have their arrears deducted from their wages.

Organised industry has been meeting regularly with the Lekoa Town Council, the Orange Vaal Development Board and the Department of Cooperation and Development to resolve the rents crisis.

"Our attitude is to look after the welfare of our employees and we have taken up a number of workers' complaints with the council," Mr Weitzmann said.

Brothers quit Lekoa Council

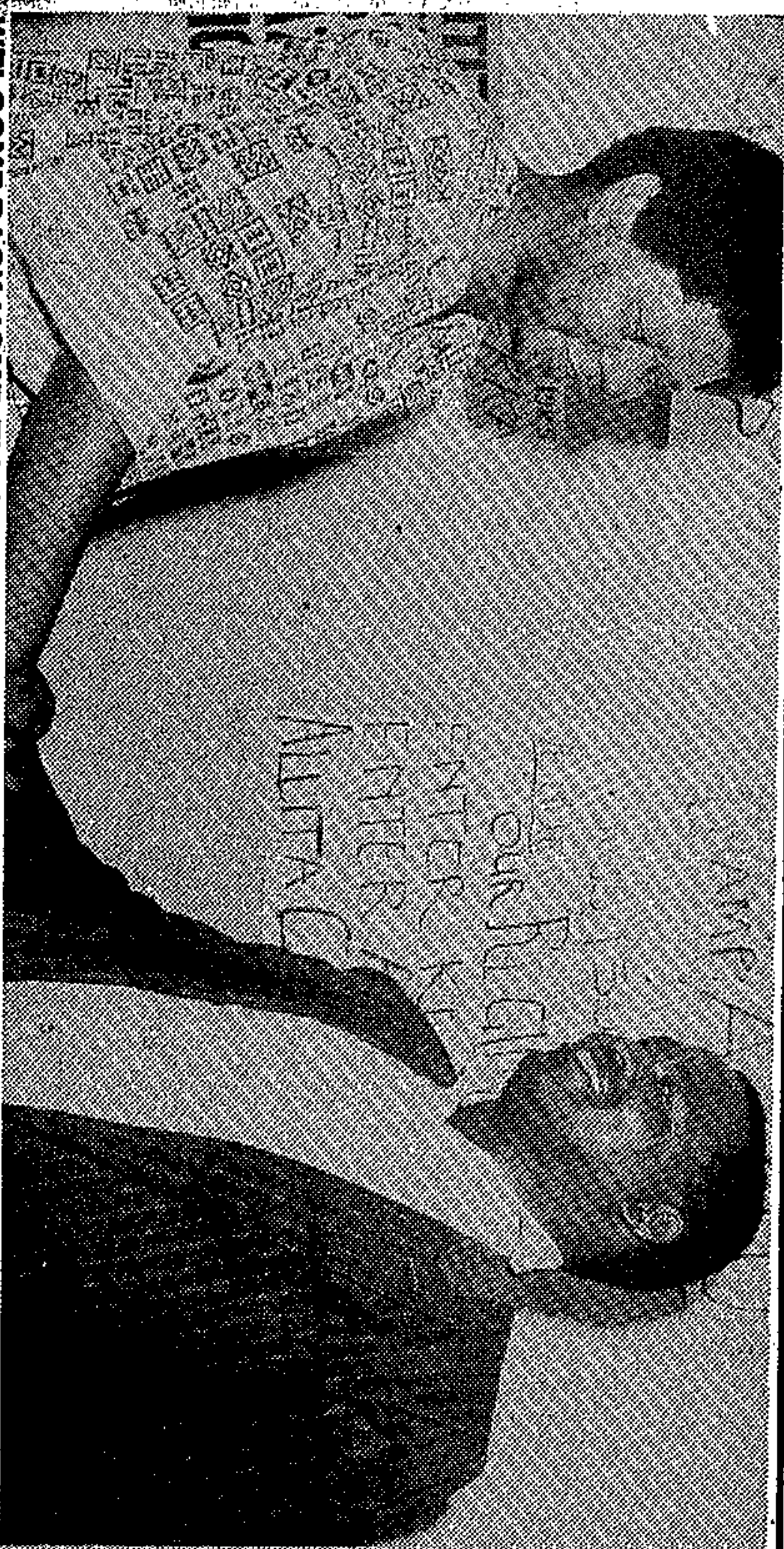
TWO brothers who were councillors in the Lekoa Town Council submitted their letters of resignation to the council yesterday.

The brothers, Mr Paul Mahlatsi and the Rev Meshack Mahlatsi, closely related to the mayor, Mr Essau Mahlatsi, tendered their resignations "because we are disgusted with the whole set-up. We were not helping the very people we purport to be representing".

The resignation of these councillors brings to four the number of coun-

cillors who have resigned from the Lekoa Council since the beginning of the Vaal uprisings. First to resign was councillor Patrick Mpukenyane of Bophelong and he was followed by councillor Jan Mokoena of Zone Three Sebokeng.

The Mahlatsi brothers announced their resignations in a meeting with the Azanian People's Organisation in Johannesburg on Wednesday and it was at this meeting that they were warmly accepted back as "prodigal sons".



WELCOME BACK HOME: This is what Mr George Wauchope of Azapo seems to be saying to the Rev Meshack Mahlatsi who resigned as councillor in the Lekoa Town Council yesterday.

PERCY'S ITCH



R30 rent, and our priest out of jail: Neither of the Vaal demands have been met.

THERE we go again.

All of us have been at great pains to point out to students that continuing to stay out of class is counter-productive.

Many parents have been active in that arena — so much that all student organisations have urged their colleagues to go back to school.

No sooner had the atmosphere cleared and hopes raised that this will be a normal school year than the Vaal Administration authorities — that bungling insensitive army of bureaucrats — make an announcement that there is going to be a massive eviction of residents from their homes.

They said unless residents pay up their rents at the end of this month, court orders for their ejection will be issued.

If it is true — and we have no doubt that it is as close to the truth as can be — that almost 80 per cent of the residents have refused to pay rents unless certain conditions are met by the authorities, then the Vaal complex is going to be a mighty empty place.

Did anybody in that board — yes, just anybody — ever sit down

You won't get the rent paid that way!

to reflect on the harm that his threat could do in the vast area?

Or are they going back to their usual ostrich-in-the sand attitude?

They must not swallow the clap-trap that rents have nothing to do with education — as has recently become the stance in misguided quarters.

We sincerely hope that Co-operation, Development and Training Minister Gerrit Viljoen, who has shown critical sensitivity in

the past few weeks, will step in and tell the board officials to use a bit of intelligence in dealing with this most delicate situation.

Since we doubt the existence of that intelligence in view of their actions, the least he can do is to tell them to shut up.

We believe the Minister must seriously consider discussing and negotiating directly with the community's representatives.

Relations between the community and the administration board have become so polarised that meaningful discussion between the two cannot be a viable proposition.

The Minister must take action which will return the situation to normal and make it possible for the two groups to talk.

At some stage the paying of rentals must resume. I am sure no Vaal resident will dispute that. Paying for rates and services is a responsibility all property owners accept without question.

But what is in question is the jackboot attitude of the councils and their administration boards.

Dr Viljoen has committed himself to the in-depth investigation of revenue sources and increased

financial aid to

This, more than anything else, has been the problem for all the other wise have to local authorities. If he can sort that would make local authorities the drop of a raising funds.

It would go a long way in enhancing the image.

But the immediate Minister must take the potentially damaging statement.

He must assure that there is no intention of eviction, pending on ways and means to a deadlock.

Prince Mfana George Msibi of S rank as the most feared men seen wand Southern Africa.

Their hold on it is frightening, to say the least. They are responsible for anything which legs and looks like their power base in

'S ITCH



Percy Qobane



of the Vaal demands have been met.

won't
he
paid
vay!

the past few weeks, will step in and tell the board officials to use a bit of intelligence in dealing with this most delicate situation.

Since we doubt the existence of that intelligence in view of their actions, the least he can do is to tell them to shut up.

We believe the Minister must seriously consider discussing and negotiating directly with the community's representatives.

Relations between the community and the administration board have become so polarised that meaningful discussion between the two cannot be a viable proposition.

The Minister must take action which will return the situation to normal and make it possible for the two groups to talk.

At some stage the paying of rentals must resume. I am sure no Vaal resident will dispute that. Paying for rates and services is a responsibility all property owners accept without question.

But what is in question is the jackboot attitude of the councils and their administration boards.

Dr Viljoen has committed himself to the in-depth investigation of revenue sources and increased

financial aid to the councils.

This, more than anything else, has been the centre of the problem for all those who would otherwise have been sympathetic to local authorities.

If he can solve this problem, that would make it obsolete for local authorities to raise rents at the drop of a hat, as a means of raising funds.

It would go a long way in enhancing the councils' bettered image.

But the immediate action the Minister must take is to defuse the potentially dangerous eviction statement.

He must assure Vaal residents that there is no immediate danger of eviction, pending discussions on ways and means to break the deadlock.

Prince Mfanasibili and Dr George Msibi of Swaziland must rank as the most sinister characters seen wandering around Southern Africa.

Their hold on their country is frightening, to say the very least. They are responsible for locking up anything which moves on two legs and looks like a threat to their power base in the tiny king-

dom.

In the persuance of their ambition, they have recklessly turned Swaziland into a South African bantustan extension.

They have also, presumably at the insistence of South Africa, disregarded their being signatories to the United Nations' decree on refugees.

Genuine refugees, known to have kept their noses clean in the kingdom, have been the victims of cruel and inhuman treatment. Now they are being kicked out of Swaziland in droves.

It is imperative for the Organisation of African Unity and the United Nations to critically examine what is happening in Swaziland.

I believe they will find evidence which must of necessity lead them to exclude Swaziland from membership of both organisations.

And behind all this activity the sinister dark hand of the two men can be seen — even without binoculars.

Everytime you go to Swaziland and spend your money there, you only help to perpetuate the rule of that two-man government — and you give them the resources to continue oppressing the Swazi people in a most ruthless manner.

the harm that his
do in the vast area?
going back to their
in-the sand at-

et swallow the clap-
have nothing to do
— as has recently
ance in misguided

hope that Co-op-
pment and Train-
ment Viljoen, who
tical sensitivity in

We'll fight rent hikes - residents

By ELLIOT
TSHINGWALA

ABOUT 1 500 Katlehong residents yesterday vowed at a meeting to act against increased rents which came into effect this month.

The meeting was held at Tshabalala Higher Primary School and addressed by members of the Katlehong Action Committee. According to notices sent to residents by the local council, house rent has been increased by R4 and the master plan — loan repayment on the electricity project — by R6.

The mayor, Mr A P Khumalo and his councillors were also called upon to resign their posts.

Referring to the electrification scheme one resident said the council promised to electrify all the houses in two years' time when they started

in 1980.

"Up to now only three of the five sections have been wired and there is no sign of progress in the others," he said.

Other residents complained that although their houses had not been wired they were being forced to pay for the master plan. The initial fee in 1980 was R2 "but now we are being forced to pay R13 while there is still no electricity. Where does the money go to?" said one agitated residents.

Residents said they were given the council only a month to decide whether or not to go on with the rent hike. "If they decide to carry on we are going to take action," said one speaker.

Another meeting is being planned for next Sunday. It will be held at the local Huntersfield Stadium.

343
14/1/85
Soweto

343

Alex residents flay council

Save the 14/1/85

ALEXANDRA residents yesterday rejected the local council's intended police unit and demanded the council use the money for housing.

Speakers among the 1 200 residents who crammed the Entokozweni hall said the council was no longer serving the community but the Government. The meeting was called by the newly formed Alexandra Residents Association (ARA) to discuss the council's decision to demolish shacks in the area.

A member of ARA, Mr Tony Kgobe, said: "The council's move to demolish shacks is a ploy to force residents into flats which they have outrightly re-

jected because of high rents. We see no point in demolishing shacks because the whole of Alexandra is a slum, and we call on the council to build us houses at affordable rents with the money they intended forming their "mini army" with.

The council came under fire for failing to attend public meetings called by residents, including the one called yesterday.

Residents also said since the Rev Sam Buti was elected into office they have never had the opportunity to speak to him personally whenever they had complaints.

Vaal rents may drop

RENTS in the riot-torn Vaal Triangle might be reduced following this

week's near-explosion of violence over the threatened eviction of 350 000 people.

Township authorities — apparently nudged by the Government — have adopted a softer line on the question of unpaid arrears as the seven areas controlled by the Lekoa Town Council seeth and simmer.

Within days they dropped the talk of eviction in favour of promises to negotiate with the people about the repayment of R10-million worth of arrears.

In addition, a commission to investigate the problem had been established — and its findings could result in a lowering of house rentals, Lekoa's acting Town Clerk, Ben Scott said this weekend.

"Legal action will be the last step," he said.

Mr Scott was reluctant to provide details about rents saying only that the compilation of rents could change as a result of a new parliamentary Bill concerning revenue for local authorities.

Mr Scott's new approach — coming in the wake of a promise by Co-operation, Devel-

opment and Education Minister Gerrit Viljoen that evictions were not being considered — could be a face-saving method of meeting the Vaal Civic Associations.

Atteridgeville rents to rise

By MONK NKOMO

THE ATTERIDGEVILLE Town Council has announced that rent will be increased by about R8,40 per month from March 1.

The increases, promulgated in the Government Gazette, are for major services, including water, electricity and sewerage.

And in terms of the increases, published in the Government Gazette, residents will have to pay an extra R2,45 per month for refuse removal, and an extra R1,25 a month for sewerage. Residents with electricity meters in their homes will have to pay nearly 2 cents more per unit. The council, which has a deficit of more than R1 million, also announced that lodgers' fees would now be R7 per month and R14,65 for a married

couple. The previous fees were R6 and R12 respectively. Hostel inmates' rent will be increased from R15 to R18.

The rent increases in the area were implemented and then later withdrawn last year by the council when the then mayor, Mr Z Z Mashao announced that the economy of the country was still too bad to effect the rent hikes.

Invalid ³⁴³ election ^{15/1/85} ^{SK} claim to be heard later

More than 150 supporters of former Soweto mayor Mr Ephraim Tshabalala gathered outside the Rand Supreme Court this morning where an action to nullify last year's Soweto election failed to come to court.

Mr Tshabalala was deposed after the election and succeeded by Mr Edward Kunene.

Members of Mr Tshabalala's Sofasonke Party were told by the former deputy mayor, Mr Isaac Buthelezi, that the new Soweto Council had failed to file papers to defend the action.

The matter was not set down on the court roll and the registrars were unaware of the action. The case will be heard at a later date.

Mr Tshabalala claims that the election of Mr Kunene was invalid because he had been voted into the office of mayor at the ordinary monthly meeting of the Soweto Council.

Mr Tshabalala said constitutional elections would be held this year.

RAM 15/1/85 (343)

No decision on private army plans

By RAYMOND MASHAO
THE Alexandra Town Council has not yet decided to go ahead with plans to spend about R700 000 on its "law enforcement department".

But the council's secretary, Mr Andrew Marden, confirmed that the council had discussed the issue at a meeting last year.

"It is too early to say if the council will go ahead with its plan. It is too early to speculate on that," Mr Marden said yesterday.

Mr Marden said he doubted if there would be any decision.

He said it was a pity residents were being misled by some people who had smuggled out the minutes of last year's meeting.

Asked if a decision could be reached before the end of the year, Mr Marden said: "All I can tell you is

that we only discussed the matter for which no final arrangement was reached."

He likened the establishment of a "law enforcement department" to an expensive suit when "a person has to be very realistic before buying".

Mr Marden refused to comment on claims by the newly formed Alexandra Residents Association (ATA) that the council had forced residents to move out of their houses to more expensive ones in Phase One.

He referred the Rand Daily Mail to the mayor, the Rev Sam Buti, and the Town Clerk, Mr Arthur Magarman, who were reported to be on leave.

Yesterday the ATA said it would oppose the council as urged by about 1 200 residents.

Bottlestore row: Eruca to meet deputy minster

343

Sowetan 18/1/88

SOWETAN Reporter
THE EAST Rand Urban Councils Association will meet the deputy Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education, Mr S J de Beer on Thursday, to discuss, among other things, the controversial transfer of land and bottle stores to the local authority.

Thursday's meeting is the continuation of

another meeting between Eruca and Dr Gerrit Viljoen, the Minister of Co-operation, Development, and Education last November, to discuss the same issues.

The meeting, which starts at 9 am, will be held in Pretoria.

Mr Tom Boya, the chairman of Eruca, an-

nounced yesterday that the association has already sent a memorandum to the Department of Co-operation and Development concerning the issues to be discussed on Thursday. "We hope to finalise these two issues at the meeting," Mr Boya said.

Image

Mr Boya said Eruca was not opposed to the Government selling the bottle stores to the public and the private sector, but for "political reasons and to boost the image of the councils." Mr Boya said the local authority in the East Rand wanted the bottle

stores to be handed over to them.

"We are also opposed to having our land transferred to the State by the East Rand Development Board (Eradebo) and we will also demand from the Minister to have all the land, including hostels and houses, transferred to the town and community councils in the East Rand, except the hostel in Katlehong," Mr Boya added.

Mr Boya said they were not happy with Eradebo's move of transferring only public places to the town council excluding the land, hostels and the houses.

RAM 16/1/85 (343)

It's only a study, says Sam Buti

By RAYMOND MASHAO

ALEXANDRA'S mayor, the Reverend Sam Buti, disclosed yesterday that his town council had considered a feasibility study on the establishment of a "law enforcement unit".

This follows a report in Monday's Rand Daily Mail that the unit was being established. It was denied by Mr Buti in a television interview that night.

Mr Buti told the Mail that a council report on the establishment of such a unit, said to cost R700 000, was only a "feasibility study and information for council members".

He said: "As in any reports of this nature, a detailed outline of all requirements of this project was made where costs of equipments, salaries and personnel were outlined.

"At no stage during that meeting or any subsequent one was a decision taken to spend that kind of money for the establishment of a law enforcement project to destroy the residents of Alexandra."

Concerning claims by the Alexandra Residents Association (ARA) that residents in Phase One, a newly established area, could not afford high rents, he said the council had erred since it allocated sites irrespective of whether residents could afford rent or not.

Mr Buti detailed other projects the council was involved in:

- The incorporation of the industrial areas of Kew, Marlboro and Wynberg into Alexandra;
- Representations to high Government circles to negotiate for more land adjacent to Alexandra;
- Construction of suitable and adequate housing for Alexandra residents.

'Council official pointed gun at me'

SOWETAN
REPORTER

AN OFFICIAL of the Soweto City Council has had a charge laid against him for allegedly pointing a firearm at one of the residents in his ward.

Mr Gideon Moagi, of 1045 Tladi township, alleged that an official pointed a firearm at him after he was told by the official that he should vacate his house in favour of his (Mr Moagi's) former wife.

Mr Moagi also alleges that the official received a "gift" of R500 from a certain man who also wants the house, and he claims that the official was having an affair with his estranged wife, "even the divorce decree was collected by my wife in the company of the official".

"I was sleeping peacefully in my house last Thursday morning when



MR GIDEON MOAGI tells how a council official allegedly pointed a gun at him.

I was woken up by a loud knock at the door. The council cops told me that they had come to get me to go to the council office where I was wanted".

Mr Moagi claims that after he left the office, the official followed him to Merafe Station "where he told me that I had to be out of the house on the same night. A quarrel ensued and the official grabbed me by the collar of my shirt, and I hit back. He

then produced his gun."

The official denied the allegation. "I don't even know Mr Moagi's wife. All I know is that he has been living in that house for about nine years without a wife or children".

He said Mr Moagi has been using the house to gamble and has been charging illegal tenants exorbitant rentals. "When we warned that man that he should get his wife and children back, he assured us that

he was going to do so, but he failed".

Meeting

The official said he was attacked by Mr Moagi after they had had a meeting on Thursday.

The Jabulani police confirmed that a charge has been laid by Mr Moagi, and that an official has laid a charge of assault against Mr Moagi.

Soweto 16/1/85 4/343

ET's court action falls through

MORE than 150 supporters of former Soweto mayor, Mr Ephraim Tshabalala, gathered outside the Rand Supreme Court yesterday morning where an action to nullify last year's Soweto election failed to come to court.

Mr Tshabalala was deposed after the election and succeeded by Mr Edward Kunene.

The red-and-white clad members of Mr Tshabalala's Sofasonke Party waited almost two-and-a-half hours before they were told by the former deputy mayor, Mr Isaac Buthelezi, that the new Soweto Council had failed to file papers to defend the action.

The matter was not set down on the court roll and the registrars were unaware of the action. The case will be heard at a date still to be determined.

Mr Tshabalala claims that the election of Mr Edward Kunene was invalid because he had been voted into the office of mayor at the ordinary monthly meeting of the Soweto Council.

Mr Tshabalala claimed constitutional elections would be held this year.

Soweto Town Clerk, Mr N Malan who represents the Soweto Council was unavailable for comment on the council's failure to file papers setting out the council's views. — Sapa.

Pupils beaten, schools closed

CAPE TOWN 16/1/85

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — In a day of ongoing unrest in Sebokeng, near Vereeniging, bands of youths yesterday stoned police and Administration Board vehicles and prevented pupils from going to school.

In five separate stone-throwing incidents in the township angry youths damaged two police and four Administration Board vehicles. Several private vehicles were also stoned.

A police spokesman said rubber bullets and tearsmoke were used to disperse one mob of stone-throwers.

Chaos

There was chaos at the Tyholo and Sevuse schools in Sebokeng as outsiders assaulted pupils who had ended their prolonged stayaway. The two schools were closed

for the rest of the day.

At the Mudulaohowha School in Sebokeng, police dispersed pupils who gathered outside the gates.

The chief liaison officer for the Department of Education and Training (DET), Mr Job Schoeman, said that all pupils from schools in Zone 13 in Sebokeng stayed away from school yesterday.

In the rest of Sebokeng and Evaton the average attendance at secondary schools was 64 percent, and 85 percent of primary school pupils were in their classes.

Although more pupils enrolled in Sharpeville, Boipatong and Bophelong, near Vanderbijlpark, the situation in these areas is far from normal.

● Stayaways continued at schools in Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage, Queenstown, Port Alfred, Cradock, Graaff-Reinet and Fort Beaufort.

The regional director for the Eastern Cape, Mr G Merbold, said yesterday that attendance at Grahamstown schools was almost back to normal.

● Sapa reports that the Department of Co-operation, Development and Education said yesterday it was investigating the grievances of boycotting students at the Simon Sebe High School at Paarl.

All the pupils have refused to attend classes since the first day of the school year last Wednesday.

The students have demanded a Student Representative Council and have complained of a shortage of books and about the high failure rate last year.

DAVEYTON

**Sinaba
group
fight
Boya
fans**

By MZIKAYISE EDM

TWO PEOPLE were injured — one seriously — when about 800 supporters of two rival members of the Daveyton Town Council clashed this week.

The two injured people are believed to be members of the Sinaba Party, led by the controversial councillor, Mr Shadrack Sinaba, an opposition member in the council.

One of those injured has been identified as Mr Wiseman Kateho, who was seriously injured and had to receive medical treatment. The other, who was slightly injured, has not yet been identified.

The clash between supporters of the Sinaba Party and the Daveyton Peoples Party, led by Mr Tom Boya, the mayor of Daveyton, took place on Tuesday afternoon outside the Lionel Kent Centre.

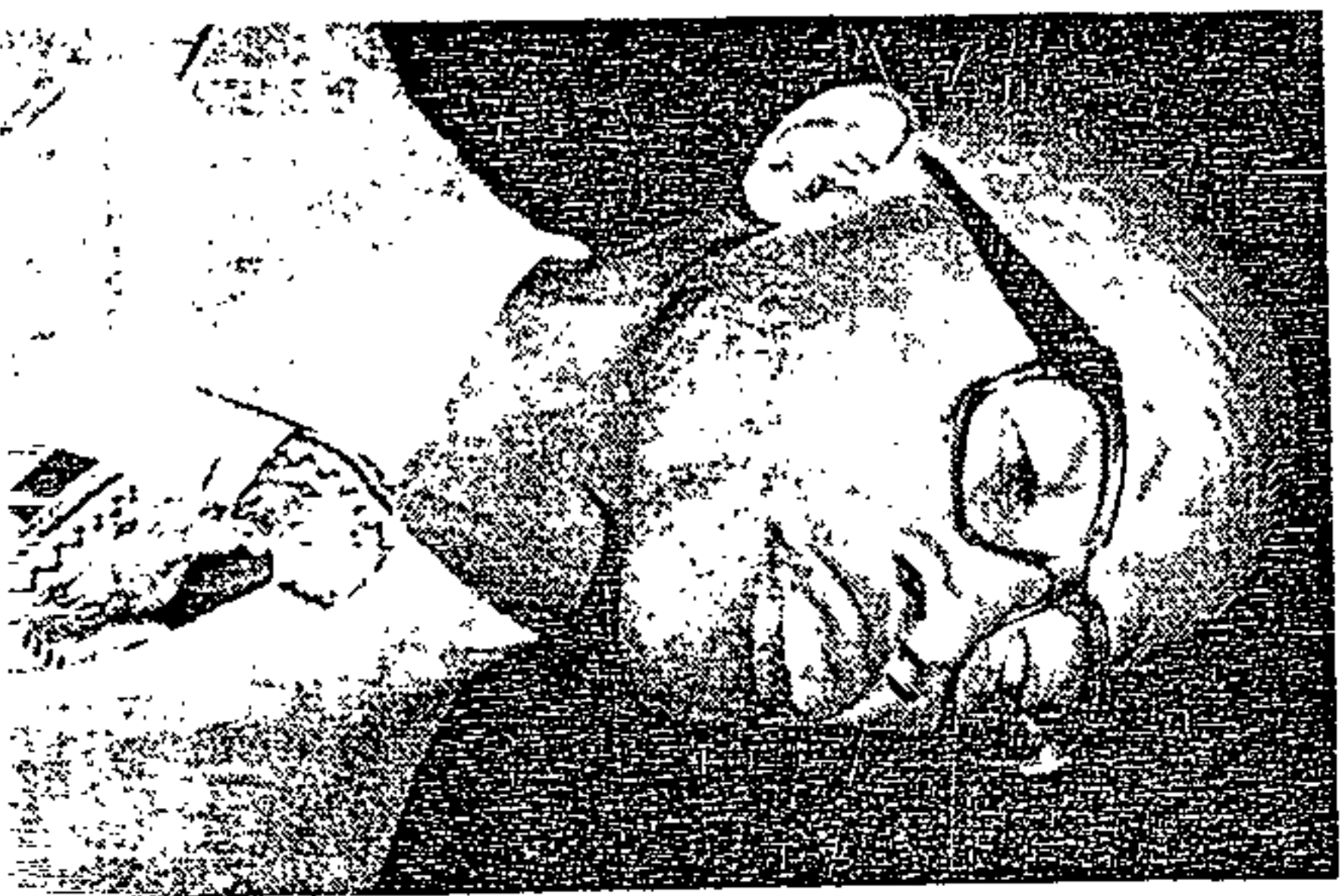
According to eye-witnesses the supporters, mostly women, attacked each other with kieres, sjamboks and other weapons at about 6 pm.

A tent, housing about 30 supporters of the Sinaba Party whose shacks were demolished at Holfontein Farm, was pulled down and torn apart by the fighting groups. The occupants in the tents had to flee for cover.

Meeting

Trouble, according to eye-witnesses, started when more than 700 members of the Sinaba Party marched to the council chambers where councillors were supposed to have held a special council meeting at 5 pm. The council held the meeting at 2 pm.

On realising that the meeting was not on they marched to the Lionel



UNBEATABLE BACK-TO-SCHOOL SALE at K-MART

MANY PRICES LOWER THAN LAST YEAR!!

GIRLS' SHORT SLEEVED BLOUSES	from 349
GIRLS' DUNGAREES	from 799
BOYS' SHORT SLEEVED SHIRTS	from 299
BOYS' LONG SLEEVED SHIRTS	from 499

DAVEYTON

By MZIKAYISE EDOM

TWO PEOPLE were injured — one seriously — when about 800 supporters of two rival members of the Daveyton Town Council clashed this week.

The two injured people are believed to be members of the Sinaba Party, led by the controversial councillor, Mr Shadrack Sinaba, an opposition member in the council.

One of those injured has been identified as Mr Wiseman Kateho, who was seriously injured and had to receive medical treatment. The other, who was slightly injured, has not yet been identified.

The clash between supporters of the Sinaba Party and the Daveyton Peoples Party, led by Mr Tom Boya, the mayor of Daveyton, took place on Tuesday afternoon outside the Lionel Kent Centre.

According to eye-witnesses the supporters, mostly women, attacked each other with kieres, sjamboks and other weapons at about 6 pm.

A tent, housing about 30 supporters of the Sinaba Party whose shacks were demolished at Holfontein Farm, was pulled down and torn apart by the fighting groups. The occupants in the tents had to flee for cover.

Meeting

Trouble, according to eye-witnesses, started when more than 700 members of the Sinaba Party marched to the council chambers where councillors were supposed to have held a special council meeting at 5 pm. The council held the meeting at 2 pm.

"On realising that the meeting was not on they marched to the Lionel Kent Centre looking for Mr Boya," one witness said.



Mr Shadrack Sinaba.



Mr Tom Boya.

CLASH

UNBEATABLE
SALE
MANY PRICES

GIRLS' SHORT SLEEVED BLOUSES
3⁴
 from

GIRLS' DUNGAREES
7⁹
 from

GIRLS' PLEATED SKIRTS
9⁹

Corruption row brews in Alex

A ROW has broken out in Alexandra township over the granting of trading licences to three members of the Alexandra Town Council by the trade committee of the council.

BY MOJAPPELO MOSEKE

Angry traders have described the allocations as "corruption" and said the three were given sites by their colleagues in the council despite the fact that other members of the Alexandra community had not been given an opportunity to compete.

The three members of the council involved in this dispute are the mayor, the Rev Sam Buti, town clerk Mr Arthur Magerman and senior council member, Mr Lucas Crosby Koza.

All have rejected claims that the allocations were unfair. According to the traders the allocations were made despite the fact that the sites were not advertised, local trade organisations were not consulted, and the full council did not meet to

approve the allocations.

Traders claim that not all councillors approved the allocations.

Although the councillors made the applications, they were for other family members. Rev Buti's application was for his son and the business is being run by his wife; Mr Magerman's application was for his son and the application by Mr Koza was for a niece.

Asked to comment, the chairman of the trade committee, Mr Patrick Peters, said the licences were issued to the three council members between January and July last year and were done in a "fair and normal procedure."

There was also nothing wrong in them not being discussed in full council. He said though it was unusual for one to apply for a licence in another person's name, "my committee was satisfied with the reasons for doing so."

He confirmed that local traders had voiced objections and said he had informed them to direct their complaints to the council in writing.

Alexandra Chamber of Commerce chairman, Mr J Maruping, said: "We met the council and were promised full participation in the granting of licences. We were surprised to see us being by-passed and businesses cropping up which will lead to over-trading."



Council members in the centre of a row over trading licences. From left: Mr Lucas Crosby Koza, senior council member, the Rev Sam Buti, town clerk, and Arthur Magerman (town clerk) and the Rev Sam Buti, mayor of the township.

R600 hike shelved

THE WESTONARIA Town Council has temporarily shelved earlier plans of increasing parking tariffs for taxi owners at the new taxi rank — from R20 to R600 a year.

The council early this month informed taxi owners in the nearby Bekkersdal township that as from this year taxi owners will have to pay R600 instead of the R20 they used to pay in the past years, for parking facilities at the recently built rank in town.

The Bekkersdal Taxi Association is opposed to the new tariffs and on Wednesday the national executive committee of the National Association of Taxi and Transport Operators (Nato), met with senior officials of the town council and the Westonaria Department to discuss the matter.

The taxi association is affiliated to Nato, a break-away taxi group from the Southern Africa Black Taxi Association (Sabta).

It was resolved at the meeting that the tariffs should at least be temporarily suspended while the taxi owners meet.

The taxi operators were given until February 7 to come with an alternative offer.

The taxi owners told the meeting that they were against the new tariffs because their business was suffering as a result of the economic climate in the country and the escalating costs of new cars, tyres and spares.

The taxi owners delegation was led by Mr Noel Mlokoti, the general secretary of Nato. Other Nato executive members present were Mr Moffat Zitha (treasurer) and committee members Messrs G Tsotsane, S P Mokotedi, B Zulu and J. Skhosana.

The town council was represented by Mr S Van Niekerk, the Town Clerk.

Sowetan 18/1/85 (343)

Soweto Council gets more power

THE Soweto Council now has more powers vested in it, with the transfer of services such as traffic, fire brigade and ambulance to the council.

These powers have been transferred to the Black Local Authorities under existing legislation. The control of traffic roads, fire-fighting services and health services will be taken over by the Soweto Council almost immediately.

Mr Nico Malan, the clerk of the council, said his council had requested control of these services last year and be-

SOWETAN
Reporter

cause the Act did not provide for the transfer of such services, the State President, by way of a proclamation in the Government Gazette made it possible for the Minister to confer such powers to the council.

Mr Malan revealed that the Soweto Council employs about 270 law-enforcement officers. The total expenditure for security services is R1,7 million per annum and the security service includes police, messengers, guards on duty and administration.

Call for inquiry into corruption

Councils are blamed for unrest

By ANTON HARBER
Political Reporter

A GOVERNMENT-initiated survey has pointed to the new black local authorities and possible maladministration as the major catalysts of last year's Vaal Triangle unrest.

The 970-page survey, done by Professor Tjaart van der Walt, rector of Potchefstroom University, called for a judicial inquiry into rumours of corruption, self-enrichment and maladministration in black local government.

All gloom for gold and rand

Financial Reporter

GOLD fell below \$300 in London yesterday morning for the first time since mid-1982 — while the rand dipped below 49 US cents in early foreign exchange dealings in Johannesburg.

By late afternoon, however, gold, which was fixed at \$299,50 in the morning, had recovered most of the day's losses to stand at \$303,50/\$304. The rand finished at US49,05C.

Reuter quotes analysts and dealers in London and New York as saying precious metal prices will continue to fall.

● See Page 12

Rand
DAILY MAIL

News

East Cape violence

GRAHAMSTOWN'S black townships were hit by riots and an attempt to bomb a bottle store was made in several acts arson this week.

— PAGE 2

Anti-SA action call

THE Leftwing of the South West Africa National Union yesterday called for the formation of an "anti-Pretoria" movement modelled on the United Democratic Front.

— PAGE 2

Hunt for ANC raiders

SWAZI Police yesterday mounted a manhunt for African National Congress fighters after heavily armed ANC insurgents forced police to free three comrades.

— PAGE 2

Abanga breaks out

It also said that urgent attention should be given to improving communication between residents, development boards and town councils.

As a result, an investigation has been launched to determine the way rates and levies should be set by these town councils and the Government has undertaken not to increase rates until the investigation is completed and the findings made public.

These findings are certain to cause a stir, since they level criticism at the local authorities which are a key element of Government policy on urban blacks and which have come under repeated attack from opposition organisations.

The hastily done report was commissioned two months ago by Dr Gerrit Viljoen, the Minister of Cooperation, Development and Education.

Last night, Mr Ishmael Mkhabela, president of the Azanian People's Organisation (AZAPO), reacted to the findings by saying that one expected councils to be corrupt and useless because they were based on self-interest and not community interests.

The basic problem was not communication, but people's concern over the worsening economic situation, the education crisis and the rejection of Government-imposed institutions, he said.

"The grievances and demands of the people in the Vaal Triangle are very clear and the Government should address itself to those demands, rather than to give yet another inquiry to people who have no respect or confidence in such inquiries," he said.

Mr Ray Swart, PFP spokesman on Cooperation and Development, said that if there were instances of corruption, then they should be investigated and this would throw light on the viability of the town councils.

The Government had said that the local authorities were a substitute for the lack of rights in the central Parliament and as long as blacks believed this, then they would be unsympathetic to the local authorities.



Romy
4/1/85
343

ships were...
tempt to bomb a bottle store was made in several acts arson this week.

— PAGE 2

Anti-SA action call

THE Leftwing of the South West Africa National Union yesterday called for the formation of an "anti-Pretoria" movement modelled on the United Democratic Front.

— PAGE 2

Hunt for ANC raiders

SWAZI Police yesterday mounted a manhunt for African National Congress fighters after heavily armed ANC insurgents forced police to free three comrades.

— PAGE 2

Abanga breaks out

A LITTLE bruised and battered, and with a bloodied nose — that was Abanga after an Old Year's Eve frolic with the neighbours.

— PAGE 3

Licences are needed

ALL drivers using Bophuthatswana's roads have to carry licences with them; the homeland's police spokesman, Colonel David George, said yesterday.

— PAGE 3

UDF calls for unity

UNITY must be a top priority among the oppressed people of South Africa in their fight against apartheid, the United Democratic Front said in its New Year message.

— PAGE 4

Thatcher tops poll

MRS Margaret Thatcher headed a list of the top 10 international women of the year chosen by British radio listeners, while Princess Diana did not figure.

— PAGE 4

Flair

English fundi

THIRTY years ago Halina Patyk couldn't speak a word of English. Today — as Halina van Heerden — she organises festivals for the 1820 Foundation to promote English.

— PAGE 6

Funfinder

Pick a film, show

PICK a movie or a show for this weekend ... find out where your favourite group is playing ... plan your TV.

WEEKEND FUNFINDER is on pages 5 and 6 of the main body of the Rand Daily Mail today. Use it to make your weekend more fun.

Appointments	14
Auctions	15
Bridge	16
Car Specials	15
Comics	16
Crosswords	16
Legals	15-16
Metro Mail	4
World News	4
Radio	16
Weather Mail	3
Your Stars	16



tion, but people's concern over the worsening economic situation, the education crisis and the rejection of Government-imposed institutions, he said.

"The grievances and demands of the people in the Vaal Triangle are very clear and the Government should address itself to those demands, rather than to give yet another inquiry to people who have no respect or confidence in such inquiries," he said.

Mr Ray Swart, PFP spokesman on Cooperation and Development, said that if there were instances of corruption, then they should be investigated and this would throw light on the viability of the town councils.

The Government had said that the local authorities were a substitute for the lack of rights in the central Parliament and as long as blacks believed this, then they would be unsympathetic to the local authorities.

It was clear that the local authorities would always be a source of controversy until a realistic financial formula for their funding could be found, he said.

In his statement yesterday, Dr Viljoen said he accepted most of the recommendations made by Prof Van der Walt.

The full report has been withheld and Dr Viljoen has only released parts of it.

Although he was in favour of an inquiry into the rumours of corruption, police were already investigating such allegations and a final decision on an inquiry would only be taken once police prosecutions had been completed.

Dr Viljoen said that although the need for extra funding by local authorities was mentioned in the report, this aspect had already been dealt with by the Government.

Recently announced business levies would partially provide funds for the township authorities.

He also agreed with the survey that urgent attention should be given to improving communications between residents, development boards and town councils.

Sapa reports that the report had found that education had not been the root cause of unrest in the townships since the first riotous outbreak on September 3.

According to Dr Viljoen, Prof van der Walt's report emphasised that "the problem behind the unrest and school boycotts in the Vaal Triangle to a large extent lies in the field of black local government".

It referred specifically to the town council of Lekoa, where bloody violence in the Transvaal first erupted, and the adverse effects of an intended rates hike announced by the council at the time.

When large-scale unrest first started, at least one Lekoa councillor was killed in mob actions and political analysts specified the suggested increase in rates as a likely cause of the violence.

Prof van der Walt identified an "enormous ignorance" among blacks about local government and their way of determining rates and levies.

In his statement, Dr Viljoen commended Prof Van der Walt on his speedy completion of the investigation.



Livestock superintendent at foal which is recovering at

Shanandoh

Mail Reporter

WHILE you and your family were out-enjoying New Year's Day, a four-month-old foal was being lovingly nursed to it's feet at the Booyens SPCA after an operation on it's left hind leg.

Breakfast Quip



Tan? I just nipped over the road for a newspaper.

Motley python's frying circuit

MANILA. — A slumbering four-metre python blacked out the business district of the southern Philippines city of Davao for three hours, after coiling itself round a power pole, police said yesterday.

James and Liz, o

London Bureau

LONDON. — James remained the most popular Christian name for British boys in 1984, for the 21st year in succession.

Elizabeth remained the favourite choice for newborn girls, for the ninth successive year.

The list of names compiled from birth and adoption notices in The Times newspaper shows there has been no rush by par-

Zola UK

By IAI
London

LONDON. — 2 back in action 1 three weeks' tir

The tiny Bloo flew back to Sou thrilled with th ments to put her ous running bus

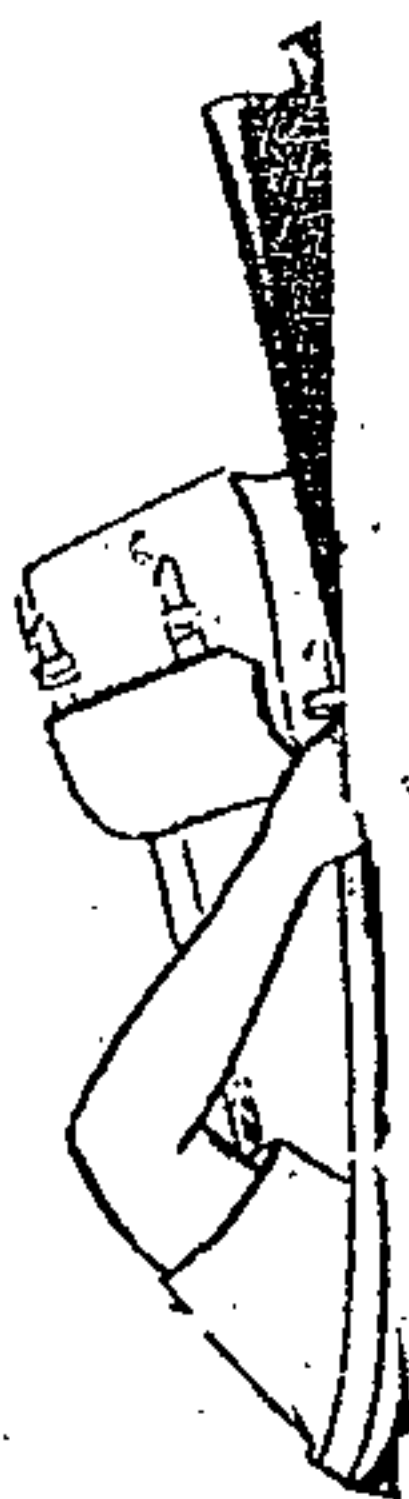
She will spend with her mother before returnin ford, Surrey.

The British Board (BAAB) have to live in E will be free to family in South

A trust fund to manage her and running aff

ents to fi Prince G Diana by The top James, Thomas, Charles, Richard.

The gir Elizabeth Victoria, exandra, Separat



We were not invited - mayor

Smiley
18/1/85
343

THE mayor of Lekoa, Mr Esau Mahlatsi, yesterday refuted claims that he and his council had been invited to a public meeting on Sunday.

Referring to reports this week he said it was untrue that the council had been invited to the

meeting in Sebokeng on Sunday. "We have received no formal invitation and we do not want people going about saying they invited us.

"All we know is that we do have a commitment to the Bophelong, Boipatong and Sharpeville delegations we met with when they made several proposals to us. We are still looking into the matter and we will be meeting with them soon to resolve the matter," he said.

He refused to state if rents would go down or not and said the matter was receiving attention. He also would not say if he would attend the meeting or not.

Mr Mahlatsi has been

out of circulation for most of the time since the unrests in the Vaal when several councillors were killed and scores of people lost their lives.

The council is engaged in a tug of war with residents who have not paid rents since these unrests.



MAYOR: Mr Esau Mahlatsi.

Girl raped in church

A SOWETO priest's son has been arrested after allegedly raping a seven-year-old girl in a church on Wednesday.

The 19-year-old man was arrested shortly after he performed the bizarre crime in his father's church.

The Soweto CID head, Brigadier J J Viktor, said the incident took place at about 4 pm after the youth allegedly dragged the little girl into the church. He was arrested later that day and is expected to appear in court today.

Three other rape cases were reported in the area and no arrests have been made.

Meanwhile three people were killed in separate incidents of violence in Soweto.

A 45-year-old man was stabbed to death during an argument with his brother at their White City Jabavu home on Tuesday.

The other two cases were faction fight killings.

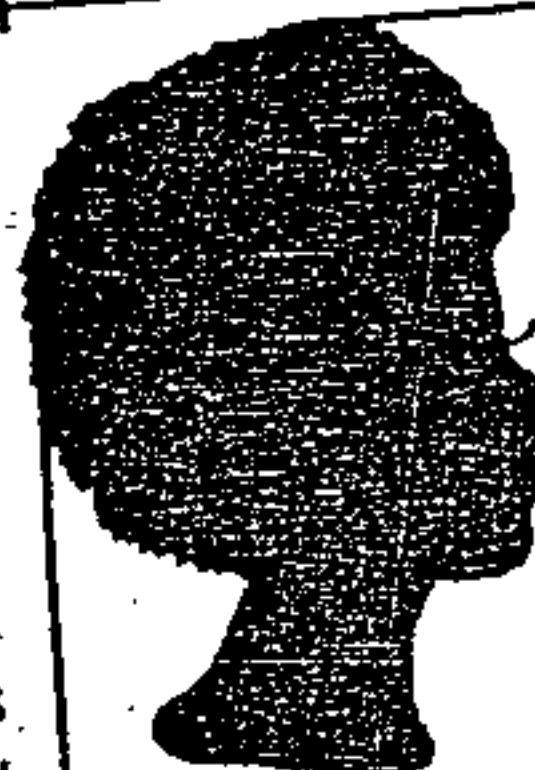
70

Page 3

EDUC

EMPL

(IF YC
CHAR



JUST EBONY

NOW OPEN!

EXCLUSIVE LADIES AND GENTS
HAIRDRESSING SALON

We are specialists in black haircare

PERM R45

This includes all aftercare products
oOoOoOo

On presentation of this advertisement you will receive
a 5% DISCOUNT

We are situated at 56 Von Wielligh Street (between
Market and President Streets).

LOOKING FORWARD TO SEEING YOU!

WE WILL PROVIDE TRANSPORT TO ANYONE WANTING A PERM.
Pick up point will be at Zola Office No 2. Times: 8.30am, 10.30am,
12.30pm, 2.30pm

and at Dube Station. Times: 8.45am, 10.45am, 12.45pm, 2.45pm

TELEPHONE 864-8535

N.B.: We will be using the Zola/Dube route

S9579

Council may get a boost

JOHANNESBURG is prepared to boost the financial resources of the Soweto City Council by handing over revenue collected from Soweto residents for traffic fines and licences.

This announcement was made yesterday by Johannesburg's management committee chairman, Mr Francois Oberholzer.

The Government has announced that more powers are to be transferred to black local authorities to improve their financial position.

"We believe Soweto is entitled to this revenue," said Mr Oberholzer.

"Soweto is still regarded as being part of Johannesburg, and for this reason it may be possible to hand over fines from Soweto residents who violate traffic laws in Johannesburg," he said.

He said the Johannesburg City Council would

be prepared to provide services such as traffic control to Soweto on an agency basis.

He said Johannesburg was also prepared to give serious consideration to the Alexandra Town Council's request for the transfer of certain industrial areas into the municipal boundaries of Alexandra.

A commission of inquiry would have to be held before the matter could be finalised, he said.

Mr Oberholzer said annual revenue from industrial townships in the area was worth more than R700 000.

Sapa reports that more powers have been transferred to black local authorities under existing legislation. A spokesman for the Department of Co-operation and Development said that in terms of regulations published in the latest Government Gazette, local authori-

ties could apply for the right to exercise control over traffic affairs as well as fire fighting services.

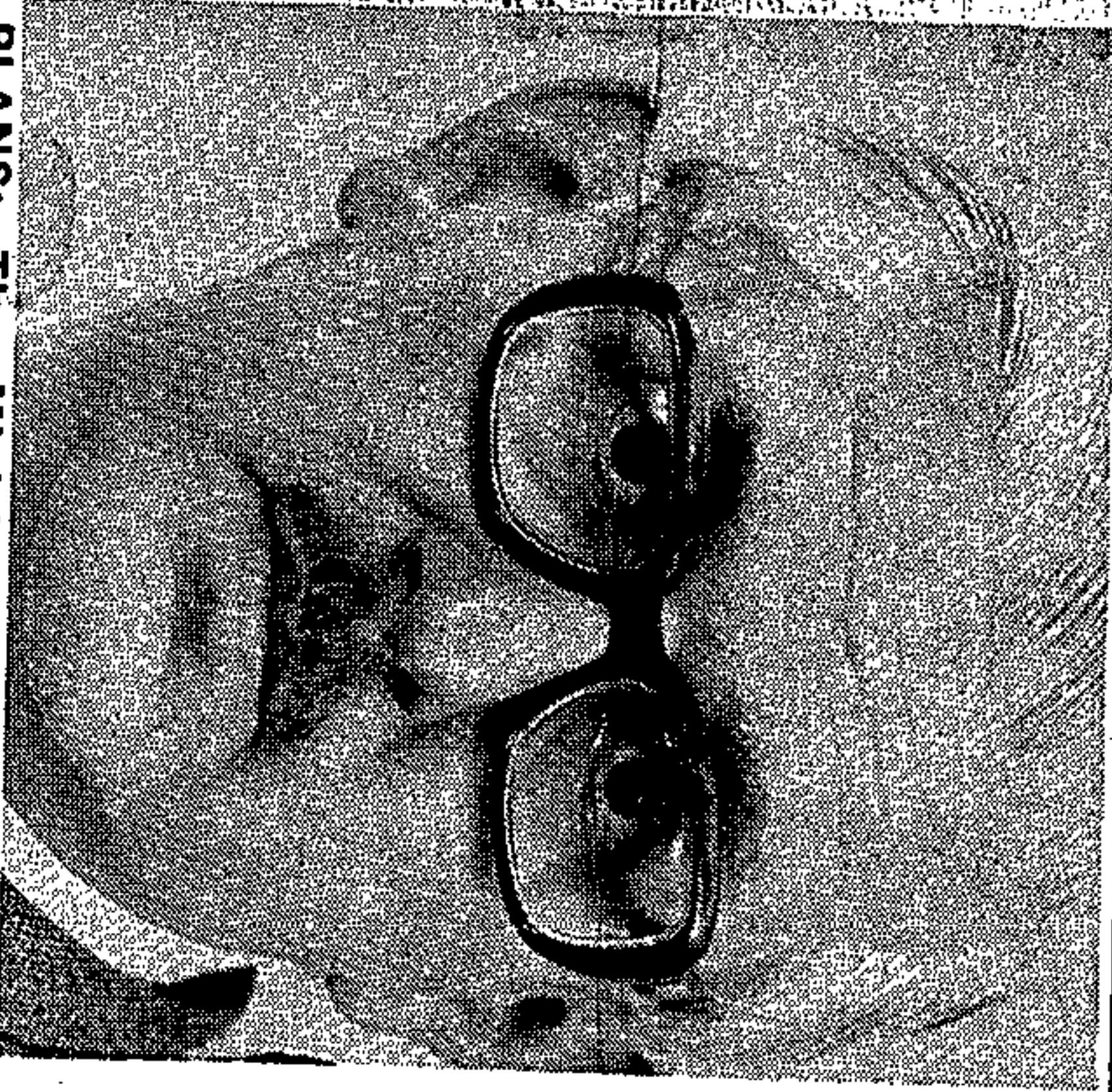
Other regulations relating to trade, the issuing of trade licences and civil defence are being drawn up and are expected to be published before the end of next month.

343

SOWETAN, Monday, January 21, 1985

Page 5

Soweto Council gets aid



PLANS: The Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education, Dr. Gerrit Viljoen, new plans for townships.

THE Department of Co-operation, Development and Education has offered to help the Soweto City Council in stepping up its public information effort.

The department's Minister, Dr. Gerrit Viljoen, made his offer during discussions in Pretoria with the Deputy Minister of Education and Co-operation, Mr S J de Beer, the Mayor of Soweto, Councillor Ku-

nene, the deputy mayor, Councillor Tshabangu, and six members of the executive committee of the Soweto City Council.

Dr Viljoen offered the assistance because of the widespread misunderstanding and ignorance among black residents in Soweto about the reasons behind essential increases in municipal tariffs and rates.

In a statement released to Sapa, the Minister said: "It was

agreed that there was urgent need for a public education campaign offering the people full information about the costs of providing municipal services such as water, electricity, sewerage, rubbish removal, general infrastructure and public services.

Dr Viljoen said the discussions dealt primarily with local Government financing, with particular attention given to the financing of the loans for the electri-

fication of Soweto.

The statement said the Minister also explained the recently announced new source of local government revenue, in the form of a regional service levy and a regional establishment levy.

According to the legislation to be considered by Parliament, these levies will be raised by the proposed new regional services councils, on which the black local authorities will also be

represented.

Dr Viljoen expressed his appreciation of the work the Soweto City Council had done, in what was only its first year of office under the new system of autonomous black local authorities.

The statement said Dr Viljoen had emphasised the important role of Black Local Authorities in the process of ongoing constitutional reform in South Africa. —Sapa.

393

Soweto police forces start training soon

By PATRICK LAURENCE
Political Editor

THE town councils in Greater Soweto — Soweto, Dobsonville and Diepmeadow — as well as the town councils of Alexandra and Lekoa in the Vaal Triangle are among the 16 black town councils scheduled to establish and control their own police forces, Mr Johan Oosthuizen, of the Department of Co-operation and Development, disclosed yesterday.

Training of the auxiliary police forces for these townships starts next month under instructors approved by the South African Police, Mr Oosthuizen said.

The cost of training, equipping and maintaining these "law enforcement units" as they have been dubbed by Dr Gerrit Viljoen, the Minister of Co-operation and Development, will have to be borne by the already financially hard-pressed town councils.

Councils will be free, if they wish, to recruit whites into their police forces, as the Black Local Authorities Act, under which they are to be established, is "colour blind", Mr Oosthuizen said.

Several centres have been earmarked for the training of the first intake of police auxiliaries, including one in Soweto.

Training will take place under the aegis of special training committees made up of representatives of the South African Po-

lice, the Department of Co-operation and Development and the town councils.

The SAP will train candidate officers in drilling and weaponry, Mr Oosthuizen said.

The seven training centres fall under the development boards at present, but the idea is that responsibility for them should be transferred to the town councils.

When Dr Viljoen first announced that he was prepared to authorise the establishment of town council-controlled police forces, the proposal evoked sharp opposition from black leaders in the United Democratic Front and the Azanian Peoples Organisation.

The envisaged police forces were seen as props for apartheid rather than as apolitical crime-fighting forces. Abolition of apartheid was needed, not more armed men to enforce it, it was said at the time.

Town councils are perceived by many blacks as integral to official race policies, having been established under the Black Local Authorities Act as a partial substitute for the exclusion of blacks from South Africa's new tri-racial Parliament for whites, coloureds and Indians.

In the past year town councillors have been condemned by black militants as "collaborators", accused of corruption and self-enrichment, and subjected to physical hostility and homicidal attacks from enraged mobs and/or anonymous saboteurs.

Township police will carry guns

343 ~~Star~~ 23/11/85
By Jo-Anne Collinge

West Rand Development Board inspectors — commonly referred to as "blackjacks" — will form the core of new municipal police forces in townships in the area ... and in future they will be armed.

This was confirmed yesterday by board chairman Mr John Knoetze, who said inspectors were already being screened and those who met the standards would be retrained for their extended duties.

Board inspectors would soon be withdrawn from the townships, said Mr Knoetze. But they would continue to operate in white suburbs, "mainly in relation to our labour division".

This division of the board administers influx control and it is likely that domestic workers and their families will soon become the focus of attention for its inspectors.

Inspectors would continue to check suburban premises — "to ensure whether people have permission to live in backyards and that kind of thing" — and to inspect documents, including passes, said Mr Knoetze.

While members of the new township police units would carry revolvers, it was not general policy to arm board inspectors, said Mr Knoetze. He added that while a small number of board men had carried guns "no black inspectors operating in white areas have been armed. Only white inspectors have been armed in white areas".

A spokesman for the South African Police in Pretoria has confirmed that the SAP will be helping set up the new police units by providing instruction.

Soweto tariffs plan slammed

Mail Reporter
SOWETO residents, civic and political organisations yesterday slammed the Soweto Council's intention to raise tariffs for water, electricity, sewerage services and site rentals for large residential sites.

In October 1981, the then-Soweto Community Council, under Mr David Thebehali, increased rentals by R8.

Last year in September, the Soweto City Council under Mr E T Tshabalala increased the electricity levy by R5.

Following widespread protests by Soweto residents, the increases were scrapped.

The town clerk, Mr Nico Malan, said the financial climate in the country and the confusion the levy had created among residents had contributed to the scrapping of the increases.

Residents also alleged that tariffs were last year increased by about R10 without advance warning.

Mr Malan announced this week that the tariffs would be increased in conjunction with the increases determined by the Rand Water Board, Escom and the Johannesburg City Council.

This month Escom increased its electricity tariffs by 10% and the Rand Water Board announced that its tariff increases had been shelved until April.

Soweto residents said yesterday the increases were "inopportune" and would cripple them financially.

"It will be difficult for most residents to afford the increases because

their wages have not been increased. Most are still earning below the bread-line," said a Mofolo North resident who did not want to be named.

Mr Gray Mdluli, of Jabavu, said: "We pay for the electrification and improvement of facilities. Street lights, roads, and other facilities are in a hopeless situation. What is the council doing with the money?"

United Democratic Front publicity secretary Mr Patrick Lekota said it was absurd for the Soweto City Council to pass the increases on to consumers who were struggling to survive in a "very difficult economic situation".

"The proposed increases in water tariffs are arbitrary because the Rand Water Board announced that it would not increase its tariffs before April, but the Soweto Council is going ahead with the increases," he said.

Mr Lekota called on Soweto residents to register a strong protest through their community organisations such as the Soweto Civic Association in order to stop the council from going ahead with the increases.

The publicity secretary of the Azanian Peoples Organisation, Mr I Moosa, said his organisation opposed the increases.

Mr S S Nakane of the Orlando Civic Association said the OCA would hold a residents' meeting at the local NG church on Sunday to discuss the increases.

The council should call ward meetings to get residents' views. We will strongly protest at the implementation of the new tariffs," he said.

24/1/85 (343)

Lekoa bosses deny R10m loss in rents

By SIPHO NGCOBO

THE mayor of the Lekoa Town Council, Mr Esau Mahlatsi, and the Town Clerk, Mr P N Louw, have denied that most Vaal Triangle residents had not paid rentals during the past four months.

They were reacting to a statement by Mr Ben Scott — who was acting Town Clerk while Mr Louw was on leave — that the council had lost more than R10-million during the past four months because most of the 350 000 residents had not paid rent.

But, said Mr Mahlatsi and Mr Louw, many Vaal Triangle residents who fell under the Lekoa Town Council, were paying their house rentals by postal order.

Mr Louw refused to disclose the exact number "as the climate was not yet ripe for such disclosures".

Mr Scott told the Rand Daily Mail a fortnight ago: "We have nothing less than

one hell of a problem.

"The residents have not been paying any rents, service charges or instalments on houses purchased from the Development Board."

Dismissing Mr Scott's statement, Mr Louw and Mr Mahlatsi said: "How can we lose at that rate when we have the majority of the residents paying their house rentals every month.

"We are receiving money from residents every day.

"It is easy.

"They just send money by post in postal order form and all we do is issue receipts and post them to whoever has paid his or her rent."

"We are pleased that residents are now paying the rent."

Mr Louw also denied that his council had instructed some of the large employers in the Vaal Triangle to deduct rentals from their workers' wages in terms of the Black Urban Areas Consolidation Act of 1945.

THE Alexandra Civic Association (ACA) yesterday attacked councillors in the township "for using the public office to enrich themselves instead of serving the people as they promised."

The statement, delivered by the chairman of the Alexandra Civic Association, Mr Michael Beea, also stated that

Alex Councillors under fire

residents were "worried as to which direction the councillors are heading for, because they are talking of developing Alexandra but have instead failed to stick to promises made during election period."

The attack is a sequel to a story about the granting of licences to senior councillors and officials published in

The SOWETAN last

week. The officials are: the Mayor, Rev Sam Buti, the town clerk, Mr Arthur Magerman, and senior councillor Mr Lucas Koza. They were granted licences between January and July last year by the council's trade committee chaired by Mr Patrick Peters.

"We in the ACA were shocked by the revelation. We were especially shocked because

of the people involved. We also question the way licences are granted without consulting local traders who will ultimately suffer because," read the statement.

The ACA companies five organisations, some of which are, the Congress of South African students (Cosas), Azanian People's Organisation, United Democratic

Front branch together with the most powerful organisation in the township, the Alexandra Youth Congress (Aycos).

Meanwhile the local traders associations, the Alexandra Chamber of Commerce and the Traders Association of Alexandra will be meeting today at 2 pm at Noble Hall to discuss this issue.



CHARGED: Mr Knox Matjila.

Lekoa council won't act on Matjila yet

THE LEKOA Town Council has resolved not to take any action against councillor Mr Josia "Knox" Matjila, following his appearance in the Vereeniging Regional Court this week on charges of bribery involving thousands of rands.

After the council's monthly meeting in Sebokeng, the town secretary, Mr Ben Scott, said that they have investigated the matter and came to the conclusion that it was still sub judice.

Some of the councillors who have been living in hiding since September 3, when riots broke out in the Vaal Triangle, brandished guns during the four-hour meeting while reporters and members of the public were thoroughly checked for weapons at the board's security gates before they were allowed into the meeting.

Guard

"We are taking no chances," said a stern-faced security guard who manned the checks at the entrance.

Mr Matjila, who is a member of the council, is facing 15 counts of bribery allegedly committed between 1980/82 while he was chairman of the Vaal Triangle Community Council. His case is due in court on March 6.

"We shall only take a decision depending on the outcome of the trial. In terms of the Black Local Authorities Act, any councillor found guilty and sentenced for any crime is to terminate his services," Mr Scott said.

Referring to the rent issue, Mr Scott said the council had resolved to hold meetings with delegations from Sharpeville, Boipatong and Bophelong to discuss service and other rates payable to the board.

Lekoa to have own police force soon

343 Vereeniging Bureau

Lekoa, the town council in control of all the black townships in the Vaal Triangle, is to establish its own police force which will be responsible for maintaining law and order in the townships.

The first 40 of an eventual group of 289 blacks are expected to start an intensive three-month training course within the next

few months.

According to Mr Ben Scott, acting town clerk of Lekoa, the unit, which is expected to cost about R2,7 million a year, will probably be trained at the Hammanskraal training centre. Its duties and capabilities will be much the same as those of the South African Police.

"Considering the growing re-

sistance among residents who are against agitators preventing their children from going to school and forcing adults not to pay their house rents, this is a timely and very necessary step," he said.

It is expected that 40 new recruits will report for training every three months until the unit comprises 289 members.

in the world

Soweto is again the top murder city

CAFé Times • 24/1/85 (342)

Own Correspondent
JOHANNESBURG. — Soweto is once more the top murder city in the world, according to statistics released this week by the police.

The chief of the Soweto CID, Brigadier J J Viktor, disclosed figures at a press conference which showed that in the Soweto police division, 1 454 murders were committed last year.

The previous murder figures were: 1 408 in 1983 and 1 195 in 1982.

This shows an increase of 3,16 percent — and that means four murders a day, or one murder every six hours.

Brigadier Viktor once again attributed the high murder rate to excessive drinking among the residents of the sprawling township.

Statistics have shown that of the people murdered, 78,4 percent were found to have alcohol in their blood.

Brigadier Viktor said the alcohol content in the victims' bodies ranged from 0,04 percent to 0,40 percent — the prescribed drinking limit is 0,08 percent.

Tests were not done on all victims because some died at hospitals and police were therefore unable to take blood tests.

The figures include Zulu revenge killings. Although police did not have the figures for Zulu revenge killings, Brigadier Viktor said he understood there were 21 more than in 1983.

By virtue of these statistics Soweto, with a population of just more than one million, has the number one murder rate in the world.

In New York, with a population of more than 9 500 000, five people a day were murdered in 1983. Then followed London, which has recently been dubbed a "murder city". London has a reported rate of one murder a day in a population of just more than six million.

Police have previously maintained that legalization of shebeens would not help in decreasing the murder rate as long as people drank excessively.

Previous police statistics have shown that 88 percent of the people who were murdered were found near or at the shebeens.

Dr Nthato Motlana, president of the Soweto Civic Association, said the black community had never accepted liquor as an excuse for the high crime rate.

He said the primary reason was the political dispensation of this country where people were living as "ill-gals".

Because many people were unemployed they were forced to subsist by preying on their own people.

"Only if influx control was abolished and better education was introduced for blacks, if job opportunities were created for bonafides of this country instead of immigrants the crime rate would decrease."

Miss Erica Cloete, director of the National Institute for Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation of Offenders, said the financial position of the country contributed to the overall crime rate.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Rent-rise violence

Township rent hikes still cause violent disturbances.

In the latest incident, a public rent meeting organised by the Katlehong Council at the local Huntersfield Stadium in the East Rand ended in chaos last Sunday when councillors were attacked by some of the 4 000 assembled residents.

In the Vaal Triangle townships of Sebokeng, Boipatong, Bophelong, Sharpeville and Evaton the local town councils backed down because of pressure from residents after they had increased rents and service charges. Residents are now demanding a reduction of existing rentals.

Katlehong Council recently announced rent hikes amid bitter opposition from local township residents and from at least one councillor. Ironically, trouble on Sunday erupted as mayor Packard Khumalo was telling the crowd that the proposed rent in-

creases have been "suspended indefinitely."

Khumalo was still explaining that the decision to suspend the increases was unfortunate because, he said, it meant that the council would no longer be able to carry out some of the projects it wanted to do when some people began pelting him and his colleagues with stones. The councillors fled into a nearby building and barricaded themselves inside. The police had to disperse the crowd by throwing teargas and they eventually led the trapped councillors out of the stadium.

It seems there is much bitterness against rent increases but mayor Khumalo says the people who caused trouble at the meeting are not local residents but "hoodlums from outside the township."

For a house in Katlehong the council wanted to charge a basic monthly levy of R9 plus 4c/m² on each site — which meant that the bigger the site, the higher the rent would be. Previously, families paid a site rent of R17,20 plus R7,50 house rent. The average monthly rental for a family was then R45.

In addition, families had to pay an additional R10 rent each month for every backyard tin shack. Before the proposed hikes, residents paid R6 for each tin shack. As a result of housing shortage, Katlehong has more tin shack structures than official houses.

The new levies excluded charges for water and electricity. Katlehong was among townships hardest hit by the unrest which erupted in Sharpeville early last September in opposition against rent increases but spread to other townships in the PWV area.

EDWARD KUNENE

Keeper of the keys

"Non-entity," "sell-out," "stooge," "intellectual dwarf," "puppet" are just some of the insults hurled at Edward Kunene, new mayor of Soweto. This is not all. He says his detractors are spreading the word that he will stop at nothing to dislodge political opponents.

In SA's most violent city, urban terror, like blocked drains, rutted roads and disaffected ratepayers, is just another curse of being first citizen. Violence goes with the job. Only 30 hours after taking office, Kun-

ene's Mofolo North home was bombed by a group who later identified themselves as the "SA Suicide Squad."

So he goes nowhere without his two burly, gun-toting bodyguards specially trained by the SAP's riot squad in anti-terrorist tactics. And a police guard protects his home around the clock. But even the SAP can't shield him from countless threatening phone calls.

Though the perks of office, like his R1 800 a month Soweto Council (SC) salary, do hold

some attraction, "the problems outweigh the advantages," he says. "I have no free movement and I like to be free."

Deposed ex-mayor, Soweto millionaire Ephraim Tshabalala "ET", has consistently refused to recognise the legitimacy of Kunene's election and is at present seeking a court ruling declaring his election invalid. Tshabalala also refused to part with the keys of the mayoral suite and the R45 000 mayoral Mercedes — the lock of the mayoral office had to be changed and the car repossessed by the police. And Tshabalala's deputy, Isaac Buthelezi, refuses to budge from the R100 000 official mayoral residence in Selection Park.

Kunene remains philosophical: "It doesn't matter if I'm mayor or not, I'm here to serve the people. I was elected from the floor; whether I'm deposed or not, it's all the same to me."

Neither affluent nor flamboyant like his predecessor, the small, quietly spoken son of a pass office official was elected unopposed to the SC in 1983 to represent Jabulani hostel dwellers.

By his own admission he hasn't achieved anything for his constituents, who live in conditions of appalling squalor.

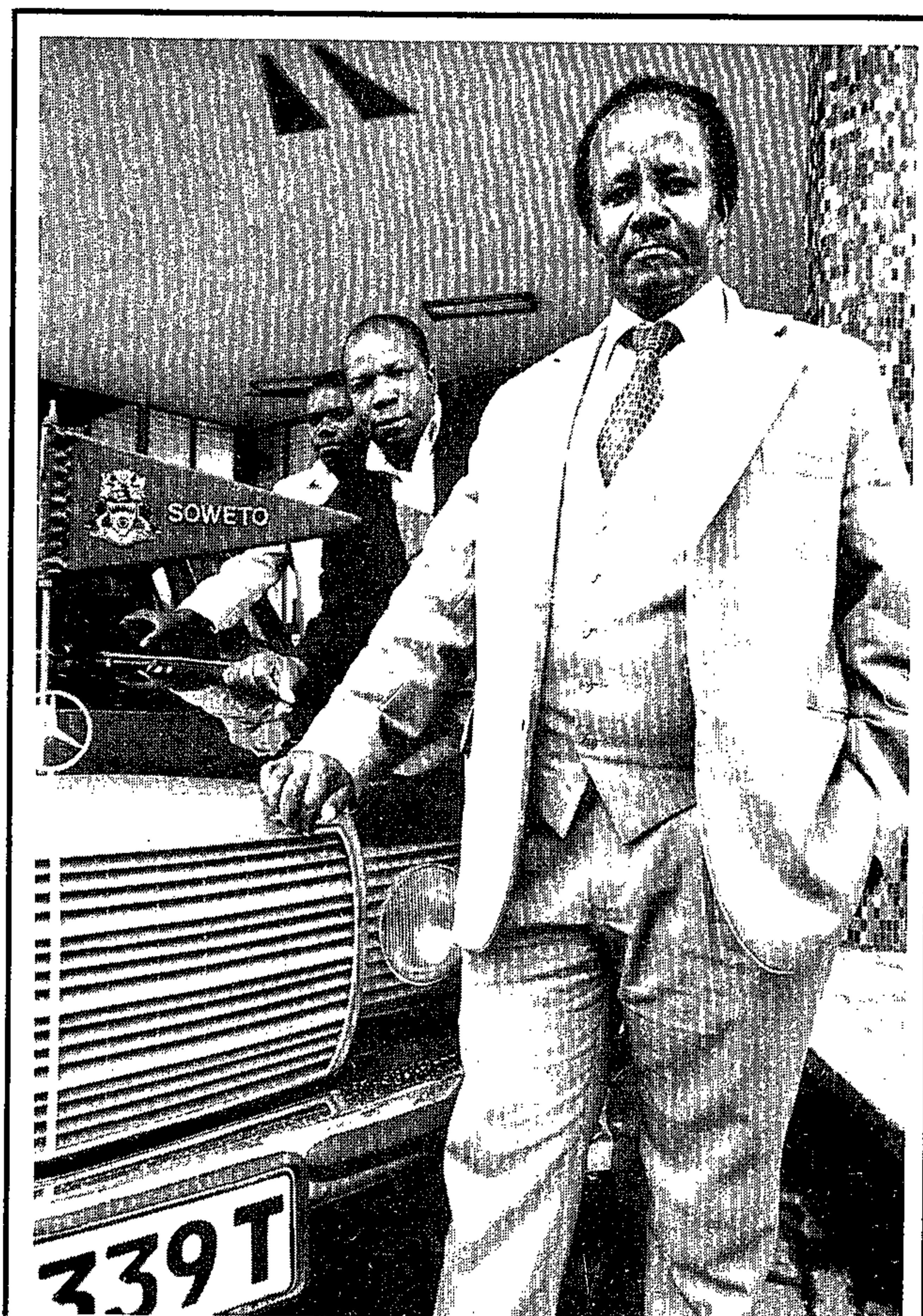
Kunene isn't evasive, he simply doesn't have the facts. "I have no idea how much it costs to run the SC or how many staff are employed," he says. He also has no idea of the extent of the SC's debt or how he'll generate cash to finance his ambitions for the city.

But he's adamant there'll be no further rent increases. "As I can tell you there's still plenty of money in Soweto," he says. "If the West Rand Development Board (WRDB) would move out, we'd know what we really had. There's no reason for them here, we can run Soweto ourselves."

"If government won't give us money, we'll go overseas or get it from somewhere, we don't care where as long as we get money." Motor vehicle licences and revenue from bottlestores are two areas he envisages as potential sources of finance. "The money hasn't been enough so far because we haven't got control" he says. "The WRDB hasn't been using the money properly. Soweto was better off when administered by the Johannesburg City Council."

"Now we are two bulls in one kraal. We want government to clarify the WRDB's position, otherwise we want them out. We don't want them to dictate terms to us. This is our city and we don't want to keep begging."

Right now Kunene believes his "most important duty is signing cheques." But providing housing for the 20 000 families on the



Soweto's new mayor, Edward Kunene, has the guns but not the facts

343 25/1/85

SC's waiting list and improving education facilities, particularly school syllabus changes, are his greatest concern. But how he'll do this, is a question he can't answer.

Few Sowetans have heard of Kunene though he was born in Pimville 52 years ago, wrote matric at Pimville High and has lived in Soweto nearly all his life. Nonetheless, after only a year on the political scene, he was voted mayor by a margin of 15 to 6.

Superficially his style appears more democratic than the iron-fisted Tshabalala. For starters, as a result of an SC caucus decision, all Kunene's interviews are held in the presence of witnesses. "To work with people in an open, honest way and to be sincere will make me a good mayor," Kunene says. "I'm not going to dominate and would like to gather ideas from each and every member of the SC."

He's still on the payroll of Rio-Tinto Zinc where he has worked as a clerk for the past ten years, but he's been granted a year's leave of absence to achieve his mayoral ambitions. Apart from being the prime target of hitmen, the Mayor of Soweto's is a full-time job. "There's no Sunday, there's no Saturday," Kunene says. "Disputes over neighbours, children, misunderstandings — the people come to me with all their problems. If I say I can't see you on this day I'm inviting trouble."

Kunene describes his political stance as conservative and considers close co-operation with government essential to achieve his aims. "Being called a stooge is part of the challenge I'm facing," he explains. "The creation of black local authorities was the first opportunity government gave us of proving we were able to run our city. Even those who call me stooge come nicodemously (sic) in the night to beg for favours. But I know I'm not a stooge so it means nothing to me."

HILTON ROSENTHAL

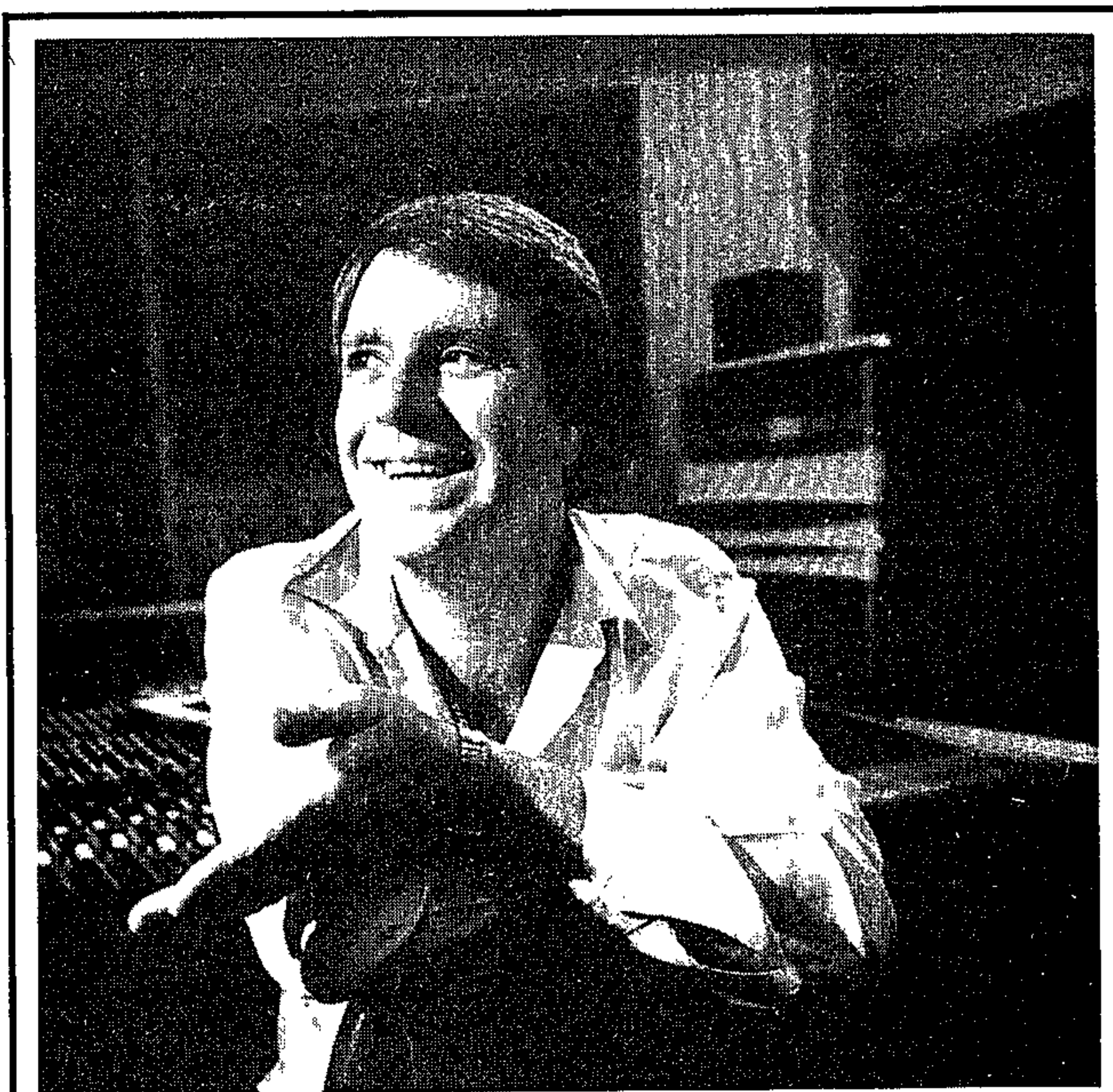
Music for famine

Hilton Rosenthal has his feet firmly on the ground. But it was while his head was in the clouds, during a helicopter ride from Johannesburg to Garankuwa, that he decided to organise the concert at Ellis Park in aid of Operation Hunger.

Rosenthal (32), MD of Music Incorporated, first dreamed of the recent Concert in the Park while listening to 702 Music Radio's radiothon which raised R850 000 for Operation Hunger in November last year. "I was struck by the listeners' spirit of generosity, well-being and warmth," says Rosenthal.

A few days later, while on a joy ride on the radio station's "traffic-copter" with 702 MD Issy Kirsh, he began discussing the idea. By the time the trip was over, the basic plan had been formulated.

Since Ellis Park and 702 had formed a



Hilton Rosenthal makes pop stars sing for hungry children's supper

company to promote musical events, Kirsh was able to secure the free use of the stadium. Meanwhile, Rosenthal phoned local record companies in search of artists who would be willing to sing for the supper of South Africa's starving millions.

"The response was incredible," he says. "Less than 48 hours later I had 20 groups committed to performing for nothing." Soon 30 had volunteered their services and after a press conference another 20 wanted to perform. Finally the organisers selected 24 of the country's top artists, whose musical repertoire ranged from black, funk and disco to pop and rock.

The music industry joined in the charitable spirit, providing everything from radio publicity to sound systems. Takings from the gate were in the region of R500 000 and further proceeds will come from the sale of a double LP which Rosenthal hopes to license internationally, and a video, both recorded on the day.

Rosenthal estimates the normal cost of staging the show would have been between R350 000 and R400 000. The artists alone would have cost between R75 000 and R100 000 — with top acts such as Steve Kekana charging about R5 000 a performance. The free advertising was worth at least R100 000.

But despite the success of the park spectacular, Rosenthal is not planning repeats for the time being. He is in the recording business, and has been ever since he com-

pleted a B Comm at the University of the Witwatersrand in 1972.

He's progressed at double speed up the corporate ladder of the music industry. In 1973 he joined the accounts department of CBS's local affiliate, Gramophone Record Company (GRC). In 1974 he took over management of Isibaya Music, GRC's black music division. In mid-1974, at the age of 21, he was made the company's head of artist and repertoire and head of marketing. In 1978 he became GM.

"By running a major company with a large overseas catalogue I became less involved in the creative side of the business," he says. "And for me the beauty of the music business is to take the germ of a musical idea to number one on the hit parade."

To do this, he formed his own company, Music Incorporated, in 1980. It now has about 12 local artists in its local roster, with music ranging from disco to ethnic South African and classical guitar.

Rosenthal is perhaps best known as the man who discovered musicians Johnny Clegg and Sipho Mchunu and helped turn them into Juluka, now one of SA's top groups. Locally their sales have topped 200 000 and their *Scatterlings* album has already sold 40 000 in Canada, where 50 000 is gold.

"The Sotho Gospel Choir 'Jerusalema E Ncha' is another of our big groups with sales in the last three years of over 100 000 units," says Rosenthal.

Sanlam moves

Marinus Daling consistently denies that he is any kind of whizzkid. But is there a better label for the man who, at the tender age of 38, has just been promoted from senior GM of Sanlam into a fascinating floating role as a kind of overseer of the various companies in which Sanlam has a major stake?

Sanlam has yet to put a title to his new job, which becomes effective immediately. Officially he is described as being "responsible in a wider co-ordinating capacity for the companies in which Sanlam has a large interest." In effect, he will be ploughing input at the highest level into concerns such as Gencor, Malbak, Anchusa (the Murray and Roberts' controlling company) and the Kimet controlling company, Sanki, and reporting directly to Sanlam's chairman, Fred du Plessis. That, obviously, makes him a very powerful man with virtually unlimited career horizons. With breathless admiration this week, *Rapport* newspaper said Daling has the potential to become the most influential Afrikaner in the land in a few years' time.

His rise in the insurance giant has been meteoric. Born in Holland in 1946, he moved with his parents to SA when he was two. He was an early starter from the beginning, attending school



When Daling isn't working he works

with his brother when he was four. He matriculated at Nylstroom High School at the age of 16, with four distinctions, and went on complete a B Sc Hons degree in maths and statistics *cum laude*, at Pretoria University in three years.

That, Daling told the *FM* recently, explained his youthful success. "I was only 19 when I started at Sanlam, and most guys start working much older."

Even so, his record of achievements continued to grow. He astonished the insurance world by qualifying as an actuary in only four-and-a-half years. Many other prominent insurance chiefs have taken up to twice as long.

In the midst of this, it took him only nine years to be made assistant GM of Sanlam — the youngest person to reach those heights in the company's history. In 1978 he was made GM investments, responsible for Sanlam's total investment portfolio, which gave him in excess of R100m to manage every month.

The rest of the business community was not slow to recognise his talents. He was the Johannesburg Afrikaanse Sakekamer's Junior Businessman of the Year in 1980, and a mere three years later was promoted to senior GM of Sanlam.

The new job means he gives up his Stellenbosch home near Sanlam's head office in Bellville to move to Johannesburg. Characteristically, he was already installed there within a matter of hours after his appointment. On the other hand, he has spent at least part of every week for the past few years commuting between Cape Town and Johannesburg, so perhaps the move will bring more stability to his family life. He and his wife Wilna have one son and three daughters.

Ask about hobbies and relaxation and his staff chuckle. "When he's not working," says his secretary, "he spends his time working." Nonetheless, in common with many of the Sanlam senior staff, he plays the odd game of bridge and has in the past been a member of Sanlam's water polo team. All of which, perhaps, explains why he can keep his head so comfortably above water.

New MD

Pierre Steyn, who takes over from Fred du Plessis as MD of Sanlam on April 1, is a company man. His promotion crowns some 26 years with the insurance group, during which he has spent time in many of its divisions.



Pierre Steyn, marketing man

Pietersburg-born Steyn (46) did take one step out of Sanlam, although his links with the group were never severed. In 1971 he was made GM of the Bank of Johannesburg (later absorbed into the Bankorp group), but returned to the Sanlam fold after a year.

He matriculated from Afrikaans Hoër Seunsskool, Pretoria, in 1954, and went on to read for a B Sc degree at Pretoria University. He joined Sanlam in 1958 and qualified as a Fellow of the Faculty of Actuaries, Scotland, 10 years later.

Marketing is his particular field, and he honed these skills while working his way through the actuarial, investments and pensions divisions. He was appointed an assistant GM in 1974, GM in 1977 and senior GM in 1983, with responsibility for the group's total marketing operation.

Steyn is deeply involved in the Afrikaner business community as deputy president of the Afrikaanse Handelsinstituut (AHI) and was recently elected deputy chairman of the insurance industry body, the Life Offices Association (LOA). He also represents SA on the council of the International Actuarial Association.

Married with one son and two daughters, he has played hockey and water polo (like Marinus Daling) for Sanlam. Bridge is another pursuit, and he has a great love for the mountains, heading off into the Cedarberg whenever he gets the chance.

after two roadside bombs killed three Israeli soldiers and wounded five. One of the dead was Colonel Avraham Elran (38) a well-known paratroop officer who was serving as deputy commander of the western zone in southern Lebanon.

The withdrawal decision is extremely painful politically for the Likud, whose leaders in June 1982 launched the invasion of Lebanon, hoping to destroy the PLO and turn Israel's northern neighbour into a Christian-dominated ally of the Jewish state. The withdrawal decision marks the defeat of Likud hopes and ambitions, and is an admission of failure — which is likely to have major anti-Likud repercussions. Two Likud ministers, including the deputy PM, David Levy, voted with the Labour ministers for the withdrawal.

Power vacuum

Israeli Defence Minister Yitzhak Rabin has made it clear that the Israeli decision will be implemented whether or not security arrangements are reached with Lebanon to fill the power vacuum which will be created by the IDF pullout. So far, Israeli-Lebanese negotiations at Naqura have failed to obtain any agreement on this score. Lebanon, pressed by Syria, is demanding unconditional Israeli withdrawal and Israel is trying to obtain Lebanese agreement to expand the UN peacekeeping role in the south and the continuance of the Israeli-backed South Lebanese army.

UN Under-Secretary General Brian Urquhart spent last week shuttling between Beirut, Jerusalem and Damascus trying to obtain Arab agreement for an expansion of the Unifil (United Nations Force in Lebanon) role to patrol the areas up to the Awali River Israel intends to vacate. So far, Urquhart has failed, with Lebanon stressing that its own army will move into the areas Israel evacuates.

Jerusalem is highly sceptical about the ability of the Lebanese army to effectively keep law and order anywhere in Lebanon, let alone in the religiously, politically and ethnically divided south. Meanwhile, for the first time in years, there were smiling Israeli soldiers on television being interviewed in Lebanon. Whatever its ultimate consequences for Lebanon, Israel and the Middle East in general, the withdrawal decision is extremely popular in the IDF and among the Israeli public at large.

NIGERIAN BUDGET

Ducking the IMF

Major General Muhammadu Buhari's 1985 austerity budget is being interpreted as one last effort on the part of the Nigerian military government to avoid an IMF agreement that would involve a major devaluation of the naira.

Just a year after seizing power in the 1984 New Year's Eve coup, the Nigerian



Nigeria's Buhari ... avoiding IMF medicine

head of state presented a tough budget which included reductions in real government spending, a 40% cutback in imports, a new tax on air travel abroad and a scheme for the prepayment of import duties.

The Nigerian authorities estimate that real gdp has fallen some 12% since the oil slump started in 1981, though the rate of decline slackened from 6% in 1983 to 1% last year. The official target is for a return to marginal real growth of around 1% in 1985, but this looks overly optimistic.

Inflation has escalated from under 10% in 1982 to 23% in 1983 and 40% last year. The 1985 target is still a horrifying 30%. Employment has fallen steeply in manufacturing and distribution, though just how severely is unclear because no reliable employment information exists.

Since 1982 successive administrations — starting with the first Shagari government — have tried to tackle Nigeria's economic problems induced by the collapse of the oil boom and harsh domestic deflation. Output and employment have fallen but prices have soared mainly because Nigeria's import-dependent economy has not been able to meet domestic demand. Imports are now running at no more than 36% of their boom-year levels and the impact throughout the economy — but especially on output, prices and employment — has been severe.

In 1985 Nigeria reckons to earn slightly more than eight billion naira (about US\$10 billion) in foreign exchange — almost all of it from oil exports. Nigeria has an oil production quota within Opec of 1.3m barrels a

day but last year was producing around 1.4m barrels a day. An extra 100 000 barrels a day means roughly US\$1 billion in foreign exchange and it is therefore not surprising that Nigeria, along with other African Opec members, is unhappy with Arab efforts to curb production as part of Opec's grand strategy of maintaining prices.

In 1980 Nigeria was earning some \$25 billion annually from its oil and the 65% reduction in export revenues has coincided with a severe liquidity crisis arising from external loan obligations.

Nigeria's debt-service ratio (that is, interest and capital repayments on foreign debt as a ratio of exports) is officially estimated to have risen from below 10% in 1982 to 44% this year. With bankers saying this is almost certainly an understatement and actual ratio is closer to 50% and likely to exceed 60% by 1987, it's not surprising there is growing speculation over Nigeria's ability to make it through 1985-1986 without being forced to swallow the International Monetary Fund's (IMF) unpalatable medicine.

Talks between Nigeria and the IMF stalemated last year apparently over Nigeria's refusal to accept the need for an immediate 25% to 30% devaluation and subsequent downwards float of at least another 20%. At stake is a three-year standby facility of around \$2.5 billion which would certainly allow Nigeria to service its external debt while at the same time allowing more realistic import levels.

An IMF agreement would also enable Nigeria to reschedule its debt if need be and conclude an agreement with the export credit insurance agencies over the outstanding \$2 billion of trade arrears that built up in 1982-1983.

Nigerian reluctance to swallow the IMF pill is seemingly based on the obstinate belief that oil exporters at a time of a strong US currency overvaluation won't just go away. Sooner or later, IMF officials say, Nigeria will have to follow Mexico, Argentina and Brazil, not to mention many other African countries, along the road to IMF stabilisation programmes.

As IMF MD Jacques de Larosiere said last year: "Adjustment is inevitable." The Nigerian government seems determined to prove the IMF wrong. As one minister put it recently: "The IMF is a doctor that gives the same medicine to all its patients no matter what the ailment may be."

Unfortunately for Nigeria, the signs are that once the current cold spell ends in Europe and North America, oil prices could well come under renewed pressure. US administration officials are reportedly talking of a price of \$25 a barrel, down 15% from current levels. Looking further ahead, the consensus view is that oil demand is unlikely to grow at much more than 1% annually for the rest of the decade, implying that the Opec and non-Opec oil exporters — which, of course, includes Britain — face a thin time through into the 1990s.

Sewer 25/1/85 (227) 343

Tembisa mayor slates TCA

THE mayor of Tembisa, Mr Lucas Mothiba yesterday lashed out at the Tembisa Civic Association (TCA) leaders, accusing them of causing confusion among the families who have settled in hostel-houses at Jiyane Section.

"The TCA enjoys issuing Press statements about matters they do not understand and even going to the extent of

making threats about taking legal action. They have no right to discuss these issues of Jiyane families if they cannot come to the council, which is the authority concerned," said Mr Mothiba.

He said the 375 houses have all been occupied by families and more were still making inquiries about them.

"Families have opted

to buy those houses and were not forced," he said. The houses were sold for R1 800 each.

Mr Mothiba said it had been explained to all families that they would have to renovate the houses at their own expenses and if they rented them they could still claim the renovation costs from the family

taking occupation of the house.

The row over the houses started this week when the secretary of the TCA, Mr Solly Ngobese, said they were going to discuss the council's conditions that residents improve the houses while they paid high rentals.

Vaal official in court on bribery charge

Mail Reporter

A FORMER deputy chairman of the Vaal Community Council appeared in the Vereeniging Regional Court yesterday on 15 counts of bribery involving R56 200.

Mr Ananias Sekhobane, 54, of Sharpeville, who appeared before Mr James Johnstone, was not asked to

plead and no evidence was led.

The State alleges that between 1980 and 1982, he received varying sums from residents for the allocation of business and house sites in the Sebokeng township.

Mr Sekhobane, at present a Lekoa Town Councillor, was also the former deputy chairman of the Trade Committee.

His case was remanded to February 6.

Earlier this week, Mr Josah Knox Matjila, the former chairman of the Vaal Community Council and also of the Trade Committee, appeared in court on related charges.

His case was also remanded to February 6.

Both men were let out on warning.

Residents won't pay increases

343
Sawyer 28/1/85

ABOUT 2 000 Atteridgeville residents yesterday vowed not to pay the R8,40 rent increase to be effected from March 1, and also called for the local town council to disband forthwith.

The residents, at a meeting arranged by the Saulsville/Atteridgeville

Residents Organisation (ASRO) rejected the increase and accused the town council of supporting the Government's policy of apartheid. The rent increases, residents said, were channeled through to "the police force and the South African Defence Force".

The Rev David Mosoma, an executive member of Asro, lashed out at the council for having increased church tariffs. "The churches are not meant for business purposes but the council deems it fit to get profits from them", he said. The Rev Mosoma also called on the council to explain how much they collected from the residents and how much was spent.

Amid shouts of "Sibanyoni get out" and "Away with town councils", Mr Mosoma also lashed out at the council for implementing rent increases without consulting the residents. "We are forced to subsidise a racist

regime", he said.

Speaker after speaker accused town councillors of being selfish and called for the scrapping of lodgers' fees. Residents also warned the council to first build houses and alleviate the acute housing shortage before they increased rents.

The more than 2 000 residents vowed not to pay the increased rents and instead called for the council to decrease them because of the declining economic state of affairs in the country. This decision would only be finalised after several meetings had been held in the township's wards.

Residents take Lekoa Council to law court

ABOUT 5 000 Sharpeville residents yesterday resolved to take legal action against the Orange Vaal Development Board and the Lekoa Town Council over the controversial house rentals which sparked off unrest in the Vaal

By JOSHUA RABOROKO

complex last year.

The emotion-charged meeting held at the local Communal Hall was addressed by the Civic Association's publicity secretary Mr Phillip Molefe who said residents were angry with the board and council for their reluctance to solve the rent issue since the uprisings.

He said: "We would like to warn the council and the board that nothing will come right in the area unless they resolve the thorny issue — house rentals and other service charges."

He said that on numerous occasions they held discussions with the council and pleaded with them to reduce rentals, but this has been in vain.

Rates

"It is now clear that the council is not prepared to meet the residents' demands and we are forced to seek legal advice on this aspect. We intend briefing our lawyers on this issue this week," he said.

Angry Vaal residents have not been paying their rates since September 3, last year — the

outbreak of violence in the area. Since then the council and the board have been trying various methods persuading residents to pay their rates but this has been to no avail.

Mr Molefe said that their lawyers have already instructed both the council and the board that a proclamation under which they were forcing residents to pay rents by deducting money for rents from their pay packets was invalid.

However, he added, the parties have replied that they were bound to implement the proclamation because residents had persistently refused to pay the rents.

Mr Molefe also condemned the council for announcing that it was going to hold by-elections in those "constituencies" where councillors died during the riots or resigned from the council.

• Meanwhile about 100 people attended an Inkatha meeting in Evaton township which condemned the continuous detention under Section 29 of the Internal Security Act of Mr Ishmael Tsotetsi and Thomas Nhlapo, both executive members of the organisation.

Warning on new township police

The new township police forces, shortly to be set up under the authority of municipalities, could become personal armies which would aggravate the conflict between residents and councils, warns Wits University political scientist Dr Phillip Frankel.

He told a weekend conference called by the Alexandra Residents' Association that South African Police control of the new forces might prevent them becoming the strong-arm boys of any particular local politicians.

But it would not alter the fundamental role of the police in the townships and in South Africa at large.

"The police in South Africa are basically concerned with order, with upholding the interests of those who hold power," said Dr Frankel.

The question of administering the law ran a poor second, because that law was not based on rules and principles accepted by the majority of the people.

"In the end," he said, "when we look at the police, whether the South African Police or local authority forces, we are talking about the way the State maintains control."

CONTROL

Dr Frankel said there had been a fundamental change in the strategy of control in recent years, a move away from blatant kragdadigheid and indiscriminate violence, to more subtle control involving less obvious violence.

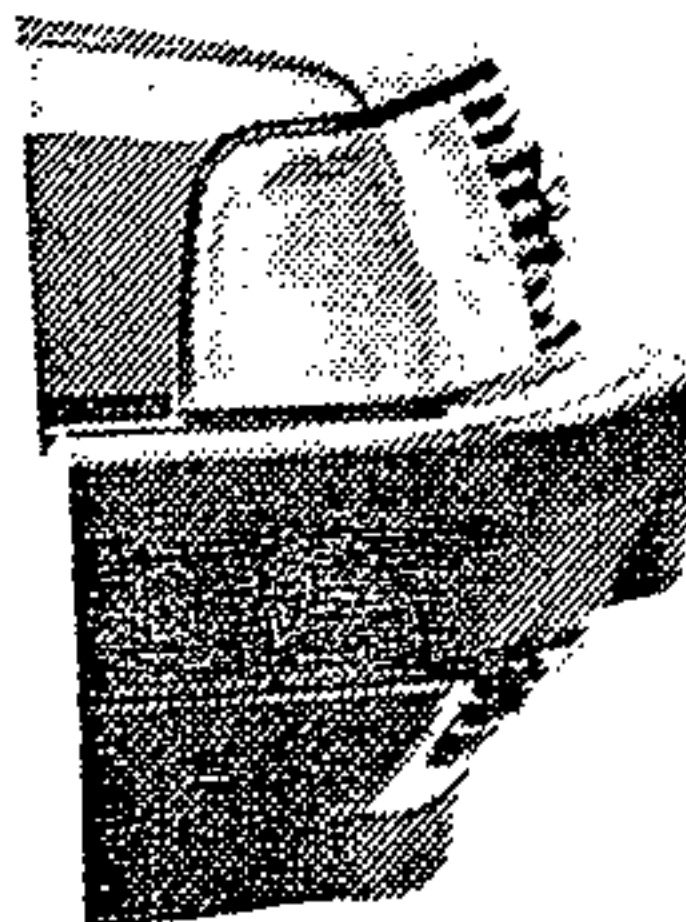
Part of this strategy was to move away from crude ethnic divide-and-rule policies, supplementing them with a new class divide.

operative word.

Artling sleek styling, the most spacious car

que standard of quality. s the most convincing servicing, maintenance 2 years.

*SABS Fuel Consumption Figures.



Soweto 31/1/85

Pretoria council recruits police

343

By SOWETAN
Reporter

**THE ATTERIDGE-
VILLE Town Council**
has started recruiting its
own police force.

The council, at its first
monthly meeting this
year, announced that
there would be 57 posts
which were formerly
held by inspectors and
security guards of the
council.

The new law enforce-
ment officers will be ap-
pointed to the rank of
constables, sergeants,
senior sergeant and a
warrant officer.

Their major function
would be the mainte-
nance of law and order
and the enforcement of
by-laws by the council.

In another issue yes-
terday, the mayor, the
Rev E M Sibanyoni an-
nounced that all the
councillors will hold
public meetings in their
various wards on Feb-
ruary 17 to discuss the
R8,40 rent increases
which come into effect
from March 1.

The mayor also re-
jected allegations by the
Atteridgeville/Saulsville
Residents Organisation
(ASRO) that by increas-
ing rent, the council was
supporting the Govern-
ment's policy of apart-
heid.

"These allegations are
a display of ignorance
and it would be the ad-
vantage of the members
of this organisation to
attend the meeting con-
vened by the councillor
to know exactly what is
happening with their
money."

Sowetan 31/1/85 (343)

Visser speaks out on Alex

THE Government, and not municipalities, was responsible for the viability of councils, said Mr Schalk Visser, the chairman of the Sandton management committee this week.

This was his response to a request by the Alexandra Town Council for the incorporation of Sandton's industrial

areas of Marlboro and Wynberg into the township to boost the council's coffers.

The request was made during December by the Alexandra mayor, the Reverend Sam Buti.

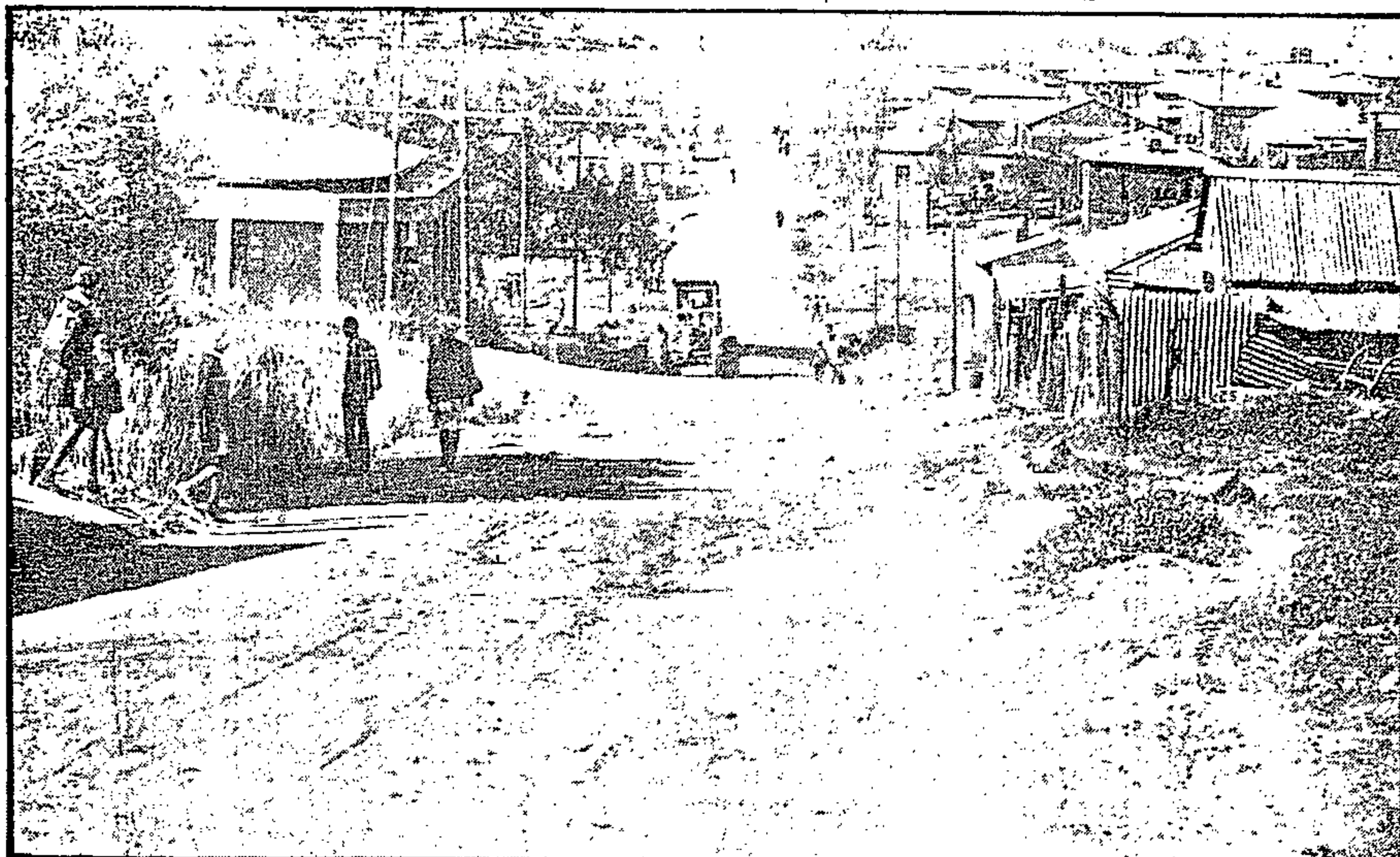
Mr Visser said he met Mr Buti and his delegation at Sandton last Friday but his municipality could not help be-

cause councils were a creation of the Government and it (Govt) had to see to it that they were viable.

"The request will not be tabled at our monthly meeting because the financial problem facing Alexandra council, although genuine is not of our making," said Mr Visser.

RBM 30/1/85

342



ALEXANDRA TOWNSHIP ... Mr Buti's council's motto is: "Through development we reach for the sky"

Buti's housing plan is ice cold in Alex

ANTON HARBER, Political Reporter

IN A few weeks, the Alexandra Town Council will announce the rents it intends charging for the new houses it is building.

The announcement will be crucial to the future of Alexandra because it will give an early indication of the workability of the crucial redevelopment plans for this unusual township.

The Rev Sam Buti, mayor of Alexandra and prime architect of the redevelopment plans, remains confident he can provide new and improved housing for the people of the township.

Asked whether he was worried about rent increases sparking off the resistance it has in other Transvaal townships, he said: "We are not worried. We have a plan, we have told people about our plan and it is being realised."

The emerging Alexandra Residents Association (ARA), however, has a strikingly different view of his plans.

It believes the rent announcement will prove the point it has been trying constantly to make: the scheme will benefit only the rich, while the majority of residents will be driven out by the high rents.

As the ARA said in a recent pamphlet: "Buti's Save Alexandra Party was expected to make improvements in Alexandra ... He promised sub-economic housing that would cost between R10 and R30 in rent per month.

"Instead, he has cooked up a scheme to build houses for the elite, for people who can afford rents of R200 per

dream, and his dream is not modest in proportions. He wants to develop Alexandra from a township that decayed during the many years it was under threat of forced removal — and still, for example, uses a bucket system of sewerage — into a model township, offering good and affordable housing to all its residents.

The motto of his town council is: "Through development we reach for the sky."

Nobody could accuse Mr Buti of being unimaginative. Faced with the fundamental problem of all the black local authorities — a lack of sources of finance for development — he threw out an extraordinary challenge.

He asked for the incorporation of Kew, Wynberg and Marlboro — the industrial areas that ring Alex — into the administration of his township. Although the idea was met with much scepticism, Mr Buti remains optimistic about its chances of success.

He is presently meeting with the industrialists of the area and hopes to meet Cabinet Ministers soon to pursue the idea.

of Alex households are financed by unskilled or semi-skilled workers with an income of between R200 and R300.

According to a survey drawn by the council itself, 50% say they would not be prepared to pay more than R25 in monthly rentals. Less than 4% said they would be able to afford more than R50.

Already, the council is charging R124 for one of its new bachelor flats and R191 for a new two-bedroom flat.

ARA believes the Council will have to charge high rents for houses and this will cause a catastrophe: it will drive out most of the more than 80 000 residents and force them to find accommodation elsewhere.

ARA point out that only 6 500 residential stands and 324 flats are planned in the development scheme, although there are probably more than 14 000 families in Alex.

The Council gets its support from Alex's small middle class and is therefore pandering to its needs, ARA argues.

The council is driving out those who can't afford the housing in order to create a

months while their old houses were knocked down and new ones built.

ARA believe the new houses will cost more than most of them can afford, leaving them with the prospect of being stuck indefinitely in the temporary houses.

As a result, the bus and "zinc" areas have become strongholds of ARA, as the residents band together to fight the scheme.

And ARA is urging the next crowd of people who face removal to buses and "zincs" to refuse to be moved, unless they can be given permanent accommodation immediately.

Mr Buti, however, is confident they will not resist.

"There are opportunists who would like to take advantage. They say people are resisting when they are not.

"People are suspicious they will be left forever in temporary accommodation. We give them a written undertaking they can have the first available accommodation. When they

have this, they are happy to move," he said.

But people in the temporary accommodation say they cannot afford the new housing offered to them.

"They are right," Mr Buti said. "We are worried about people who cannot pay for those houses, so we are working out ways and means to allow them to afford it. But I can't give you details now," he said.

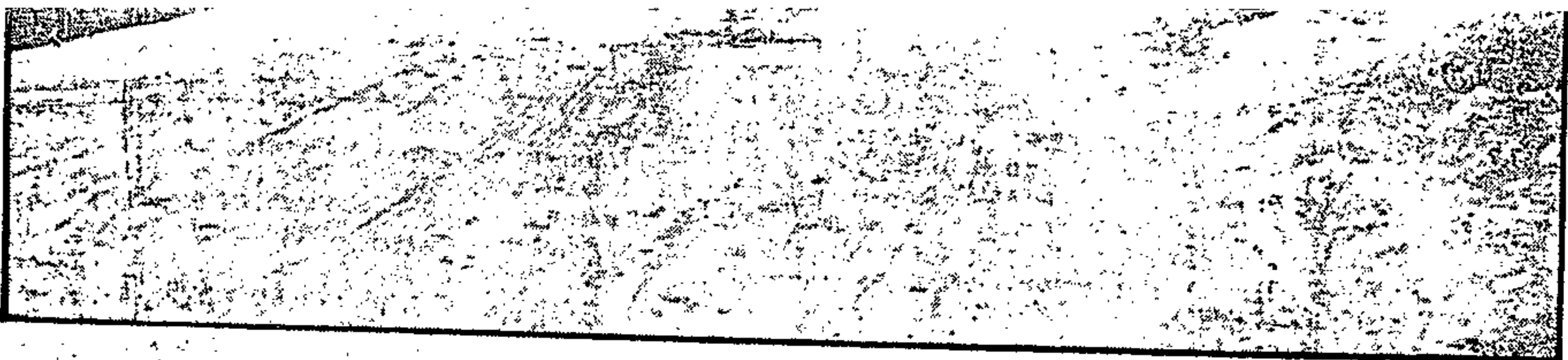
When he does give the details, it will be an indication of how successful his development plan is and whether ARA's fears have been justified.

Mr Buti is going to have to pull something extraordinary out of his hat to keep rents low. If he fails, he risks adding fuel to the resistance to his grand plan.

Either way, he will set the stage for a long-term struggle in Alex over rents and housing.

It is not yet a struggle as serious as that in areas like the Vaal Triangle, but what Alex does show is that the same basic division exists in all the townships.

Even Alex, as atypical as it is, has the potential for that division to develop into more serious conflict.



ALEXANDRA
TOWNSHIP
... Mr Buti
council's
motto is:
"Through
development
we reach
the sky"

IN A few weeks, the Alexandra Town Council will announce the rents it intends charging for the new houses it is building.

The announcement will be crucial to the future of Alexandra because it will give an early indication of the workability of the crucial redevelopment plans for this unusual township.

The Rev Sam Buti, mayor of Alexandra and prime architect of the redevelopment plans, remains confident he can provide new and improved housing for the people of the township.

Asked whether he was worried about rent increases sparking off the resistance it has in other Transvaal townships, he said: "We are not worried. We have a plan, we have told people about our plan and it is being realised."

The emerging Alexandra Residents Association (ARA), however, has a strikingly different view of his plans.

It believes the rent announcement will prove the point it has been trying constantly to make: the scheme will benefit only the rich, while the majority of residents will be driven out by the high rents.

As the ARA said in a recent pamphlet: "Buti's Save Alexandra Party was expected to make improvements in Alexandra ... He promised sub-economic housing that would cost between R10 and R30 in rent per month.

"Instead, he has cooked up a scheme to build houses for the elite, for people who can afford rents of R200 per month, while residents who can't afford it are in trouble."

The divide between the two views of the development plan is striking. Although Alexandra is by no means a typical Transvaal township — nestling between Johannesburg and Sandton, ringed by valuable industrial areas and one of the last areas of black freehold property ownership — the divisions within it do typify those in many townships.

One of the less typical aspects of Alexandra's polity is Mr Buti, a mayor who entered the local authority structure with significantly greater credibility than most of his counterparts. One could call him a small-town Chief Buthelezi.

Mr Buti is a man with a

Buti's housing plan is ice cold in Alex

ANTON HARBER, Political Reporter

dream, and his dream is not modest in proportions. He wants to develop Alexandra from a township that decayed during the many years it was under threat of forced removal — and still, for example, uses a bucket system of sewerage — into a model township, offering good and affordable housing to all its residents.

The motto of his town council is: "Through development we reach for the sky."

Nobody could accuse Mr Buti of being unimaginative. Faced with the fundamental problem of all the black local authorities — a lack of sources of finance for development — he threw out an extraordinary challenge.

He asked for the incorporation of Kew, Wynberg and Marlboro — the industrial areas that ring Alex — into the administration of his township. Although the idea was met with much scepticism, Mr Buti remains optimistic about its chances of success.

He is presently meeting with the industrialists of the area and hopes to meet Cabinet Ministers soon to pursue the idea.

"We are still busy with that. We have had a mixed response. One understands this because it is a new concept, something very fresh and it could be threatening to the surrounding municipalities.

"But if people want stable communities and if they want to give a sign of goodwill and create an atmosphere of good neighbourliness, then it will work," he said.

ARA, however, is completely dismissive of the idea. It is a far-fetched dream that will not work, ARA spokesmen say. As a result, the Alex Town Council — like all other black local authorities — will become dependent on high rents to finance their development.

They point out that 80%

of Alex households are financed by unskilled or semi-skilled workers with an income of between R200 and R300.

According to a survey drawn by the council itself, 50% say they would not be prepared to pay more than R25 in monthly rentals. Less than 4% said they would be able to afford more than R50.

Already, the council is charging R124 for one of its new bachelor flats and R191 for a new two-bedroom flat.

ARA believes the Council will have to charge high rents for houses and this will cause a catastrophe: it will drive out most of the more than 80 000 residents and force them to find accommodation elsewhere.

ARA point out that only 6 500 residential stands and 324 flats are planned in the development scheme, although there are probably more than 14 000 families in Alex.

The Council gets its support from Alex's small middle class and is therefore pandering to its needs, ARA argues.

The council is driving out those who can't afford the housing in order to create a middle class electorate that will support it.

The result will be a backlash and ARA believe it is the fear of this backlash that has prompted the Council to investigate the formation of its own police force.

Mr Buti will not talk about the controversial and expensive police force, although he appears to be basically in favour of it.

It is likely he will shelve the idea until the dust has settled and there is less of an outcry about it.

While new houses are being built, the council has asked residents to live temporarily in converted Putco buses or shacks, commonly known as "zincs".

Some people have been in these "temporary" constructions for over 18

months while their old houses were knocked down and new ones built.

ARA believe the new houses will cost more than most of them can afford, leaving them with the prospect of being stuck indefinitely in the temporary houses.

As a result, the bus and "zinc" areas have become strongholds of ARA, as the residents band together to fight the scheme.

And ARA is urging the next crowd of people who face removal to buses and "zincs" to refuse to be moved, unless they can be given permanent accommodation immediately.

Mr Buti, however, is confident they will not resist.

"There are opportunists who would like to take advantage. They say people are resisting when they are not."

"People are suspicious they will be left forever in temporary accommodation. We give them a written undertaking they can have the first available accommodation. When they

have this, they are happy move," he said.

But people in the temporary accommodation they cannot afford the housing offered to them.

"They are right," Mr Buti said. "We are worried about people who cannot pay those houses, so we are working out ways a means to allow them to afford it. But I can't give details now," he said.

When he does give the tails, it will be an indication of how successful his development plan is and whether ARA's fears have been justified.

Mr Buti is going to have to pull something extraordinary out of his hat to keep rents low. If he fails, it risks adding fuel to the resistance to his grand plan.

Either way, he will be the stage for a long-term struggle in Alex over development and housing.

It is not yet a struggle as serious as that in areas like the Vaal Triangle, but what Alex does show is that the same basic division exists in all the townships.

Even Alex, as atypical as it is, has the potential for that division to develop into a more serious conflict.

Engh 31/1/85-343

Council bars The SOWETAN

REPORTERS from The SOWETAN were barred at yesterday's monthly meeting of the Diepmeadow Town Council — for the third month running.

No reasons for the refusal were given, but members of Radio and

TV were allowed in and covered the proceedings. All attempts to get a clarification from the town clerk of the council have met with a rebuff.

The SOWETAN has been informed that the town clerk is in a meeting and will phone back. On other occasions we

were informed that he is ill and on another he is unavailable. On Tuesday we managed to speak to a Mr Grinker who told us only the clerk could advise us on the position.

He promised to ask the town clerk to ring us

back. We are still waiting for this call. According to the law all monthly meetings of the council, unless in committee stage, are open to the Press and public.

We have been barred from both public and committee meetings.

Ultimatum for Ratanda residents

THE EAST Rand Development Board has issued pamphlets to residents in the township of Ratanda, outside Heidelberg, to make arrangements to pay all rent arrears or face eviction, according to a United Democratic Front spokesman.

The spokesman visited the township and said: "Ratanda could be another Sharpeville."

The Ratanda Council resigned en masse last year at the height of widespread unrest in black townships and, after being persuaded to return, all resigned for a second time when the issue of increased rents could not be settled.

Rent protest

Residents in the township have been refusing to pay any rent in protest against the increase and are demanding negotiations with Eradebo to discuss the issue.

The UDF spokesman said yesterday that most residents of Ratanda could simply not afford the rent, let alone the increase as well.

The simmering situation has been brought to the boil by the pamphlets which urge residents to settle their rent accounts and threaten eviction if they don't.

"The situation is very tense and we could have another Sharpeville on our hands unless something is done soon," the UDF spokesman added.



1400 1321 138 447
15 15 147
National Union of Mineworkers conference in Welkom enthusiastically expressed support for a resolution condemning the dismissals and affirming the 110 000-member union's intention to take action in support of the Sasol workers if they are not rehired.

CWIU held two meetings with Sasol management during December where the two parties failed to reach agreement on the criteria to be used when considering the re-employment of the dismissed workers. Sasol has said it will not take back people who had intimidated others during the work stoppage. Neither party is prepared to confirm reports that Sasol has refused to reinstate those shop stewards whose applications have been considered.

It is not clear whether a full-scale strike or merely a brief demonstration stoppage is being contemplated if the dispute is not settled. But should any such event materialise, it will spell an abrupt end to this year's thus far relatively peaceful industrial relations scene.

LOCAL AUTHORITIES Township armies

Sixteen black local authorities — 11 in the Transvaal and five in the Cape — are to establish private police forces. Duties will consist of helping the SA Police to maintain law and order. They will also "prevent crime," guard council property and trace people who fail to pay rent.

However, many blacks fear that these "township armies" will resort to thuggery and strongarm tactics in urban areas, as did the Makgotla kangaroo courts and well-organised gangs like the Msomi in Alexandra in the Fifties.

Among the 16 black local authorities which plan to establish special township forces are the councils within Greater Soweto (Diepmeadow, Dobsonville and Soweto), Alexandra, Jouberton in Klerksdorp and Lekoa in the Vaal Triangle. The Lekoa Council serves the trouble-torn townships of Sharpeville, Sebokeng, Boipatong and



Riot police ... fear of thuggery

TONY MARAIS

Education needs a boost



Tony Marais is a lecturer in economics at the University of the Witwatersrand

This article serves to examine some aspects of income distribution in SA and its possible relationship to education.

The graph — based on nominal earnings — shows how the nominal average monthly earnings of employees in the various population groups grew between 1971 and 1981. The rate of growth of earnings for the non-white groups was greater than that for whites. The absolute earnings gap, however, clearly increased.

In table one, the average real earnings in various occupational categories for the two extreme groups, whites and blacks, are shown. What is again interesting is that even though the rate of increase in earnings for blacks exceeded considerably the rate of increase in earnings for whites between 1975 and 1983, the absolute gap in real terms increased marginally.

It should be borne in mind that not only were real earnings considerably lower for the black population, but also that the probability of being unemployed was far higher for blacks than

for whites.

It cannot be overemphasised that the figures in the first table are averages and tend to conceal the wide differences between individuals and occupational categories. In gold mining, for example, the ratio of earning of skilled to unskilled labour declined from 20:1 to about 5.5:1 in 1980, and most of those in the unskilled category were black.

In the second table the interesting relationship between the economically active members of each racial group and average annual earnings is shown. Whereas 87.4% of economically active blacks earned less than R2 400 per annum, only 10.4% of whites were in this position in 1980. Similarly, while 2.2% of economically active blacks earned over R8 400 per annum, 37.7% of whites received incomes in this category and over half of this group earned at least R12 000 per annum.

It is also noteworthy that 23% of the economically active black population earned less than R1 200 a year, while only 4.5% of economically active whites were in this position.

Individual earnings are a function of many variables including, *inter alia*, natural ability, socio-economic background, geographical place of employment, market luck, and education. Although education is only one variable, the "human capital" school regard it as highly important. It is interesting to consider levels of education obtained by

the different population groups in SA, as shown in table three.

Just over 30% of the white population had received education no further than up to Standard 5 in 1980 compared to almost 85.7% of blacks in the same position.

At the other end of the scale, 11% of whites had some post-matric education, as against only 0.15% of blacks.

Of course, both "quantity" and quality of education need considering. The high pupil-teacher ratios in black education, the low qualifications of teachers, the low spending per pupil, and so on, all make for inferior black education. It is therefore not surprising to learn that blacks with specific qualifications generally earn less than their white counterparts with identical qualifications.

It would be naïve to think that increased and improved education for blacks would eliminate most of the earnings differentials between blacks and whites for there are many institutional labour market distortions in this country which serve to perpetuate earnings differentials.

Some recent studies in the US, however, have shown that there is a tendency towards parity in earnings for blacks and whites as the educational level rises. For example, U L Christian and R H Stroup (*Economics of Education Review*, 1981) conducted a survey of earnings in the metropolitan south and found that the ratio of black earnings to

7. Mail

543

5/2/85

Bophelong.

It seems that only black local authorities in the Transvaal and in the Cape, where communities have been hard hit by unrest since last September, are scheduled to establish the special forces, while Natal and the Free State are not contemplating the move at present.

Co-operation and Development chief liaison officer Johan Oosthuizen tells the *FM* that assisting the SAP will comprise only one aspect of the work to be done by the private police forces.

He adds that the township forces will protect council property such as beerhalls, hostels, community halls, parks and sports stadiums; trace outstanding library books, people who owe rent and rates for services; deliver notices to residents; assist in census surveys; and also guard transportation of money belonging to black local authorities. Asked whether the special forces were being introduced because of the unrest in black townships and inadequate numbers of SA Police in these areas, Oosthuizen ex-

plains: "No, the SA Police still remains the main body responsible for prevention of crime and the maintenance of law and order."

"It will not be the function, for instance, of the special township forces to act against so-called pass offenders and illegal immigrants. And whatever weapons they carry while on duty, they will have to hand them in when they go home at the end of each day."

Riot squads

However, blacks claim the private police units will not be peacekeeping forces but that they will be used as riot squads instead, aimed at bludgeoning any public opposition not only to the councils themselves but also to government policies. It is also claimed that the forces will be used as bodyguards for black councillors.

The township forces are apparently going to be trained by the SA Police. Training begins this month. The cost of training, purchase of equipment and maintenance are to

be borne by township residents and not by government.

Lekoa Council, in the Vaal Triangle complex, where at least four councillors were murdered when residents rioted over increased rents last September, plans a 289-strong private police force.

The unit is expected by Lekoa acting town clerk Ben Scott to cost approximately R2,7m/year.

In Alexandra, residents claim the local council has budgeted nearly R75 000 for the purchase of equipment for a 50-strong private police force and that equipment for the proposed force includes 10 vans, 11 shotguns, 40 revolvers, 10 rubber-bullet riot guns, 50 teargas canisters, 80 riot helmets and shields, 40 sjamboks and a bomb blanket.

The Alexandra Residents' Association, which is opposed to the idea of a private police force, has already protested and called on the local council to use the nearly R75 000 for the provision of sorely needed family housing units instead.

in our opinion

Soweto will get its money back

By Gary van Staden,
Political Reporter

The Mayor of Johannesburg, Mr Eddy Magid, said yesterday the city's management committee has resolved to transfer net revenue from Soweto sources back to the Soweto council as soon as possible.

And, he added, a large sum was already on the point of being handed over.

Mr Magid, who was on a visit to Soweto, said that, subject to council approval, all funds from the following sources would be returned to Soweto:

- Licence fees for public service vehicles, including taxis which operated solely in Soweto.
- Traffic fines levied in the Soweto area.

Mr Magid was visiting Soweto to hand over a leather-bound attendance

register to the Soweto council as a goodwill gesture from Johannesburg.

He said his council's management committee was prepared to recommend that health, fire, traffic, ambulance and other necessary services continue to be provided on an agency basis until Soweto was ready to take them over.

The fire and ambulance services could be transferred to Soweto

soon, he said.

Representatives of the Johannesburg council recently met Soweto officials and discussed transfer of services and funds.

Mr Magid said that Soweto could make use of training programmes in management supervision as well as training courses offered by Johannesburg's traffic, transport and fire services departments.

Soweto 4/2/85 (3000) (343) 10

Homeless squatters get tent relief

SEVEN SOWETO families whose backyard shacks were destroyed by West Rand Development Board officials last week are now living in three tents donated by the Azanian People's Organisation.

The tents were delivered at the weekend to the families living in Protea North by Dr Abu Asvat, Azapo's head of Health Secretariat.

According to the affected families, their six shacks and a Zozo were pulled down by Wradebo officials last Wednesday afternoon as a warning to other residents living in the area.

There are hundreds of shack dwellers in Protea, part of which is still zoned for coloured occupation, although it is owned by Wradebo. Last week's action and the start of a new housing scheme in Protea have raised fears that many shacks may be flattened.

Mr Lionel Ntseke, the owner of the yard in which the shacks had been erected, said yesterday he was surprised that the officials had chosen his place. He said he had asked one official why they had picked on his yard and he had been told he must not teach them their job.

He said two families were sharing each tent provided by Dr Asvat and the seventh family was being temporarily housed in his house. He said he was very grateful to the 'doctor who has also provided medical treatment to the children of the affected families. He said the families had lived peacefully in his premises and he would not like to see them suffer.



DR ASVAT . . . donated tents.

Councillor taken by Security Cops

THE CONTROVERSIAL Kaitshong councillor, Mr Jacob Khoali, was yesterday taken from his home by people believed to be members of the Security Police.

According to members of his family, Mr Khoali was picked up by about 10 people claiming to be members of the Germiston branch of the Security Police who said they were taking him away for questioning.

He was taken away at 5 am.

A relative said they were told Khoali would be away for a "few hours" in connection with Kaitshong Town Council matters and would be released before 12

By MZIKAYISE EDOM

moon.

By late yesterday afternoon, his whereabouts were not known. The SOWETAN could not establish if he had been detained.

A police source confirmed that Mr Khoali was taken from his home by members of the Security Branch for questioning but was not sure where he was taken to.

A police spokesman in Pretoria could not confirm or deny Mr Khoali's detention.

Mr Khoali was supposed to have met with members of his ward committee yesterday morn-

ing to inform them about his intention of resigning from the council.

Last week Friday, he had told The SOWETAN that he would be resigning from the council with effect from today, after claiming that he has been accused of starting disturbances in the township.

He also said he was resigning from his seat because the local authority was "useless and ineffective."

He said another reason he wished to resign was his lack of confidence in the council.

"The whole setup in the council is a mess," he said.



KHOALI . . . detained by the Security Police yesterday.

Police grab council man

Mail Reporter

A MEMBER of the Katlehong Town Council was taken away yesterday by the Security Police minutes before he was to address a residents' meeting he had called to announce his resignation from civic politics.

Police in Katlehong yesterday confirmed that Mr Jacob Khoali was questioned by the Security Police, but could not say if he was still being held. A family member said it was not the first time that Mr Khoali was taken away by the Security Police.

She said he was once questioned about his relationship with the youth organisation in the township. The police had told him they knew he was very outspoken and critical of any resolutions taken by the Katlehong Council.

A spokesman for the Police Directorate of Public Relations would not comment about the alleged detention.

Residents waited outside the Phooko Art Centre in Katlehong for Mr Khoali to address them.

A resident came to tell them that Mr Khoali had been taken away by the Security Police. The people then all left.

At a council meeting last week Mr Khoali's motion that all councillors should resign immediately because residents had lost confidence in them was rejected by most councillors.

Earlier during the week, Mr Khoali told the Rand Daily Mail that he was calling yesterday's meeting and resigning because he realised that residents did not believe in councillors.

[Handwritten scribble]

343

4/2/85

Rory Dwyer

Mayor's meetings to be boycotted

MORE than 1 000 Atteridgeville/Saulsville residents yesterday resolved not to attend a series of ward meetings scheduled for February 17 by the local mayor, Mr E M Sibanyoni, to discuss the implementation of increased tariffs in the area.

At a meeting called by the Atteridgeville/Saulsville Residents' Organisation (Asro) to discuss the proposed R8,40 tariff increase, it was also agreed that Mr Sibanyoni be urged to hold a public meeting at the local stadium. Residents stated that they were tired of people who claimed to be leaders of the community but yet feared to face them.

"We do not hate the mayor, but the black community rejects all the people who allow themselves to be used as curtains at the homes of

By ALINAH DUBE

the oppressors. Mr Sibanyoni will have to be told that the people do not want him, but that they have their true leaders who do not serve on the Government-created bodies," Mr Muthupi said. Speaker after speaker expressed dissatisfaction over the way the council ran matters which affected the lives of the people.

The increases have already been published in the Government Gazette and come into effect on March 1.

Mr Matome Muthupi, Asro's executive member, lashed out at the town council for having increased rent without consulting residents.

"We will not allow Sibanyoni to please his white employers at the expense of the poverty-stricken people of Atteridgeville. Let him call the entire community to a place where he will be in a position to explain the increases and also tell the people if he was a true representative."

Section 4/2/85 343

- (2) whether any research has been done on the effect of such additives on the performance of (a) motor-cars and (b) other petrol-driven vehicles; if so, what were the results of this research?

†THE MINISTER OF MINERAL AND ENERGY AFFAIRS:

- (1) Yes. An average of 10% with a possible variation of 2%.

- (2) (a) and (b). Yes. Before the introduction of the alcohol-blended fuels Sasol provided all motor manufacturers with samples of the fuel for testing in their motor vehicles. Any component negatively affected by the alcohol could thus in good time be replaced by new designs.

Concerning fuel consumption, tests were conducted by the Automobile Association during March 1980. It was found that engines tuned for optimal petrol consumption consumed approximately 1,7% more of the alcohol-blended fuel. On the other hand, engines tuned for optimal performance with petrol showed a slightly lower alcohol-blended fuel consumption figure. Power output remains the same.

Amount owed by State

*23. Mr S P BARNARD asked the Minister of Finance:†

What total amount was owed by the State internally as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

THE MINISTER OF THE BUDGET (for the Minister of Finance):

R32 178 703 561—As at 31 December 1984.

*24. Mr S P BARNARD—Defence—[Reply standing over.]

Howard Q. 6.1. 15

Disturbances at schools

*25. Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Education:†

- (a) How many Black children were involved in disturbances at Black schools from 2 March 1982 to the latest specified date for which figures are available and (b) what is the amount in respect of the damage caused in this way during that period?

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

- (a) It is not possible to determine the number of pupils involved in unrest, since 2 March 1982.

- (b) The damage for the three years involved in this question was approximately R1 500 000,00.

Repair work was paid out of the normal budget.

Amount owed by State

*26. Mr J J B VAN ZYL asked the Minister of Finance:†

What (a) was the total amount of the State's foreign debt as at the latest specified date for which figures are available and (b) will it cost the State to discharge all its foreign liabilities at the current exchange rate of the rand?

THE MINISTER OF THE BUDGET (for the Minister of Finance):

- (a) and (b) Foreign debt as at 31 December 1984—R3 325 764 072,00 at rates of exchange applicable on 28 January 1985.

(343) Howard Q. 6.1. 16

Alexandra Township

*27. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

- (a) What stage had been reached as at 31 December 1984 in the development and replanning of Alexandra Township, (b) what stages are due for completion in 1985 and (c) when is it anticipated that the project will be completed?

†THE DEPUTY OF CO-OPERATION
(Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

- (a) the following projects have been completed with the exception of item 6:

1. The levelling and compaction of the area—phase 1.
2. The installation of water, sewerage, roads and storm-water drainage systems—phase 1.
3. The erection of 79 houses—phase 1.
4. The building of ring and access roads—phases 1 and 2.
5. The erection of 65 houses built by private developers where basic services were supplied—phase 1.
6. The erection of 324 flats—phase 1 (due for completion in March 1985).
7. The installation of water and sewerage systems for the erection of 138 houses and 120 flats—phase 2.
8. Electrification (distribution and service connections)—phases 1 and 2.
9. The erection of pre-fabricated temporary houses and basic services.
10. The erection of 100 temporary huts.
11. The provision of water and toilets to temporary camps.
12. The reparation of the old clinic buildings and their conversion for housing purposes.
13. The building of roads and a storm-water drainage system—phase 1.

14. The erection of two school buildings.

15. The erection of a building for a crèche.

16. The provision of a sports complex.

17. The erection of a modern men's residence which provides for 2 912 beds and which includes a gymnasium.

18. The completion of basic town planning for all phases of the redevelopment.

19. An old age home has been established in prefabricated housing units.

- (b) 1. The erection of 120 flats—phase 2.

2. The provision of sewerage facilities for flats—phases 1 and 2.

3. The relocation of 236 families to provide space for the western sewage receptor, required for the special housing project.

4. Commencement with the installation of the western sewage receptor.

5. The provision of water for 236 families that are to be relocated.

6. The provision of water and sewerage systems—phase 4.

7. The building of roads and the storm-water drainage system—phase 4.

8. The execution of earthworks—phase 4.

9. Surveying—phase 4.

10. The provision of portable toilets for 300 temporary houses.

(h) 197 139 80
(i) 107 82 9
(j) 10 25 9

Howard Q. 61. 27
Alexandra Township: offences
5/2/85

35. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Law and Order:

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:
No. I still hold the view set out in my reply to the honourable member's question No 13 on 7 October 1981.

How many offences relating to (a) murder, (b) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (c) common assault, (d) burglary, (e) robbery, (f) theft of vehicles and cycles, (g) other thefts, (h) damage to property, (i) dagga and (j) rape were reported and investigated in Alexandra Township during the period 1 July 1983 to 30 June 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(a) 156

(b) 728

(c) 451

(d) 116

(e) 140

(f) 86

(g) 253

(h) 260

(i) 163

(j) 85

Police salaries

45. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Whether he will reconsider his decision regarding questions on police salaries; if not, why not; if so, what are the rates of pay for (a) White, (b) Coloured, (c) Asian and (d) Black members of the South African Police Force of each rank?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

No. I still hold the view set out in my reply to the honourable member's question No 13 on 7 October 1981.

THURSDAY, 7 FEBRUARY 1985

†Indicates translated version.

Questions on general affairs for written reply:

Howard Q. 61. 28
Reclassifications
7/2/85

7. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

Whether there were any reclassifications from one race group to another during the latest specified period of 12 months for which figures are available; if so, how many in respect of each category of race reclassification?

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

Yes, the following reclassifications took place during 1984—

Coloured to White	518
White to Coloured	14
Chinese to White	7
White to Chinese	2
Malay to White	3
White to Indian	1
Indian to Coloured	50
Coloured to Indian	54
Indian to Malay	17
Malay to Indian	26
Black to Coloured	89
Coloured to Black	5
Black to Other Asian	1
Black to Indian	1
Coloured to Chinese	3
Malay to Chinese	4
	1
	795

Howard Q. 61. 29
7/2/85

11. Dr A L BORRINE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to

do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Bellville police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Bellville	35	23	311	188	74	—	138	457	282	979	171
Goodwood	7	5	45	111	5	—	19	427	108	473	25
Parow	20	26	226	348	40	—	88	606	296	1 008	123
Elsies River	95	61	806	906	101	—	567	233	1 020	1 106	317
Kuilsrivier	31	37	218	154	39	—	84	186	137	485	73
Durbanville	18	2	93	41	14	—	13	155	70	293	27
Brackenfell	10	9	91	38	15	—	17	129	43	241	34
Kraaifontein	35	20	348	221	46	—	149	266	268	535	66

NOTE: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

Howard Q. 61. 29
7/2/85

Johannesburg North police district: offences

12. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery,

(h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Johannesburg North police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	Norwood	Hillbrow	Fairlands	Lombardy-East	Parkview
(a)	8	11	1	5	16
(b)	14	32	4	12	13
(c)	39	267	19	25	83
(d)	126	969	83	62	188
(e)	17	76	10	14	12
(f)	—	—	—	—	—
(g)	75	389	4	29	78
(h)	1 008	4 037	130	321	1 188
(i)	244	797	82	78	199
(j)	907	1 740	135	461	813
(k)	35	132	20	13	23

NOTE: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

Sweeter 6/2/85 *343*

Land transfer issue: Ucasa slams boards

THE URBAN Councils Association of South Africa has threatened to take legal action against the development boards for refusing to transfer land to black town councils.

Mr Zikhali Ndlazi, Ucasa's national organiser confirmed yesterday that they had already briefed lawyers on the land issue and "court action" could be taken any time from now". Mr Ndlazi also lashed out at the development boards and accused them of retarding the progress of black town councils and of creating "unnecessary red tape".

Land transfer

Ucasa — the national body representing black town councils and community councils, has been fighting to have the land transferred to town councils ever since the town councils came to power. "We cannot be economically viable without land", said Mr Ndlazi, who added "We need land desperately because it can serve as surity for housing loans".

Dr Piet Koornhof, the then Minister of Co-operation and Development agreed to the transfer of all land to the Mamelodi Town Council at a special meeting in Pretoria last August.

Breakthrough

At the time, the decision was lauded by observers, who saw it as a major breakthrough for urban blacks to run their own administrative affairs effectively. "But the stumbling block is the development boards. They are stalling our progress despite a ruling by a Cabinet Minister," Mr Ndlazi said.

At their annual conference in Mamelodi last October, Ucasa's president, Mr Steve Kgame, called on the Government to abolish development boards and to scrap the Department of Co-operation and Development. He stated that there were "too many verkramptes and not enough verligtes" in the department and the boards.

Eradebo withdraws Ratanda eviction threat

Sumo
6/2/85
343
V68

THE East Rand Development Board yesterday withdrew its threat to evict all the residents refusing to pay increased rents in Ratanda, Heidelberg.

Last week the board issued pamphlets to residents in the township telling them to pay all rent arrears or face eviction.

During the same week the residents also received written warnings from Eradebo to settle their housing debts by the end of this week or face further action.

Rents were raised by R5,60 a month by the board which took over the running of the township when the community council resigned en masse and no candidates would stand in fresh elections last November.

The increments were introduced last October. Before then, the Ratanda residents were paying an aver-

age monthly rent of R30.

Mr J H Opperman, the senior director of Eradebo, has assured residents in the township that they should not panic as the board has decided not to evict any family failing to pay the increased rents.

He said the board was working on new plans to recover the money and that senior officials of Eradebo will be meeting families who have not paid the new tariffs.

More than 500 people decided at a meeting held in the township not to pay the new tariffs until the standard of living in the township was improved.

They also decided to boycott taxis in the area following the decision by the local taxi association to increase taxi fares from 60 cents to 80 cents per single trip to town.

Sowetan 7/2/85 343

KAC members claims SB harassment

SEVERAL members of the Katlehong Action Committee claim they are being harassed and threatened with detention by members of the Security Police.

They claim the harassment started last week after the Security Branch had warned them to stop calling public meetings in the township.

Among those claiming harassment are Mr John Mphule the chairman, and his deputy Mr Isaac Setoabe.

Lt T F Jefferson, a spokesman for the public relations division of the South African Police in Pretoria said "Police do not harass people but maintain law and order. If members of the organisation claim they are being harassed by the police they should go to

SOWETAN REPORTER

the nearby police station, and report the matter for investigation."

Mr Setoabe said the police have visited him, Mr Mphule and other members of the committee on several occasions since last week, warning them to stop calling public meetings and "inciting" people to be against members of the Katlehong Town Council.

Fighting

He said: "We will not allow the police or any-

body to intimidate us. We will continue fighting for the rights of the residents in the township." The committee played a major role in forcing the council to suspend increased rent and service charges in the area three weeks back. The new tariffs were introduced on January 1.

The Council had increased site rent by R4, the electricity master-plan levy "for the electrification of the township", by R6 and business sites rents from R44 to R107.

Councillors in court

By NKOPANE MAKOBANE

393
7/2/85
Saveri

TWO LEKOA Town Council members and a former Vaal Community Council member appeared briefly in the Vereeniging Regional Court yesterday in connection with various allegations of bribery.

The men are Mr Johannes Knox Matjila (55), Mr Ananias Ramogonako Sekobane (52) (Lekoa councillors) and Mr Mabame Johannes Monnakgotla (39).

The offences were allegedly committed between 1980 and 1982 during their term as members of the Vaal Community Council. Mr Matjila was chairman and Mr Sekobane his deputy. The charges arise from money received from residents for the allocation of houses and business sites in the area.

According to an earlier report, the men are the first of senior and ex-members of the Vaal Local Authority to appear in court after an article in the **Sowetan Sunday MIRROR** last December that police were probing claims of alleged corruption involving R500 000 by the Lekoa Town Council.



MR SEKOBANE



MR MATJILA

KDM 7/2/85

343

Soweto Council R26m in the red

By RICH MKHONDO

THE Soweto City Council is more than R26-million in the red.

Between July and September last year, residents were a total of R1 500 000 in arrears on their rent — an average of R523 000 a month.

The Soweto town clerk, Mr Nico Malan, said yesterday that the city council could find itself seriously in debt if residents continued to be tardy about paying their rent.

A source close to the council said some development projects could be affected if the situation was not rectified.

According to the source, the accumulated debt was affecting the repayment of the R250-million electricity loan obtained from overseas banking consortiums.

In a recent statement, the council said it was concerned at the attitude of residents when they were asked to pay the electricity levy.

Mr Malan said the council might be forced to take action against rent defaulters.

A memorandum had

been submitted to the Government explaining the dilemma caused by residents' "resistance" over rent payments, and asking for further assistance to help meet loan repayments, Mr Malan said.

Among the suggestions made by the council are:

- The possibility of a direct Government subsidy to cover loan repayments;
- A State-sponsored loans redemption fund, with the council responsible only for meeting interest payments on outstanding balances;
- The raising of a new overseas loan to cover the full cost of the electrification project, which would mean existing loans could be repaid;
- That the Government, as guarantor of the loans, assume the council's liability.

In May last year, the council was in debt to the tune of R13-million and debts were rising at a rate of R2-million a month.

The new Soweto Council has inherited a huge deficit from the previous Soweto Community Council.

Mr Malan yesterday appealed to residents to pay their rent each month

the impression that no-one was people living in tr

Mayor takes tough line on 'illegals'

By SYD KHUMALO

SOWETO's mayor, Mr Edward Kunene, said yesterday that all structures built by illegals in his area would be demolished.

Mr Kunene made this shock statement while other newspapers reported him yesterday as having displayed anger at the demolition of the shacks in Protea belonging to 27 people.

Mr Kunene also described Dr Abu Baker Asvat, who has been battling to get the squatters properly accommodated, as a "pain in the neck".

In an interview with The SOWETAN yesterday the mayor said that all illegal squatters and their shacks would not be tolerated by his council because the law states very clearly that if people do not qualify to be in a certain area, "the law will take its course".

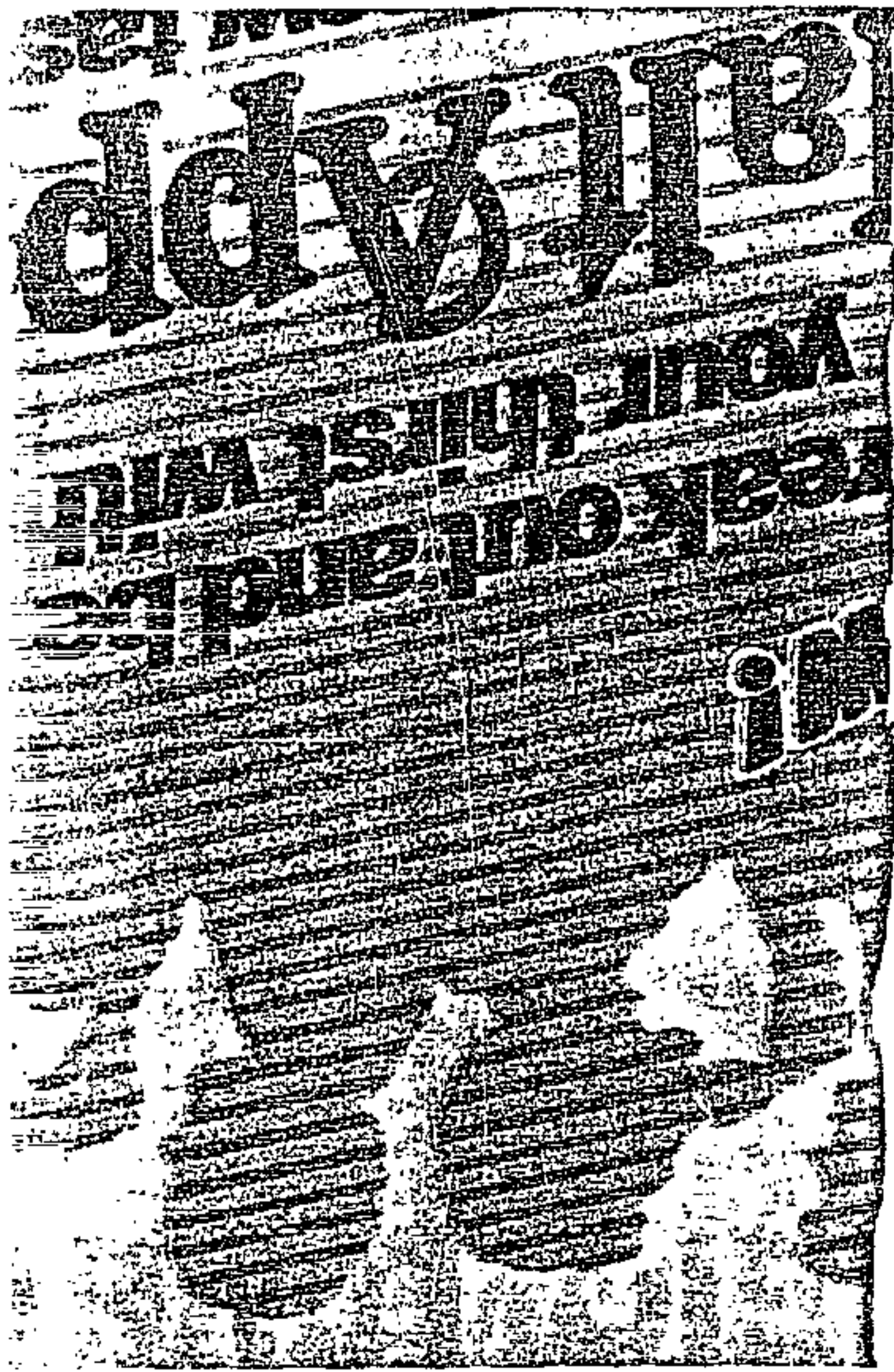
Stranded families

He said that the fact that these people were taken to his house was not going to make him treat them differently from other cases. "In the first place they should not have been taken to my house — that Dr Asvat is a pain in the neck," said the mayor.

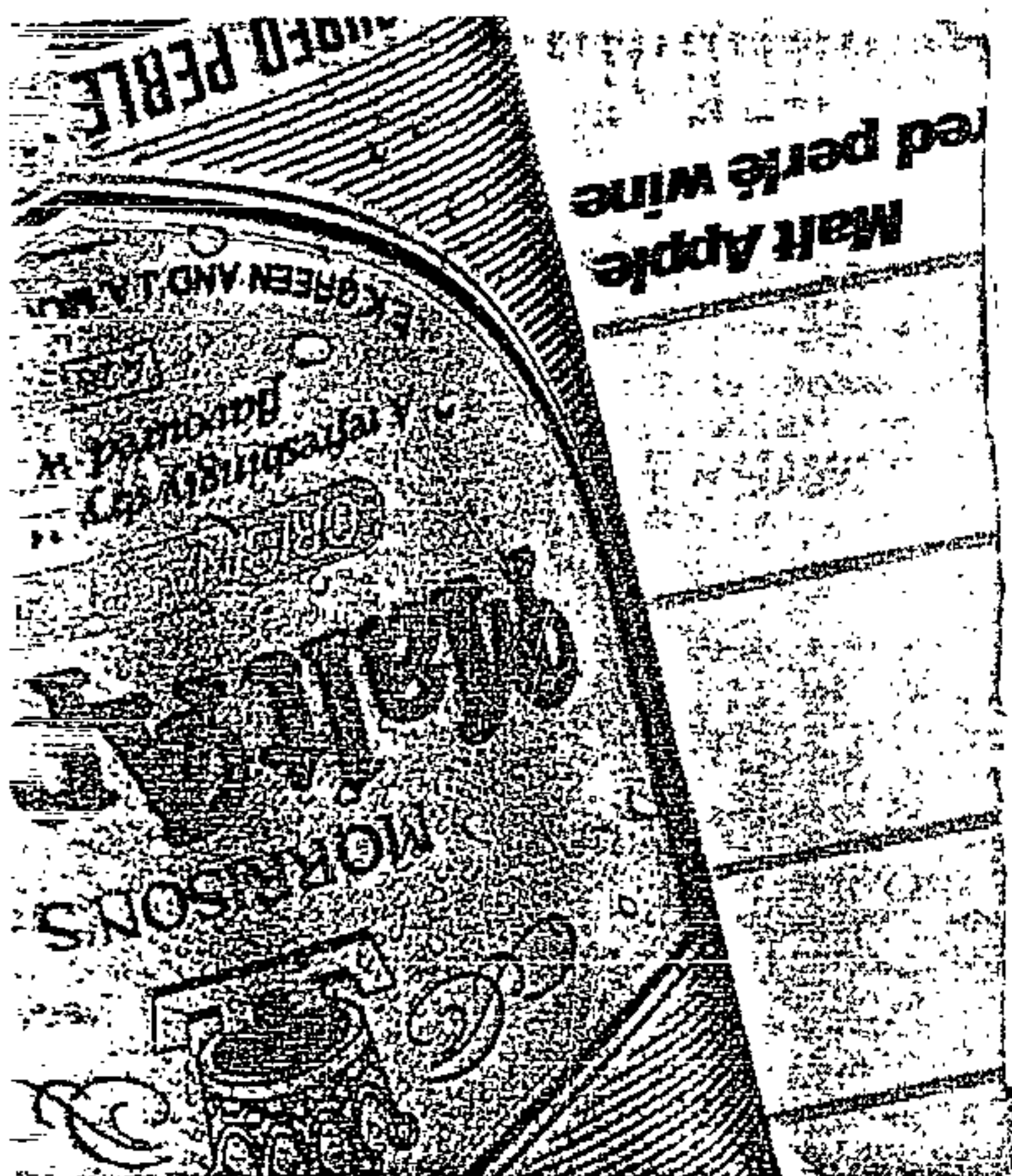
It was earlier reported that the mayor had sympathised with the shack-dwellers who had their tents torn down by the West Rand Development Board policemen on Tuesday. The tents were provided by Azapo's health secretary, Dr Asvat.

In desperation, the stranded families went to Mr Kunene's house in Mofolo where they asked to have their plight looked into by the council with the urgency it deserved.

"We had to fetch those people at about 7 pm from Mr Kunene's house because we had been reliably told that the mayor had summoned police to take those people away from his house and back to where they came from. So I took them and they spent the night in my house at Lenz," said Dr Asvat.



IAN, Thursday, January 1, 1983



BROWN'S HOME

FIVE PETROL BOMBS were hurled into the Orlando East home of the Sofasonke Party public relations officer Mr Ambition Brown in the early hours of yesterday morning.

No one was injured in the attack.

This is the second time within six months that Mr Brown has had his house petrol-bombed. In September last year three bombs were hurled into the house and the damage was minimal.

"My wife and I were asleep when we were woken up by a big explosion in the bedroom. My wife jumped out of bed and screamed when she saw the flames in the room. I woke up and looked for water to pour onto the burning curtain. I realised that the dining-room and my study were also burning", said Mr Brown.

His neighbours were extremely helpful because they quickly came to the family's rescue. It took about an hour to bring the fire under control.

Mrs Mary Brown said that shortly before the attack she was woken up by dogs barking "and when I looked through the bedroom window I saw two men in balaclavas. They both had tracksuits on. One was wearing a red one and the other a white one. These men were pointing in the direction of our bedroom window and I got suspicious, but I saw them pass and vanish".

Car

She also said that two hours after the attack there was a white small car with a CB radio that was driving around the street "and it always slowed down when it came in front of our house. I think these were the people responsible for the bombing", she said.

Mr Brown said it was

By SYD KHUMALO

HIT

"Obviously those who are opposing me who have done this atrocious act. I don't want to blame anybody else because I am not a councillor, therefore anybody who would want

me killed is the one who is opposing me in what I am involved with now".

Damage is estimated at R3 000. Two bombs were thrown through the bedroom window, two through the dining-room window and one through the study. The curtains in all

three rooms were burnt out and the lounge suite, dining-room suite, hi-fi set and television set were extensively damaged.

Police have confirmed that Mr Brown's house was petrol bombed at 1.30 am and that damage was extensive.



MR BROWN: Shattered window.

Meetings to go on: Councillors

THE Atteridgeville Town Council has expressed its dismay at residents who at the weekend resolved not to attend ward meetings it had called.

In a statement released in Pretoria, Mr E M Sibanyoni, the Mayor, said his councillors would go on with meetings in wards they

represent on February 17.

Those who boycotted or intimidated others from attending the meeting, he added, "will prove that they are not interested in discussing the affairs of the township in a democratic manner. It will mean that they preferred

thuggery and bigotry."

Mr Sibanyoni was reacting to a resolution taken at a residents' meeting last Sunday to discuss the implementation of the R8,40 tariff increase which comes into effect on March 1.

Residents said they would boycott his meet-

ings and called on him to call a public meeting at the local stadium where all the people in Atteridgeville would be able to take a joint decision. They also said they wanted Mr Sibanyoni himself to explain the increases, and not other councillors.

The statements also

stated that it was untrue to suggest that all residents were not in a position to pay the increased service charges.

Deserving cases, it was alleged, would be investigated by the council's welfare section and where justified, remissions would be granted.

343
9/2/85
**'Kunene
practising
apartheid'**

The Mayor of Soweto, Mr Edward Kunene, was today accused of perpetrating apartheid laws such as the influx control, by throwing people out of the township.

The publicity secretary of the Soweto Civic Association (SCA), Mr Amos Masondo, said the mayor was merely implementing the influx laws by removing families from their shelter.

Mr Masondo said: "Mr Kunene had no right to kick eight families out into the rain knowing that they had no roof over their heads.

"This action has proved that he is being used by the Department of Co-operation and Development to implement influx control legislation.

He said the high rents that residents were forced to pay made even those people who qualified to live in Soweto become squatters or forced them into the homelands.

and gaining legacy turned out by now.

'Don't come to Evaton!'

16/2/85 *Press* (343)
THE 350 000 Vaal rent boycotters will not be granted housing in Evaton if they are evicted from their homes, the Evaton Council decided at its monthly meeting this week.
Evaton mayor Sam Rabotapi told the meeting that the council had its own share of problems - 34 000 residents in the area were also boycotting payment for service charges.
"We cannot shoulder the Lekoa council's burden," said Mr Rabotapi.

4 die in fight

A FACTION fight between the Vulindlela clan and Mangangen tribesmen this week claimed four lives at Umbumbulu in Natal.
Fighting broke out between the two factions in what police described as a "revenge killing".
Six men were arrested and police are parolling the area.

EDUCATION

FORWARD TO DEMOCRACY

MARCH FOR TO A PEOPLE'S EDUCATION



ish officer spied for Russia for a total of fifteen years. He was arrested on 20 June 1963.

—Brig Gen Janneare—to whom I have already referred.

In addition we have to remember that with the present technological development in the world, identification of well trained spies is becoming all the more difficult.

I also wish to draw attention to the fact that the SA Defence Force had practically no military and counter intelligence infrastructure when South Africa left the Commonwealth 25 years ago. This is not something that is created overnight with all the expertise and modern apparatus, etc required by an efficient intelligence service.

Commodore D Gerhardt: activities

*24. Mr S P BARNARD asked the Minister of Defence:†

Whether the activities of Commodore Dieter Gerhardt were investigated during the decade 1970 to 1980; if so, (a) when, (b) by which agency, (c) who (i) was the leader and (ii) were the other members of the investigation team and (d) what were the findings?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

Yes.

- (a) At the beginning of 1975.
- (b) The Military Intelligence Division.
- (c) It was an investigation concerning information about certain aspects of ex Commodore Gerhardt's conduct that could have possibly constituted a security risk.
- (d) The investigation produced nothing.

New Questions:

Exercise Thunder Charlot

*1. The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION asked the Minister of Defence:

What was the total cost of pre-planning, including reconnaissance, for Exercise Thunder Charlot?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

R90 529.

Commodore D Gerhardt: studies

*2. The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION asked the Minister of Defence:

(1) Whether Commodore Dieter Gerhardt attended a course at a university in the United States of America at the beginning of 1983; if so, (a) at what university and (b) on what dates;

(2) whether the South African Government or the South African Defence Force requested permission from the American Government for Commodore Gerhardt to attend the course; if not, who initiated the visit; if so, (a) why, (b) what was the response of the American Government to the request and (c) what was the cost to the State of the visit?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

- (1) No. Ex Commodore Gerhardt did, however, depart for the United States of America under the pretext of attending a short course in his private capacity and at his own expense at the University of Syracuse.
- (2) No. Ex Commodore Gerhardt himself, (a), (b) and (c) Fall away.

South African Council of Sport

*3. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

Whether any officials of the South African Council of Sport applied for passports in 1984; if so, which applications were (a) granted and (b) refused?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

Particulars of passports granted or refused are not kept on the basis of the names of organizations or bodies.

Crown Mines site: sports centre

*4. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of National Education:

(a) What progress was made in 1984 in developing a national sports centre and stadium at the Crown Mines site and (b) what further progress is it anticipated will be made in 1985?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

(a) During the past year emphasis was placed on the continuation of the planning of the multi-purpose stadium project. In this regard discussions were held with the NASREC Steering Committee and with prominent persons in the sporting world. Presently suggestions are being awaited from the Steering Committee.

(b) (i) The suggestions in (a) will be considered on receipt thereof and the negotiations referred to, will be continued.

(ii) As regards the establishment of a science and technological centre, it is anticipated that the first stage, viz. the construction of a exploratorium, will be undertaken in the foreseeable future. There are indications

that funds from the private sector will be made available for this purpose during 1985.

(iii) As part of the infrastructure, Baragwanath Road will be broadened. Some of the grass areas for parking have been completed. Entrance roads will be completed during this year.

(iv) Tenders for the construction of a theme park will probably be adjudicated during March.

(v) An investigation will be launched for a suitable site for the erection of a hotel.

(vi) It is expected that legislation will be introduced during the year regarding a railway and a railway station on the site.

(vii) As far as the exhibition centre is concerned, the first stage has been completed and the 1985 Rand Show will be presented at the site.

543 *Harwood*
Alexandra Township
8.6.1.50 12/2/85
*5. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Communications:

Whether any postal facilities are available to residents in Alexandra Township; if not, why not; if so, (a) what facilities and (b) in respect of what date is this information furnished?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

Yes;

(a) door to door mail delivery is undertaken and a posting box is available on the corner of Twelfth Avenue and Selbourne Street. The provision of an additional posting box in Fifteenth Avenue is being considered and the Department is negotiating with the local authorities in this regard; and

(b) 30 January 1985.

CAPE TIMES
day, February 12, 1985

3 000 pupils in arson rampage

Own Correspondent
JOHANNESBURG. —
Unrest rocked the Seei-
soville township in
Kroonstad yesterday
when more than 3 000 pu-
pils set fire to homes,
overturned cars and de-
stroyed 27 businesses,
leaving a trail of damage
of more than R500 000.
Police used rubber

bullets, tearsmoke and
sjamboks early yester-
day as youths overturned
vehicles and set them
alight, destroying 18, re-
ports Sapa.

Twenty-seven business
premises were gutted by
fire and 12 others were
less seriously damaged,
according to a Welkom
police spokesman.

The home of a head-
master was one of two
private houses destroyed
by fire. The spokesman
said the damage was esti-
mated at R581 000.

Fourteen youths and
men, and eight women,
aged between 14 and 37,
were arrested on charges
of public violence.

Police said rioting
began when almost 1 700
pupils from the Bodi-
beng High School left
class and stoned school
property and staff mem-
bers' vehicles.

Splitting into smaller
groups, the students
marched to the Kanalelo
High School, where a fur-
ther 1 400 students
joined them.

They marched on two
primary schools and
chased pupils from the
premises, according to
the liaison officer of the
Department of Educa-
tion and Training (DET),
Mr Edgar Posselt.

Pupils then converged
on the Teachers' Train-
ing College which they

stoned, and damaged
staff members' cars, he
said. Police dispersed
the rioters by noon.

Two people were seri-
ously injured, according
to the local hospital.

Meanwhile three
youths were injured yes-
terday when the chair-
man of the Somerset East
Community Council, Mr
Joel Memene, opened
fire with a shotgun on a
crowd of youths stoning
his house.

Later in the day three
youths aged 14, 16 and 18
were arrested after they
sought medical attention
in Cookhouse.

According to Lieuten-
ant-Colonel Gerrie van
Rooyen, police liaison
officer for the Eastern
Cape, another Somerset
East community council-
lor's home was also
stoned. Damage was esti-
mated at R3 000 and a
youth has been arrested.

In Port Elizabeth town-
ships yesterday, two
South African Breweries
trucks valued at R130 000
were destroyed by fire.

Earlier, two other
vehicles were set alight.
One belonged to Kyam-
nandi Town Council.

Meanwhile police re-
ported that 14 police
vehicles were involved
in stoning incidents in
Port Elizabeth and
Uitenhage at the week-
end.

ish officer spied for Russia for a total of fifteen years. He was arrested on 20 June 1963.

—Brig Gen Janneare—to whom I have already referred.

In addition we have to remember that with the present technological development in the world, identification of well-trained spies is becoming all the more difficult.

I also wish to draw attention to the fact that the SA Defence Force had practically no military and counter intelligence infrastructure when South Africa left the Commonwealth 25 years ago. This is not something that is created overnight with all the expertise and modern apparatus, etc required by an efficient intelligence service.

Commodore D Gerhardt: activities

*24. Mr S P BARNARD asked the Minister of Defence:

Whether the activities of Commodore Dieter Gerhardt were investigated during the decade 1970 to 1980; if so, (a) when, (b) by which agency, (c) who (i) was the leader and (ii) were the other members of the investigation team and (d) what were the findings?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

Yes.

- (a) At the beginning of 1975.
- (b) The Military Intelligence Division.
- (c) It was an investigation concerning information about certain aspects of ex Commodore Gerhardt's conduct that could have possibly constituted a security risk.
- (d) The investigation produced nothing.

New Questions:

Exercise Thunder Chariot

*1. The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION asked the Minister of Defence:

What was the total cost of pre-planning, including reconnaissance, for Exercise Thunder Chariot?

*The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

R90 529.

Commodore D Gerhardt: studies

*2. The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION asked the Minister of Defence:

(1) Whether Commodore Dieter Gerhardt attended a course at a university in the United States of America at the beginning of 1983; if so, (a) at what university and (b) on what dates;

(2) whether the South African Government or the South African Defence Force requested permission from the American Government for Commodore Gerhardt to attend the course; if not, who initiated the visit; if so, (a) why, (b) what was the response of the American Government to the request and (c) what was the cost to the State of the visit?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

- (1) No. Ex Commodore Gerhardt did, however, depart for the United States of America under the pretext of attending a short course in his private capacity and at his own expense at the University of Syracuse.
- (2) No. Ex Commodore Gerhardt himself. (a); (b) and (c) Fall away.

South African Council of Sport

*3. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

Whether any officials of the South African Council of Sport applied for passports in 1984; if so, which applications were (a) granted and (b) refused?

*The DEPUTY MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

Particulars of passports granted or refused are not kept on the basis of the names of organizations or bodies.

Crown Mines site: sports centre

*4. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of National Education:

(a) What progress was made in 1984 in developing a national sports centre and stadium at the Crown Mines site and (b) what further progress is it anticipated will be made in 1985?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

(a) During the past year emphasis was placed on the continuation of the planning of the multi-purpose stadium project. In this regard discussions were held with the NASREC Steering Committee and with prominent persons in the sporting world. Presently suggestions are being awaited from the Steering Committee.

(b) (i) The suggestions in (a) will be considered on receipt thereof and the negotiations referred to, will be continued.

(ii) As regards the establishment of a science and technological centre, it is anticipated that the first stage, viz. the construction of a exploratorium, will be undertaken in the foreseeable future. There are indications

that funds from the private sector will be made available for this purpose during 1985.

(iii) As part of the infrastructure, Baragwanath Road will be broadened. Some of the grass areas for parking have been completed. Entrance roads will be completed during this year.

(iv) Tenders for the construction of a theme park will probably be adjudicated during March.

(v) An investigation will be launched for a suitable site for the erection of a hotel.

(vi) It is expected that legislation will be introduced during the year regarding a railway and a railway station on the site.

(vii) As far as the exhibition centre is concerned, the first stage has been completed and the 1985 Rand Show will be presented at the site.

343 Alexandra Township
8.6.1.50 12/2/85
*5. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Communications:

Whether any postal facilities are available to residents in Alexandra Township; if not, why not; if so, (a) what facilities and (b) in respect of what date is this information furnished?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

Yes;

(a) door to door mail delivery is undertaken and a posting box is available on the corner of Twelfth Avenue and Selbourne Street. The provision of an additional posting box in Fifteenth Avenue is being considered and the Department is negotiating with the local authorities in this regard; and

(b) 30 January 1985.

SOWETAN

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 13, 1985

23c+2c GST (SA) Elsewhere 25c

Misery for families as Eradebo smashes shacks

SHANTY SORROW

By MZIKAYISE EDM

SEVEN SHACKS were pulled down and several people arrested when East Rand Development Board officials and policemen raided the Silverton shantytown in Tsakane, near Brakpan, yesterday morning.

About 150 people marched to the Tsakane offices of Eradebo protesting against the demolition of shacks and demanded proper accommodation from the board's officials.

The raid was conducted following the refusal by the shack dwellers to be resettled at the "First Stop" Site and Service Scheme.

During the raid more than 30 shack dwellers were arrested for various offences as early as 3am. Most of them were released later in the day.

The shack dwellers are against the Site and Service Scheme introduced by the board two years ago. Each family is asked to pay R3 000 before being given the site.

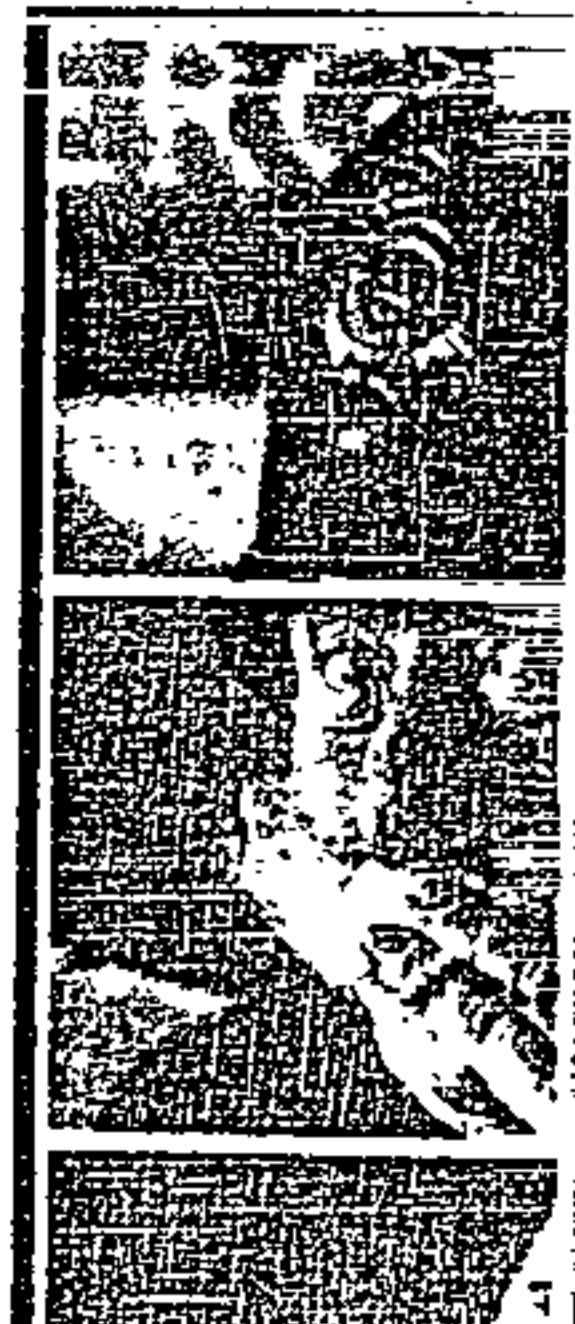
The money provides for an infra-structure which includes water facilities and material to build two rooms and a toilet.

The residents are demanding four-roomed houses from the board as they claimed they do not have the money for the Site and Service Scheme.

Most shack dwellers interviewed by The SOWETAN said they were raided by the police as early as 3am, and most of those arrested were warned by the board's officials that they should



Die



SORROW

By MZIKAYISE EDMOND

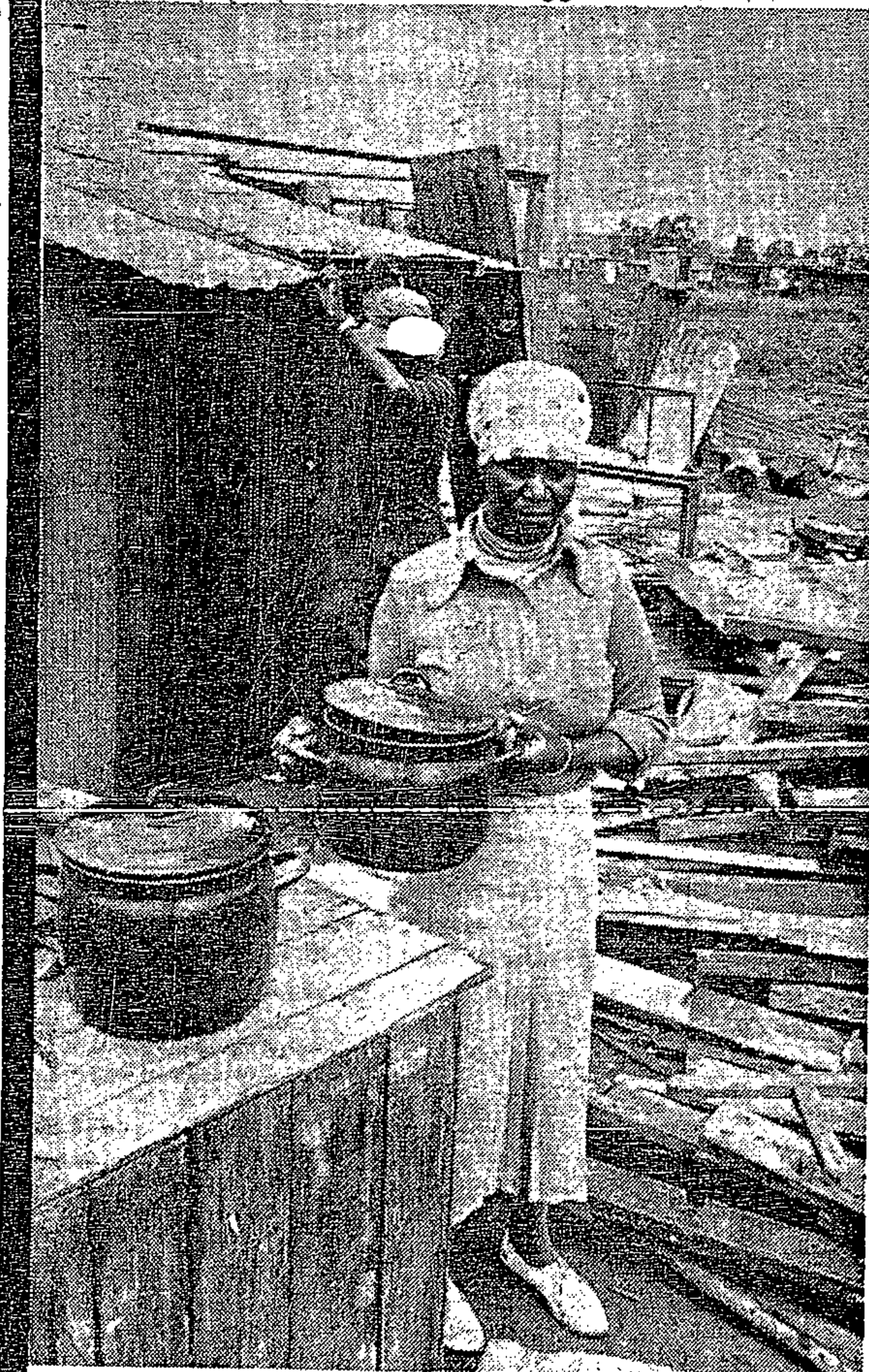
SEVEN SHACKS were pulled down and several people arrested when East Rand Development Board officials and policemen raided the Silverton shantytown in Tsakane, near Brakpan, yesterday morning.

About 150 people marched to the Tsakane offices of Eradebo protesting against the demolition of shacks and demanded proper accommodation from the board's officials.

The raid was conducted following the refusal by the shack dwellers to be resettled at the "First Stop" Site and Service Scheme.

During the raid more than 30 shack dwellers were arrested for various offences as early as 3am. Most of them were released later in the day.

The shack dwellers are against the Site and Service Scheme introduced by the board two years ago. Each family is asked to pay R3 000 before being given the site.



SHACK SMASHED . . . Mrs Linah Thejane after her home was razed in Tsakane yesterday.

The money provides for an infra-structure which includes water facilities and material to build two rooms and a toilet.

The residents are demanding four-roomed houses from the board as they claimed they do not have the money for the Site and Service Scheme.

Most shack dwellers interviewed by The SO-WETAN said they were raided by the police as early as 3am, and most of those arrested were warned by the board's officials that they should demolish their shacks and move to the Site and Service Scheme.

Mrs Linah Thejane, whose shack was demolished, said: "The officials and policemen removed my furniture out of the shack and dumped it outside before pulling down the structure with a tractor.

Warned

"They told me that I was stubborn by refusing to move out of the shantytown and warned me that should they find me again in the area I would be arrested."

Eradebo officials were yesterday not available for comment.

By late yesterday evening the seven families were rebuilding their shacks and had vowed not to move out of the shantytown.

Mayor in R300 row

THE new mayor of Soweto, Mr Edward "EK" Kunene, is involved in a R300 row.

A Soweto widow, Mrs Saraphine Mbatha, claims she gave the money to the mayor in a desperate move to retain the shop that belonged to her late husband. She said that after her husband's death the council advertised the shop.

Yesterday Mr Kunene told The SOWETAN that he knew nothing about the money. "In fact, I am surprised by what those people are saying because I am fighting that the shop should be given to the woman because she is the wife of the late owner".

Mrs Mbatha who was in the company of her eldest son, Azon said that when she pleaded

By SYD KHUMALO

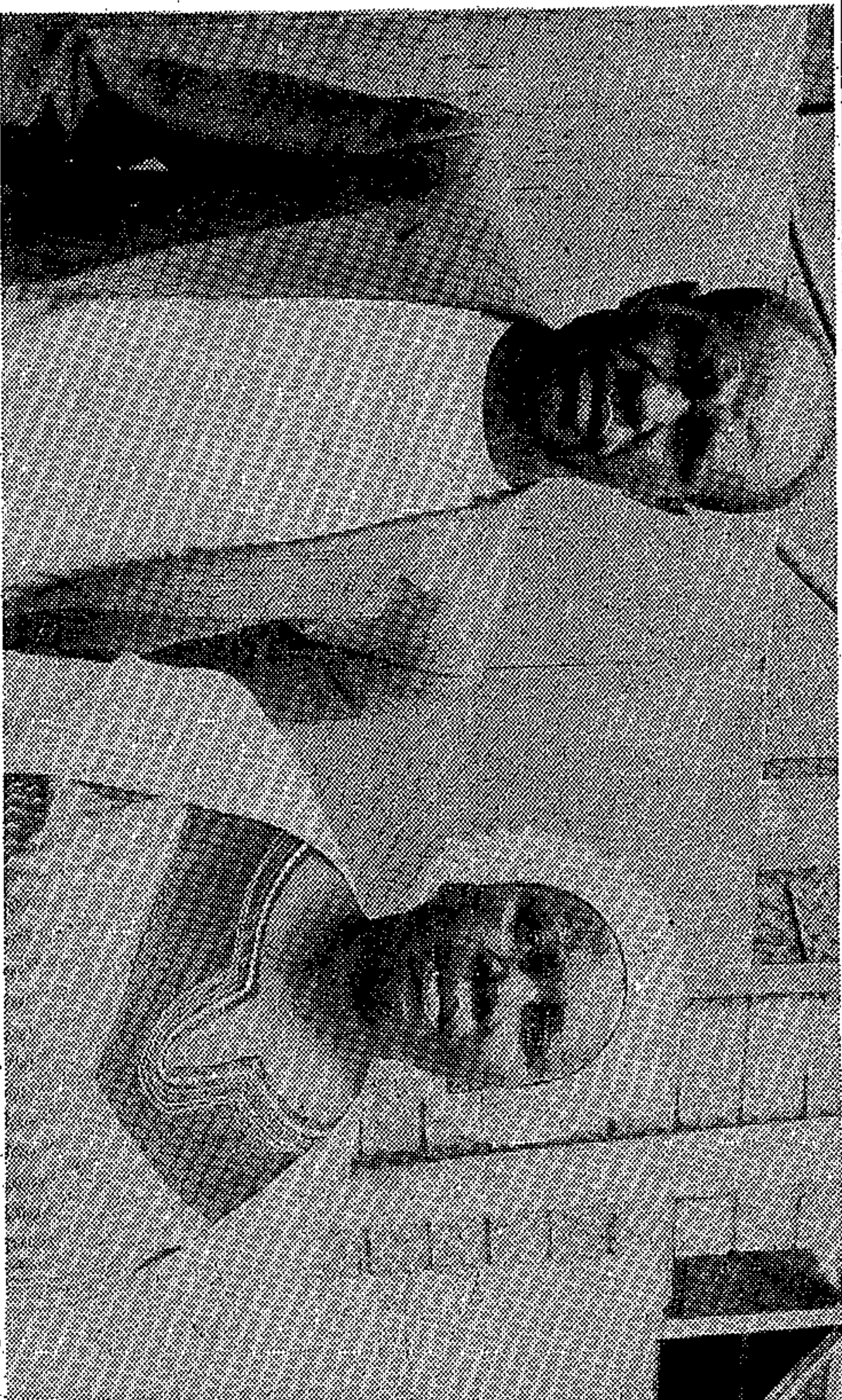
with the mayor — who is in charge of the Jabulani hostel where the shop is — to arbitrate in the matter, "he told me that since the shop was already advertised I would have to give him R300 which he said he was going to give to a certain Mr Malan so that that white man should cancel the advertisement for my husband's shop".

Mr Mbatha said that he had lost confidence in the council. "We often wonder why most people don't like councillors. I know that there are those who are honest in the service to their people, but some are

ruthless. How can a man demand R300 from a widow?" he concluded.

Mr Kunene emphatically denied that he took money from Mrs Mbatha, "I know that woman and her son very well. They came to me and reported their plight and I sympathetically made it my business to see to it that they are helped, but the truth is that I never took any amount of money from them".

He also said that he was not so ruthless that he would accept money from a widow "yet alone ask for it. In any case I'm going to look into the matter and see how to solve it".



Mrs SARAPHINA MBATHA and her son, Azon who claim they gave Soweto's mayor, Mr Edward Kunene an amount of R300.

289 ^{Sewer} cops ^{13/2/85} for ³⁴² council

THE Lekoa Town Council will eventually employ 289 men — over and above the South African Police — to keep order in the Vaal townships.

Recruitment of the first batch of about 30 trainees has already begun.

Town Clerk for the Lekoa Town Council, Mr Nicholas Louw, said the total staff complement for the law en-

forcement unit had been decided according to norms set by the Department of Co-operation and Development. It was expected it would take between three and four years to reach full complement.

Training courses will take place every three months and cater to 24 men at a time, said Mr Louw.

Referring to salaries displayed in a job advertisement for the force in

a Sunday newspaper, Mr Louw said establishing the unit would be quite an expensive exercise.

He said that salaries might not be quite on a par with the South African Police, but they were not far behind.

Councillors must resign, says civic body

THE Seshego Civic Association has called on the local town councillors to resign from their seats because they have failed to represent the people's interests.

The association's leader, Mr P Malatjie, yesterday said that the councillors were "serving" themselves in the council and had forgotten the residents' plight.

Mr Malatjie pointed out that there was a shortage of homes, inefficient transport and lack of recreational fa-

cilities for residents. The councillors had promised residents these things before they were elected.

He also called on the Lebowa Government to provide better facilities for pensioners who were often made to wait for their money in long queues at payout points.

"The council should recommend to the government better methods of paying out pensioners. These people are our parents and we need to look after them," Mr Malatjie said.

Seweta 13/2/85 (343)

Call times 18/2/85

2 women shot dead in unrest

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Two women were shot dead and another was wounded during unrest sparked off by the banning of a rent meeting in Katlehong township yesterday.

The women were with a crowd allegedly fired upon by development board policemen defending the house of a local councillor from stoning.

After being told of the banning of the meeting, more than 2 000 residents gathered outside the Methodist Church and chanted slogans before marching through the streets and setting a house and a car alight. Several cars were stoned in the unrest.

A spokesman for the Police Public Relations Directorate in Pretoria confirmed the incidents.

Police did not react

Police did not react to the violence, and the fire brigade and East Rand Development Board police arrived two hours after the trouble started.

The spokesman said: "I cannot say whether police were there or not. All I can say is that police did not react to the incidents. They did not fire any teargas, rubber bullets or birdshot."

In another incident, a house at which a policeman was apparently boarding was set alight. A car parked in the yard was destroyed. Damage was estimated at about R25 000.

Yesterday's banned meeting was also called to devise ways to urge councillors to resign.

● Last week several cars and a beer hall were stoned after a commemoration service in memory of Emma Sathekge, who was killed during the unrest in Pretoria last year.

Since a meeting last month at which councillors were stoned and barricaded while trying to speak on rent and service-charge increases, the proposed increases have been suspended indefinitely.

Meanwhile a striking bus driver, one of a group of about 226 men who went on strike at a Margate transport company at the weekend, was killed when a bus they were stoning went out of control and struck him.

Driver fired

Another bus also careered out of control and smashed into a bus shelter, seriously injuring a black woman who was taken to hospital.

Police said the trouble at the Umzimkulu Bus Company started on Friday after management fired a bus driver for alleged misconduct.

Bus drivers and supervisors allegedly went on a wildcat strike and began stoning passing cars and buses. Damage to eight buses and one car was estimated at R12 000.

The Port Shepstone reaction unit used tear-smoke to disperse the crowd.

Four men were arrested and will appear in court on charges of intimidation and malicious damage to property.

The names of the dead and injured have not yet been released.

Soweto 18/2/85

Soweto council revokes indaba's decision

THE Soweto City Council has revoked its controversial ban on political meetings in the area.

This was disclosed yesterday by the Soweto mayor, Mr Edward Kunene, who added that "as far as I am concerned that ban is no longer in existence."

Last November, the council's management committee resolved that all political meetings in the area be banned unless permission from the council and the police has been granted. In terms of the resolution, which would have resulted in a bureaucratic snarl-up before permission for meetings to be held in Soweto is granted, applications for meetings were to be forwarded to local councillors, senior superintendents and police station commanders.

Recommendations from the officials would then be forwarded to the chief magistrate of Johannesburg.

Mr Kunene said yesterday the resolution — although adopted by the management committee — had never been implemented, quoting as an example the recent UDF rally held in the area to honour Nobel Peace Prize laureate Bishop Desmond Tutu.

"But we would expect political organisations to, at least, inform us beforehand whenever they are to hold meetings in the area," the mayor said.

Initially, the committee said it carried the motion because of "the continued tense situation threatening lives of everybody which flows from — among other things — the coming into existence of the UDF."

Snoeta 18/2/85 (343) (119)



CANDIDATE: One of the candidates for the vacant Ward 18 in White City Jabavu which was vacated by the late Mr Edward Manyosi, Mr Victor Prince Mbatha, greets the people he is likely to lead though he was booed.

Rumpus at Sofasonke

By SYD
KHUMALO

THE battle for the late Councillor Edward Manyosi's seat took a dramatic turn when an election meeting turned into violence at the Mavis Isaacson Hall, White City Jabavu, yesterday.

The meeting was called by Councillor Charles Lengene who had invited other councillors to attend. The main aim of the meeting was to report back to his ward about the latest from the council and to introduce the two candidates contesting for the seat.

Councillors in attendance included the deputy mayor, Mr Lucas Tshabangu, Mr M A Ramaite, Mr Lazarus Nhloko, Mr Siegfried Manthata, Mr Joseph Khumalo, Mr Voli Klaas and Mr M K Kgajadi.

About an hour after the meeting had started, Sofasonke Party mem-

bers entered the hall with their chairman, Mr Johnson Mokoena. When they walked in, Councillor Manthata was on the floor. The mood changed when Mr Manthata made reference to councillors who promised to bring down the rent to five rands.

The Sofasonke women started screaming and shouting insults at Mr Manthata. "You are a sell-out and you don't know what you are talking about, sit down", they yelled.

Guns

Things got out of control when some of the Sofasonke members jumped onto the stage and manhandled some of the councillors.

As the meeting was gradually getting out of control, some of the officials and councillors were seen brandishing guns. But Mr Mokoena assisted by the controversial Cleophus "Oupa" Motlana managed to quell the storm and pleaded with the people to get back

into the hall "and behave".

When the police arrived at the hall, the violence had subsided with most of the people back in the hall after Mr Mokoena had pleaded with them to "cool down".

Mr Victor Mbatha (35), an independent candidate, and Mr Moses Ditshego (52), Makgotla Party under

Mr Manthata's leadership, were introduced to the house. They were both booed and told "we don't want you, there's nothing you know about Jabavu".

When the Sofasonke candidate for the ward, Mr Mokoena, was officially announced the hall nearly came tumbling down with ululating and shouts of "Inyaniso, Sofasonke".

Sunday 18/2/85 (345)

Sibanyoni under fire

By ALINAH DUBE

THE Atteridgeville Town Council's decision to call ward meetings after tariff increases had already been gazetted was meant to undermine the local community's intelligence, the local mayor Mr E M Sibanyoni was told yesterday.

This was said by angry residents at a Ward One meeting held at the Setlhogo Square. The meeting was to announce the implementation of the R8,40 tariff hikes to be effected on March 1.

Residents accused Mr Sibanyoni of "treating us like small kids". They also queried the publishing of the proposed increases in the Government Gazette before they were consulted. That, they added, would make it difficult for them to fight the move as the council's decision has been made law.

The meeting was poorly attended and consisted mostly of elderly people and members of local civic bo-

dies. At some stage, the meeting nearly lost control as members of the audience shouted: "We will not pay increased rent," and "Away with Black-Local Authorities."

The mayor then startled residents when he said he had power to

reverse the council's decision to increase rents, even after the gazetting. But his statement sparked off sharp reaction from some of the people who criticised him of being up to "silly tricks."

How are we expected to have trust in Mr Sibanyoni after he has re-

cently admitted in a newspaper report that he had limited powers," a resident asked.

A youth who identified himself as a representative of local students told Mr Sibanyoni that there would be trouble if their parents paid increased tariffs.

Violence sweeps the East Rand

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The homes of four policemen were attacked and gutted, vehicles were set alight and delivery vans stoned and looted as a wave of unrest hit the East Rand townships yesterday.

Violence was also reported at Crossroads near Cape Town and New Brighton near Port Elizabeth.

Offices of the East Rand Development Board in Duduza were attacked and stoned by hundreds of youths.

Police fired rubber bullets and birdshot and used tearsmoke to disperse the rampaging youths.

The violence flared after residents started dumping buckets of excrement at the local Council Offices. It was done to protest against the toilet-bucket system in use in the township.

A mob of more than 200 youths attacked the home of Constable William Mnguni about 11am yesterday as he was patrolling the township with a squad of police-

men. They ordered his family out and set fire to the house, which was gutted.

Shortly before noon hundreds of youths marched to the home of Detective Warrant-Officer Richard Mapheleba. They hurled bricks and stones at the house and set it alight.

About 5pm on Sunday, a group of about 500 youths attacked the home of Detective-Sergeant Joel Msibi, who is stationed at the Dunnotar police station. They stoned and set fire to his

house, causing damage estimated at about R12 000. Mrs Elizabeth Msibi, the detective's mother, narrowly escaped death by running out through the backdoor.

Youths also stoned and set fire to the home of an East Rand Board policeman, Constable Simon Morajane. The house was gutted.

Police confirmed that in one section of the township, armed police in an armoured vehicle sjambokked a group of about 400 youths who

were stoning passing vehicles. Other groups were dispersed by tear-smoke and rubber bullets.

Drivers of buses were refusing to enter Duduza yesterday after several vehicles had been attacked, stoned and looted in the township.

● In Port Elizabeth's township of New Brighton, small groups of rioters roamed the streets early yesterday, attacking the drivers of two delivery vehicles, police said. One driver was robbed and the other injured.

Grrc Times 19/2/85

363

New union will fight for 'maternity leave'

THE newly-formed South African Black Municipal and Allied Workers' Union's women unit has resolved to intensify their fight for maternity leave and to mobilise women in trade unionism.

The resolution was taken at the launching of the unit at a meeting attended by over 200 people at the Ipelegeng Centre, Soweto, at the weekend.

The emotion-charged meeting took this decision after complaints by most participants that women were often dismissed from their jobs when they go on maternity leave.

Maternity leave has become a contentious issue in recent days as trade unions press to include it when negotiating for recognition agreements with management.

Liquor boycott

The meeting also resolved to intensify the boycott of the Oranje-Vaal Development Board's liquor outlets in an attempt to pressurise the board to re-employ 30 sacked workers at Jwala-Ba-Sesotho depot near Sebokeng.

The workers were dismissed after going on strike demanding the reinstatement of their colleagues. The union has since declared a dispute with the board over the issue.

Other resolutions include:

- Intensifying education and political awareness among women;
- To encourage more women to participate in trade unionism; and
- To fight for women's rights in the industry.

343

Soweto 19/2/85

343

343

343

343

343

343

343

343

343

343

343

343

343

343

343

343

343

343

343

4 Seeisoville councillors quit

Sowetan 21/2/85 (343)

FOUR members of the Seeisoville Town Council yesterday resigned from their seats because of a call made by residents and the lack of protection from the Government.

The SOWETAN has established the names of two of the councillors. They are Mr C Mfazi and Mr A P Lefafa.

The resignation of the four was kept a secret. One of the councillors, Mr Mfazi declined to dis-

cuss his resignation and that of the three other councillors.

He told The SOWETAN he would issue a statement at a later stage.

A reliable source close to the council told The SOWETAN that four councillors handed in their resignation letters at 11 am yesterday. He said that there was a possibility that more councillors in the area would resign before

the end of the week. There are 15 members in the Seeisoville Town Council.

The tiny Kroonstad township was gripped by violence last week when the local community went on the rampage. Last week the unrest in the township claimed the lives of two youths, Andrew Makoko and Victor Matches. Mr Matches was buried on Monday.

Now squatters get reprieve

By MZIKAYISE EDOM

THE East Rand Development Board (Eradebo) has temporarily suspended the removal of the 300 families staying in Tsakane's Silvertown shantytown to a new section in the township.

At the same time the board promised to provide the families with alternative accommodation, possibly four-roomed houses. The suspension of the removals follows talks between the board's officials and the Tsakane Homeseekers ad-hoc Committee held recently in the township.

The families were to be resettled at the "First Stop" Site and Service by the end of the month.

Mr F E Marx, chief director of the board, confirmed the suspension of the removals pending further talks between the two parties.

He said: "We have suspended the removal pending further talks and at the same time we are looking at the possibility of erecting four-roomed houses to accommodate the families."

"At this moment I cannot give you any further information until the board has met to discuss the fate of the squatters."

Mr Viki Mkhonza, the chairman of the ad-hoc committee added that the board also promised to stop conducting the pre-dawn raids at the squatter camp until both parties agreed on the future of the squatters.

Last week Tuesday Eradebo officials and policemen pulled down seven shacks and arrested several people after the squatters had allegedly refused to be moved to the new site and service scheme. Each family was required to pay R3 500 for a site at the new section.

The money includes building material for two rooms and a toilet and also for the infra-structure which include water facilities.

Most squatters interviewed by The SOWETAN said they were happy and relieved to learn that they will not be moved from the shantytown at least for now.

Shweta 22/2/85

Lekoa³⁴³ councillor resigns

By JOSHUA RABO-
ROKO

THE Lekoa Town Council has suffered another setback with the resignation of a Zamdela councillor who claimed that the Black Local Authorities Act (BLA) had failed urban blacks.

Mr Jones Tsoai, who is regarded as "mayor" in Zamdela township near Sasolburg, also slammed the council for causing the recent uprisings in the Vaal Triangle by not reducing house rentals.

The council and the Oranje-Vaal Development Board have come under heavy fire from residents and community leaders.

Mr Tsoai told The SO-WETAN yesterday that he was "disillusioned" with the council and the BLA because the residents had lost confidence in the councillors who, inter alia, have been accused of corruption.

Other reasons which Mr Tsoai advanced for his resignation include: Zamdela needs its own council; the reduction of rents; alleged corruption in the council; the control of the council by OVDB; and allocation of business sites to "councillors' favourites."

(2) Yes.

(a) and (b) During the second half of 1984 a number of vehicles were seized in terms of the Customs and Excise Act, 1964. A criminal case in respect of the alleged contraventions served before the regional court in Johannesburg during February 1985. The case was postponed to June 1985.

Mr H H SCHWARZ: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's reply, were there any incidents where there was no prosecution but where the matter was settled by means of a composition in terms of the Customs Act and the payment of duties without the confiscation of vehicles and without prosecution?

The DEPUTY MINISTER: Mr Speaker, I am not aware of any such incidents but I will look into the matter and inform the hon member. I might add that other criminal investigations are at the moment also under way.

Mr H H SCHWARZ: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's Reply, does the matter extend far beyond the question of mere motor-cars and therefore include other articles that were imported in the same illegal manner?

The DEPUTY MINISTER: Mr Speaker, the answer to that is that if the hon member will put his question on the Order Paper I will address that matter as well.

Publishing of certain magazine

*24. Mr P H P GASTROW asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 3 on 23 March 1983, the public relations firm which publishes a certain magazine, the name of which has been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purpose of his reply, is doing so in terms of an agreement entered into with his

department; if so, (a) when does the agreement expire and (b) what amount did his Department pay this firm in 1984.

(2) (a) what are the circulation figures of the magazine, (b) in which countries is it circulated and (c) in which languages does it appear?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT AND OF LAND AFFAIRS (for the Minister of Foreign Affairs):

(1) Yes.

(a) The agreement with the public relations firm, which includes various briefs, is reviewed annually.

(b) In fiscal year 1984/85 the Department paid R384 000 to the public relations firm.

(2) (a) 11 000 per quarterly issue.

(b) France, Monaco, Belgium, Luxembourg, Switzerland, Canada, Greece, West Germany, Italy, Britain, Morocco, South Africa, USA, Denmark, The Netherlands, Austria, Transkei, Ciskei, Bophuthatswana and Venda.

(c) French and English.

Q. 61. 732 19/3/85
*25. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) Whether transport subsidies are available to the residents of Khayelitsha; if not, why not; if so, what subsidies:

(2) whether transport subsidies are related to transport costs from Old Crossroads; if so, what is the relationship; if not, how are these subsidies calculated;

(3) whether these transport subsidies are guaranteed for any period in the fu-

ture; if not, why not; if so, (a) for what period and (b) what is the nature of the guarantee?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(1) Yes. Depending on the destination subsidies ranging from R1,80 to R8,80 are paid on a 10-trip clipcard valid for 14 days.

(2) No, not exclusively so. The extent of transport subsidies are determined by various factors including among other things distance travelled, terrain and local wages. In the relevant case provision has been made that commuters catching the bus at Khayelitsha pay the same fare as commuters who travel by bus from Nyanga or Crossroads to the same destinations.

(3) (a) and (b) This is a matter which falls to be dealt with by the National Transport Commission and will be considered by that body in terms of the provisions of the Black Transport Services Act, 1957 (Act 53 of 1957).

Mr K M ANDREW: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply to the third section, is it a fact that a transport commission or board is currently investigating the provision of such a time guarantee?

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, we cannot give a definite guarantee. It all depends on the subsidies we can afford. For the foreseeable future I cannot see the possibility that the subsidies will be reduced. However, I must get the subsidies from the hon Minister of Finance, and we know what his position is.

Mr K M ANDREW: Arising further out of the hon the Minister's reply, I do know what the hon Minister of Finance's position is. Given the fact that many subsidies were reduced when he recently increased rail tariffs, does he not feel that an essential part of helping to encourage people to move to Khayelitsha is that they can feel that the subsidies will not be withdrawn within a couple of years after they have moved there?

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, it all depends on the wages these people receive. If one calculates the costs one finds that more than 50% of the fare is subsidized. We will be very sympathetic towards subsidies but do not expect me to say that we will have the same subsidy for the next four or five years. We will try to keep this level of subsidy if it is possible, but I cannot give my word on it. I am too honest a man—I cannot tell lies. [Interjections.]

Mr H H SCHWARZ: Mr Speaker, arising further out of the hon the Minister's reply and in particular his reference to his honesty, does he not consider that with the new regional services levy, he will have the funds to pay the subsidies for these people?

The MINISTER: It is possible.

*26. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

What is the size of the area of land without brick buildings at (a) Old Crossroads, including adjacent squatter settlements and open land, and (b) KTC, including adjacent squatter settlements and open land?

†The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(a) Approximately 72 hectares of state owned land and approximately 26 hectares of privately owned land.

(b) Approximately 50 hectares.

Q. 61. 734 19/3/85
*27. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether, with reference to the reply to Question No 14 on 1 February 1984, the East Rand Development Board has completed its investigation into the Katlehong riots in or about October 1983; if not, why not; if so, (a) when was the investigation com-

TUESDAY, 19 MARCH 1985

pleted and (b) what were the findings;

- (2) whether the East Rand Development Board made any recommendations to his Department as a result of the investigation; if so, what recommendations;

- (3) whether he or any official of his Department or the East Rand Development Board took any action as a result of the findings of the investigation; if not, why not; if so, (a) what action and (b) when;

- (4) whether he or any member of his Department or the East Rand Development Board received any representations concerning the riots at Katlehong in 1983; if so, (a) from whom, (b) when and (c) what was the (i) nature of the representations and (ii) response thereto;

- (5) whether officials of any Development Boards were given any (a) instructions and/or (b) training in regard to rioting following these riots; if not, why not; if so, (i) what (aa) instructions and/or (bb) training, (ii) when, (iii) by whom and (iv) which Development Boards were involved;

- (6) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

- (1) Yes.

- (a) 7 October 1983.

- (b) It was decided that the result of the investigation by the South African Police had to be awaited before the Board could reach any findings. It was further decided that those officers of the Board who were involved in the incident would be withdrawn from squatter removals and that they should be retrained as law enforcement officers.

- (2) Yes, as mentioned in 1(b) above.

- (3) Yes.

- (a) and (b) Immediately after the occurrence the services of officers against whom charges were made were applied elsewhere. These officers are at present being retrained as law enforcement officers.

- (4) Yes.

- (a), (b), (c)(i) and (c)(ii). After the incident the following representations were received:

From Reverend Cecil Begbie on the day of the incident. He requested that no legal action against, or removal of illegally present squatters take place. The request was granted.

From Bishop Nkoane on the day of the incident. His request was similar to that of Reverend Begbie, which was granted.

A month after the incident took place Reverend Massey requested that temporary housing be erected for the squatters. This could not be granted. However, the squatters were allowed to reside in tents.

- (5) (a) and (b) yes.

- (i) (aa) That officials who were involved in the incident in Katlehong would not be employed in squatter removal actions again.

- (bb) That the officers be retrained as law enforcement officers.

- (ii) Immediately after the incident in Katlehong.

- (iii) By the East Rand Development Board and under control and supervision of the Department of Co-operation and Development and the SA Police.

- (iv) The East Rand Development Board.

- (6) No.

TUESDAY, 19 MARCH 1985

Journalists/churchmen/officials: alleged assault 19/3/85

28. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) Whether any persons or organizations laid any (a) complaints and/or (b) charges against any persons or bodies at any police station as a result of a case of alleged assault involving journalists, churchmen and officials of the East Rand Development/Administration Board in or about October 1983; if so, (i) against whom were these complaints and/or charges laid, (ii) what was the nature of the complaints or charges, (iii)(aa) when and (bb) at which police station or stations were these complaints or charges laid and (iv) what were the particulars of the incident in question;

- (2) whether these complaints and/or charges were investigated; if not, why not; if so what was the (a) nature and (b) result of the investigation;

- (3) whether any (a) witnesses, (b) Development/Administration Board officials, (c) Katlehong squatters and (d) other persons were questioned in connection with the alleged assault; if not, why not; if so, (i) what total number of persons were questioned, (ii) when were they questioned and (iii) with what result;

- (4) whether any identification parade of (a) Development/Administration Board officials and (b) any other specified persons was held in connection with the alleged assault; if not, why not; if so, (i) when, (ii) where and (iii) with what result;

- (5) whether any persons were (a) arrested and (b) charged in connection with the alleged assault; if not, why not; if so, (i) which persons and (ii) when;

- (6) whether any complaints of damage or confiscated property were received in

connection with this incident; if so, (a) from whom and (b) what was the nature of these complaints;

- (7) whether any confiscated property has been returned to the owners; if so, when; if not, (a) why not and (b) what action has been taken as a result;

- (8) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

- (1) (a) and (b) Yes

- (i) Members of the East Rand Administration Board.

- (ii) Serious assault, common assault and malicious damage to property.

- (iii) (aa) During October and November 1983.

- (bb) Katlehong police station.

- (iv) The removal of squatters from William's Farm.

- (2) Yes.

- (a) All available witnesses were questioned and their statements taken.

- (b) On 29 January 1985 the Attorney-general declined to prosecute.

- (3) (a) No.

- (b) to (d) Yes.

- (i) 80 persons.

- (ii) From 4 October 1983 to 2 January 1985.

- (iii) No direct substantive evidence could be obtained.

TUESDAY, 19 MARCH 1985

pleted and (b) what were the findings;

- (2) whether the East Rand Development Board made any recommendations to his Department as a result of the investigation; if so, what recommendations;

- (3) whether he or any official of his Department or the East Rand Development Board took any action as a result of the findings of the investigation; if not, why not; if so, (a) what action and (b) when;

- (4) whether he or any member of his Department or the East Rand Development Board received any representations concerning the riots at Katlehong in 1983; if so, (a) from whom, (b) when and (c) what was the (i) nature of the representations and (ii) response thereto;

- (5) whether officials of any Development Boards were given any (a) instructions and/or (b) training in regard to rioting following these riots; if not, why not; if so, (i) what (aa) instructions and/or (bb) training, (ii) when, (iii) by whom and (iv) which Development Boards were involved;

- (6) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

- (1) Yes.

- (a) 7 October 1983.

- (b) It was decided that the result of the investigation by the South African Police had to be awaited before the Board could reach any findings. It was further decided that those officers of the Board who were involved in the incident would be withdrawn from squatter removals and that they should be retrained as law enforcement officers.

- (2) Yes, as mentioned in 1(b) above.

- (3) Yes.

- (a) and (b) Immediately after the occurrence the services of officers against whom charges were made were applied elsewhere. These officers are at present being retrained as law enforcement officers.

- (4) Yes.

- (a), (b), (c)(i) and (c)(ii). After the incident the following representations were received:

From Reverend Cecil Begbie on the day of the incident. He requested that no legal action against, or removal of illegally present squatters take place. The request was granted.

From Bishop Nkoane on the day of the incident. His request was similar to that of Reverend Begbie, which was granted.

A month after the incident took place Reverend Massey requested that temporary housing be erected for the squatters. This could not be granted. However, the squatters were allowed to reside in tents.

- (5) (a) and (b) yes.

- (i) (aa) That officials who were involved in the incident in Katlehong would not be employed in squatter removal actions again.

- (bb) That the officers be retrained as law enforcement officers.

- (ii) Immediately after the incident in Katlehong.

- (iii) By the East Rand Development Board and under control and supervision of the Department of Co-operation and Development and the SA Police.

- (iv) The East Rand Development Board.

- (6) No.

TUESDAY, 19 MARCH 1985

Journalists/churchmen/officials: alleged

343 assault 19/3/85

28. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) Whether any persons or organizations laid any (a) complaints and/or (b) charges against any persons or bodies at any police station as a result of a case of alleged assault involving journalists, churchmen and officials of the East Rand Development/Ad-

ministration Board in or about October 1983; if so, (i) against whom were these complaints and/or charges laid, (ii) what was the nature of the complaints or charges, (iii)(aa) when and (bb) at which police station or stations were these complaints or charges laid and (iv) what were the particulars of the incident in question;

- (2) whether these complaints and/or charges were investigated; if not, why not; if so what was the (a) nature and (b) result of the investigation;

- (3) whether any (a) witnesses, (b) Development/Admistration Board officials, (c) Katlehong squatters and (d) other persons were questioned in connection with the alleged assault; if not, why not; if so, (i) what total number of persons were questioned, (ii) when were they questioned and (iii) with what result;

- (4) whether any identification, parade of (a) Development/Admistration Board officials and (b) any other specified persons was held in connection with the alleged assault; if not, why not; if so, (i) when, (ii) where and (iii) with what result;

- (5) whether any persons were (a) arrested and (b) charged in connection with the alleged assault; if not, why not; if so, (i) which persons and (ii) when;

- (6) whether any complaints of damage or confiscated property were received in

connection with this incident; if so, (a) from whom and (b) what was the nature of these complaints;

- (7) whether any confiscated property has been returned to the owners; if so, when; if not, (a) why not and (b) what action has been taken as a result;

- (8) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

- (1) (a) and (b) Yes.

- (i) Members of the East Rand Admistration Board.

- (ii) Serious assault, common assault and malicious damage to property.

- (iii) (aa) During October and November 1983.

- (bb) Katlehong police station.

- (iv) The removal of squatters from William's Farm.

- (2) Yes.

- (a) All available witnesses were questioned and their statements taken.

- (b) On 29 January 1985 the Attorney-general declined to prosecute.

- (3) (a) No.

- (b) to (d) Yes.

- (i) 80 persons.

- (ii) From 4 October 1983 to 2 January 1985.

- (iii) No direct substantive evidence could be obtained.

(4) (a) Yes.

(b) No, because the alleged assailants were known to the complainants.

(i) On 9 November 1983 and on 3 April 1984.

(ii) The Commissioners Court at Germiston and at the offices of the Administration Board at Katlehong.

(iii) On 9 November 1983, 12 members of the East Rand Administration Board were pointed out, while another member of the Board was pointed out on 3 April 1984.

(5) (a) and (b) No, because the Attorney-general declined to prosecute any one.

(6) Yes.

(a) A journalist.

Yes.

SA Army.....	(a)
SA Air Force	1
SA Navy	1
Staff Divisions	2

(d) R697 as at 14 March 1985.

Mr P G SOAL: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's reply, is it the intention of the department to renew these subscriptions?

The DEPUTY MINISTER: Mr Speaker, we will review the situation when the subscriptions expire.

Training facilities for women

*30. Mr P A MYBURGH asked the Minister of Defence:

(b) Malicious damage to property.

(7) No property was confiscated.

(8) No.

Subscription to certain newsletter

*29. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Defence:

Whether the South African Defence force or any group or organization attached to the Defence Force subscribes or subscribed to a certain newsletter, the name of which has been furnished to the South African Defence Force for the purpose of the Minister's reply; if so, (a) how many copies are received, (b) on what dates were these subscriptions taken out, (c) when do these subscriptions expire and (d) what was the total cost involved as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(b)	(c)
August 1984	July 1985
May 1984	August 1985
January 1984	December 1985
March 1983	February 1986

Whether the South African Defence Force provides any Defence Force training facilities for women other than those at the South African Women's Army College at George; if not, why not; if so, (a) how many, (b) where are they situated, (c) when was each established and (d) to which arm of the South African Defence Force is each attached?

*The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

Except for the SA Army Women's College there is no other training establishment.

ment in the SA Defence Force for the exclusive training of women. Women receive basic and subject training at 21 training establishments of the Arms of the Service, staff divisions and supporting services. These training establishments are spread throughout the country.

(6) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(1) (a), (b), (c) and (d) Yes.

(i) It is a military project in which the SA Defence Force is fully involved.

(ii) (aa) 29 September 1984.

(bb) According to an estimate by 28 March 1985.

(iii) (aa) Beit Bridge.

(bb) Sand River.

(iv) The voltage can be continuous or pulsating up to 3 000 volts.

(v) (aa) and (bb) The Wall and fence are an integrated experiment with border barrier systems to facilitate more effective border control where necessary.

(vi) 2.5 million rand.

(2) (a) and (b) Yes.

(a) Concor (Pty) Ltd

(b) Felaar (Pty) Ltd.

(3) whether the local population has been warned of the fence being electrified; if not, why not, if so, in what manner:

(4) whether any steps have been taken to warn citizens of countries on the opposite side of the fence of the (a) electrification of the fence and (b) implications thereof; if not, why not; if so, (a) what steps and (b) when;

(5) whether his Department has conducted any tests or caused such tests to be conducted to establish the effects on human beings of the voltage carried by the fence; if not, why not; if so, (a) what tests and (b) with what results:

(3) Yes. Verbal briefings were given to all farmers over whose property the barrier fence runs. They signed a certificate in which they acknowledge that they had taken cognizance of the electrified barrier fence and that they undertook to inform their employees and the families of these people. Similar briefings were given to the management of the Messina Copper Mine, the Municipality of Messina, the Section Veterinary Services and the local Development Board. The encumbent officials involved gave written undertakings on behalf of these organizations that they had taken cognizance and would inform their employees.

Heurand Q. 60/741
Northern border: wall/electrified fence
19/3/85

*31. The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION asked the Minister of Defence:

(1) Whether his Department is involved in the (a) design, (b) planning, (c) construction and/or (d) financing of a wall and electrified fence on the northern border of the Republic; if so, (i) what is the nature of this involvement in each case, (ii) when (aa) did construction begin and (bb) is it due to be completed, (iii) where does the wall (aa) begin and (bb) end, (iv) what is the voltage carried by the fence, (v) why was it decided to construct (aa) a wall and (bb) an electrified fence and (vi) what is the total cost involved;

(2) whether the construction of the (a) wall and (b) fence was put out to tender; if not, why not; if so, who was the successful tenderer in each case;

(3) whether the local population has been warned of the fence being electrified; if not, why not, if so, in what manner:

(4) whether any steps have been taken to warn citizens of countries on the opposite side of the fence of the (a) electrification of the fence and (b) implications thereof; if not, why not; if so, (a) what steps and (b) when;

(5) whether his Department has conducted any tests or caused such tests to be conducted to establish the effects on human beings of the voltage carried by the fence; if not, why not; if so, (a) what tests and (b) with what results:

three years and negative publicity regarding the alleged presence of salmonella in certain samples of rooibos tea.

- (b) None, except for higher processing costs.

Leaf tobacco

- (a) Favourable climatic conditions.

- (b) Exports at reduced prices.

Beef

- (a) Forced marketing mainly as a result of the drought.

- (b) Decrease in the auction prices and possible sales at reduced prices.

(3) Wheat

- (a) Surplus stocks are exported at competitive prices.

- (b) Incidental surpluses are mainly due to favourable climatic conditions.

Dairy products

- (a) Sales at the best prices that can be realized in the market.

- (b) Surpluses are mainly the result of the adverse effects of drought conditions in the northern crop production areas.

Eggs

- (a) and (b) Application of an effective marketing strategy to improve the demand for and the sale of eggs and egg products.

Rooibos tea

- (a) and (b) Marketing quotas were introduced last year, foreign markets were exploited and steps are being taken to enhance

the market acceptance of stocks and new production.

Leaf tobacco

- (a) and (b) Voluntary limitation of production is applied by the producers.

Beef

- (a) and (b) Price- and marketing arrangements to effect an equilibrium between demand and supply as far as possible.

Agricultural products: shortage

363. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Agricultural Economics:

- (1) Whether any shortages of agricultural products exist or are expected in 1985; if so, of which products;

- (2) what in each case are the (a) reasons for such shortages and (b) price implications;

- (3) what steps have been taken or are contemplated in each case to (a) counter the effect of such shortages and (b) avoid them in future?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS:

- (1) Yes, sunflower seed (for pressing purposes to provide in the cooking oil requirements) and cotton.

(2) Sunflower Seed

- (a) Mainly unfavourable climatic conditions.

- (b) Not quantifiable owing to variable factors such as variation in supply and demand (locally) and price fluctuations on the world market.

Cotton

- (a) Mainly unfavourable climatic conditions.

- (b) None.

(3) Sunflower Seed

- (a) and (b) It is customary to supplement shortages of cooking oil by means of imports.

Cotton

- (a) and (b) It is customary to supplement shortages by means of imports.

424. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) Whether any civil unrest and/or school boycotts occurred in Alexandria in 1984; if so,

- (2) whether any inquiries have been instituted in this regard; if not, why not; if so, who is or was in charge of these inquiries;

- (3) whether these inquiries have been completed; if so, what were the findings; if not, (a) why not and (b) when is it anticipated that they will be completed;

- (4) whether any action has been or is to be taken as a result of the inquiries; if not, why not; if so, what action?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

- (1) Yes, only a boycott at a school.

- (2) Yes. The governing body of the school instituted inquiries with the chairman of the governing body in charge.

- (3) Yes. The governing body came to the conclusion that the main reason had been the influence which persons and organizations outside the school exercised on the pupils. A further reason for dissatisfaction with the pupils was their demand that money which they

had paid for wood for the construction of woodwork models, be paid back to them, could not be met as the wood had already been used in models which they had not completed.

- (a) and (b) Fall away.

- (4) Yes. A former Inspector of Schools was appointed as acting principal for the beginning of 1985 to restore order.

454. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

What are the present salary scales for (a) doctors and (b) paramedical personnel of each race group employed in provincial hospitals?

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

Explanatory notes:

1. The salary scales indicated are Public Service scales which, as far as is known, are also applied by the Provincial Administrations.

2. Salary scales for the different population groups are specified up to the point where posts exist.

3. List of abbreviations/symbols used hereafter:

PA: Pensionable Allowance
NPPA: Non-pensionable Professional Allowance
(W): White
(C): Coloured
(I): Indian
(B): Black

(A) Salary Scales: Medical Staff

(All population groups)
Intern (Medical)
R12 030 + 12% PA
Registrar
R18 288 × 849 - 25 080 + 12% PA
+ R11 037 NPPA

was not known, but his brother identified the body on 28 March 1985.

(3) Yes.

(a) On 28 March 1985.

(b) "Shotgun pellet wound of aorta 'vena-cava'. Left kidney and intestines."

(4) Yes, on the same day.

(5) Yes.

(6) No. The deceased's relatives made their own arrangements in this regard.

(7) No, except to state that on 29 March 1985 a private pathologist from Johannesburg performed post-mortems in the presence of the district surgeon on a number of deceased, including Kani.

Mrs H SUZMAN: Mr Speaker, arising out of the reply of the hon the Minister, will he tell the House whether inquiries are to be held into the circumstances surrounding the shooting of this man who was, I am informed, simply an onlooker as the crowd went past him?

†The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, according to the hon member everybody is always innocent onlookers of an incident. We are quite used to that in this House. The hon member knows very well that all unnatural deaths are dealt with by means of a judicial post-mortem by a magistrate. I presume that will also be the position in this case.

Three Arts Theatre

*8. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 66 on 11 February 1985, the application received on 4 December 1984 to open the Three Arts Theatre, Plumstead, to members of all race groups has been final-

ized; if so, what was the result of the application; if not,

(2) whether there has been a delay in this regard; if so, (a) what is the cause of the delay and (b) when is it anticipated that a decision will be taken?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS (for the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning):

(1) Yes, the application was refused.

(2) Falls away.

Handwritten: 343 Alexandra 22/4/85

*9. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 423 on 14 March 1985, any progress has been made in regard to the incorporation of additional land into the municipal area of Alexandra; if so, what progress has been made (a) in general and (b) in the investigation into the representations concerned;

(2) whether any parties have been and/or will be consulted in this regard; if so, what parties (a) have been and/or (b) will be consulted on each of these representations;

(3) whether any response has been received from any of these parties; if so, from what parties in each case?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT AND OF LAND AFFAIRS:

(1) No.

(a) and (b) fall away.

(2) No.

(a) and (b) The Department has not yet conducted further negotiations in connection with this matter. As is customary the De-

partment will approach all parties concerned. Negotiations between the Town Council of Alexandra and the Johannesburg City Council are in progress.

(3) No.

Mostert's Mill, Mowbray

*10. Mr B R BAMFORD asked the Minister of Public Works:

(1) With reference to his reply to Question No 38 on 26 February 1985, what were the findings of the impact study undertaken by the architectural firm, mentioned in that reply, in regard to the construction work at Mostert's Mill in Mowbray;

(2) (a) what are the names of the local building contractors on his Department's approved list who were invited to submit tenders, (b) what was the lowest tender price submitted and (c) who was the successful tenderer;

(3) whether the final costs of the project have been calculated; if not, when is it anticipated that the final costs will be available; if so, (a) what was the total cost involved and (b) on what specified items was this money spent?

The MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS:

(1) In consideration of the fact that Die Meule is utilised as an official residence and therefore had to be secured, the private architect, after careful consideration of the aesthetic consequences on the environment, and after consultation with the National Monuments Council, came to the conclusion that the relevant structures would be the best under the circumstances.

(2) (a) Gordon Verhoef and Krause
Resnekov and Nielsen
Continental Painters
Brice Brothers
Status Construction

Julius Cohn
Ambrosia Brothers
Murray and Roberts
Dura Construction
Blue Circle
Ned Steel.

(b) R146 090.

(c) Gordon Verhoef and Krause.

(3) Yes.

(a) R172 300.

(b) Brick wall on boundary of Rhodes Avenue, erection of foundation walls, trellis fences, guard hut, room with fully installed generator, new electronic controlled entrance gate, security fence around the premises of Die Meule, intercom system and essential electrical work.

Squatters

*11. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Whether the South African Police have at any time requested any welfare agencies to accommodate squatters prior to their repatriation to national and independent Black states; if so, (a) why, (b) which welfare agencies, (c) where, (d) when and (e) what total number of persons had been so accommodated as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

†The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

No.

Medical Bureau for Occupational Diseases/National Centre for Occupational Health

*12. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

(1) Whether any steps have been taken in respect of the medical diagnostic functions of the joint Medical Bureau

these directives despatched and (d) when is it anticipated that the resulting programmes will be implemented; if not,

(2) whether there has been a delay in this regard; if so, (a) why and (b) what is the nature of the delay;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†THE STATE PRESIDENT:

(1), (2) and (3) I refer the hon member to my speech during the debate on my vote on 19 April 1985.

Ministers:

Question standing over from Tuesday, 9 April 1985:

*29. Mr C W EGLIN—Defence [Reply standing over.]

New Questions:

Public servants: oath of allegiance

*1. Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Home Affairs:†

(1) Whether an oath of allegiance has been drawn up for public servants; if so, (a) on whose instructions, (b) when and (c) in respect of which categories of public servants;

(2) whether this oath has been taken by any public servants; if so, (a) by how many and (b) what ranks do they hold in the public service?

†THE MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

(1) Yes, an oath of allegiance to the Republic of South Africa.

(a) Cabinet.

(b) 28 August 1984.

(c) (i) Directors General.

(ii) Secretary to the State Security Council.

(iii) Personnel of the Cabinet Secretariate.

(iv) Secretary to the President's Council.

(v) All Ministerial Personnel.

(2) Yes.

(a) 36.

(b) Directors General.

Secretary to the State Security Council.

Secretary to the President's Council.

Personnel of the Cabinet Secretariat (all ranks).

(343) Hema and Thabazimbi: township on farm Rossoupoort Q. Col. 12/2 23/4/85

*2. Dr A P TREURNICHT asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:†

(1) Whether his Department intends establishing a Black township at Thabazimbi on the farm Rossoupoort; if so,

(2) whether any objections to the planning of this township have been received from any persons or bodies; if so, (a) from which persons or bodies, (b) when and (c) what was (i) the nature of the objections and (ii) his response thereto;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT AND OF LAND AFFAIRS:

(1) No decision has so far been taken to establish a Black township at Rossouwspoort. The Department of Co-operation and Development, in consultation with other bodies concerned, is investigating the matter.

(2) Yes.

(a) The minister of a local congregation, Reverend L A S van Wyk, on behalf of the Congregation and the District Development Society.

(b) In the course of meetings at Thabazimbi on 30 June 1983 and 16 February 1984.

(c) (i) The present access road to the site on which a Black residential area may possibly be established joins the Thabazimbi-Ellisras Road near a church and a parsonage. An objection was raised that the establishment of a Black township was expected to lead to traffic of Blacks near the church and parsonage, with resultant disturbance.

(ii) The Department of Co-operation and Development and the City Council of Thabazimbi informed Reverend Van Wyk during discussions on 16 February 1984 that, should a Black township be established at Rossouwspoort, access could be obtained by another route.

(3) No.

Hema and Thabazimbi Q. Col. 12/2 23/4/85

*3. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether Soshanguve is to be incorporated into Bophuthatswana; if so, (a) why, (b) when and (c) what total number of (i) persons and (ii) houses are there in this township;

(2) whether any agreements have been reached between the Governments of (a) South Africa and (b) Bophuthatswana in respect of the citizenship of South African Blacks who will be-

come resident in Bophuthatswana as a result; if not, why not; if so, what is the nature of these agreements?

†THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT AND OF LAND AFFAIRS:

(1) No. (a), (b) and (c) and (2) fall away.

Algoa Basin: prospecting for petroleum

*4. Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Mineral and Energy Affairs:

(1) Whether any rights to prospect for petroleum on land in the Algoa Basin have been awarded to any persons or companies; if so, (a) for what period, (b) on what terms and (c) what are the names of the persons or companies to which these rights have been awarded.

(2) whether any conditions were attached to the awarding of these rights in regard to (a) the rate at which prospecting is to be done, (b) the amount of money to be invested in this prospecting per annum and (c) any other specified matters; if not, why not; if so, what conditions in each case?

THE MINISTER OF MINERAL AND ENERGY AFFAIRS:

(1) Yes.

(a) Until 16 October 1988.

(b) The conditions cover various aspects and are embodied in a voluminous lease document consisting of more than 70 pages which can be inspected at the office of the Registrar of Mining Titles, Johannesburg.

(c) Soekor.

(2) (a) No, apart therefrom that prospecting must be carried out in a manner and on a scale satisfactory to the Minister of Mineral and Energy Affairs, no specific conditions are specified in connec-

was not known, but his brother identified the body on 28 March 1985.

(3) Yes.

(a) On 28 March 1985.

(b) "Shotgun pellet wound of aorta 'vena-cava'. Left kidney and intestines."

(4) Yes, on the same day.

(5) Yes.

(6) No. The deceased's relatives made their own arrangements in this regard.

(7) No, except to state that on 29 March 1985 a private pathologist from Johannesburg performed post-mortems in the presence of the district surgeon on a number of deceased, including Kani.

Mrs H SUZMAN: Mr Speaker, arising out of the reply of the hon the Minister, will he tell the House whether inquiries are to be held into the circumstances surrounding the shooting of this man who was, I am informed, simply an onlooker as the crowd went past him?

†The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, according to the hon member everybody is always innocent onlookers of an incident. We are quite used to that in this House. The hon member knows very well that all unnatural deaths are dealt with by means of a judicial post-mortem by a magistrate. I presume that will also be the position in this case.

Three Arts Theatre

*8. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 66 on 11 February 1985, the application received on 4 December 1984 to open the Three Arts Theatre, Plumstead, to members of all race groups has been final-

ized; if so, what was the result of the application; if not,

(2) whether there has been a delay in this regard; if so, (a) what is the cause of the delay and (b) when is it anticipated that a decision will be taken?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS (for the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning):

(1) Yes, the application was refused.

(2) Falls away.

Handwritten: 343 Alexandra 22/4/85

*9. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 423 on 14 March 1985, any progress has been made in regard to the incorporation of additional land into the municipal area of Alexandra; if so, what progress has been made (a) in general and (b) in the investigation into the representations concerned;

(2) whether any parties have been and/or will be consulted in this regard; if so, what parties (a) have been and/or (b) will be consulted on each of these representations;

(3) whether any response has been received from any of these parties; if so, from what parties in each case?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT AND OF LAND AFFAIRS:

(1) No.

(a) and (b) fall away.

(2) No.

(a) and (b) The Department has not yet conducted further negotiations in connection with this matter. As is customary the De-

HQA

partment will approach all parties concerned. Negotiations between the Town Council of Alexandra and the Johannesburg City Council are in progress.

(3) No.

Mostert's Mill, Mowbray

*10. Mr B R BAMFORD asked the Minister of Public Works:

(1) With reference to his reply to Question No 38 on 26 February 1985, what were the findings of the impact study undertaken by the architectural firm, mentioned in that reply, in regard to the construction work at Mostert's Mill in Mowbray;

(2) (a) what are the names of the local building contractors on his Department's approved list who were invited to submit tenders, (b) what was the lowest tender price submitted and (c) who was the successful tenderer;

(3) whether the final costs of the project have been calculated; if not, when is it anticipated that the final costs will be available; if so, (a) what was the total cost involved and (b) on what specified items was this money spent?

The MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS:

(1) In consideration of the fact that Die Meule is utilised as an official residence and therefore had to be secured, the private architect, after careful consideration of the aesthetic consequences on the environment, and after consultation with the National Monuments Council, came to the conclusion that the relevant structures would be the best under the circumstances.

(2) (a) Gordon Verhoef and Krause
Resnekov and Nielsen
Continental Painters
Brice Brothers
Status Construction

Julius Cohn
Ambrosia Brothers
Murray and Roberts
Dura Construction
Blue Circle
Ned Steel.

(b) R146 090.

(c) Gordon Verhoef and Krause.

(3) Yes.

(a) R172 300.

(b) Brick wall on boundary of Rhodes Avenue, erection of foundation walls, trellis fences, guard hut, room with fully installed generator, new electronic controlled entrance gate, security fence around the premises of Die Meule, intercom system and essential electrical work.

Squatters

*11. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Whether the South African Police have at any time requested any welfare agencies to accommodate squatters prior to their repatriation to national and independent Black states; if so, (a) why; (b) which welfare agencies; (c) where; (d) when and (e) what total number of persons had been so accommodated as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

†The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

No.

Medical Bureau for Occupational Diseases/National Centre for Occupational Health

*12. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

(1) Whether any steps have been taken in respect of the medical diagnostic functions of the Joint Medical Bureau

HQA

these directives despatched and (d) when is it anticipated that the resulting programmes will be implemented; if not.

(2) whether there has been a delay in this regard; if so, (a) why and (b) what is the nature of the delay;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The STATE PRESIDENT:

(1), (2) and (3) I refer the hon member to my speech during the debate on my vote on 19 april 1985.

Ministers:

Question standing over from Tuesday, 9 April 1985:

*29. Mr C W EGLIN—Defence [Reply standing over.]

New Questions:

Public servants: oath of allegiance

*1. Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Home Affairs:†

(1) Whether an oath of allegiance has been drawn up for public servants; if so, (a) on whose instructions, (b) when and (c) in respect of which categories of public servants;

(2) whether this oath has been taken by any public servants; if so, (a) by how many and (b) what ranks do they hold in the public service?

†The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

(1) Yes, an oath of allegiance to the Republic of South Africa.

(a) Cabinet.

(b) 28 August 1984.

(c) (i) Directors General.

(ii) Secretary to the State Security Council.

(iii) Personnel of the Cabinet Secretariate.

(iv) Secretary to the Presidents Council.

(v) All Ministerial Personnel.

(2) Yes.

(a) 36.

(b) Directors General.

Secretary to the State Security Council.

Secretary to the President's Council.

Personnel of the Cabinet Secretariat (all ranks).

(343) House and Thabazimbi: township on farm Rossouwpoort

Q. Col. 1212 23/4/85

*2. Dr A P TREURNICHT asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:†

(1) Whether his Department intends establishing a Black township at Thabazimbi on the farm Rossouwpoort; if so,

(2) whether any objections to the planning of this township have been received from any persons or bodies; if so, (a) from which persons or bodies, (b) when and (c) what was (i) the nature of the objections and (ii) his response thereto;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT AND OF LAND AFFAIRS:

(1) No decision has so far been taken to establish a Black township at Rossouwpoort. The Department of Co-operation and Development, in consultation with other bodies concerned, is investigating the matter.

(2) Yes.

(a) The minister of a local congregation, Reverend L A S van Wyk, on behalf of the Congregation and the District Development Society.

(b) In the course of meetings at Thabazimbi on 30 June 1983 and 16 February 1984.

(c) (i) The present access road to the site on which a Black residential area may possibly be established joins the Thabazimbi-Ellisras Road near a church and a parsonage. An objection was raised that the establishment of a Black township was expected to lead to traffic of Blacks near the church and parsonage, with resultant disturbance.

(ii) The Department of Co-operation and Development and the City Council of Thabazimbi informed Reverend Van Wyk during discussions on 16 February 1984 that, should a Black township be established at Rossouwpoort, access could be obtained by another route.

(3) No.

House and Thabazimbi: township on farm Rossouwpoort

Q. Col. 1213 23/4/85

*3. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether Soshanguve is to be incorporated into Bophuthatswana; if so, (a) why, (b) when and (c) what total number of (i) persons and (ii) houses are there in this township;

(2) whether any agreements have been reached between the Governments of (a) South Africa and (b) Bophuthatswana in respect of the citizenship of South African Blacks who will be-

come resident in Bophuthatswana as a result; if not, why not; if so, what is the nature of these agreements?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT AND OF LAND AFFAIRS:

(1) No. (a), (b) and (c) and (2) fall away.

Algoa Basin: prospecting for petroleum

*4. Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Mineral and Energy Affairs:

(1) Whether any rights to prospect for petroleum on land in the Algoa Basin have been awarded to any persons or companies; if so, (a) for what period, (b) on what terms and (c) what are the names of the persons or companies to which these rights have been awarded;

(2) whether any conditions were attached to the awarding of these rights in regard to (a) the rate at which prospecting is to be done, (b) the amount of money to be invested in this prospecting, per annum and (c) any other specified matters; if not, why not; if so, what conditions in each case?

†The MINISTER OF MINERAL AND ENERGY AFFAIRS:

(1) Yes.

(a) Until 16 October 1988.

(b) The conditions cover various aspects and are embodied in a voluminous lease document consisting of more than 70 pages which can be inspected at the office of the Registrar of Mining Titles, Johannesburg.

(c) Soekor.

(2) (a) No, apart therefrom that prospecting must be carried out in a manner and on a scale satisfactory to the Minister of Mineral and Energy Affairs, no specific conditions are specified in connection.

Jam Smit's Airport: visibility from control tower

*25 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

- (1) Whether the control tower at Jan Smit's Airport has sight of aircraft arriving on runway 030 Right at all times; if not, (a) why not, (b) at which times are such aircraft not visible and (c)(i) when was this runway constructed and (ii) what was the total cost involved;

- (2) whether he intends taking any action to rectify this matter; if not, why not; if so, (a) what action, (b) when and (c) what is the total estimated cost involved?

THE MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

- (1) No

- (a) The view is obscured by high ground and trees.

- (b) When an aircraft is approximately 2½ nautical miles from touchdown.

- (c) (i) Between September 1980 and May 1983.

- (ii) R35,9 million. An additional R5,7 million will be spent on lighting during 1985.

- (2) Yes

- (a) A new operations complex consisting of—

- (i) a control tower;
- (ii) an air traffic control centre;
- (iii) a weather office;
- (iv) an avionics centre; and
- (v) a power and lighting block, is to be provided.

- (b) Work is to commence during October 1985 and is scheduled for completion during 1988.

- (c) R10,63 million. This amount, however, does not include the cost of the equipment which will be installed in the complex.

For the information of the hon member it can be mentioned that a mobile control tower has been taken into commission as a temporary measure to inform the existing tower of the movement of aircraft or vehicles on the runway which may constitute a hazard to approaching aircraft.

(343) *Heverand Q. Cel. 1340*
Seka Township
30/4/85

*26. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) Whether any rates and levies payments are outstanding in Sekoa Township in the Vaal Triangle; if so, (a) what total amount in rates and levies is outstanding and (b) in respect of (i) how many households and (ii) what dates are these payments outstanding;

- (2) whether any steps will be taken against residents of this township who continue to refuse to pay their rates and levies; if so, what steps;

- (3) whether a system of rendering monthly accounts is in operation in this township; if so,

- (4) whether any changes are to be made to this system; if so, (a) what changes and (b) why are they considered to be necessary?

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND OF CO-OPERATION (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

- (1) Yes. Rent and service charges are outstanding.

- (a) R13 169 927,97;

- (b) (i) 16 000;

- (ii) for the period 3 September 1984 till 30 April 1985.

- (2) In a press statement of 11 April 1985 the Deputy Minister of Education and Co-operation refers to the recommendations of Prof J. van der Walt in this matter, as well as the findings of the Matthee-Hitse Committee.

From the report of the Committee it appears that the tariffs in Sekoa compares favourably with tariffs of local authorities elsewhere and that no valid reason could be found on grounds of which the residents could withhold payments from the City Council.

An earnest appeal was consequently made to residents to pay their rental and service charges. It was pointed out to residents that failure to meet their obligations could lead to steps which could cause inconvenience.

Residents were given a period of 12 months from 1 May 1985 to pay their arrears or to come to an alternative arrangement with the Town Clerk.

Residents who fail to take any of these steps will expose themselves to legal action.

- (3) Yes, in respect of water and electricity.

- (4) Yes.

- (a) It is planned to render specified accounts as soon as possible.

- (b) To enable residents to accurately determine the various components which make up their accounts and to reflect the total amount due to the Town Council.

Kynsna: national road by-pass system

*27. Mr R R HULLLEY asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning:

Whether the guid-plan for the Kynsna

area includes planning for an improved national road by-pass system in respect of Kynsna; if so, what is the purpose of the proposal in this regard as recorded in the guide-plan?

THE MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS (for the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning):

- (1) Yes.

- (2) The Guide Plan for Kynsna/Wilderness/Piettenberg Bay determines that the national freeway may be built along the proclaimed route, provided that the Department of Transport is to ensure that certain requirements are met in the design and construction of the road. These requirements are:

- (1) Care must be taken to ensure that the road causes the minimum of ecological and visual disturbance within the guide plan area, especially where the road crosses the highly sensitive flood plains of the Serpentine River, the Kynsna River, the Keurbooms River, the Bietou River and the Swartvlei Lagoon.

- (2) Special measures must be taken to prevent undue pollution and silting up of the rivers and lagoons/lakes both during, and after, the construction phase.

- (3) The proposed road bridges across the Kynsna River, the Keurbooms River and the Bietou River must have single spans across the river course.

- (4) The proposed road bridge across the Swartvlei Lagoon must have a single span across the main flow channel from the eastern bank to the island in the middle of the flow channel. In the area west of the island, where fills will be made in the flow channel, use must be made of culverts.

Jan Smuts Airport: visibility from control tower

*25. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

- (1) Whether the control tower at Jan Smuts Airport has sight of aircraft arriving on runway 030 Right at all times; if not, (a) why not, (b) at which times are such aircraft not visible and (c)(i) when was this runway constructed and (ii) what was the total cost involved;
- (2) whether he intends taking any action to rectify this matter; if not, why not; if so, (a) what action, (b) when and (c) what is the total estimated cost involved?

†The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

- (1) No.
- (a) The view is obscured by high ground and trees.
- (b) When an aircraft is approximately 2½ nautical miles from touchdown.
- (c) (i) Between September 1980 and May 1983.
- (ii) R35,9 million. An additional R5,7 million will be spent on lighting during 1985.
- (2) Yes.
- (a) A new operations complex consisting of—
- (i) a control tower;
- (ii) an air traffic control centre;
- (iii) a weather office;
- (iv) an avionics centre; and
- (v) a power and lighting block, is to be provided.

(b) Work is to commence during October 1985 and is scheduled for completion during 1988.

(c) R10,63 million. This amount, however, does not include the cost of the equipment which will be installed in the complex.

For the information of the hon member it can be mentioned that a mobile control tower has been taken into commission as a temporary measure to inform the existing tower of the movement of aircraft or vehicles on the runway which may constitute a hazard to approaching aircraft.

243 H. S. Q. Col. 1340
30/4/85
Sekoa Township

*26. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) Whether any rates and levies payments are outstanding in Sekoa Township in the Vaal Triangle; if so, (a) what total amount in rates and levies is outstanding and (b) in respect of (i) how many households and (ii) what dates are these payments outstanding;
- (2) whether any steps will be taken against residents of this township who continue to refuse to pay their rates and levies; if so, what steps;
- (3) whether a system of rendering monthly accounts is in operation in this township; if so,
- (4) whether any changes are to be made to this system; if so, (a) what changes and (b) why are they considered to be necessary?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND OF CO-OPERATION (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

- (1) Yes. Rent and service charges are outstanding.
- (a) R13 169 927,97;
- (b) (i) 16 000;

(ii) for the period 3 September 1984 till 30 April 1985.

- (2) In a press statement of 11 April 1985 the Deputy Minister of Education and Co-operation refers to the recommendations of Prof Tjaart van der Walt in this matter, as well as the findings of the Matthee-Hitge Committee.

From the report of the Committee it appears that the tariffs in Sekoa compares favourably with tariffs of local authorities elsewhere and that no valid reason could be found on grounds of which the residents could withhold payments from the City Council.

An earnest appeal was consequently made to residents to pay their rental and service charges. It was pointed out to residents that failure to meet their obligations could lead to steps which could cause inconvenience.

Residents were given a period of 12 months from 1 May 1985 to pay their arrears or to come to an alternative arrangement with the Town Clerk.

Residents who fail to take any of these steps will expose themselves to legal action.

- (3) Yes, in respect of water and electricity.
- (4) Yes.
- (a) It is planned to render specified accounts as soon as possible.
- (b) To enable residents to accurately determine the various components which make up their accounts and to reflect the total amount due to the Town Council.

area includes planning for an improved national road bypass system in respect of Knysna; if so, what is the purport of the proposal in this regard as recorded in the guide-plan?

†The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS (for the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning):

- (1) Yes.
- (2) The Guide Plan for Knysna/Wilderness/Plettenberg Bay determines that the national freeway may be built along the proclaimed route, provided that the Department of Transport is to ensure that certain requirements are met in the design and construction of the road. These requirements are:

“(1) Care must be taken to ensure that the road causes the minimum of ecological and visual disturbance within the guide plan area, especially where the road crosses the highly sensitive flood plains of the Serpentine River, the Knysna River, the Keurbooms River, the Bietou River and the Swartvlei Lagoon.

(2) Special measures must be taken to prevent undue pollution and silting up of the rivers and lagoons/lakes both during, and after, the construction phase.

(3) The proposed road bridges across the Knysna River, the Keurbooms River and the Bietou River must have single spans across the river course.

(4) The proposed road bridge across the Swartvlei Lagoon must have a single span across the main flow channel from the eastern bank to the island in the middle of the flow channel. In the area west of the island, where fills will be made in the flow channel, use must be made of culverts.

Knysna: national road bypass system

*27. Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning:

Whether the guide-plan for the Knysna

1503

TUESDAY, 14 MAY 1985

1504

- (2) Falls away.
- (3) No shortage of schools for white pupils is a matter that still falls under the jurisdiction of the provincial education departments.
- (5) As soon as the provincial education departments are incorporated in this Department, attention will be given to this matter if required.

For written reply:

General Affairs: *Q. 6.1.1503*
 National states: investments
 14/5/85

299 Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education

What amounts were invested by (a) the State and (b) foreign agencies in the industrial sector in each of the national states in the 1983-84 financial year?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

Though the State itself made no direct investment in the industrial sector data

under (a) is given in regard to investments by the respective national state development corporation, as supplied by these corporations.

	(a)	(b)
Owagwa	R13 000 000	Nil
Gazankulu	R6 800 000	Nil
KwaNdebele	R965 000	Nil
Lebowa	R11 982 000	R1 148 000
KaNgwane	R734 000	Nil
KwaZulu	R12 500 000	R5 000 000

These figures were obtained from the development corporations of the respective national states.

National states: investments

506. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

What was the total amount invested in each national state in 1984 by (a) its development corporation, (b) South African companies and (c) foreign companies?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	Total
Lebowa	R5 187 000	R1 674 000	R1 148 000	R8 009 000
KwaZulu	R58 000 000	R38 000 000	R3 000 000	R99 000 000
KwaNdebele	R6 162 000	R490 000	Nil	R6 652 000
Gazankulu	R7 400 000	R1 500 000	Nil	R8 900 000
KaNgwane	R6 606 000	R1 572 019	Nil	R8 177 000
Owagwa	R19 700 000	R2 500 000	Nil	R22 200 000
Total	R103 055 000	R45 736 000	R4 148 000	R152 939 000

These figures were obtained from the development corporations of the respective national states and apply to the 1984 calendar year. Figures given in reply to question 299 apply to the 1983-84 financial year. The periods consequently overlap with three months.

Q. 6.1.1503
 Sharpville/Sebokeng/Evaton/Boipatong
 525. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) (a) What was the total revenue generated through all channels for the Black townships of (i) Sharpville, (ii) Sebokeng, (iii) Evaton and (iv) Boipatong in respect of the 1983-84 financial year, (b) in what manner was each specified amount of this revenue generated and (c) what was the total expenditure on (i) administration and (ii) development schemes in respect of each of these townships;

1505

TUESDAY, 14 MAY 1985

1506

- (2) how much of this amount was spent on (a) the building and/or renovation of (i) schools and (ii) houses, (b) the building and/or maintenance of roads and drains, (c) the provision of electricity, including street lights, and (d) other specified amenities and services in each township?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

	(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
	Sharpville (R)	Sebokeng (R)	Evaton (R)	Boipatong (R)
1 (a)	5 948 081	16 426 230	1 938 251	1 883 958
(b)	274	800	606	84
Dog licences	7 903	23 102	3 782	2 432
Rental of advertisement boards	282	825	—	87
Rental of land and buildings	4 249	12 419	147	1 307
Interest on deposits	2	647	183	19
Duplicate permits	94 644	221 651	—	14 267
Lodger permits	30 765	89 929	6 592	9 466
Land used by State	—	—	158 644	—
Evaton permits	—	—	50	—
Clearance certificate	22 455	65 638	46 460	6 909
Water connection	61 281	179 128	3 870	18 856
Electricity connection	5 325	15 564	—	1 638
Sewerage connection	5 102	14 913	—	1 570
Petrolsales fees	25 835	75 517	—	7 949
Ambulance fees	—	—	78 277	—
Cemetery fees	919	2 686	—	282
Bioscope advertisements	1 635	4 779	—	503
Sports facilities fees	62	180	—	19
Library fines	376 794	810 301	13 659	90 790
Water sales	731 425	1 572 938	26 514	176 239
Electricity sales	4 357 358	12 654 314	1 546 488	1 488 257
Stand rentals	75 817	225 358	52 979	16 710
Shop rentals	2 239	21 271	—	7 277
Bioscope fees	143 715	434 270	—	39 297
Beer and liquor profits	5 466 956	16 434 237	2 100 980	1 650 814
(c)	112 973	6 391 189	889 796	495 493
(ii)	—	—	—	—

- (2) (a) (i) School fees contributed by pupils are mainly used for sports and similar activities particular to each school. The building and renovation of schools are not financed with any of these funds, but from the separate budget of the Department of Education and Training.

1507

TUESDAY, 14 MAY 1985

1508

(ii)	10 218	2 104 100	267 443	4 284
(b)	77 776	2 157 443	202 199	—
(c)	—	1 415 163	63 636	483 017
(d)	(i) Sportsgrounds	15 055	321 683	1 486
	(ii) Parks	3 765	61 733	71 561
	(iii) Water	6 159	108 716	83 483
	(iv) Community hall	—	—	3 308
	(v) Clinic	—	398	158
	(vi) Sewerage	—	219 453	166 967
	(vii) Library	—	—	8 649
	(viii) Crèche	—	—	11 006
	(ix) Bioscope	—	2 500	—

638 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) Whether there is a (a) night soil and (b) refuse removal service at Crossroads; if not, why not; if so, what is the nature of the service;

- (2) whether his Department provides any clinic or other health services at Crossroads; if not, why not; if so, (a) what specified services and (b) who operates them;

- (3) whether he has received any representations concerning conditions at Crossroads; if so, (a) from whom, (b) when and (c) what was (i) the nature of the representations and (ii) his response thereto;

- (4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

- (1)(a) and (b) Yes, night-soil and refuse removal is undertaken twice a week by the Cape Divisional Council.

- (2) Yes.

- (a) Clinic services.

- (4) No.

(b) The Cape Divisional Council and the "Students Health and Welfare Community Organisation" (Shawco) of Cape Town University.

(3)(a), (b) and (c), (i) and (ii) The Western Cape Development Board received representations from the Cape Divisional Council and from the South African Police.

The Divisional Council's representations dealt with the need for more night-soil buckets, refuse bins and water taps and about the improvement of health services and general hygiene.

The South African Police and the Divisional Council submitted representations requesting that access roads to Crossroads and the roads in Crossroads be widened and improved as the condition of these roads hampered the rendering of services.

All the representations are receiving attention and liaison about these problems take place regularly. It is trusted that it will become possible to negotiate the upgrading of Crossroads as and when the surplus inhabitants, whom it will not be possible to accommodate by upgrading, decrease.

1509

TUESDAY, 14 MAY 1985

1510

Dagga

863. Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Law and Order:

What is the estimated street value of dagga (a) destroyed in the field and (b) confiscated (i) in the Republic, (ii) at border posts and (iii) in the process of smuggling during the latest specified 12-month period for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

1 January 1984-31 December 1984.

(a) R181 011 000.

(b)(i) and (iii) R2 019 065 000.

(ii) Such statistics are not kept.

Amount spent on advertisements

880. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) What was the total amount spent by the South African Police in 1984 on placing advertisements for any purpose in newspapers in the Republic;

- (2) what amount was paid to each specified newspaper in the above regard in that year?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1) R2 851,20.

(2) Sunday Times—R1 425,60.
Rapport—R1 425,60.

Amount spent on advertisements

890. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Justice:

- (1) What was the total amount spent by the Directorate: Prison Service in 1984 on placing advertisements for any purpose in newspapers in the Republic;

- (2) what amount was paid to each specified newspaper in the above regard in that year?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

(1) R1 755,00.

(2) R1 365,21 to Rapport.
R369,79 to Beeld.

Amount spent on advertisements

892. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Water Affairs:

- (1) What was the total amount spent by his Department in 1984 on placing advertisements for any purpose in newspapers in the Republic;

- (2) what amount was paid to each specified newspaper in the above regard in that year?

The MINISTER OF WATER AFFAIRS:

The required information is only available in respect of a book year and not a calendar year. The information furnished hereunder therefore relates to the 1984/85 book year.

(1) R4 769, 27.

(2) The Argus R440,69
Cape Times R43,00
Diamond Fields Advertiser

Estcourt Gazette R403,18
Ladysmith Gazette R114,75
The Friend R33,80

Natal Mercury R415,80
South Coast Herald R419,75
Natal Witness R122,50

Beeld R285,67
Brits Pos R57,60

Die Transvaler R98,56
Die Laevelder R235,60

Volsblad R76,00
Gemsbok R235,50
Protea R112,00

Rapport R102,72
Nasionale Koerante Bpk R442,80

for placing of advertisements in unspecified morning and afternoon newspapers

R1 039,35
TOTAL R4 679,27

foundations and to prevent drift sand from penetrating the roofs of the houses. The problem of wind erosion is receiving continued attention from the Development Board and its consultants.

The complaints relating to high water bills were investigated and the necessary adjustments were made.

(3) Yes.

(a) Six months after the official handing over of the houses.

(b) All aspects of construction and materials.

(4) Yes.

(a) The houses about which complaints were received were repaired. The exact number is not known but it was normal for a project of this size.

(b)(i) and (ii) The repairs were effected by the contractors concerned at their own cost.

(5) No.

Mackenzie Street, Cape Town: blocks of flats

*19. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Public Works:

(1) Whether the State owns any blocks of flats in Mackenzie Street, Cape Town, if so, (a) which blocks and (b) who occupies each of these blocks;

(2) Whether any of these blocks were (a) renovated and/or (b) painted during the past three years; if so, (i) which blocks, (ii) when and (iii) what was the total cost involved;

(3) whether any of these blocks are due to be (a) renovated and/or (b) painted during the next three years; if so, (i) which blocks, (ii) when and (iii) what is the total estimated cost involved?

†THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS:

(1) No.

(2) and (3) Falls away. *343 1496 14/5/85*
Soweto: population

*20. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

What was the population of Soweto as at 31 December 1984?

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT AND OF LAND AFFAIRS:

Population statistics in respect of urban Black townships are kept on an annual basis for the period April of the previous year to March of the current year and not on a calendar year basis. Population figures for Soweto up to 31 March 1985 have not yet been compiled by the local authority concerned and figures are consequently furnished as at 31 March 1984:

Male	Female	Children
180 569	186 055	161 804

Mr H H SCHWARZ: Mr Chairman, arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's reply, would he give some indication as to the basis on which these figures are arrived at because anybody who knows anything about Soweto, must accept these figures as bearing no relation to reality?

†THE DEPUTY MINISTER: Mr Chairman, I request the hon member to put this question to the hon the Deputy Minister who is responsible for that on another occasion when he is present in the House.

*21. Mr P G SOAL—Co-operation, Development and Education. [Reply standing over.]

Council dealing with standards/evaluation/certification

*22. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of National Education:

(1) Whether he has taken or intends taking steps to establish a council dealing with standards, evaluation and certification; if not, why not; if so, (a)

what will be the (i) name and (ii) functions of the council, (b) what categories of educational institutions will be affected by these functions and (c)(i) when will the council come into operation and (ii) where will it be established;

(2) whether any bodies have been or are to be consulted prior to the establishment of this council; if so, what bodies;

(3) whether the establishment of this council will have an effect on the continued existence of the Joint Matriculation Board; if so, what effect;

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The Minister of National Education:

(1) and (3) Yes. The Government has approved a bill with regard to the mentioned matters. As this bill is to be submitted to Parliament during the current session, it is not considered advisable to provide fragmented information at this stage.

(4) No.

(Rest of reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

(2) Yes. The following bodies submitted comments on a first draft bill:

Department of Education and Culture (Administration: House of Assembly)
Department of Education and Culture (Administration: House of Representatives)
Department of Education and Culture (Administration: House of Delegates)
Department of Education and Training
Auditor-General
Commission for Administration
Treasury
Committees of Heads of Education Departments

Committee of University Principals
Committee of Technikon Principals
Joint Matriculation Board

Inanda Dam

*23. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Water Affairs:

(1) Whether he or members of his Department have (a) been approached by and (b) received any representations from any person or group of persons regarding the utilization of the banks of the Inanda Dam, once it has been completed, for recreational and/or environmental conservation purposes; if so, (i) when, (ii)(aa) by whom were the approaches made and (bb) what proposals were put forward and (iii)(aa) from whom were representations received and (bb) what was the nature of these representations;

(2) whether he will consult other bodies or groups of persons prior to taking a decision on the matter; if not, why not; if so, (a) what other bodies or groups of persons and (b) when is it anticipated that he will take a decision;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†THE MINISTER OF WATER AFFAIRS:

(1) (a) Yes.

(b) No.

(i) The dates are unknown, as the enquiries were of an informal nature in the form of telephonic discussions.

(ii) (aa) Private individuals and the Natal Chamber of Industries.

(bb) No proposals were made. The parties concerned were only inter-

(2) Falls away.

(3) No, shortage of schools for white pupils is a matter that still falls under the jurisdiction of the provincial education departments.

(5) As soon as the provincial education departments are incorporated in this Department, attention will be given to this matter if required.

For written reply:

General Affairs:

National states: investments

299. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

What amounts were invested by (a) the State and (b) foreign agencies in the industrial sector in each of the national states in the 1983-84 financial year?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

Though the State itself made no direct investment in the industrial sector data

under (a) is given in regard to investments by the respective national state development corporation, as supplied by these corporations.

	(a)	(b)
Owagwa	R13 000 000	Nil
Gazankulu	R6 800 000	Nil
KwaNdebele	R965 000	Nil
Lebowa	R11 982 000	R1 148 000
KaNgwane	R734 000	Nil
KwaZulu	R12 500 000	R5 000 000

These figures were obtained from the development corporations of the respective national states.

National states: investments

506. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

What was the total amount invested in each national state in 1984 by (a) its development corporation, (b) South African companies and (c) foreign companies?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	Total
Lebowa	R5 187 000	R1 674 000	R1 148 000	R8 009 000
KwaZulu	R58 000 000	R38 000 000	R3 000 000	R99 000 000
KwaNdebele	R6 162 000	R490 000	Nil	R6 652 000
Gazankulu	R7 400 000	R1 500 000	Nil	R8 900 000
KaNgwane	R6 606 000	R1 572 019	Nil	R8 177 000
Owagwa	R19 700 000	R2 500 000	Nil	R22 200 000
Total	R103 055 000	R45 736 000	R4 148 000	R152 939 000

These figures were obtained from the development corporations of the respective national states and apply to the 1984 calendar year. Figures given in reply to question 299 apply to the 1983-84 financial year. The periods consequently overlap with three months.

Sharpeville/Sebokeng/Evaton/Boipatong

525. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

HoA

(2) how much of this amount was spent on (a) the building and/or renovation of (i) schools and (ii) houses, (b) the building and/or maintenance of roads and drains, (c) the provision of electricity, including street lights, and (d) other specified amenities and services in each township?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

	(i) Sharpeville (R)	(ii) Sebokeng (R)	(iii) Evaton (R)	(iv) Boipatong (R)
1 (a)	5 948 081	16 426 230	1 938 251	1 883 958
(b)				
Dog licences	274	800	606	84
Rental of advertisement boards	7 903	23 102	3 782	2 432
Rental of land and buildings	282	825	—	87
Interest on deposits	4 249	12 419	147	1 307
Duplicate permits	2	647	183	19
Lodger permits	94 644	221 651	—	14 267
Land used by State	30 765	89 929	6 592	9 466
Evaton permits	—	—	158 644	—
Clearance certificate	—	—	50	—
Water connection	22 455	65 638	46 460	6 909
Electricity connection	61 281	179 128	3 870	18 856
Sewerage connection	5 325	15 564	—	1 638
Petrol sales fees	5 102	14 913	—	1 570
Ambulance fees	25 835	75 517	—	7 949
Cemetery fees	—	—	78 277	—
Bioscope advertisements	919	2 686	—	282
Sports facilities fees	1 635	4 779	—	503
Library fines	62	180	—	19
Water sales	376 794	810 301	13 659	90 790
Electricity sales	731 425	1 572 938	26 514	176 239
Stand rentals	4 357 358	12 654 314	1 546 488	1 488 257
Shop rentals	75 817	225 358	52 979	16 710
Bioscope fees	2 239	21 271	—	7 277
Beer and liquor profits	143 715	434 270	—	39 297
(c)				
(i)	5 466 956	16 434 237	2 100 980	1 650 814
(ii)	112 973	6 391 189	889 796	495 493

(2) (a) (i) School fees contributed by pupils are mainly used for sports and similar activities particular to each school. The building and renovation of schools are not financed with any of these funds, but from the separate budget of the Department of Education and Training.

HoA

1507

TUESDAY, 14 MAY 1985

1508

(ii)	10 218	2 104 100	267 443	4 284
(b)	77 776	2 157 443	202 199	—
(c)	—	1 415 163	63 636	483 017
(d) (i) Sportsgrounds	15 055	321 683	1 486	8 192
(ii) Parks	3 765	61 733	71 561	—
(iii) Water	6 159	108 716	83 483	—
(iv) Community hall	—	—	3 308	—
(v) Clinic	—	398	158	—
(vi) Sewerage	—	219 453	166 967	—
(vii) Library	—	—	8 649	—
(viii) Crèche	—	—	11 006	—
(ix) Bioscope	—	2 500	—	—

14/5/85
Crossroads
638. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) Whether there is a (a) night soil and (b) refuse removal service at Crossroads; if not, why not; if so, what is the nature of the service;
- (2) whether his Department provides any clinic or other health services at Crossroads; if not, why not; if so, (a) what specified services and (b) who operates them;
- (3) whether he has received any representations concerning conditions at Crossroads; if so, (a) from whom, (b) when and (c) what was (i) the nature of the representations and (ii) his response thereto;
- (4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?
- The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:
- (1)(a) and (b) Yes, night-soil and refuse removal is undertaken twice a week by the Cape Divisional Council.
- (2) Yes.
- (a) Clinic services.
- (3)(a), (b) and (c), (i) and (ii) The Western Cape Development Board received representations from the Cape Divisional Council and from the South African Police.
- The Divisional Council's representations dealt with the need for more night-soil buckets, refuse bins and water taps and about the improvement of health services and general hygiene.
- The South African Police and the Divisional Council submitted representations requesting that access roads to Crossroads and the roads in Crossroads be widened and improved as the condition of these roads hampered the rendering of services.
- All the representations are receiving attention and liaison about these problems take place regularly. It is trusted that it will become possible to negotiate the upgrading of Crossroads and when the surplus inhabitants, whom it will not be possible to accommodate by upgrading, decrease.
- (4) No.

1509

TUESDAY, 14 MAY 1985

1510

Dagga

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

863. Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Law and Order:

What is the estimated street value of dagga (a) destroyed in the field and (b) confiscated (i) in the Republic, (ii) at border posts and (iii) in the process of smuggling during the latest specified 12-month period for which figures are available?

- (1) R1 755,00.
- (2) R1 385,21 to Rapport.
R369,79 to Beeld.

Amount spent on advertisements

892. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Water Affairs:

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:
1 January 1984-31 December 1984.

(a) R181 011 000.

(b)(i) and (iii) R2 019 065 000.

(ii) Such statistics are not kept.

Amount spent on advertisements

880. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) What was the total amount spent by the South African Police in 1984 on placing advertisements for any purpose in newspapers in the Republic;

(2) what amount was paid to each specified newspaper in the above regard in that year?

The MINISTER OF WATER AFFAIRS:

The required information is only available in respect of a book year and not a calendar year. The information furnished hereunder therefore relates to the 1984-85 book year.

(1) R4 769, 27.

(2) The Argus R440,69
Cape Times R43,00
Diamond Fields Advertiser R403,18
Estcourt Gazette R114,75
Ladysmith Gazette R33,80
The Friend R415,80
Natal Mercury R419,75
South Coast Herald R122,50
Natal Witness R285,67
Beeld R57,60
Brits Pos R98,56
Die Transvaler R235,60
Die Laevelder R76,00
Volksblad R235,50
Gemsbok R112,00
Protea R102,72
Rapport R442,80
Nasionale Koerante Bpk for placing of advertisements in unspecified morning and afternoon newspapers R1 039,35
TOTAL R4 679,27

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1) R2 851,20.

(2) Sunday Times—R1 425,60.
Rapport—R1 425,60.

Amount spent on advertisements

890. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Justice:

(1) What was the total amount spent by the Directorate: Prison Service in 1984 on placing advertisements for any purpose in newspapers in the Republic;

(2) what amount was paid to each specified newspaper in the above regard in that year?

foundations and to prevent drift sand from penetrating the roofs of the houses. The problem of wind erosion is receiving continued attention from the Development Board and its consultants.

The complaints relating to high water bills were investigated and the necessary adjustments were made.

(3) Yes.

(a) Six months after the official handing over of the houses.

(b) All aspects of construction and materials.

(4) Yes.

(a) The houses about which complaints were received were repaired. The exact number is not known but it was normal for a project of this size.

(b)(i) and (ii) The repairs were effected by the contractors concerned at their own cost.

(5) No.

Mackenzie Street, Cape Town: blocks of flats

*19. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Public Works:

(1) Whether the State owns any blocks of flats in Mackenzie Street, Cape Town; if so, (a) which blocks and (b) who occupies each of these blocks;

(2) whether any of these blocks were (a) renovated and/or (b) painted during the past three years; if so, (i) which blocks, (ii) when and (iii) what was the total cost involved;

(3) whether any of these blocks are due to be (a) renovated and/or (b) painted during the next three years; if so, (i) which blocks, (ii) when and (iii) what is the total estimated cost involved?

†The MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS:

(1) No.

HoA

(2) and (3) Falls away.

Sumner
Soweto: population

343 6-631. 1496 1415/85

*20. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

What was the population of Soweto as at 31 December 1984?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT AND OF LAND AFFAIRS:

Population statistics in respect of urban Black townships are kept on an annual basis for the period April of the previous year to March of the current year and not on a calendar year basis. Population figures for Soweto up to 31 March 1985 have not yet been compiled by the local authority concerned and figures are consequently furnished as at 31 March 1984:

Male	Female	Children
180 569	186 055	161 804

Mr H H SCHWARZ: Mr Chairman, arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's reply, would he give some indication as to the basis on which these figures are arrived at because anybody who knows anything about Soweto, must accept these figures as bearing no relation to reality?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER: Mr Chairman, I request the hon member to put this question to the hon the Deputy Minister who is responsible for that on another occasion when he is present in the House.

*21. Mr P G SOAL—Co-operation, Development and Education. [Reply standing over.]

Council dealing with standards/evaluation/certification

*22. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of National Education:

(1) Whether he has taken or intends taking steps to establish a council dealing with standards, evaluation and certification; if not, why not; if so, (a)

what will be the (i) name and (ii) functions of the council, (b) what categories of educational institutions will be affected by these functions and (c)(i) when will the council come into operation and (ii) where will it be established;

(2) whether any bodies have been or are to be consulted prior to the establishment of this council; if so, what bodies;

(3) whether the establishment of this council will have an effect on the continued existence of the Joint Matriculation Board; if so, what effect;

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The Minister of National Education:

(1) and (3) Yes. The Government has approved a bill with regard to the mentioned matters. As this bill is to be submitted to Parliament during the current session, it is not considered advisable to provide fragmented information at this stage.

(4) No.

(Rest of reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

(2) Yes. The following bodies submitted comments on a first draft bill:

Department of Education and Culture (Administration: House of Assembly)
Department of Education and Culture (Administration: House of Representatives)
Department of Education and Culture (Administration: House of Delegates)
Department of Education and Training
Auditor-General
Commission for Administration
Treasury
Committees of Heads of Education Departments

Committee of University Principals
Committee of Technikon Principals
Joint Matriculation Board

Inanda Dam

*23. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Water Affairs:

(1) Whether he or members of his Department have (a) been approached by and (b) received any representations from any person or group of persons regarding the utilization of the banks of the Inanda Dam, once it has been completed, for recreational and/or environmental conservation purposes; if so, (i) when, (ii)(aa) by whom were the approaches made and (bb) what proposals were put forward and (iii)(aa) from whom were representations received and (bb) what was the nature of these representations;

(2) whether he will consult other bodies or groups of persons prior to taking a decision on the matter; if not, why not; if so, (a) what other bodies or groups of persons and (b) when is it anticipated that he will take a decision;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF WATER AFFAIRS:

(1) (a) Yes.

(b) No.

(i) The dates are unknown, as the enquiries were of an informal nature in the form of telephonic discussions.

(ii) (aa) Private individuals and the Natal Chamber of Industries.

(bb) No proposals were made. The parties concerned were only inter-

HoA

WEDNESDAY, 15 MAY 1985

Indicates translated version.

For written reply:

General Affairs: *Howard*

Development Boards: allowances
15/5/85
 511. Prof N J OLIVIER asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(a) What was the total amount paid out in 1984 in allowances to members of the boards of the Development Boards in the Republic and (b) in respect of how many persons was the amount paid?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(a) R718 335.

(b) Up to 31 March 1984 the administration boards consisted of 129 paid members. Since 1 April 1984, when these boards were converted to development boards, they consist of 91 members of whom 13 are chairmen. In respect of each development board there are only six paid members. The Chief Commissioners, who serve on the boards, receive no extra remuneration for this service.

Howard
Ekangale Township
15/5/85

667. Mrs H SUTZMAN asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether Ekangale Township in the Eastern Transvaal is to be incorporated into KwaNdebele; if so, (a) why and (b) when;

(2) whether his Department consulted with the residents of this township before taking the decision to incorporate them into KwaNdebele; if not, why not; if so, (a) with whom did they consult, (b)(i) when and (ii) where were these consultations held and (c) what was the response of the

residents to the proposed incorporation;

(3) how many (a) adult (i) males and (ii) females and (b) children are resident in this township;

(4) whether all the residents of this township are Ndebeles; if not, how many persons (a) are and (b) are not Ndebeles;

(5) whether any non-Ndebeles are to be incorporated into KwaNdebele; if so, why; if not, what steps are to be taken in respect of them;

(6) whether any residents of this township who possess rights in terms of section 10 of the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act will lose these rights once Ekangale Township has been incorporated into KwaNdebele; if so, (a) why and (b) how many persons will lose these rights?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) Yes, in due course.

(a) Because it is necessary for good management to have the town administered by only one authority.

(b) No decision regarding the date has so far been taken.

(2) (a), (b)(i), (ii) and (c)

The decision was taken before the planning of the town and therefore before there were any residents. The Department of Co-operation and Development did not consult the residents of Ekangale.

(3) (a) (i) 1 014.

(ii) 1 279.

(b) 2 415.

(4) No.

(a) 1 939.

(b) 2 769.

(5) Yes, the multi-ethnic component of Ekangale will be incorporated in KwaNdebele for reasons mentioned in (1)(a). The rest of question falls away.

(6) No. It is intended to amend the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, 1945 to make provision that people who enjoy privileges under section 10 of the Act will not forfeit those privileges under circumstances such as these. Until such time as the Act is amended the administrative arrangements according to which such privileges are retained will apply.

(a) and (b) fall away

Commissioners' courts
15/5/85
 721. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) How many persons were (a) tried for and (b) convicted of offences relating to influx control and identity documents at commissioners' courts in each specified Development Board area in 1984 or as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;

(2) what was the average daily number of such cases heard by these courts in each Development Board area in that year or as at the above date;

(3) how many of these persons were (a) legally represented and (b) not legally represented in each Development Board area in that year or as at the above date?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

For period 1 January 1984 to 31 August 1984.

(1) Development Board area	(a) Tried (prosecuted)	(b) Convicted
Orange Vaal:	7 901	5 919
Southern O.F.S.:	6 058	4 029
Natalia:	*	*
Northern Cape:	59	50
Western Cape:	4 598 persons were of these 4 598 persons (prosecuted) for influx control offences of which 3 678 were also tried for identity document offences.	3 054 were convicted of offences and of 3 054, 1 839 were also convicted of identity document offences.
East Cape:	6 018	2 814
East Rand:	78 539	*
West Rand:	1 368	1 301
Northern Transvaal:	5 611	5 305
Eastern Transvaal:	*	*
Western Transvaal:	*	15 328
Central Transvaal:		
(2) Development Board area	Average Daily Number	
Orange Vaal:	121	
Southern O.F.S.:	25	
Natalia:	*	
Northern Cape:	4	
Western Cape:	48	
East Cape:	38	
East Rand:	*	
West Rand:	*	

1511

WEDNESDAY, 15 MAY 1985

WEDNESDAY, 15 MAY 1985

1512

Indicates translated version.

For written reply:

General Affairs: *Howard*

Development Boards: allowances
Q. Col. 15/11 15/5/85
 511. Prof N J J OLIVIER asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(a) What was the total amount paid out in 1984 in allowances to members of the boards of the Development Boards in the Republic and (b) in respect of how many persons was the amount paid?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(a) R718 335.

(b) Up to 31 March 1984 the administration boards consisted of 129 paid members. Since 1 April 1984, when these boards were converted to development boards, they consist of 91 members of whom 13 are chairmen. In respect of each development board there are only six paid members. The Chief Commissioners, who serve on the boards, receive no extra remuneration for this service.

Howard Q. Col. 15/11
Ekangale Township

667. Mrs H STUZZMAN asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether Ekangale Township in the Eastern Transvaal is to be incorporated into KwaNdebele; if so, (a) why and (b) when;

(2) whether his Department consulted with the residents of this township before taking the decision to incorporate them into KwaNdebele; if not, why not; if so, (a) with whom did they consult, (b)(i) when and (ii) where were these consultations held and (c) what was the response of the

residents to the proposed incorporation;

(3) how many (a) adult (i) males and (ii) females and (b) children are resident in this township;

(4) whether all the residents of this township are Ndebeles; if not, how many persons (a) are and (b) are not Ndebeles;

(5) whether any non-Ndebeles are to be incorporated into KwaNdebele; if so, why; if not, what steps are to be taken in respect of them;

(6) whether any residents of this township who possess rights in terms of section 10 of the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act will lose these rights once Ekangale Township has been incorporated into KwaNdebele; if so, (a) why and (b) how many persons will lose these rights?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) Yes, in due course.

(a) Because it is necessary for good management to have the town administered by only one authority.

(b) No decision regarding the date has so far been taken.

(2) (a), (b)(i), (ii) and (c)

The decision was taken before the planning of the town and therefore before there were any residents. The Department of Co-operation and Development did not consult the residents of Ekangale.

(3) (a) (i) 1 014.

(ii) 1 279.

(b) 2 415.

(4) No.

(a) 1 939.

(b) 2 769.

1513

WEDNESDAY, 15 MAY 1985

1514

(5) Yes, the multi-ethnic component of Ekangale will be incorporated in KwaNdebele for reasons mentioned in (1)(a). The rest of question falls away.

(6) No. It is intended to amend the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, 1945 to make provision that people who enjoy privileges under section 10 of the Act will not forfeit those privileges under circumstances such as these. Until such time as the Act is amended the administrative arrangement according to which such privileges are retained will apply.

(a) and (b) fall away

Commissioner's courts
Q. Col. 15/11 15/5/85
 721. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(3) how many of these persons were (a) legally represented and (b) not legally represented in each Development Board area in that year or as at the above date?

(2) what was the average daily number of such cases heard by these courts in each Development Board area in that year or as at the above date;

(1) How many persons were (a) tried for and (b) convicted of offences relating to influx control and identity documents at commissioners' courts in each specified Development Board area in 1984 or as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;

For period 1 January 1984 to 31 August 1984.

(1) Development Board area	(a) Tried (prosecuted)	(b) Convicted
Orange Vaal:	7 901	5 919
Southern O.F.S.:	6 058	4 029
Natalia:	*	*
Northern Cape:	59	50
Western Cape:	4 598 persons were (prosecuted) for influx control offences of which 3 678 were also tried for identity document offences.	of these 4 598 persons 3 054 were convicted of influx control the offences and of 3 054, 1 839 were also convicted of identity document offences.

East Cape:	6 018	2 814
East Rand:	*	*
West Rand:	78 539	*
Northern Transvaal:	1 368	1 301
Eastern Transvaal:	5 611	5 305
Western Transvaal:	*	*
Central Transvaal:	*	15 328

(2) Development Board area	Average Daily Number
Orange Vaal:	121
Southern O.F.S.:	25
Natalia:	*
Northern Cape:	4
Western Cape:	48
East Cape:	38
East Rand:	*
West Rand:	*

Development Board area	Average Daily Number
Northern Transvaal:	8
Eastern Transvaal:	*
Highveld:	*
Western Transvaal:	*
Central Transvaal:	*
(3) Development Board area	(a) Represented (b) Not Represented
Orange Vaal:	27 7 874
Southern O.F.S.:	15 6 043
Natalia:	*
Northern Cape:	0 59
Western Cape:	229 4 369
Eastern Cape:	6 6 012
East Rand:	*
West Rand:	223 78 316
Northern Transvaal:	10 1 358
Eastern Transvaal:	*
Highveld:	345 5 266
Western Transvaal:	*
Central Transvaal:	*

*The holding of Commissioners' Courts which adjudicate charges in respect of reference book and influx control offences is since 1 September 1984 no longer a function of the Department of Co-operation and Development.

Statistics as requested were in the past noted and provided by officers of these courts on a yearly basis.

Because of the transfer of the function this arrangement ceased and the figures in respect of some centres are consequently not available.

Commissioners' courts

794. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) How many persons were (a) tried for and (b) convicted of offences relating to influx control and identity documents at the commissioners' courts falling under the jurisdiction of the West Rand Development Board in the 1984 calendar year or as at the latest specified date in 1984 for which figures are available;

- (2) (a) what was the average daily number of such cases heard in the said courts in that year and (b) what amount accrued to the State in 1984 from fines imposed for these offences?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

Statistics up to 31 August 1984.

- (1) (a) 78 539.

The Citizen	R400,00
Die Transvaler	R87,50
The Sowetan	R183,75
The Daily Dispatch	R646,00
Die Oosterlig	R367,50
The Natal Witness	R78,40
Himvo Zabantsundu	R701,89
Total	R3 033,12

Amount spent on advertisements

896. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism:

- (1) What was the total amount spent by his Department in 1984 on placing advertisements for any purpose in newspapers in the Republic;

- (2) what amount was paid to each specified newspaper in the above regard in that year?

The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND TOURISM:

(1) R453,13.	
(2) E. P. Herald	R164,83
Cape Times	24,00
Oosterlig	93,10
Die Burger	136,10
Het Suid Western	35,10
Total	R453,13

FRIDAY, 17 MAY 1985

†Indicates translated version.

For written reply:

General Affairs:

Johannesburg: telephones

832. Mr A FOURIE asked the Minister of Communications:†

- (a) How many applications for telephone services were received in 1984 and had been received as at the latest specified date in 1985 for which figures are available;

able, respectively, in respect of the (i) 680, (ii) 682, (iii) 683, (iv) 942 and (v) 943 exchanges in the southern suburbs of Johannesburg, (b) how many of these applications had not been disposed of at the end of these two periods, (c) how many telephones were installed in each of these two periods in respect of the above-mentioned exchanges and (d) when is the backlog in respect of each of these exchanges expected to be eliminated?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

	(a)	1984	1 January to 31 March 1985
(i)	(i)	1 620,	463,
(ii)	(ii)	716,	291,
(iii)	(iii)	2 516,	518,
(iv)	(iv)	754,	183,
(v)	(v)	438,	112,
(b)	(i)	222,	69,
(ii)	(ii)	360,	50,
(iii)	(iii)	27,	ml,
(iv)	(iv)	6,	14,
(v)	(v)	ml,	6,
(c)	(i)	1 398,	394,
(ii)	(ii)	356,	241,
(iii)	(iii)	2 489,	518,
(iv)	(iv)	748,	169,
(v)	(v)	438,	106; and

(d) if nothing unforeseen occurs—

- (i) and (ii) during the first half of 1986;

- (iii) during the first half of 1986 in respect of the 27 applications carried over from 1984; and

- (iv) and (v) during July this year.

Dining-cars: upgrading of posts

865. Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

- (1) Whether any senior posts in respect of dining-cars have been upgraded or renamed; if so, (a) why and (b) how many persons were affected;

1575

WEDNESDAY, 22 MAY 1985

1576

advertisements for any purpose in newspapers in the Republic;

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(2) what amount was paid to each specified newspaper in the above regard in that year?

(1) Financial year: 1/4/84-31/3/85 = R184 687,11.

(2) Newspapers: 1/4/84-31/3/85.

	Inset	Amount R	Total R
--	-------	-------------	------------

1. Chain Publications 7 16 026,40

(i) Alex Time (Alexander)

(ii) Daveyton Watville Star

(iii) Mamelodi Atteridgeville News

(iv) South Eastern News

(v) Tembisa Time

2. City Press	9	8 396,89	
3. Sowetan Daily	6	1 676,80	
4. Sowetan Sunday Mirror	8	4 356,05	
5. Sowetan News	11	9 046,35	
6. Ilanga	13	6 519,20	
7. Imbo	10	5 643,40	
8. Indaba	8	6 580,40	

Indians

58 515,49

Post Natal

11

19 378,22

19 378,22

Coloureds

Cape Herald
Metro Burger

11
10

15 362,27
16 492,58

TOTAL

31 854,85

All Racegroups

Sunday Times

6

43 262,13

31 676,42

TOTAL

74 938,55

GRAND TOTAL

184 687,11

HQA

1577

FRIDAY, 24 MAY 1985

1578

THURSDAY, 23 MAY 1985

†Indicates translated version.

For written reply:

Own Affairs:

Universities: subsidies

76. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Education and Culture:

(1) Whether he has informed each of the universities under his Department of the exact amount of its subsidy for 1985; if not, why not; if so, (a) when was each university so informed and (b) what (i) was the amount of the subsidy in each of the three preceding years and (ii) is the amount of the subsidy for the 1985-86 financial year;

(2) whether each of these universities was so informed in writing; if not, (a) why not and (b) in what manner was each university informed;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:

(1) (a) Yes. At a meeting, held on 9 January 1985, with me, letters were handed over to the Rectors of the universities under the Department of Education and Culture, Administration: House of Assembly, notifying the universities of their subsidies for 1985. On 10 April 1985 the universities of Cape Town and of the Witwatersrand, on 19 April 1985 the University of Natal and Rhodes University and on 17 April 1985 all the other universities were notified in writing that the Cabinet had approved that the savings on personnel expenditure should be 2,5%. At the same time a circular from the Commission for Administration,

dated 7 March 1985 in connection with an increase in productivity and a cut in service bonus were brought to the attention of the universities. As soon as the Department's budget is approved by the House of Assembly, a letter will be addressed to the universities regarding the final allocation of their subsidies for 1985.

(b) (i) Subsidies to universities:

1982-83 R391 754 600
1983-84 R426 978 000
1984-85 R497 983 000

(ii) 1985-86 R656 573 000 (Budget)

The budget for this Department in respect of 1985-86 must be decreased with R31 190 000 as a result of the 2,5% savings on personnel expenditure and the decrease on the service bonus. The budget is still subject to the final approval of the House of Assembly.

(2) The universities, as stated above, have been informed in writing.

(3) No.

FRIDAY, 24 MAY 1985

†Indicates translated version.

For written reply:

General Affairs:

East Rand Development Board area:

Q. 60/1578 Revenue 24/5/85
494. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) (a) What was the total revenue gen-

HQA

erated through all channels for (i) the Black townships of Cullinan, Tokom, Wattville, Daveyton, Vosloorus, Kwa Thema, Ratanda, Katlehong, Duduza, Tembisa, Delmas, Devon and Tsakane, respectively, and (ii) any other specified Black township in the East Rand Development Board area in respect of the 1983-84 financial year, (b) in what manner was each specified amount of this revenue generated and (c) what was the total expenditure on (i) administration and (ii) development schemes in respect of each of these townships;

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

any other specified amenities and services?

(2) how much of this amount was spent on (a) the building and/or renovation of (i) schools and (ii) houses, (b) the building and/or maintenance of roads and drains, (c) the provision of electricity, including street lights, and (d)	any other specified amenities and services?					
	(1) (a)	(i) Cullinan	(R)	(i) Cullinan	(R)	(i) Cullinan
		Tokom	212 203	Tokom	5 222 146	2 415 375
		Wattville	2 415 375	Wattville	9 419 420	6 633 284
		Daveyton	6 633 284	Daveyton	9 959 859	6 858 475
		Vosloorus	9 959 859	Vosloorus	10 971 324	1 648 033
		Kwa Thema	1 648 033	Kwa Thema	13 362 491	452 398
		Ratanda	452 398	Ratanda	112 857	3 944 015
		Katlehong	112 857	Katlehong	396 819	
		Duduza	396 819	Duduza		
		Tembisa		Tembisa		
		Delmas		Delmas		
		Devon		Devon		
		Tsakane		Tsakane		
		Zithobeni		Zithobeni		

(b) Cullinan (Replive) Tokom Wattville Daveyton Vosloorus Kwa Thema

(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
Connection Fees	27 363	1 955	63 573	17 606	20 528
Waste sales	357	10 684	5 729	32 406	11 436
Ambulance Fees	103	2 968	1 888	7 525	4 982
Advertisements			39 780	290	87 280
Burial Fees			1 394 460		140
Creche Fees					
Library Fees					
Bus Service					
Illegal Structures					
Electricity Sales:					
Private	21 563	574 456	445 034	1 846 181	947 068
Departmental	5 721	25 541	111 598	270 878	153 629
Electricity Sales:					
Street-lights					
Site Rent	61 806	16 667	11 897	23 890	51 074
Consolidated Fees			617 427	1 943 361	1 004 703
Dog Licences			374	8 518	7 647
Reconnection Fees	180		81	3 172	4 354
Court Fines			17 538	34 973	20 937
House Rent	18 058	466 991	201 902	931 997	547 747
Grant Library Service			2 448	4 926	2 582
Land: Rent					7 140
Recreation Halls					
Rent	782	564	2 772	4 022	9 088
Sportsgrounds					
Rent					
Leased Properties	672	884	1 300	17 359	40 769
Leased Properties			15 846	57 270	176 424
Licences and					
Permits	1 015		44 425	244 375	888 112
Lodger Fees	51 419	2 059 289	496 413	543 812	2 649 927

(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
Parking Interest:					
Investments	1 467	119 472	29 784	238 484	148 034
Sewer Fees	465	49 716	10 822	413 266	17 865
Sanitation Fees	1	51	40	1 528	119 343
Surplus Cash				30	274
Testing Meters				29 462	43 102
Recoveries				96	315
Sale of Mattresses					788 88
Sale of Plans	10	279 156	149 562	554 569	245 688
Sale of Water: Private	9 149	279 156	149 562	554 569	245 688
Departmental	563		31 684	73 459	253 842
Transfer Fees					69 65
Sale of Waste Bins	38 639	188 466	161 285	503 708	283 658
Remaining Services	233	14 886	33 109	37 340	529 72
Rates: Government				55 516	24 744
Buildings					53 42
Entrance Fees					
Maternity Fees					

Total Income 212 203 5 222 146 2 415 375 9 419 420 6 633 284 6 858 47

Ratanda Katlehong Duduza Tembisa Boteng Devon

(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
Connection Fees	1 460	20 756	2 499	29 865	2 034
Waste Sales		6 473	140	415	
Ambulance Fees				24 015	
Advertisements	2 150	21 127	9 722	12 775	357
Burial Fees	1 980	17 345	3 540	10 130	1 586
Crèche Fees					
Library Fees					
Bus Service					
Legal Structures					
Electricity Sales:					
Private	101 478	1 287 513	71 664	681 267	43 779
Departmental	73 978	219 805	20 609	158 877	5 625
Electricity Sales:					
Street-lights					
Site Rent	3 617	31 095	7 649	22 125	1 511
Consolidated Fees	380 938	3 547 533	756 272	3 127 675	191 760
Dog Licences	68	2 023	1 089	24 850	40 754
Reconnection Fees	30	231		4 475	198
Court Fines	1 037	18 000	1 200	144 379	160
House Rent	39 420	886 066	245 519	662 475	346
Grant Library Service	1 000	2 718		10 446	12 906
Land: Rent	300	3 222			
Recreation Halls					
Rent	2 400	2 834	6 415	11 393	652
Sportsgrounds: Rent	10				
Leased Properties					
Rent	15 136	222 141	42 844	166 106	2 568
Licences and Permits	6 540		18 281	64 087	1 695
Lodger Fees	168 827	2 166 270	226 234	5 646 259	8 330

1583

FRIDAY, 24 MAY 1985

1584

	Ratanda	Katlehong	Duduza	Tembisa	Botleng	Devon
Parking	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
Interest: Investments	12 621	57 024	1 150	12 099	10 331	80
Sewer Fees	6 999	4 049	5 152	498 943	3 339	689
Sanitation Fees	14	1 138	7 375	24		11
Surplus Cash	60	287	1	76 734		
Testing Meters	7 605		70	389		
Recoveries				95		
Sale of Mattresses				35 064		
Sale of Plans						
Sale of Water:				7	2 863	
Private	32 627	977 900	30 238	1 078 868	4 736	7 085
Sale of Water:						
Departmental	14 377	22 005	12 612	140 681	1 835	1 631
Transfer Fees		351		160		
Sale of Waste Bins		495	570			
Remaining Services	81 519	440 328	163 699	635 014	26 652	33 788
Rates: Government						
Buildings	1 986	44 825	12 376	74 979	1 056	685
Entrance Fees		1 200	981			
Maternity Fees	1 682	85 000				
Total Income	959 859	10 971 324	1 648 033	13 362 491	452 398	112 857
Connection Fees					(R)	(R)
Waste Sales					26 920	230
Ambulance Fees					210	
Advertisements					8 736	357
Burial Fees					4 024	529
Crèche Fees						222
Library Fees						
Bus Service						
Illegal Structures					65 204	22 342
Electricity Sales: Private					26 994	6 260
Electricity Sales: Departmental					12 384	
Electricity Sales: Street lights					1 758 830	81 564
Site Rent						
Consolidated Fees						
Dog Licences					38	
Reconnection Fees					20	
Court Fines					12 000	
House Rent					964 610	43 690
Grant Library Service					2 667	1 230
Land: Rent					1 837	1 009
Recreation Halls: Rent						
Sportgrounds: Rent					30 805	4 046
Leased Properties: Rent					18 807	2 454
Licences and Permits					317 326	178 068
Lodger Fees						
Parking					23 720	629
Interest: Investments						2 345
Sewer Fees						

HoA

1585

FRIDAY, 24 MAY 1985

1586

	Tsakane	Zithobeni
Sanitation Fees	(R)	(R)
Surplus Cash	9 638	2 357
Testing Meters	19	12
Recoveries	5	
Sale of Mattresses		
Sale of Plans		
Sale of Water: Private	830	
Sale of Water: Departmental	356 359	12 171
Sale of Water: Departmental	12 332	5 719
Transfer Fees		
Sale of Waste Bins		
Remaining Services	276 857	30 987
Rates: Government Buildings	8 853	589
Entrance Fees	3 988	
Maternity Fees		
Total Income	3 944 015	396 819
Cullinan (Replwe)		
Tokoza	Wattville	Daveyton
Vosloorus	Kwa Thema	
* 275 467	5 150 722	2 625 549
2 142	14 904	6 339
** Nil	Nil	Nil
9 577	82 106	223 002
1 263	235 935	65 681
2 720	110 726	46 154
14	156 602	68 464
	166 333	22 059
Ratanda	Katlehong	Duduza
Tembisa	Botleng	Devon
* 1178 891	12 770 213	2 033 960
7 661	62 540	14 060
** Nil	Nil	Nil
10 800	119 795	89 740
11 704	579 704	131 148
25 204	265 279	35 275
1 406	64 909	32 654
389	246 090	67 599
Tsakane	Zithobeni	
(c) (i)	* 4019 122	443 138
(c) (ii)	4 517	386
(a) (i)	** Nil	Nil
(a) (ii)	155 906	13 305
(b) (i)	140 294	419
(b) (ii)	47 332	1 856
(c) (i)	29 790	152
(c) (ii)	12 942	

* These figures include operating costs of the towns, among which are costs of municipal services, repairs and maintenance, loans, contributions to funds etc.

** The building and renovation of schools are not financed with any of these funds but are financed with funds from the separate budget of the Department of Education and Training.

HoA

advertisements for any purpose in newspapers in the Republic; The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

- (2) what amount was paid to each specified newspaper in the above regard in that year?
- (1) Financial year: 1/4/84-31/3/85 = R184 687,11.
- (2) Newspapers: 1/4/84-31/3/85.

Blacks	Inset	Amount R	Total R
1. Chain Publications	7	16 026,40	
(i) Alex Time (Alexander)			
(ii) Daveyton Walville Star			
(iii) Mamelodi Atteridgeville News			
(iv) South Eastern News			
(v) Tembisa Time			
2. City Press	9	8 396,89	
3. Sowetan Daily	6	1 676,80	
4. Sowetan Sunday Mirror	8	4 356,05	
5. Sowetan News	11	9 046,35	
6. Ilanga	13	6 519,20	
7. Imbo	10	5 643,40	
8. Indaba	8	6 580,40	
Indians			58 515,49
Post Natal	11	19 378,22	19 378,22
Coloureds			
Cape Herald	11	15 362,27	
Metro Burger	10	16 492,58	
TOTAL			31 854,85
All Racegroups			
Sunday Times	6	43 262,13	
Rapport	5	31 676,42	
TOTAL			74 938,55
GRAND TOTAL			184 687,11

THURSDAY, 23 MAY 1985

Indicates translated version.

For written reply:

Own Affairs:

Universities: subsidies

76. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Education and Culture:

- (1) Whether he has informed each of the universities under his Department of the exact amount of its subsidy for 1985; if not, why not; if so, (a) when was each university so informed and (b) what (i) was the amount of the subsidy in each of the three preceding years and (ii) is the amount of the subsidy for the 1985-86 financial year;
- (2) whether each of these universities was so informed in writing; if not, (a) why not and (b) in what manner was each university informed;
- (3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:

- (1) (a) Yes. At a meeting, held on 9 January 1985, with me, letters were handed over to the Rectors of the universities under the Department of Education and Culture, Administration: House of Assembly, notifying the universities of their subsidies for 1985. On 10 April 1985 the universities of Cape Town and of the Witwatersrand, on 19 April 1985 the University of Natal and Rhodes University and on 17 April 1985 all the other universities were notified in writing that the Cabinet had approved that the savings on personnel expenditure should be 2,5%. At the same time a circular from the Commission for Administration.
- (1) (a) What was the total revenue generated by the universities in 1985?

FRIDAY, 24 MAY 1985

Indicates translated version.

For written reply:

General Affairs: 343 Howard

East Rand Development Board area:

Revenue

Q. 68/1578 24/5/85

494. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) (a) What was the total revenue generated by the universities in 1985?

erated through all channels for (i) the Black townships of Cullinan, Tokorn, Wattville, Daveyton, Vosloorus, Kwa Thema, Ratanda, Katlehong, Duduza, Tembisa, Delmas, Devon and Tsakane, respectively, and (ii) any other specified Black township in the East Rand Development Board area in respect of the 1983-84 financial year, (b) in what manner was each specified amount of this revenue generated and (c) what was the total expenditure on (i) administration and (ii) development schemes in respect of each of these townships;

**THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION,
DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:**

(2) how much of this amount was spent on (a) the building and/or renovation of (i) schools and (ii) houses, (b) the building and/or maintenance of roads and drains, (c) the provision of electricity, including street lights, and (d)	any other specified amenities and services?					
	(1) (a)	(i) Cullinan	(R)	(i) Cullinan	(R)	(i) Cullinan
		Tokoza	212 203	Tokoza	5 222 146	5 222 146
		Wattville	2 415 375	Wattville	2 415 375	2 415 375
		Daveyton	9 419 420	Daveyton	9 419 420	9 419 420
		Vosloorus	6 633 284	Vosloorus	6 633 284	6 633 284
		Kwa Thema	6 858 475	Kwa Thema	6 858 475	6 858 475
		Ratanda	959 839	Ratanda	959 839	959 839
		Katlehong	10 971 324	Katlehong	10 971 324	10 971 324
		Duduza	1 648 033	Duduza	1 648 033	1 648 033
		Tembisa	13 362 491	Tembisa	13 362 491	13 362 491
		Delmas	452 398	Delmas	452 398	452 398
		Devon	112 857	Devon	112 857	112 857
		Tsakane	3 944 015	Tsakane	3 944 015	3 944 015
	(ii) Zithobeni		396 819			396 819

(b) Cullinan (Replawe) Tokoza Wattville Daveyton Vosloorus Kwa Thema

	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
Connection Fees	27 363	1 955	63 573	17 606	20 528	50 759
Waste sales	357	5 729	32 406	11 436	10 584	
Ambulance Fees	103	1 888	7 525	4 982	87 280	140
Burial Fees			39 780	290		
Crèche Fees		439	1 394 460			
Library Fees						
Bus Service						
Illegal Structures						
Electricity Sales:						
Private	21 563	574 456	445 034	1 846 181	947 068	1 191 379
Departmental	5 721	25 541	111 598	270 878	153 629	94 621
Electricity Sales:						
Street lights						
Site Rent	61 806	16 667	11 897	23 890	51 074	42 244
Consolidated Fees		1 255 116	617 427	1 943 361	1 004 703	2 286 765
Dog Licences		2 768	374	8 518	7 647	3 297
Reconnection Fees	180		81	737	4 354	158
Court Fines			17 538	34 973	20 937	11 244
House Rent	18 058	466 991	201 902	931 997	547 747	442 516
Grant Library Service			2 448	4 926	2 582	3 578
Land: Rent				7 140		
Recreation Halls						
Rent	782	564	2 772	4 022	9 088	7 470
Sportsgrounds						
Rent		884	1 300	17 359		1 573
Leased Properties	672	55 246	15 846	57 270	40 769	176 434
Licences and						
Permits	1 015		44 425	244 375		
Lodger Fees	51 419	2 059 289	496 413	543 812	2 649 927	888 112

	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
Parking Interest:						
Investments	1 467	119 472	29 784	37 485	148 034	50 348
Sewer Fees	465	49 716	10 822	238 484	17 865	15 643
Sanitation Fees	1	51	40	413 266	119 343	37
Surplus Cash				1 528	274	190
Testing Meters				30	30	
Recoveries			19 960	29 462	43 102	
Sale of Mattresses			63	96		
Sale of Plans	10				315	
Sale of Water: Private	9 149	279 156	149 562	554 569	245 688	788 888
Sale of Water: Public						
Departmental	563		31 684	73 459	253 842	69 656
Transfer Fees						
Sale of Waste Bins	38 639	188 466	161 285	503 708	283 658	529 725
Remaining Services						
Rates: Government	233	14 886	33 109	37 340	24 744	57 422
Buildings				55 516		
Entrance Fees						
Maternity Fees		71 843			15 700	31 864

Total Income 212 203 5 222 146 2 415 375 9 419 420 6 633 284 6 858 475

	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
Connection Fees	1 460	20 756	2 499	29 865	2 034	
Waste Sales		6 473	140	415		
Ambulance Fees				24 015	357	84
Advertisements	2 150	21 127	9 722	12 775	1 586	
Burial Fees	1 980	17 345	3 540	10 130		
Crèche Fees						
Library Fees		113		137		
Bus Service						
Legal Structures						
Electricity Sales:						
Private	101 478	1 287 513	71 664	681 267	43 779	1 511
Departmental	73 978	219 805	20 609	158 877	5 625	
Electricity Sales:						
Street lights						
Site Rent	3 617	31 095	7 649	22 125	191 760	496
Consolidated Fees	380 938	3 547 533	756 272	3 127 675		40 754
Dog Licences	68	2 023	1 089	3 897		198
Reconnection Fees	30	231	1 200	4 475	160	
Court Fines	1 037	18 000	245 519	144 379	52 249	346
House Rent	39 420	886 066		662 475		17 906
Grant Library Service	1 000	2 718		10 446		
Land: Rent	300	3 222				
Recreation Halls						
Rent	2 400	2 834	6 415	11 393	652	
Sportsgrounds: Rent	10		225	930		
Leased Properties:						
Rent	15 136	222 141	42 844	166 106	6 300	2 568
Licences and Permits	6 540		18 281	64 087	26 626	1 695
Lodger Fees	168 827	2 166 270	226 234	5 646 259	73 121	8 110

FRIDAY, 24 MAY 1985

1584

	Ratanda	Katlehong	Duduza	Tembisa	Botleng	Devon
Parking.....	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
Interest: Investments.....	12 621	57 024	1 150	12 099	10 331	80
Sewer Fees.....	6 999	4 049	5 152	498 943	3 339	689
Sanitation Fees.....	14	1 138	7 375	24	389	11
Surplus (Cash).....	60	287	1	76 734	95	35 064
Testing Meters.....	7 605					
Recoveries.....						
Sale of Mattrasses.....						
Sale of Plans.....						
Sale of Water: Private.....	32 627	977 900	30 238	1 078 868	4 736	7 085
Departmental.....	14 377	22 005	12 612	140 681	1 835	1 631
Transfer Fees.....		351		160		
Sale of Waste Bins.....	81 519	440 328	163 699	635 014	26 652	33 788
Remaining Services.....						
Rates: Government.....	1 986	44 825	12 376	74 979	1 056	685
Buildings.....		1 200	981			
Entrance Fees.....	1 682	85 000				
Maternity Fees.....						
Total Income	959 859	10 971 324	1 648 033	13 362 491	452 398	112 857

	Tsakane	Zithobeni
Connection Fees.....	(R)	(R)
Waste Sales.....	26 920	230
Ambulance Fees.....	210	
Advertisements.....		
Burial Fees.....	8 738	357
Crate Fees.....	4 024	529
Library Fees.....		
Bus Service.....		222
Illegal Structures.....		
Electricity Sales: Private.....	65 204	22 342
Electricity Sales: Departmental.....	26 994	6 260
Electricity Sales: Street lights.....	12 384	
Site Rent.....	1 758 830	81 564
Consolidated Fees.....		
Dog Licences.....	38	
Reconnection Fees.....	20	
Court Fines.....	12 000	
House Rent.....	964 610	43 690
Grant Library Service.....	2 667	1 230
Land: Rent.....		
Recreation Halls: Rent.....	1 837	1 009
Sportgrounds: Rent.....		
Leased Properties: Rent.....	30 805	4 046
Licences and Permits.....	18 807	2 454
Lodger Fees.....	317 326	178 068
Parking.....		
Interest: Investments.....	23 720	629
Sewer Fees.....		2 345

FRIDAY, 24 MAY 1985

1586

	Tsakane	Zithobeni
Sanitation Fees.....	(R)	(R)
Surplus Cash.....	9 638	2 357
Testing Meters.....	19	12
Recoveries.....	5	
Sale of Mattrasses.....		
Sale of Plans.....		
Sale of Water: Private.....	830	
Sale of Water: Departmental.....	356 359	12 171
Transfer Fees.....	12 332	5 719
Sale of Waste Bins.....		
Remaining Services.....	276 857	30 087
Rates: Government Buildings.....	8 853	589
Entrance Fees.....	3 988	
Maternity Fees.....		
Total Income	3 944 015	396 819

	Cullinan (Replive)	Tokoza	Wattville	Daveyton	Vosloorus	Kwa Thema
(c) (i)	275 467	5 150 722	2 625 549	9 551 445	5 534 376	6 500 027
(c) (ii)	2 142	14 904	6 339	16 344	4 622	25 007
(2) (a) (i)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(2) (b) (ii)	9 577	82 106	223 002	590 161	144 730	87 644
(c) (i)	1 263	235 935	65 681	271 679	689 704	123 883
(c) (ii)	2 720	110 726	46 154	60 178	65 495	767 496
(d) (i)	14	156 602	68 464	105 806	47 833	66 592
(d) (ii)		166 333	22 059	102 395	74 077	125 178
Water						
Sewerage						
Ratanda	Katlehong	Duduza	Tembisa	Botleng	Devon	
(c) (i)	1178891	12 770 213	2 033 960	11 707 194	446 066	197 347
(c) (ii)	7 661	62 540	14 060	82 005	3 891	4 617
(2) (a) (i)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(2) (b) (ii)	10 800	119 795	89 740	100 000	31 623	5 578
(c) (i)	11 704	579 704	131 148	372 839	4 498	3 247
(c) (ii)	25 204	265 279	35 275	172 702	7 745	442
(d) (i)	1 406	64 909	32 654	59 029	476	350
(d) (ii)	389	246 090		67 599		24
Water						
Sewerage						
Tsakane	Zithobeni					
(c) (i)	4019122	443 138				
(c) (ii)	4 517	386				
(2) (a) (i)	Nil	Nil				
(2) (b) (ii)	155 906	13 305				
(c) (i)	140 294	419				
(c) (ii)	47 332	1 856				
(d) (i)	29 790	152				
(d) (ii)	12 942					

* These figures include operating costs of the towns, among which are costs of municipal services, repairs and maintenance, loans, contributions to funds etc.

** The building and renovation of schools are not financed with any of these funds but are financed with funds from the separate budget of the Department of Education and Training.

Defence Act Q. 61. 1619
28/5/85

*14. The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION asked the Minister of Defence:

- (1) Whether any change in the service commitments in terms of (a) section 22(3)(a), (b) section 22(3)(b) and (c) section 44(3)(b)(i) of the Defence Act, No 44 of 1957, is contemplated; if so, (i) what will be the nature of these changes and (ii) when will they take effect;

- (2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

- (1)(a), (b) and (c) No.

- (2) Yes. The service that is stipulated in the particular sections is the maximum period for which a national serviceman may be compelled to serve. In practice, however, only as much service is required of a member as is necessary. For example Citizen Force and Commando members are already on a large scale being called up for shorter periods than for which provision is made in sections 22(3)(b) and 44(3)(b)(i).

Hansard Q. 61. 1619
Atlantis Diesel Engines
28/5/85
*15. Dr A L BORAINÉ asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

- (1) Whether he or his Department monitors the administration of Atlantis Diesel Engines;

- (2) whether he will furnish information on the recent dismissal of an employee of Atlantis Diesel Engines for displaying a badge of a certain organization on his clothes; if not, why not; if so, (a) (i) why and (ii) in terms of what regulation was he dismissed, (b) when was this regulation introduced, (c) who (i) introduced this regulation and (ii) took the decision

to dismiss this worker, (d) for what period was he employed by Atlantis Diesel Engines and (e) what is the name of the organization depicted on the badge;

- (3) whether, prior to this employee's dismissal, he was warned not to display this badge; if so, (a) why, (b) when, (c) by whom and (d) with what result;

- (4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

- (1) No. Atlantis Diesel Engines (Pty) Ltd is registered as a private company in terms of the Companies Act, 1973, and although the State has made available through the Industrial Development Corporation of SA Ltd share capital for the erection of ADE, the affairs of ADE are run by an independent directorate and management. However, as was mentioned in the reply to Question No 12 of 22 February 1984, the Department of Trade and Industry keeps itself posted of the operating results of ADE.

- (2) and (3) As in the case of any business undertaking, labour matters of companies, including ADE, are administered by the management within the framework of the relevant legislation.

- (4) Falls away.

Swaziland delegation: discussions

*16. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs:

- (1) Whether he or any member of his Department held discussions with a Swaziland delegation on or about 14 May 1985; if so, (a) when, (b) where and (c) who was present at these discussions;

- (2) whether border adjustments were dis-

cussed; if so, what was the nature of these discussions;

- (3) whether any decisions were reached during the course of these discussions; if so, what decisions;

- (4) whether consultations were held with the governments of any other independent Black states prior to these discussions; if not, why not; if so, (a) (i) with which Black states, (ii) when and (iii) where were these consultations held and (b) what was their response;

- (5) whether the decisions reached at these discussions will be relayed to the governments of any other independent Black states; if not, why not; if so, (a) to which such governments and (b) when;

- (6) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION (for the Minister of Foreign Affairs):

- (1) Yes.

- (a) 14 May 1985.

- (b) Fleur du Cap Estate, Somerset West.

- (c) A South African delegation led by myself and comprising senior officials of the Department of Foreign Affairs and a Swazi delegation led by their Foreign Minister, Mr M M P Mnisi.

- (2) to (6) At the conclusion of the discussions I indicated in reply to questions from the media that the two delegations had discussed economic matters and other aspects of mutual concern.

It is not customary and certainly not in South Africa's interest to publish the details of discussions between Governments unless they both agree.

Mr P G SOAL: Mr Speaker, arising out of the reply of the hon the Minister, may I ask whether it is the intention of the Government to pursue the matter of incorporating a certain section of KaNgwane and Ingwavuma in the Kingdom of Swaziland and whether that option has been rejected?

The MINISTER: I am afraid that the answer to that lies within the area of authority of my colleague who is not present here. I therefore cannot reply to that.

Mr P G SOAL: Are you not a member of the Cabinet?

343
Greater Soweto Q. 61. 1622
*17. Maj R SIVE asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning:

Whether the Central Statistical Services have any population statistics for Greater Soweto; if not, why not; if so, what was the population of Greater Soweto as at (a) 31 March 1984 and (b) 31 December 1984?

†The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER (for the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning):

- Yes.

- (a) Not available.

- (b) Not available.

Data collected at population censuses only. 1980 Census figure was 871 187. Information regarding the 1985 Population Census is not available as yet.

Hansard
Telephone tapping
Q. 61. 1622
*18. THE LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 34 on 19 March 1985, (a) he and/or (b) any member of the (i) South African Police and/or (ii) security branch of the South African Police has requested the Minister of Communications or the

Defence Act 28/5/85
Q. 61. 1619

*14 THE LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION asked the Minister of Defence:

- (1) Whether any change in the service commitments in terms of (a) section 22(3)(a), (b) section 22(3)(b) and (c) section 44(3)(b)(i) of the Defence Act, No 44 of 1957, is contemplated; if so, (i) what will be the nature of these changes and (ii) when will they take effect;

- (2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

- (1)(a), (b) and (c) No

- (2) Yes. The service that is stipulated in the particular sections is the maximum period for which a national serviceman may be compelled to serve. In practice, however, only as much service is required of a member as is necessary for example Citizen Force and Commando members are already on a large scale being called up for shorter periods than for which provision is made in sections 22(3)(b) and 44(3)(b)(i).

Minister of Q. 61. 1619
Atlantis Diesel Engines
28/5/85
*15 Mr A. L. BOKAINE asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

- (1) Whether he or his Department monitors the administration of Atlantis Diesel Engines;

- (2) whether he will furnish information on the recent dismissal of an employee of Atlantis Diesel Engines for displaying a badge of a certain organization on his clothes; if not, why not; if so, (a)(i) why and (ii) in terms of what regulation was he dismissed, (b) when was this regulation introduced, (c) who (i) introduced this regulation and (ii) took the decision

to dismiss this worker, (d) for what period was he employed by Atlantis Diesel Engines and (e) what is the name of the organization depicted on the badge;

- (3) whether, prior to this employee's dismissal, he was warned not to display this badge; if so, (a) why, (b) when, (c) by whom and (d) with what result;

- (4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

- (1) No. Atlantis Diesel Engines (Pty) Ltd is registered as a private company in terms of the Companies Act, 1973, and although the State has made available through the Industrial Development Corporation of SA Ltd share capital for the erection of ADE, the affairs of ADE are run by an independent directorate and management. However, as was mentioned in the reply to Question No 12 of 22 February 1984, the Department of Trade and Industry keeps itself posted of the operating results of ADE.

- (2) and (3) As in the case of any business undertaking, labour matters of companies, including ADE, are administered by the management within the framework of the relevant legislation.

- (4) Falls away.

Swaziland delegation: discussions

*16. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs:

- (1) Whether he or any member of his Department held discussions with a Swaziland delegation on or about 14 May 1985; if so, (a) when, (b) where and (c) who was present at these discussions;

- (2) whether border adjustments were discussed;

cussed; if so, what was the nature of these discussions;

- (3) whether any decisions were reached during the course of these discussions; if so, what decisions;

- (4) whether consultations were held with the governments of any other independent Black states prior to these discussions; if not, why not; if so, (a)(i) with which Black states, (ii) when and (iii) where were these consultations held and (b) what was their response;

- (5) whether the decisions reached at these discussions will be relayed to the governments of any other independent Black states; if not, why not; if so, (a) to which such governments and (b) when;

- (6) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION, (for the Minister of Foreign Affairs):

- (1) Yes.

- (a) 14 May 1985.

- (b) Fleur du Cap Estate, Somerset West.

- (c) A South African delegation led by myself and comprising senior officials of the Department of Foreign Affairs and a Swazi delegation led by their Foreign Minister, Mr M M P Misi.

- (2) to (6) At the conclusion of the discussions I indicated in reply to questions from the media that the two delegations had discussed economic matters and other aspects of mutual concern.

It is not customary and certainly not in South Africa's interest to publish the details of discussions between Governments unless they both agree.

Mr P G SOAL: Mr Speaker, arising out of the reply of the hon the Minister, may I ask whether it is the intention of the Government to pursue the matter of incorporating a certain section of Kanyawane and Ingwavuma in the Kingdom of Swaziland and whether that option has been rejected?

The MINISTER: I am afraid that the answer to that lies within the area of authority of my colleague who is not present here. I therefore cannot reply to that.

Mr P G SOAL: Are you not a member of the Cabinet?

343
Greater Soweto C. 61. 1622
*17. Maj R SYLVE asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning:

Whether the Central Statistical Services have any population statistics for Greater Soweto; if not, why not; if so, what was the population of Greater Soweto as at (a) 31 March 1984 and (b) 31 December 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER (for the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning):

- Yes.

- (a) Not available.

- (b) Not available.

Data collected at population censuses only. 1980 Census figure was 871 167. Information regarding the 1985 Population Census is not available as yet.

Telephone tapping 28/5/85
Q. 61. 1622
*18. THE LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 34 on 19 March 1985, (a) he and/or (b) any member of the (i) South African Police and/or (ii) security branch of the South African Police has requested the Minister of Communications or the

Try to help -and not to rob!

VAAL residents recently won an important victory when an employer backed down on his controversial decision to deduct rent arrears from his employees' pay packets.

The employer decided at the last minute not to defend the case in the Supreme Court — and agreed to reimburse all the money he had deducted to date.

This case should never have been brought before the courts. That it was brought, indicates once more that officials and employers in the area still do not have the sensitivity to understand the real problems facing those communities.

To take money from a man without his consent — to pay for a cause he disagrees with — is robbery.

Press

COMMENT

JUNE 6, 1985

It is also an assault on his conscience.

Employers are not there to be rent collectors. The least they could do to help solve the situation — in their own self-interest — is to use their resources and offices to bring about meaningful dialogue in an effort to break the year-long rent crisis.

After the turbulence of the past few months, the Vaal has been going through a comparatively calm period. But the atmosphere is still loaded with tension — and it would be in everybody's interest that people watch their tongues and actions.

Mayor's house goes up in flames after rent protest

2/12/81 C. Press 16/5/81

THE deep rumble of discontent exploded into violence for the first time in Barberton in the Eastern Transvaal this week — when an angry mob of more than 1 000 rent protesters burnt down the mayor's house and looted his shop before setting it alight.

The outbreak came after a heated meeting in the local community hall in which Mayor Michael Nkosi announced a rent increase from R26 to R42.

About 2 000 dissatisfied residents held an open-air meeting to raise objections to the proposed rent hikes. They resolved to stage a total stay-away from work and school until the council backed down on its decision to increase rent.

Shortly after the meeting the mob attacked the local administration board offices and the local hostel was gutted.

In another incident, two houses belonging to councillors were burnt down. Most of the councillors have evacuated their homes and are in "a place of safety".

★
COPS found an arms ca.

Bribery hearing is postponed

Sowetan 21/6/85

343

THE case against two Lekoa Town Council members in which they face four counts of bribery or alternatively corruption involving

R10 600 was yesterday postponed to Monday.

Appearing before Mr J F F Verwey were Mr Johannes "Knox" Matjila (55), and Mr Ananias Ramogonako Sekobane (52). They were not asked to plead to the charges. This was in the Vereeniging Regional Court.

The offences were allegedly committed between March, 1980 and April, 1981 during their term as members of the Vaal Community Council. Mr Matjila was chairman and Mr Sekobane his deputy.

The charges arise from money they allegedly received from the residents for the allocation of business sites in the area.

343

Wradebo takes a historic stand

Sowetan

21/6/85

IN a historic move, the West Rand Development Board yesterday agreed to transfer land and all fixed assets within Soweto City Council's area of jurisdiction to the council.

But the agreement was signed between the two parties on the understanding that the selling of bottle stores in Soweto, which are administered by the board, be delayed until the council had met with the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen.

The other Greater Soweto councils, Diepmeadow and Dobson-

By SY MAKARINGE

ville, are expected to make similar announcements in the not too-distant future.

The main significance of yesterday's agreement, signed by Mr Edward Kunene, mayor of Soweto, and Mr John Knoetze, chairman of the board, is that the council can now enter into an agreement with any other organisation for the purpose of selling houses in accordance with Government policy.

This agreement follows months of wrangling between the council and Wradebo after the former resolved in July

last year that all assets be transferred to it in terms of the Black Local Authorities Act.

Some of the councillors, however, are not happy with assets being transferred with immediate effect as "councillors were not given enough time to study the report".

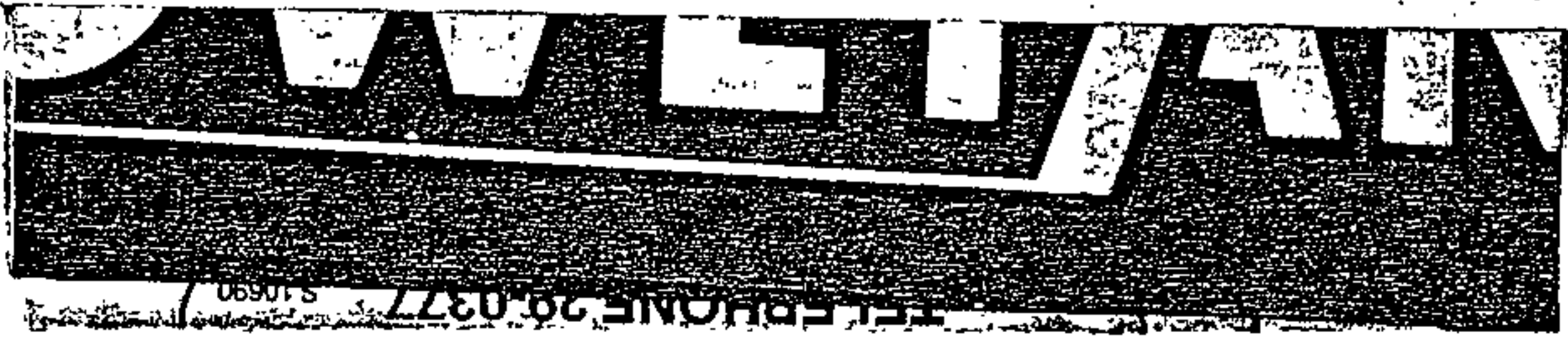


Mr EDWARD KUNENE ... signed agreement.

FOR TODAY

3	4	5	6	7	8	9
7	2	5	7	1	13	2

Full racing card for tomorrow's meeting at Germiston on page 27.



One more ER council collapses

ANOTHER community council on the East Rand has collapsed. Five members of the Tsakane community council yesterday resigned from their posts.

This is the third community council to go in the area.

The Ratanda Community Council was the first to be affected when all its members resigned after saying their lives were in danger following calls from the residents that they should resign. The Ratanda Council was followed by the Duduza Community Council. Both councils stopped functioning last year and since then no new members of the council have been elected.

The Tsakane councillors who resigned are Mr Robert Thuketana (chairman), Mr Joseph Ntlabathi, Mr Walter Moloto, Mr Obed Ratau and Mr Thomas Masombuka.

Three other councillors, Mr M P Buthelezi, Mr S C Masilo and Mr M Ndlovu are still serving in the council but, as they do not form a quorum, decisions they take may not be valid.

A spokesman for the East Rand Development Board (Era-debo) yesterday confirmed the resignation of the five councillors. He said they handed in their letters of resignation yesterday morning. In the letters the five stated

that due to pressure from the residents and the safety of their families, they cannot con-

tinue serving in the council.

They also stated that it had come to their no-

tice that residents had rejected them and no longer had confidence in them.

343

Council using 'dirty tricks'

By THEMBA MOLEFE

A FORMER town councillor in the Vaal Triangle said this week the Lekoa Town Council was "using dirty tactics" to hurt him for resigning after electricity at his shop was allegedly cut off by three armed council officials who demanded he should pay rent arrears.

Mr Jonas Tsoai, of Zamdela, Sasolburg, resigned from the council in February this year saying it did not serve the interests of the residents and was unpopular in the township.

He said that three white men arrived at his shop in Zamdela last Monday morning demanding shop rental arrears and when he told them he was afraid of being attacked by arsonists one of them went to an electrical substation outside his shop and cut off the supply.

Mr Tsoai said the men told him they were employed by the Lekoa Town

Council and dismissed his explanation as nonsense. *Sowetan*

His shop went without lights between 10am and 4pm during which he used a generator he had hired for R35.

Mr Tsoai said his premises were singled out among 12 other shops in Zamdela.

He said an informant close to the council told him the Lekoa Town Council was bitter about his resignation and wanted to hurt him in turn.

Decision

"The Town Council and its agents are out to frustrate me and I will not rescind my decision regardless of the dirty tactics they want to use to get me back."

Mr Nicholas Louw, town clerk of the Council, said this week that Mr Tsoai was not singled out among Zamdela residents, as the whole township experienced cuts for two hours on Tuesday, because of repairs.

343

24/6/85

343

SOWETAN, Tuesday, June 25, 1985

EX-COP 'bribed' 2 councillors

A FORMER police sergeant told a Vereeniging Regional Magistrate yesterday that despite his knowledge that it is illegal to bribe, he gave two Lekoa town councillors R3 000 for the allocation of a business site in Zamdela.

Mr Stalin Mpila, who owns a fish and chips shop in Zamdela was testifying in the trial of Mr Johannes "Knox" Matjila (55), and Mr Ananias Ramogonako Sekobane (52).

The two yesterday pleaded not guilty before Mr J Johnson to one count of bribery, alternatively corruption, involving R3 000 and

BY NKOPANE MAKOBANE

one count of attempted bribery, alternatively corruption, involving R6 000.

Initially, they faced four counts but two others were withdrawn yesterday by Mr E Kilian, counsel for the State.

The crimes were allegedly committed in May 1980 and March 1981 during their term of office in the Vaal Community Council. Mr Matjila was chairman and Mr Sekobane his

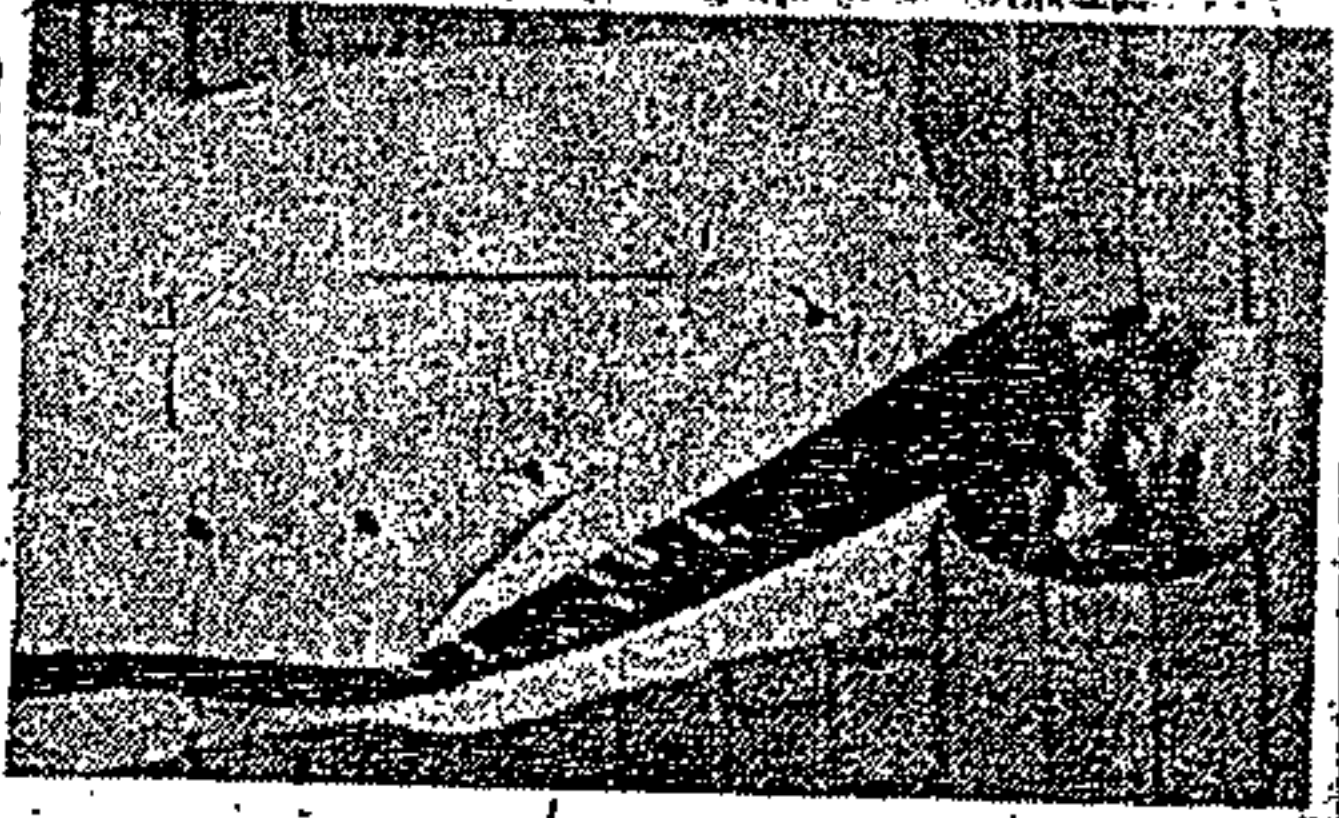
deputy.

Mr Mpila said he approached Mr Matjila for a business site after he saw it advertised. Mr Matjila told him to bring R3 000 and hand it to Mr Sekobane — which he did.

Asked, by Mr J J Bornman, for the defence, why he did not report the matter, being a member of the police at the time, Mr Mpila said his interest was in acquiring the site. Again,

he said, he had been influenced by his girlfriend to get the site because in the long run he would make more money and forget about the R3 000.

(Proceeding)



CHARGED: Mr "Knox" Matjila.



CHARGED: Mr Ananias Sekobane.

Pta deputy mayor urges Council to 'unite for peace'

~~27/6/85~~ 27/6/85 By MONK NKOMO Sowetan 343

The deputy-mayor of Atteridgeville, Pretoria, Mr V G Mathebula — amid strong rumours that he is also due to resign because of the present rift in the Town Council — yesterday made a passionate plea to local councillors to unite for the sake of peace.

Speaking at the council's monthly meeting Mr Mathebula said: "I appeal to all the councillors to bury the hatchet and unite. I also think that there are many things in this township that need our attention."

The Rev Sibanyoni, leader of the Khudu Party, yesterday told the council that he was forced to resign because of the "split" in the council. Another factor that made him resign was the motion of no confidence tabled by the

council against him as mayor and against the management committee of which he was chairman.

"I will not be surprised if the deputy mayor also steps down from his post tomorrow," Mr Sibanyoni

said.

Mr Mathebula, when asked to comment yesterday, replied: "not today." He declined to comment further.

The council also announced that R632 700 would be spent by the council on the development of 161 residential sites at Atteridgeville Extension 2 near the Kalafong Hospital.

The first 39 sites, costing R181 500, are expected to be developed and completed by the end of September. The second phase of the development, which includes 65 sites and costing R233 000, would be completed at the end of the year.

R218 200 has been earmarked for the development of a further 57 sites scheduled to be completed at the end of March 1986.

The council, which has embarked on a R2m electricity upgrading project, yesterday warned residents that there will be frequent power blackouts during the next two months.

Council silent after theft probe

SOWETAN 27/6/85 (343)

THE Soweto City Council's probe into allegations of theft involving more than R500 000 of township property, has seemingly faded with time.

No-one to date has been brought to book in connection with the theft allegations, almost a year after senior council members announced that they had uncovered a massive racket spanning years and involving thousands of rands.

No charge was laid with the police although eight officials had been implicated in the alleged racket. They got away scot-free. The officials were transferred to the employ of the West Rand Development Board in the wake of the theft allegations.

The whole saga has sparked questions in some quarters whether the City Council, by not reporting the matter to police, was not guilty of hiding skeletons in its cupboards. A council-appointed commission of inquiry has to date not reported its findings to a council meeting.

Conflicting statements have emerged since several Soweto councillors and a senior council official claimed at Sofasonke Party meetings last year, that they had smashed a massive racket spanning several years and involving thousands of rands. The racket is alleged to have taken place within the council's Cleansing Department, where a senior official was reported to have been caught red-handed removing documents from the Zondi depot.

Chase

There were also reports of the mayoral car being used in a James Bond-like chase in Soweto streets on July 25, to pursue a white official suspected of mishandling thousands of rands worth of township property. The property allegedly stolen in the racket included: 18 trucks (each worth R32 320), overalls, garden tools, building material and other maintenance items.

At the height of the exposure councillors spoke freely of the scandal. All expected the suspects to appear in court soon. A council meeting was promised

Last year a senior officer of the Soweto City Council was exposed after it was established that he had been involved in a massive racket involving about R500 000. The then mayor E T Tshabalala promised action. It is now a year since this exposure, and nothing has been done. LEN MASEKO reports...

more details. Journalists were told a Press conference would be held.

But, after a few days, everybody clammed his mouth shut. Councillors, who earlier had been speaking of scandals, fraud and theft, all of a sudden had "seen nothing, heard nothing and knew nothing". It was as if instructions had come from above that the whole matter be hushed up.

The Soweto Police were asked for their comment. CID chief, Brigadier J J Viktor, told The SOWETAN that no complaint had been received from the council. He claimed he had also sent men to the town clerk but was told there had been no theft.

While black councillors did not deny the



LETSATSI RADEBE:
Led commission of inquiry.

theft, they refused to talk about it. They either referred journalists to white officials of the council or to the board.

Town clerk Mr Nico Malan at the time denied the theft allegations — saying the council took strong exception to such reports. Some councillors and a senior council official, despite Mr Malan's denials, disclosed details of the alleged racket in public meetings last year.

Council director Mr Gilbert Briscoe, whose Parks and Recreation Department was implicated in the theft allegations, last week said: "There was no such theft in my department."

Asked about the eight

white officials transferred after the allegations, Mr Briscoe said these officials had re-joined Wradebo "after there was a bit of unpleasantness over the matter".

Mr Letsatsi Radebe, who headed the commission of inquiry, would not be drawn into discussing the report. He said the report had been completed and would "soon" be tabled at a council meeting.

Racket

According to our sources, the racket was uncovered when a cleaner employed by the Cleansing Department found 18 trucks bought with council funds at the cost of R32 320 each. The vehicles, although bought with council money, were never delivered to the department, the informants said. The "stolen" vehicles were later found at a board-owned brewery in town.

Soweto:

Star 28/6/88
~~coloureds~~
~~must go~~

343

The Soweto City Council yesterday resolved that the coloured residents of Noordgesig on the border of Soweto must be removed from the township and resettled elsewhere.

The council also decided at its monthly meeting to urge the Government to resettle the residents, and to withdraw the permission the council previously granted for them to stay.

The Soweto mayor, Mr Edward Kunene, said: "We need Noordgesig, we need it badly. And we do not need it with coloureds."

"We have about 20 000 people on the waiting list for housing in Soweto. It is a waste of time our coloured brothers and sisters trying to remain in the area. There is apartheid in this country and they have their areas."

The only opposition came from former mayor Mr Ephraim Tshabalala and the leader of the Makgotla Party, Mr Siegfried Manthatha, who said the decision was a step backwards.

By STAN MHLONGO

FORMER Vaal Community Council chairman Josias Matjila — charged with bribery — this week told the Ver-eeniging Regional Court he was unjustly being

“crucified on the cross” by his political rivals and used as a scapegoat for the Vaal unrest.

Mr Matjila, 55, and his former deputy chairman, Ananias Sekobane, 52, appeared before Magistrate J Johnston on a charge of bribery, alternatively corruption, involving R3 000, and another charge of attempted bribery, alternatively corruption, involving R600.

Mr Matjila rejected the Van Der Walt Commission's finding that corruption during his term as Vaal council chairman was the root cause of the unrest.

He said there was a campaign by opponents to destroy his political image so that he could not regain chairmanship of the council — which he lost to Essau Mahlatsi in November 1982.

I'm being crucified — Matjila

343 4028 Press 30/6/85

Mr Matjila and Mr Sekobane pleaded not guilty on the two counts.

Former sergeant Stalin Mpila of Zamdela told the court he was approached by Mr Matjila, who demanded R3 000 for a business site he wanted.

Mr Matjila allegedly told him to give the cash to Mr Sekobane. “Matjila knew I was a cop and perhaps feared to demand the R3 000 bribery money directly from me,” he said.

Another witness, Joshua Motha, said he saw red when he was told to hand over R600

so the ownership of his deceased son's shop could be transferred under his name.

Mr Motha told a man allegedly sent by Mr Matjila to collect the R600 “to go to hell” at the Orange-Vaal Administration Board offices where he was to be interviewed by the council's Trade Committee for the business license.

Liquor representative Dan Motha who had acted as a go-between to get his friend Mr Motha the business transaction, said attempts to negotiate with Mr Matjila fell through when Mr Motha refused to pay the R600 councilor Matjila demanded.

★ (1716) 343 (1716) (0572)
Cusa backs workers

THE COUNCIL of Unions of SA will hold a support meeting on July 6 for 44 workers dismissed at Triomf's Potchefstroom plant last April.

Cusa general secretary Piroshaw Camay said all Cusa affiliates and Fosatu and UDF unions have been invited to the meeting.

Meanwhile the Ikageng village council has turned down Cusa's request to exempt workers from paying rent or lodgers' fees.

Ikageng mayor Gabriel Moraladi said it would cause a "deficit in the council's coffers" if they exempted people.

C. Piers 30/6/85

RAM 25/2/85 (348)

Huhudi grenade attack

By RAYMOND MASHAO

POLICE are investigating a series of hand grenade attacks on the homes of two members of the Huhudi Community Council and the home of a policeman at the weekend.

Huhudi township, near Vryburg in the northern Cape, was rocked by the hand grenade explosions in the early hours of Saturday morning.

A spokesman for the police directorate in Pretoria said one of the two grenades thrown at the home of the chairman of the Huhudi council, Mr J Dikole, exploded and injured his 42-year-old wife.

Simultaneously two hand grenades were thrown at the house of a police sergeant and another at the home of council vice-chairman, Mr P Thiba.

There were no other injuries. Mrs Dikole was reported to be in a satisfactory condition in a Vryburg hospital.

Police said they did not know who was responsible for the bombings.

Mayor refutes claim

THE Ateridgeville mayor, Mr E M Sibanyoni, has denied claims he recently made at a public meeting that he had the power to reverse the town council's decision to increase tariffs in the area.

Mr Sibanyoni had told a residents' meeting held a week ago that he had power to stop the already-gazetted R8,40 tariffs increase from being implemented on March

1. He said this after being accused of having cheated local people by legalising the increases before consulting residents.

In a Press statement this week Mr Sibanyoni refuted these allegations. He said he did not have the power but that "the council has the power to reverse the decision".

"Residents must realise that the new tariffs are intended to enable the council to maintain services at the existing level and to make possible the

development of Ateridgeville Ext 2. Many residents have, in their houses, children who are on the waiting list but who cannot get houses. It is in the in-

terest of the people that the township should be developed and that more houses should be built," Mr Sibanyoni said.

Sowetan 26/2/85

Ekangala residents in protest threat

343

By MZIKAYISE EDOM

RESIDENTS in Ekangala, near Bronkhorst-spruit, have threatened to stop paying their monthly house rents as from Friday, if the Government goes ahead with its plans of incorporating the township into the KwaNdebele homeland.

Residents took this decision at a meeting held at the weekend, following the Government's announcement two weeks ago that the whole of Ekangala will be incorporated into the tiny homeland.

Initially, when the township was erected last year it was divided into two parts; one part for Ndebele speaking families and the other for non-Ndebeles.

At the time, Mr F E Marx, the chief director of the East Rand Development Board (Era-depo), said only the sec-

tion where Ndebeles were staying would be incorporated in KwaNdebele.

But the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen announced two weeks ago that the Government has decided to incorporate the whole township into KwaNdebele. He assured non-Ndebeles that their urban rights would not be affected by this move.

A spokesman for the Ekangala Civic Association told The SOWETAN yesterday that it

was decided at the meeting to stop paying rent until the Government reviewed its earlier plans of incorporating the whole of the township into KwaNdebele.

He said: "When we came to Ekangala we were assured that only the section housing Ndebeles would be incorporated into the homeland. This is news to us that the whole of the township will now fall under the homeland and by refusing to pay rent we will be showing our feelings and protest against the Government decision."

Pitje decides to stay

By MONK NKOMO

MR H M PITJE, the former mayor of Mamelodi, who threatened to resign from the town council because of differences with other members has decided not to resign, he told The SOWETAN yesterday.

"I changed my mind

after large numbers of residents approached and urged me not to resign," Mr Pitje said yesterday. Most residents, he added felt he still had the potential to help solve their problems as well as to highlight irregularities within the council. Mr Pitje has in

the past had heated arguments during monthly council meetings with a number of councillors, including the mayor, Mr Alex Kekana on controversial issues, especially those discussed "in committee".

He has also come under attack from the council which accused him of criticising them openly in the Press.

At their meeting last month, Mr Pitje together with another councillor, Mr Joe Hlongwane, abstained from the mayoral election saying they had no confidence in the mayor and his deputy. Mr Pitje also lashed out at the two leaders and declared in the meeting that "both of you are not doing your job".



HAPPY: The Rev Sam Buti.

Alexandra council to aid needy students

By ALI MPHAKI

THE Alexandra Town Council this week recommended in their monthly meeting to offer bursaries to needy students who want to further their education at universities and high schools.

The council also recommended to start a vocational guidance programme where they will engage qualified people who will explain to the pupils the various courses and degrees offered at technikons and universities.

The meeting resolved to consult with the Department of Education and Training over the diversification

of subjects at schools, as to make it possible for pupils to follow whatever career they may wish to.

Chairman of the council, the Rev Sam Buti, said: "I am very happy that this has come about. This is a new thing to happen in Alexandra. I am thankful to God about this. For the first time, something is to be done concerning needy students."

The council also agreed to employ the services of a qualified social worker for the township.

Anti-theft burguads will also be installed in houses, the council resolved.

Seferin 28/2/85 343

KwaThema councillors ousted

By MZIKAYISE EDOM

CONTROVERSIAL KwaThema councillor, Mr H H Ngakane and another councillor Mr Nimrod Luthi, were yesterday ousted from the Executive Management Committee of the KwaThema Town Council.

The two were removed from their position at a special meeting held at the council's chambers at 9 am, after council members had alleged they were retarding the progress of the council.

Mr Ngakane, a former mayor, was the committee's chairman and Mr Luthi was his deputy.

The committee is now left with only one member, Mr Charles Lesia. Mr J M L Steyn, the KwaThema town clerk confirmed that the two councillors have been kicked out of the executive management committee after they had "stalled the progress of the council." Mr Steyn said they were removed under Section 20 (7) of the Black Local Authorities Act.

Resolution

This Act states that a member of the executive committee may at any time be removed from office as a member of the executive by a resolution passed at the

meeting of a local authority by a majority of all the members of the local authority. Mr Steyn said two new members to replace the ousted ones will be elected by the council at a special meeting next Thursday.

Save the 28/2/85 (343)

ER mayor resigns

THE terms of office in the Katlehong Town Council for opposition councillor, Mr Jacob Khoali, and mayor, Mr Albert Khumalo, came

to an end this week.

This was disclosed at the council's monthly

By MZIKAYISE EDOM

meeting on Tuesday. Mr Khoali is still in detention under the country's security laws.

Mr Khoali was detained by the Security Police three weeks ago. He is being held under Section 50 of the Internal Security Act. Both men had submitted their letters of resignation to the council last month stating they will officially resign from their seats on Tuesday, February 26.

While Mr Khoali resigned from the council, Mr Khumalo only resigned as mayor. He will continue serving in the council as an ordinary councillor.

Mr Khumalo, who refused to disclose reasons leading to his resignation as mayor, told **The SOWETAN** yesterday that the council accepted their resignation at the meeting.

In his letter of resignation, Mr Khoali said he was leaving civic politics because he has realised that councillors were "very unpopular".

He also stated that he was resigning because of a call made by residents and the lack of protection from the Government.

Mr Khoali is the fourth councillor to resign on the East Rand in the past seven days. Last week Thursday three members of the Duduza community council, Mr Steven Namane, Mr Aggripa Mthethwa, and Mr Samuel Makopo resigned from their seats after claiming the council was a toothless organisation.

Wives may visit...

BY SELLO RABOTHATA

MORE than 10 000 hostel inmates employed by the Johannesburg City Council, will soon have the privilege of having their visiting wives provided with accommodation, the management committee recommended this week.

The recommendation follows a resolution taken by the management committee on June 7, 1982 that the director, Housing Department, investigate and report on the possibility of providing accommodation for visiting wives of employees who are from the homelands and the neighbouring States and who are housed in the hostels.

The Housing Department has explored the possibility of building accommodation within the precincts of various hostels and the layout plan has been devised whereby accommodation for visiting wives, together with their husbands, can be provided at the

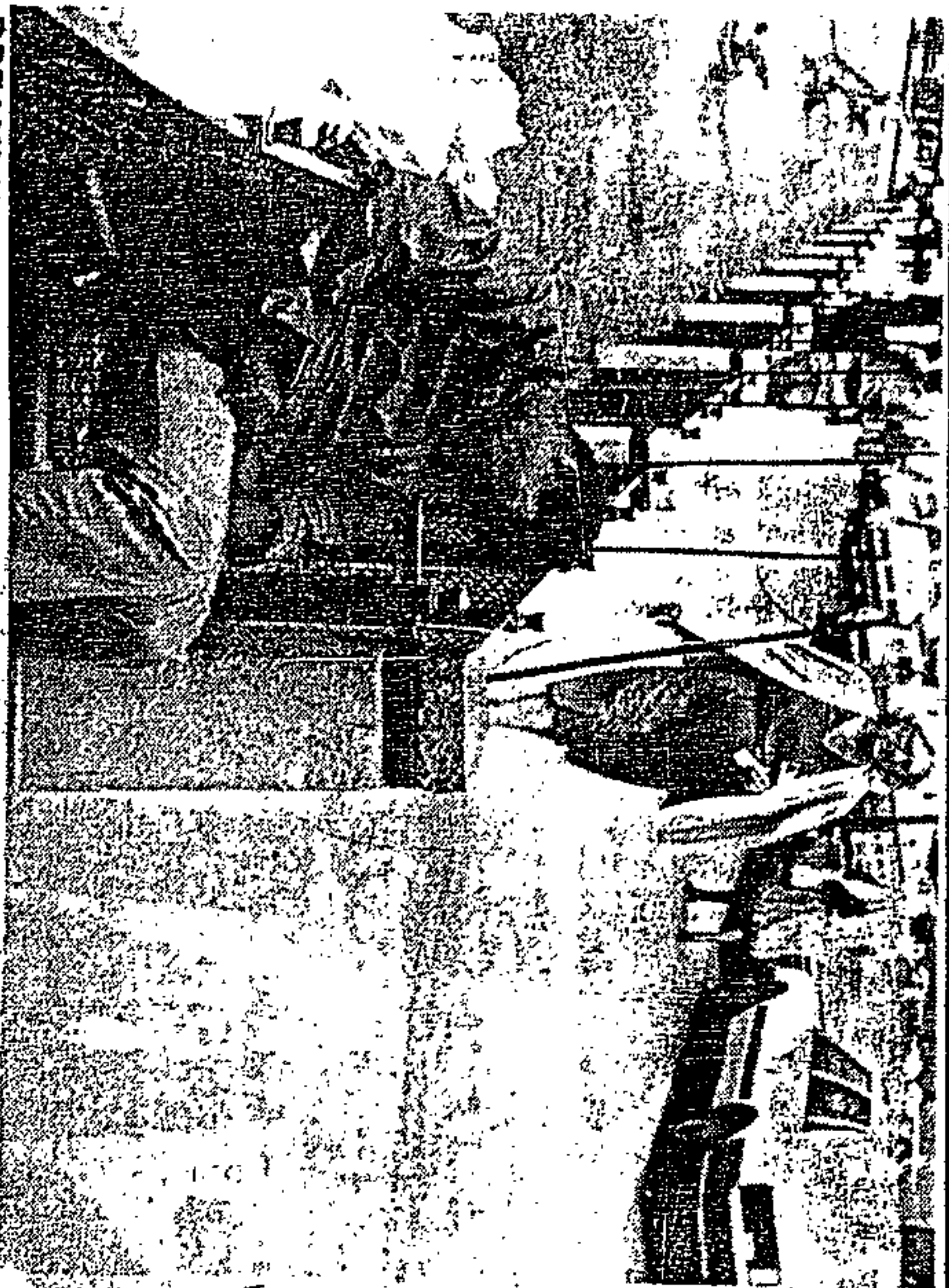
Selby, Antea and City Deep hostels.

A total of R250 000 has been voted for this purpose in the current Capital Estimate of the department and the director will be authorised to provide accommodation.

The management committee said the areas concerned, although part of the main hostel buildings, will be demarcated by means of security fencing and separate entrances will be provided to ensure that visiting wives will have no need to enter the main hostel terrain.

The Housing Department will build at least one housing unit at each hostel — initially — and will increase the number as the need arises.

The committee also said the hostels earmarked for the intended development, are located in such a way that the proposed facilities will be accessible and available to residents at all council-administered hostels.



DREAMLAND: No job.
What else can one do during these tough times? Sleep, of course. This victim of the current unemployment crisis could not come to a better resolve.

EVICT THREATS FOR JORAC



MKHIZE

C. P. van
3/3/85

THE HAMBANATI community council is threatening to evict three Joint Rent Action Committee members — claiming they are “not living under family conditions” — with the notices this week. Unless they satisfy the council within seven days that they are “living under family conditions”, superintendent A Ngwenya will go ahead with the cancellation of their permits to reside in Hambanati, says one of the notices.

Jorac treasurer Ian Mkhize, chairman Richard Gumede and Linda Jack were served that the three were served with notices because they don’t live in their houses “for more than 30 days”.

Mr Mkhize and 25 other families fled their homes last August in the wake of clashes between supporters of Inkatha and the UDF.

The Hambanati Residents’ Association has condemned the council’s action.

TSAKANE HOMESEEEKERS

RDM 4/8/85
343



Shack-dwellers march through the streets of Tsakane on the way from the local council's offices where they were to meet officials of the Tsakane Community Council over housing problems. The meeting did not take place.

Picture: ROBERT TSHABALALA

6,00 - 7,3

Shack-dwellers in protest

By SIPHO NGCOBO

HUNDREDS of shack-dwellers at Silvertown, Tsakane, near Brakpan, marched on the local council offices yesterday to protest against the housing scheme offered by the East Rand Development Board.

The shack-dwellers are refusing to move from their shacks to the new site and service scheme area.

They gathered in the community hall and a councillor who was fetched from his home to address them said nothing could be done as the matter needed the attention of the full council as well as Mr F.E. Marx, chief director of the East Rand Development Board.

The march followed a meeting last week between the Tsakane Homeseekers' Ad Hoc Committee — a group representing the residents — Mr Marx and the Tsakane Community Council.

The board made several proposals to the shack-dwellers.

However, the residents rejected the proposals, saying the scheme was too expensive and some of them could not afford it.

Among the board's proposals were that:

- It would differentiate between people and families in the economic and sub-economic income groups;

- Two-roomed houses would be built for the sub-economic group and these could be extended by the residents;

- People would be responsible for paying the normal site rental, water tariffs and other charges.

The residents said yesterday that the two-roomed houses were too small and that they wanted to be housed in the four-roomed houses as initially promised by the board.

They also said they did not want to be classified according to economic income groups.

They called for another meeting between them, the council and the board.

Let's open our doors, says Boya

By SYD KHUMALO
DAVEYTON Mayor, Mr Tom Boya, yesterday appealed to all councils to allow organisations which do not agree with

Government-created bodies to use all council facilities when he addressed the Congress of the Diepkloof Meadows Peoples Party at the Diepkloof Hall.

This was the first congress of the MDPP which was formed in March last year. This party is the official opposition in the Diepmeadow Council and is led by Mr M J Khumalo who is also the national treasurer of the Urban Councils Association of South Africa (Ucasa).

Mr Boya who is also vice-president of Ucasa

and president of the East Rand Urban Councils Association (Eruca) highlighted the fact that councillors needed to have a healthy method of communication with their constituencies if they hoped to "serve the people earnestly".

In his presidential address, Mr Khumalo said the creation of opposition parties in the urban councils was a necessity. "I feel that as long as the parties are not created as a means for position managing they must help the people to challenge some of the things

that could otherwise be unchallenged and as long as they are politically constructive and mature, let them flourish with every council".

Mr Khumalo also said that he was extending an invitation to all other organisations whose outlook is to fight the system that is unjust.

Mr Boya said that the Government is run accidentally. "If you look at all the people who run the Government you'll find that they all came to this country by accident.

Residents' outcry over councillor

A DELEGATION of Emdeni residents has lodged a complaint against their councillor to the Council Clerk, Mr Nico Malan.

The delegation of about 20 men and women was led by Mr Abner Ngwenya (43) who told The SOWETAN that the councillor in their ward, Mr Silas Tshabalala was not working for the people

By SYD KHUMALO

who elected him as their councillor.

"He is the kind of councillor that has no communication with his people, and instead of

helping people who unlawfully get evicted from their homes, he actually encourages such a thing.

"He is too proud to meet the very people who have elected him because each time we get to his house, we don't find him," said Mr Ngwenya.

Mr Ngwenya also revealed that things came to a head when about 15 houses were closed by the Emdeni office last week. As he produced the list of the addressees involved, Mr Ngwenya further said that all the occupants of the houses did not owe rent.

Councillor Tshabalala said that he was not surprised at such scathing attacks on him "because the leader of the delegation and a certain Mr Mkwana were contesting for the seat during elections and they lost to me. I therefore don't expect them to like me".

The houses that have been closed belong to the group of people who do not want to have anything to do with me. They cannot come to me and tell me what happened to them because they have been instigated against me by their self-imposed leaders".

Mr Malan who had very little time to listen to the delegation because of a council meeting he had to attend told them to write down their complaints and hand them over to him at a later stage.

He also promised to look into the matter of the people whose houses were closed — with immediate effect.



COMPLAINT: The delegation of Emdeni residents outside the Soweto Council Chambers where they had gone to lodge a complaint against the councillor in their ward, Mr Silas Tshabalala.

5,30	-	7
7,00	-	8
8,00	-	10
10,00	-	11

WEDNESDAY

8,00	-	8
8,45	-	1
1,00	-	1
2,00	-	1
4,30	-	1
5,15	-	1
6,30	onw	

THURSDAY

8,00	-	8
8,45	-	10
10,45	-	11
11,15	-	1
1,00	-	2
2,00	-	3
3,30	-	4
4,00	-	5
6,00	-	7

At the Soweto Council Chambers

Stabilization Account

*16. Mr H H SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Finance:

- (a) What amount was standing to the credit of the Stabilization Account as at the latest specified date for which figures are available and (b) what is it estimated will be the balance in the account as at 31 March 1985?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

- (a) R194 788 120 as at 21 February 1985.
(b) R194 788 120.

Tobacco products: revenue

*17. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Finance:

What was the total amount of revenue received by his Department from tobacco products in the latest specified financial year for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

Revenues collected on tobacco products for the financial year 1983/84 are:—

Customs duty R 26 866 978.
Excise duty R402 938 651.

Estimated collections for income tax and sales tax are R36,6M and R117,1M, respectively.

Airways: fiftieth anniversary

*18. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

- (1) Whether a party was given in 1984 to celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of the South African Airways; if so, (a) what was the total cost of the party and (b) what specified items are included in this figure;

- (2) whether the South African Airways paid any part of this cost; if so, what

was the total cost to the South African Airways?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

- (1) Yes.
(a) Approximately R650 000.

- (b) Catering, entertainment and accommodation.

- (2) No, the gala festival was sponsored by a number of companies of which the Airbus Industry, the Boeing Company, General Electric and Pratt and Whitney were the main sponsors.

Hansard
Q. 681.404 5/3/85
*19. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) Whether additional building stands (a) are being and/or (b) will be provided at Mamelodi; if not, why not; if so,

- (2) whether surveying has begun in regard to these additional building stands; if not, why not; if so, when;

- (3) whether the surveying has been completed; if so, (a) how many stands will be provided and (b) when will they be available to the public; if not, (i) why not, (ii) what progress has been made in this regard and (iii) when is it anticipated that the surveying will be completed;

- (4) whether the surveying of these stands was suspended; if so, (a) when and (b) why?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

- (1) (a) and (b) Yes.

- (2) Yes, on 1 August 1983.

- (3) (a) and (b) The surveying will be completed by the end of March 1985.

Provision will be made for 2 085 sites, which will be made available to the public as soon as the relevant plans from the Surveyor-general come to hand.

- (4) No. (a) and (b) Fall away.

Trans-Karoo Express

*20. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

- (1) Whether the Trans-Karoo Express is provided with an air-conditioned (a) dining-room car and (b) lounge car; if not;

- (2) whether this train was provided with such cars; if so, when;

- (3) whether this facility was subsequently discontinued; if so, (a) on what date and (b) why?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

- (1) (a) Yes.

- (b) No.

- (2) Yes.

- (a) Since 1960.

- (b) Since 1963.

- (3) Yes, the lounge car has been withdrawn.

- (a) 20 September 1984.

- (b) To provide more passenger accommodation especially during peak periods and because of misbehaviour of some passengers frequenting the lounge car.

Knobel Commission: report

*21. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

- (1) Whether, with reference to his reply

to Question No 9 on 21 March 1984, the report of the Knobel Commission has been considered by the Cabinet; if not, when will it be considered; if so,

- (2) whether his Department intends to issue a White Paper in connection with this report; if not, why not; if so, when;

- (3) whether he is contemplating introducing any legislation as a result of the report; if so, (a) what legislation and (b) when?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

- (1) No, since the necessary documentation for submission to the Cabinet, at the earliest possible date, is still being prepared.

- (2) Yes, as soon as the Cabinet has ruled on the recommendations of the Commission.

- (3) (a) and (b)

A decisive reply cannot be given at this stage as the enactment of likely legislation will depend entirely on a decision which the Cabinet may make in the relevant regard after studying the Commission's report.

*22. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) Whether he or any member of his Department has received a memorandum concerning the monthly allowances of the mayor and councillors of Soweto; if so, (a) when and (b) what were the circumstances surrounding the preparation and submission of the memorandum;

- (2) whether any proposals were put forward in the memorandum; if so, (a) what proposals and (b) what was his

response to the (i) proposals and (ii) memorandum;

- (3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

- (1) Yes, in respect of councillors and the Deputy Mayor.
- (a) On 25 July 1984 by the Chief Commissioner: Witwatersrand.
- (b) The Council requested that allowances be increased.

- (2) Yes.

- (a) That the allowances of members be increased from R462 to R1 000 per month and the allowance of the Deputy Mayor from R1 155 to R1 500 per month.
- (b) (i) and (ii) In view of the prevailing economic conditions the representations could not be complied with. Sound reasons did however exist for the adjustment of the allowance payable to the Deputy Mayor.

- (3) No.

Dieidrin

*23. Mr R W HARDINGHAM asked the Minister of Agricultural Economics:

Whether he has instructed his Department to take any action in order to establish contravention of the (a) acquisition, (b) disposal, (c) sale and (d) use of dieldrin in terms of the provisions of section 7bis of the Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act, No 36 of 1947: if so, what action is being taken in each case?

THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS:

- (a), (b), (c) and (d) No. I issued a press

HOA

available at the beginning of a financial year.

- (2) No, but I will deal with the issue during the discussion of my vote.

Diamonds: concessions/permits/licenses

*25. Dr F A VAN STADEN asked the Minister of Law and Order:†

- (1) Whether any (a) concession, (b) permits and/or (c) licenses for dealing in diamonds were granted to a certain person, whose name has been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purposes of his reply; if so, (a) when and (b) what is the (i) nature, (ii) extent and (iii) duration of these concession, permits and/or licenses;
- (2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

THE MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (1) and (2) Since the required information presently forms the subject of a police investigation, and a court case in this regard is already pending, I consider it inexpedient to divulge particulars which may possibly be prejudicial to the further investigations or the normal course of justice.

Dieidrin

*26. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

- (1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 24 on 12 February 1985, he is considering taking steps in respect of the permit to Shell Chemicals (Pty) Ltd to (a) import and (b) export dieldrin; if so, (a) what steps and (b) when; if not, why not;
- (2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

THE MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

- (1) The import permit issued to Shell Chemicals (Pty) Ltd in terms of the import control regulations is a general permit for the importation of raw materials which are not specified in the permit. The provisions of the Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act, 1947 (Act 36 of 1947) enable the Department of Agricultural Economics and Marketing to effectively control the distribution and transport of dieldrin in South Africa.
- (a) and (b): Fall away.

- (2) The use of dieldrin in the RSA is prohibited and this prohibition is strictly applied. Dieldrin appears to be essential for combating the tsetse fly plague in neighbouring states in Southern Africa. In order to consider the matter and all the implications of a possible ban on exports to neighbouring countries as well as the combating of the plague, discussions with the relevant countries are being arranged.

Advertising of tobacco products

*27. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

Whether the advertising of tobacco products is permitted on property belonging to the South African Transport Services; if so, (a) where are such advertisements permitted and (b) what total revenue was received from such advertisements during 1984 or the latest specified 12-month period for which figures are available?

THE MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

Yes.

- (a) Republic-wide on premises of SA Transport Services where advertisements are normally displayed.

HOA

Soweto Council in the dark

By SELLO RABOTHATA

343
SOWETO mayor Mr Edward Kunene dropped a clanger yesterday when he said his council was still unable to control its finances and did not know the value of the assets belonging to it nor what money it had in the bank.

According to him, it was even difficult for any council member to state how much revenue the council received in a month and how it was spent. He blamed the West Rand Development Board (Wradebo) and demanded that it hand to the council all that belonged to Soweto.

"The board knows more about Soweto's finances than us and we find that we are not told how this occurs," he said. By implication it meant that the council had to increase its rates to meet this deficit while it did not have the complete picture.

Mr Kunene is the latest local authority leader to complain about reluctance on development boards to hand over to the new councils. Development boards are still clinging to the powers they had. This has resulted in confrontations with the new local authorities, until the Urban Councils Association of South Africa (Ucasa) recently took the matter up with Dr Gerrit Viljoen, Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education.

Balance sheet

Mr Kunene said his council is being "very hard" to get the Wradebo to hand over the township's assets, including land and houses, as well as the balance sheet.

"This is what my predecessor, Mr Ephraim Tshabalala, was also fighting for. We have also spoken to Dr Gerrit Viljoen, and we expect to receive the balance sheet before June," he said.

He also told The SOWETAN that rents in Soweto would not be raised because of this problem and that the council is presently in the dark about what comes in and what goes out. He added:



KUNENE: Knows little about the council's finances.

"The council can also not rely on the balance sheet it will receive from Wradebo and will have to get its own auditors to go over the books before going back to the residents about how much it has."

Mr Kunene claimed Wradebo officials were the ones who were in a better position to say how much the Soweto Council has. The chairman of Wradebo, Mr John Knoetze, was yesterday said to be attending a meeting and would only be available on Friday for comment on the issue. The Soweto mayor said the council was always being told of deficits and has never discussed its budget since the introduction of the Black Local Authorities Act and that not everything has been transferred to them.

Mr Kunene said a number of black people with the necessary experience for jobs created by the council were letting the council down by not applying. A number of vacancies have been advertised in newspapers and the council wants blacks to occupy these positions.

47
11

^{Sowetan} Council in the dark ^{6/3/85}

By SELLO RABOTHATA

343

SOWETO mayor Mr Edward Kunene dropped a clanger yesterday when he said his council was still unable to control its finances and did not know the value of the assets belonging to it nor what money it had in the bank.

According to him, it was even difficult for any council member to state how much revenue the council received in a month and how it was spent. He blamed the West Rand Development Board (Wradebo) and demanded that it hand to the council all that belonged to Soweto.

"The board knows more about Soweto's finances than us and we find that we are not told how this occurs," he said. By implication it meant that the council had to increase its rates to meet this deficit while it did not have the complete picture.

Mr Kunene is the latest local authority leader to complain about reluctance on development boards to hand over to the new councils. Development boards are still clinging to the powers they had. This has resulted in confrontations with the new local authorities, until the Urban Councils Association of South Africa (Ucasa) recently took the matter up with Dr Gerrit Viljoen, Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education.

Balance sheet

Mr Kunene said his council is being "very hard" to get the Wradebo to hand over the township's assets, including land and houses, as well as the balance sheet.

"This is what my predecessor, Mr Ephraim Tshabalala, was also fighting for. We have also spoken to Dr Gerrit Viljoen, and we expect to receive the balance sheet before June," he said.

He also told **The SOWETAN** that rents in Soweto would not be raised because of this problem and that the council is presently in the dark about what comes in and what goes out. He added:



KUNENE: Knows little about the council's finances.

"The council can also not rely on the balance sheet it will receive from Wradebo and will have to get its own auditors to go over the books before going back to the residents about how much it has."

Mr Kunene claimed Wradebo officials were the ones who were in a better position to say how much the Soweto Council has. The chairman of Wradebo, Mr John Knoetze, was yesterday said to be attending a meeting and would only be available on Friday for comment on the issue. The Soweto mayor said the council was always being told of deficits and has never discussed its budget since the introduction of the Black Local Authorities Act and that not everything has been transferred to them.

Mr Kunene said a number of black people with the necessary experience for jobs created by the council were letting the council down by not applying. A number of vacancies have been advertised in newspapers and the council wants blacks to occupy these positions.

Viljoen: People detained 'rather long periods'

Political Staff

A GOVERNMENT inquiry into the detention of black people prior to deportation to Zimbabwe had found that some people had in the past been detained "for rather long periods", the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, said this week.

He also said the report of the inquiry would not

be made available to MPs.

The inquiry was ordered after newspaper reports that law-abiding black people with valid South African reference books and other documents were being detained without trial by the Commissioner at Alexandra for up to 13 months to make them confess that they were aliens.

Dr Viljoen said in reply

to a question tabled by Mrs Helen Suzman (PFF Houghton) that the most important findings of the investigation were that South African blacks "are not deported". It had also found that "some persons had in the past been detained for rather long periods". "The primary reason being the problems experienced in the investigation of cases."

Dr Viljoen said the report of the investigation, which dealt with alleged irregularities in respect of foreign blacks, would not be released to MPs and that "the matter was disposed of departmentally".

He also said discussions at a high level were held with the South African Police and other authorities in connection with the detention of foreign blacks. "Steps have been taken to obviate delays," Dr Viljoen said.

He declined to make a statement on the matter but Mrs Suzman said afterwards "there is something very fishy about this whole matter". "I intend to explore it further because there can be no justification for detaining people up to 13 months in order to exert pressure on them to admit they were aliens with all the subsequent penalties that entails, ie thereafter instant deportation.

"One can only wonder about the fate of people who have fallen into this net," she said.

Mrs Suzman also attacked the secrecy about the findings of the investigation.

FM 15/2/85
(343) (2/3)

TOWNSHIP TERROR

The Reverend Sam Buti, chairman of the Alexandra Council, is one of the latest victims of political violence in urban black townships. His home was attacked by mourners returning from a funeral. In addition, three Putco buses were set alight by "mourners" returning from the funeral service of Vincent Tshabalala, an ANC guerrilla shot dead by security police.

A group of about 300 people singing freedom songs broke away from the main body of over 2 000 mourners and attacked Buti's house.

Buti, a former president of the SA Council of Churches and one of the most respected of urban black politicians, has alienated the militants by participating in civic politics.

Since September last year, pressure has been put on black urban councillors to resign. This crippled some councils whose members resigned *en masse*.

At least four councillors were killed in Sebokeng. Others in the PWV area had their homes either petrol-bombed or burnt. As a result, numerous resignations have been reported in the East Rand townships of Tembisa, Katlehong, Vosloorus and Ratanda, where council members also resigned *en masse* late last year.

The object seems to be to cripple municipal government in black areas. If people cannot be dissuaded from participating in government created institutions through accusations of "collaboration" they have to be frightened off.

The pity of it is that for the first time, black local councils are receiving meaningful powers.

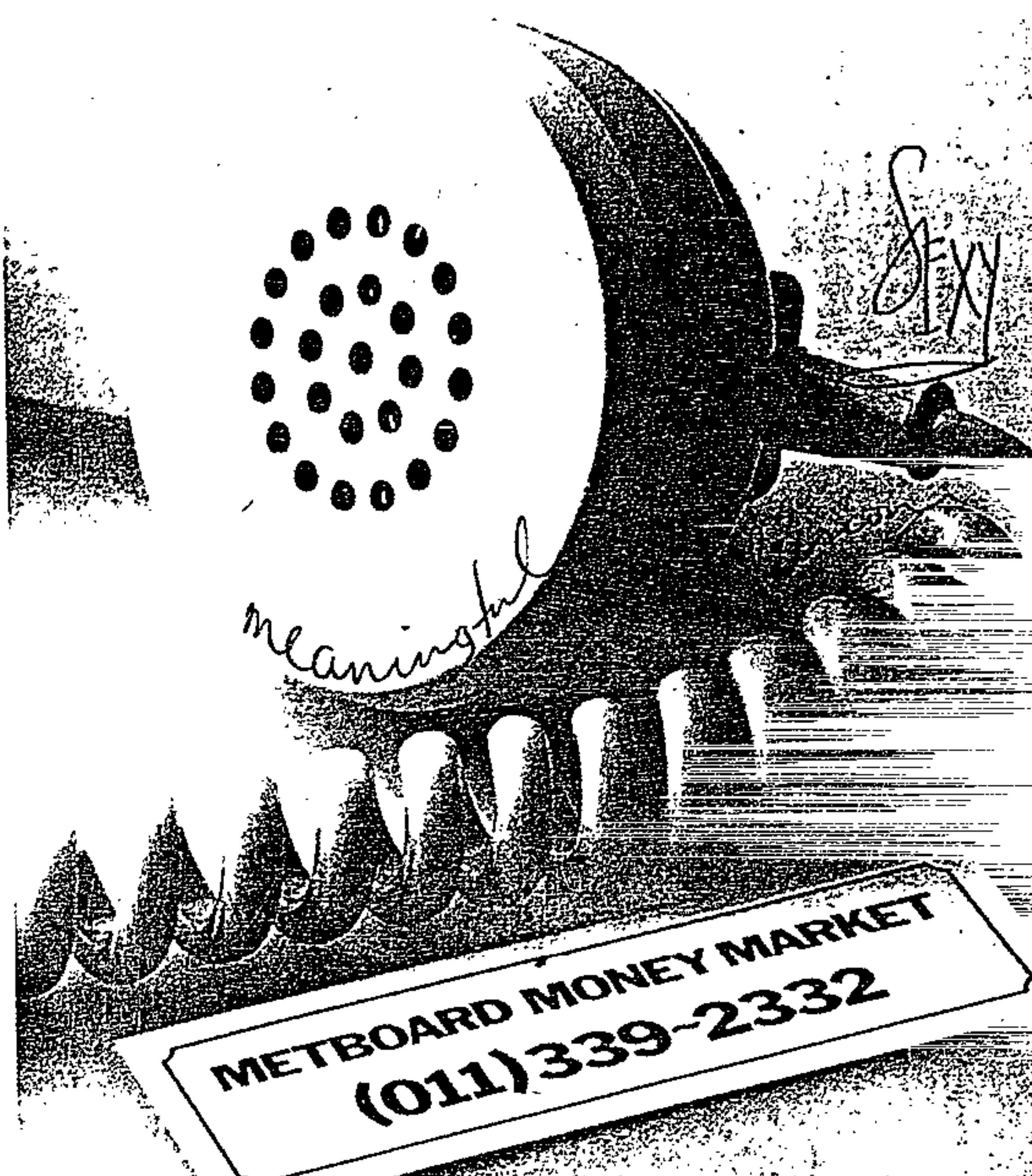
TUCSA

Still headhunting

The Trade Union Council of SA (Tucsa) is still looking for a general secretary — nine months after the death of veteran trade unionist Arthur Grobbelaar.

Grobbelaar, who headed Tucsa for 20 years, died just before the organisation's annual conference in September last year. No decision about his successor was made then and Ruth Imrie was appointed acting general secretary. Earlier this year, however, the post was advertised.

Tucsa was due to announce the name of the new incumbent after a meeting of its national executive committee last week. However, a Tucsa vice-president and general secretary of the Artisan Staff Association, Willie van der Merwe, says no decision was made. "There was a big response to our advertisements, but a lot of the people



CALL

FOR THE TOP INTEREST RATE.

Metboard's Money Market obtains top interest rates on amounts of R10 000 or more.

Top security as all funds are placed only with

the major banks on your behalf. Complete liquidity.

your funds are available 2 hours notice.

For the best Market rate, call now



METBOARD

When money matters.

FREEDMAN &

IT'S A SHAME



SOME OF the homeless people
Mary's

... Right in the 'city of gold'

SCORES of people from rural areas and Soweto are sleeping on pavements in the centre of Johannesburg because they have no alternative accommodation.

The SOWETAN team last week found at least 15 of these people — men and women, including a 20-month-old baby — sleeping in Hoek Street next to St Mary's Anglican Cathedral and a shoe shop.

According to our information, these people are but a small part of a larger "community" in the city. Their numbers could run into hundreds as there are also many

By NKOPANE MAKOBANE

twilight children staying in Johannesburg.

The people tracked down by The SOWETAN cannot be classified as hobos because some are doing piece jobs in the city or suburbs or are job seekers.

Police

Their main problem, they said, was the harassment from the police who wake them up at ungodly hours and chase them away. Many sleep without blankets on cardboard boxes they throw away in the morning and look for more in the evening.

Ms Mavis Radebe (28), found cuddling her 20-month-old son, Raymond, said she had been sleeping next to the cathedral for two weeks. Before that

she slept at Johannesburg Station.

She left her Zola, Soweto home a few months ago after her brother and his wife had made life unbearable following the death of her parents.

She has attended school up to Std 9 and survived by doing a half-a-day flat cleaning job earning R40 a month. She was presently trying to save money so that she could take her son to her uncle in Queenstown because "I think I will cope better if I am all by myself".

Mrs Emily Hlongwa (58), originally from Pietermaritzburg, said she was employed in Parktown as a domestic servant. She went there twice a week and earns R50 a month.

"I have been sleeping around town for two years after my previous employer, who I had worked for for 15 years, died. However, I am tired of living such a life and have decided to go back home in April", she said.

Mr Tsokolo Skweyiya said he was also from Queenstown and arrived in the city last September. He was employed by a new building construction firm and earned R35 a week.

"Because my firm does not provide us with sleeping accommodation, I had no choice but to seek shelter here in town. Although I have two children and a wife to maintain back home, I have decided to return home before the winter. Contrary to what this city has been said to be, it is a place of suffering too," he said.



SHAWNE



SOME OF the homeless people
Mary's C

... Right in the 'city of gold'

SCORES of people from rural areas and Soweto are sleeping on pavements in the centre of Johannesburg because they have no alternative accommodation.

The SOWETAN team last week found at least 15 of these people — men and women, including a 20-month-old baby — sleeping in Hoek Street next to St Mary's Anglican Cathedral and a shoe shop.

According to our information, these people are but a small part of a larger "community" in the city. Their numbers could run into hundreds as there are also many

By NKOPANE MAKOBANE

twilight children staying in Johannesburg.

The people tracked down by The SOWETAN cannot be classified as hobos because some are doing piece jobs in the city or suburbs or are job seekers.

Police

Their main problem, they said, was the harassment from the police who wake them up at ungodly hours and chase them away. Many sleep without blankets on cardboard boxes they throw away in the morning and look for more in the evening.

Ms Mavis Radebe (28), found cuddling her 20-month-old son, Raymond, said she had been sleeping next to the cathedral for two weeks. Before that

she slept at Johannesburg Station.

She left her Zola, Soweto home a few months ago after her brother and his wife had made life unbearable following the death of her parents.

She has attended school up to Std 9 and survived by doing a half-a-day flat cleaning job earning R40 a month. She was presently trying to save money so that she could take her son to her uncle in Queenstown because "I think I will cope better if I am all by myself".

Mrs Emily Hlongwa (58), originally from Pietermaritzburg, said she was employed in Parktown as a domestic servant. She went there twice a week and earns R50 a month.

"I have been sleeping around town for two years after my previous employer, who I had worked for for 15 years, died. However, I am tired of living such a life and have decided to go back home in April", she said.

Mr Tsokolo Skweyiya said he was also from Queenstown and arrived in the city last September. He was employed by a new building construction firm and earned R35 a week.

"Because my firm does not provide us with sleeping accommodation, I had no choice but to seek shelter here in town. Although I have two children and a wife to maintain back home, I have decided to return home before the winter. Contrary to what this city has been said to be, it is a place of suffering too," he said.



OLD WOMEN preparing themselves to sleep on a pavement in Johannesburg.

(2) Yes.

(a) and (b) During the second half of 1984 a number of vehicles were seized in terms of the Customs and Excise Act, 1964. A criminal case in respect of the alleged contraventions served before the regional court in Johannesburg during February 1985. The case was postponed to June 1985.

Mr H H SCHWARZ: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's reply, were there any incidents where there was no prosecution but where the matter was settled by means of a composition in terms of the Customs Act and the payment of duties without the confiscation of vehicles and without prosecution?

The DEPUTY MINISTER: Mr Speaker, I am not aware of any such incidents but I will look into the matter and inform the hon member. I might add that other criminal investigations are at the moment also under way.

Mr H H SCHWARZ: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's Reply, does the matter extend far beyond the question of mere motor-cars and therefore include other articles that were imported in the same illegal manner?

The DEPUTY MINISTER: Mr Speaker, the answer to that is that if the hon member will put his question on the Order Paper I will address that matter as well.

Publishing of certain magazine

*24. Mr P H P GASTROW asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 3 on 23 March 1983, the public relations firm which publishes a certain magazine, the name of which has been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purpose of his reply, is doing so in terms of an agreement entered into with his

department; if so, (a) when does the agreement expire and (b) what amount did his Department pay this firm in 1984;

(2) (a) what are the circulation figures of the magazine, (b) in which countries is it circulated and (c) in which languages does it appear?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT AND OF LAND AFFAIRS (for the Minister of Foreign Affairs):

(1) Yes.

(a) The agreement with the public relations firm, which includes various briefs, is reviewed annually.

(b) In fiscal year 1984/85 the Department paid R384 000 to the public relations firm.

(2) (a) 11 000 per quarterly issue.

(b) France, Monaco, Belgium, Luxembourg, Switzerland, Canada, Greece, West Germany, Italy, Britain, Morocco, South Africa, USA, Denmark, The Netherlands, Austria, Transkei, Ciskei, Bophuthatswana and Venda.

(c) French and English.

Handwritten: Khayelisha 19/3/85

*25. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) Whether transport subsidies are available to the residents of Khayelisha; if not, why not; if so, what subsidies;

(2) whether transport subsidies are related to transport costs from Old Crossroads; if so, what is the relationship; if not, how are these subsidies calculated;

(3) whether these transport subsidies are guaranteed for any period in the fu-

ture; if not, why not; if so, (a) for what period and (b) what is the nature of the guarantee?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(1) Yes. Depending on the destination subsidies ranging from R1,80 to R8,80 are paid on a 10-trip clipcard valid for 14 days.

(2) No, not exclusively so. The extent of transport subsidies are determined by various factors including among other things distance travelled, terrain and local wages. In the relevant case provision has been made that commuters catching the bus at Khayelisha pay the same fare as commuters who travel by bus from Nyanga or Crossroads to the same destinations.

(3) (a) and (b) This is a matter which falls to be dealt with by the National Transport Commission and will be considered by that body in terms of the provisions of the Black Transport Services Act, 1957 (Act 53 of 1957).

Mr K M ANDREW: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply to the third section, is it a fact that a transport commission or board is currently investigating the provision of such a time guarantee?

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, we cannot give a definite guarantee. It all depends on the subsidies we can afford. For the foreseeable future I cannot see the possibility that the subsidies will be reduced. However, I must get the subsidies from the hon Minister of Finance, and we know what his position is.

Mr K M ANDREW: Arising further out of the hon the Minister's reply, I do know what the hon Minister of Finance's position is. Given the fact that many subsidies were reduced when he recently increased rail tariffs, does he not feel that an essential part of helping to encourage people to move to Khayelisha is that they can feel that the subsidies will not be withdrawn within a couple of years after they have moved there?

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, it all depends on the wages these people receive. If one calculates the costs one finds that more than 50% of the fare is subsidized. We will be very sympathetic towards subsidies but do not expect me to say that we will have the same subsidy for the next four or five years. We will try to keep this level of subsidy if it is possible, but I cannot give my word on it. I am too honest a man—I cannot tell lies. [Interjections.]

Mr H H SCHWARZ: Mr Speaker, arising further out of the hon the Minister's reply and in particular his reference to his honesty, does he not consider that with the new regional services levy, he will have the funds to pay the subsidies for these people?

The MINISTER: It is possible.

*26. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

What is the size of the area of land without brick buildings at (a) Old Crossroads, including adjacent squatter settlements and open land, and (b) KTC, including adjacent squatter settlements and open land?

†The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(a) Approximately 72 hectares of state owned land and approximately 26 hectares of privately owned land.

(b) Approximately 50 hectares.

*27. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether, with reference to the reply to Question No 14 on 1 February 1984, the East Rand Development Board has completed its investigation into the Katlehong riots in or about October 1983; if not, why not; if so, (a) when was the investigation com-

- pleted and (b) what were the findings;
- (2) whether the East Rand Development Board made any recommendations to his Department as a result of the investigation; if so, what recommendations;
- (3) whether he or any official of his Department or the East Rand Development Board took any action as a result of the findings of the investigation; if not, why not; if so, (a) what action and (b) when;
- (4) whether he or any member of his Department or the East Rand Development Board received any representations concerning the riots at Katlehong in 1983; if so, (a) from whom, (b) when and (c) what was the (i) nature of the representations and (ii) response thereto;
- (5) whether officials of any Development Boards were given any (a) instructions and/or (b) training in regard to rioting following these riots; if not, why not; if so, (i) what (aa) instructions and/or (bb) training, (ii) when, (iii) by whom and (iv) which Development Boards were involved;
- (6) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION,
DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

- (1) Yes.
- (a) 7 October 1983.
- (b) It was decided that the result of the investigation by the South African Police had to be awaited before the Board could reach any findings. It was further decided that those officers of the Board who were involved in the incident would be withdrawn from squatter removals and that they should be retrained as law enforcement officers.
- (2) Yes, as mentioned in 1(b) above.
- (3) Yes.
- (a) and (b) Immediately after the occurrence the services of officers against whom charges were made were applied elsewhere. These officers are at present being retrained as law enforcement officers.
- (4) Yes.
- (a), (b), (c)(i) and (c)(ii). After the incident the following representations were received:
- From Reverend Cecil Begbie on the day of the incident. He requested that no legal action against, or removal of illegally present squatters take place. The request was granted.
- From Bishop Nkoane on the day of the incident. His request was similar to that of Reverend Begbie, which was granted.
- A month after the incident took place Reverend Massey requested that temporary housing be erected for the squatters. This could not be granted. However, the squatters were allowed to reside in tents.
- (5) (a) and (b) yes.
- (i) (aa) That officials who were involved in the incident in Katlehong would not be employed in squatter removal actions again.
- (bb) That the officers be retrained as law enforcement officers.
- (ii) Immediately after the incident in Katlehong.
- (iii) By the East Rand Development Board and under control and supervision of the Department of Co-operation and Development and the SA Police.
- (iv) The East Rand Development Board.
- (6) No.

Howard *9.50/737*
Journalists/churchmen/officials: alleged assault *19/3/85*
28. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) Whether any persons or organizations laid any (a) complaints and/or (b) charges against any persons or bodies at any police station as a result of a case of alleged assault involving journalists, churchmen and officials of the East Rand Development/Administration Board in or about October 1983; if so, (i) against whom were these complaints and/or charges laid, (ii) what was the nature of the complaints or charges, (iii)(aa) when and (bb) at which police station or stations were these complaints or charges laid and (iv) what were the particulars of the incident in question;

- (2) whether these complaints and/or charges were investigated; if not, why not; if so what was the (a) nature and (b) result of the investigation;

- (3) whether any (a) witnesses, (b) Development/Administration Board officials, (c) Katlehong squatters and (d) other persons were questioned in connection with the alleged assault; if not, why not; if so, (i) what total number of persons were questioned, (ii) when were they questioned and (iii) with what result;

- (4) whether any identification parade of (a) Development/Administration Board officials and (b) any other specified persons was held in connection with the alleged assault; if not, why not; if so, (i) when, (ii) where and (iii) with what result;
- (5) whether any persons were (a) arrested and (b) charged in connection with the alleged assault; if not, why not; if so, (i) which persons and (ii) when;
- (6) whether any complaints of damage or confiscated property were received in

connection with this incident; if so, (a) from whom and (b) what was the nature of these complaints;

- (7) whether any confiscated property has been returned to the owners; if so, when; if not, (a) why not and (b) what action has been taken as a result;

- (8) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF LAW
AND ORDER (Reply laid upon the Table
with leave of House):

- (1) (a) and (b) Yes.

(i) Members of the East Rand Administration Board.

(ii) Serious assault, common assault and malicious damage to property.

(iii) (aa) During October and November 1983.

(bb) Katlehong police station.

(iv) The removal of squatters from William's Farm.

- (2) Yes.

(a) All available witnesses were questioned and their statements taken.

(b) On 29 January 1985 the Attorney-general declined to prosecute.

- (3) (a) No.

(b) to (d) Yes.

(i) 80 persons.

(ii) From 4 October 1983 to 2 January 1985.

(iii) No direct substantive evidence could be obtained.

- pleted and (b) what were the findings;
- (2) whether the East Rand Development Board made any recommendations to his Department as a result of the investigation; if so, what recommendations;
- (3) whether he or any official of his Department or the East Rand Development Board took any action as a result of the findings of the investigation; if not, why not; if so, (a) what action and (b) when;
- (4) whether he or any member of his Department or the East Rand Development Board received any representations concerning the riots at Katlehong in 1983; if so, (a) from whom, (b) when and (c) what was the (i) nature of the representations and (ii) response thereto;
- (5) whether officials of any Development Boards were given any (a) instructions and/or (b) training in regard to rioting following these riots; if not, why not; if so, (i) what (aa) instructions and/or (bb) training, (ii) when, (iii) by whom and (iv) which Development Boards were involved;
- (6) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

- (1) Yes.
- (a) 7 October 1983.
- (b) It was decided that the result of the investigation by the South African Police had to be awaited before the Board could reach any findings. It was further decided that those officers of the Board who were involved in the incident would be withdrawn from squatter removals and that they should be retrained as law enforcement officers.
- (2) Yes, as mentioned in 1(b) above.
- (3) Yes.
- (a) and (b) Immediately after the occurrence the services of officers against whom charges were made were applied elsewhere. These officers are at present being retrained as law enforcement officers.
- (4) Yes.
- (a), (b), (c)(i) and (c)(ii). After the incident the following representations were received:
- From Reverend Cecil Begbie on the day of the incident. He requested that no legal action against, or removal of illegally present squatters take place. The request was granted.
- From Bishop Nkoane on the day of the incident. His request was similar to that of Reverend Begbie, which was granted.
- A month after the incident took place Reverend Massey requested that temporary housing be erected for the squatters. This could not be granted. However, the squatters were allowed to reside in tents.
- (5) (a) and (b) yes.
- (i) (aa) That officials who were involved in the incident in Katlehong would not be employed in squatter removal actions again.
- (bb) That the officers be retrained as law enforcement officers.
- (ii) Immediately after the incident in Katlehong.
- (iii) By the East Rand Development Board and under control and supervision of the Department of Co-operation and Development and the SA Police.
- (iv) The East Rand Development Board.
- (6) No.

737 *Hansen* *Q: Col. 737*
 Journalists/churchmen/officials: alleged assault *343* *19/3/85*
 *28. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) Whether any persons or organizations laid any (a) complaints and/or (b) charges against any persons or bodies at any police station as a result of a case of alleged assault involving journalists, churchmen and officials of the East Rand Development/Administration Board in or about October 1983; if so, (i) against whom were these complaints and/or charges laid, (ii) what was the nature of the complaints or charges, (iii)(aa) when and (bb) at which police station or stations were these complaints or charges laid and (iv) what were the particulars of the incident in question;
- (2) whether these complaints and/or charges were investigated; if not, why not; if so what was the (a) nature and (b) result of the investigation;
- (3) whether any (a) witnesses, (b) Development/Administration Board officials, (c) Katlehong squatters and (d) other persons were questioned in connection with the alleged assault; if not, why not; if so, (i) what total number of persons were questioned, (ii) when were they questioned and (iii) with what result;
- (4) whether any identification parade of (a) Development/Administration Board officials and (b) any other specified persons was held in connection with the alleged assault; if not, why not; if so, (i) when, (ii) where and (iii) with what result;
- (5) whether any persons were (a) arrested and (b) charged in connection with the alleged assault; if not, why not; if so, (i) which persons and (ii) when;
- (6) whether any complaints of damage or confiscated property were received in connection with this incident; if so, (a) from whom and (b) what was the nature of these complaints;
- (7) whether any confiscated property has been returned to the owners; if so, when; if not, (a) why not and (b) what action has been taken as a result;
- (8) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

- (1) (a) and (b) Yes.
- (i) Members of the East Rand Administration Board.
- (ii) Serious assault, common assault and malicious damage to property.
- (iii) (aa) During October and November 1983.
- (bb) Katlehong police station.
- (iv) The removal of squatters from William's Farm.
- (2) Yes.
- (a) All available witnesses were questioned and their statements taken.
- (b) On 29 January 1985 the Attorney-general declined to prosecute.
- (3) (a) No.
- (b) to (d) Yes.
- (i) 80 persons.
- (ii) From 4 October 1983 to 2 January 1985.
- (iii) No direct substantive evidence could be obtained.

(4) (a) Yes.

(b) No, because the alleged assailants were known to the complainants.

(i) On 9 November 1983 and on 3 April 1984.

(ii) The Commissioners Court at Germiston and at the offices of the Administration Board at Katlehong.

(iii) On 9 November 1983, 12 members of the East Rand Administration Board were pointed out, while another member of the Board was pointed out on 3 April 1984.

(5) (a) and (b) No, because the Attorney-general declined to prosecute any one.

(6) Yes.

(a) A journalist.

Yes.

SA Army.....	1
SA Air Force	1
SA Navy	1
Staff Divisions	2

(d) R697 as at 14 March 1985.

Mr P G SOAL: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's reply, is it the intention of the department to renew these subscriptions?

The DEPUTY MINISTER: Mr Speaker, we will review the situation when the subscriptions expire.

Training facilities for women

*30. Mr P A MYBURGH asked the Minister of Defence:

(b) Malicious damage to property.

(7) No property was confiscated.

(8) No.

Subscription to certain newsletter

*29. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Defence:

Whether the South African Defence Force or any group or organization attached to the Defence Force subscribes or subscribed to a certain newsletter, the name of which has been furnished to the South African Defence Force for the purpose of the Minister's reply; if so, (a) how many copies are received, (b) on what dates were these subscriptions taken out, (c) when do these subscriptions expire and (d) what was the total cost involved as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(b)	(c)
August 1984	July 1985
May 1984	August 1985
January 1984	December 1985
March 1983	February 1986

Whether the South African Defence Force provides any Defence Force training facilities for women other than those at the South African Women's Army College at George; if not, why not; if so, (a) how many, (b) where are they situated, (c) when was each established and (d) to which arm of the South African Defence Force is each attached?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

Except for the SA Army Women's College there is no other training establish-

ment in the SA Defence Force for the exclusive training of women. Women receive basic and subject training at 21 training establishments of the Arms of the Service, staff divisions and supporting services. These training establishments are spread throughout the country.

Hereward Q. 601.741
Northern border: wall/electrified fence
19/3/85

*31. The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION asked the Minister of Defence:

(1) Whether his Department is involved in the (a) design, (b) planning, (c) construction and/or (d) financing of a wall and electrified fence on the northern border of the Republic; if so, (i) what is the nature of this involvement in each case, (ii) when (aa) did construction begin and (bb) is it due to be completed, (iii) where does the wall (aa) begin and (bb) end, (iv) what is the voltage carried by the fence, (v) why was it decided to construct (aa) a wall and (bb) an electrified fence and (vi) what is the total cost involved;

(6) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(1) (a), (b), (c) and (d) Yes.

(i) It is a military project in which the SA Defence Force is fully involved.

(ii) (aa) 29 September 1984.

(bb) According to an estimate by 28 March 1985.

(iii) (aa) Beit Bridge.

(bb) Sand River.

(iv) The voltage can be continuous or pulsating up to 3 000 volts.

(v) (aa) and (bb) The Wall and fence are an integrated experiment with border barrier systems to facilitate more effective border control where necessary.

(vi) 2.5 million rand.

(2) (a) and (b) Yes.

(a) Concor (Pty) Ltd.

(b) Eclair (Pty) Ltd.

(3) whether the local population has been warned of the fence being electrified; if not, why not, if so, in what manner;

(4) whether any steps have been taken to warn citizens of countries on the opposite side of the fence of the (a) electrification of the fence and (b) implications thereof; if not, why not; if so, (a) what steps and (b) when;

(5) whether his Department has conducted any tests or caused such tests to be conducted to establish the effects on human beings of the voltage carried by the fence; if not, why not; if so, (a) what tests and (b) with what results;

Yes. Verbal briefings were given to all farmers over whose property the barrier fence runs. They signed a certificate in which they acknowledge that they had taken cognizance of the electrified barrier fence and that they undertook to inform their employees and the families of these people. Similar briefings were given to the management of the Messina Copper Mine, the Municipality of Messina, the Section Veterinary Services and the local Development Board. The incumbent officials involved gave written undertakings on behalf of these organizations that they had taken cognizance and would inform their employees.

Sinclair 19/3/85 343

Superintendents over react says Kunene

By LEAH MATLARE

TOWNSHIP superintendents who have been evicting residents from their homes because of electricity arrears are acting above the law, Soweto's mayor Mr Edward Kunene has said.

Mr Kunene expressed shock to learn that families have been evicted from their homes for failing to settle their electricity bills. He added that people could only be evicted for not paying rent.

"Even in the case of rent arrears, the superintendent cannot simply evict families summarily, but has to inform the councillor of the ward concerned first, who can then approach the family to investigate their difficulties. It is only when all else has failed that an eviction is effected," Mr Kunene said.

The Petersen family of Orlando West owed R240 for electricity and had their property impounded and were threatened with eviction.

A member of the family, Miss Eunice Petersen, said council officials removed pots, pans, bedroom suites, the fridge and also removed plates from the coal stove to ensure that the family could not use the stove.

She said the family was up to date with their rent payments but had fallen back with the electricity ac-

count.

"They have given us seven days to pay up and have threatened to cancel our tenancy if we don't pay up," a distraught Miss Petersen said.

A section of the Housing Act stipulates that a local authority must either bring a court action or give written notice of the intention to evict.

Legal opinion is that residents evicted outside the terms of the Act could sue the local authority concerned.

Mr Kunene promised to investigate the case of a Tshiawelo family who have been threatened with eviction for falling back on their rent payment.

The head of the family said council officials took away all the family's possessions that could fit into the eviction truck. He said his furniture was taken away as well as clothes and even some rice and fish oil the officials found in the kitchen.

Neither of the two evicted families were given an inventory of the goods council officials removed.

One victim said the officials instead said they would not be responsible for any goods damaged or lost and that the evicted person would have to hire a truck to fetch his goods from the council's storerooms.

He said he had consulted an attorney about his eviction.

Most blame sickness for lost jobs

58% of Sowetans living below par

By Kate McKinnell

Fifty-eight percent of Sowetan households live below the Household Effective Line (HEL), a study last year showed.

At a conference on families in Johannesburg yesterday, Dr David Webster, senior lecturer in social anthropology at the University of the Witwatersrand, said the HEL is an estimate of a "reasonable" standard of living including school and transport costs.

Dr Webster said his study showed that 33,9 percent of Sowetans were unemployed last year. If participation in the informal sector was discounted, this rose to 51,6 percent unemployed.

"In the survey we asked unemployed

people why they had lost their jobs. Only 12 percent attributed it to the recession, while 60 percent said illness was the cause.

"We wonder if this is related to the high incidence of malnutrition among black adults," said Dr Webster.

● While Government statistics show the population of Soweto at just over a million, the study estimates the actual population to be between 1,6 million and two million. Other statistics:

● The population density is 100 people a hectare compared to 23 people a hectare in central Johannesburg.

● On average there are 10 people to a house.

● About 23 000 families are living illegally in Soweto.

343 Stan
20/3/85

247

Councillors face death threats

COMMUNITY coun-
cillors in Mamelodi, Pre-
toria, have received
death threats because
certain members of the
council revealed what
was discussed at closed
meetings to the public.

Mr Alex Kekana, the

mayor of Mamelodi,
warned councillors that
they would get into se-
rious trouble if they dis-
closed the council's "se-
crets" to the public.

The warning was is-
sued at the monthly

council meeting after
two councillors said they
had received death
threats.

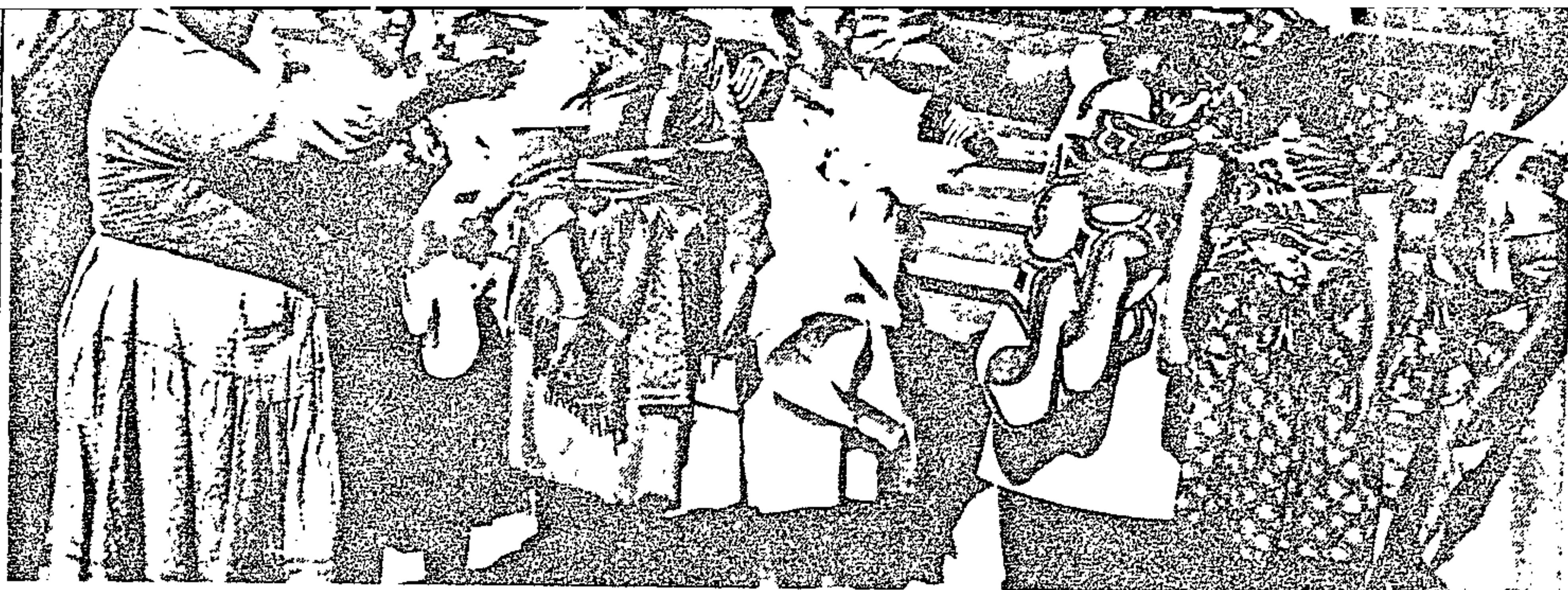
"This council will not
tolerate misconduct by
its members. Any coun-
cillor found to be divulg-
ing the secrets of the

council will be dealt
with," Mr Kekana said.

Mr Joe Hlongwane, a
councillor, said he was
threatened after people
were told he had
blocked their applica-
tions for sites.

343

Sowetan 11/7/85



EVICTED: Some of the shack-dwellers on Mr Yende's plot who face eviction.

Pic: LEN KUMALO

35 families told to quit their homes

By SIZAKELE KOOMA

A THOKOZA town councillor, who has been charging families R100 for shacks on his plot, and R30 a month rent, gave them until last Saturday to get out.

The 35 families have been living on a plot owned by Mr Alfred "Tiger" Yende, a Thokoza town councillor. They are mostly from the Transkei and have been living in these shacks since January last year.

They said they had to pay the councillor up to R100 as goodwill before they were allowed to build shacks. All said they paid Mr Yende R30 a month for rent, money which is collected by his daughter, Miss Daphne Yende.

Last week the families were told by the councillor that their shacks would be demolished. He said he had been threatened by students to rid the area of this "slum" because it was unsightly and a health hazard.

The families elected eight representatives who went to the commissioner's office in Johannesburg where they eventually spoke to two white officials. The officials referred them to the Germiston police station, from where they were directed to Katlehong police station. They told the police that they were threatened with eviction. A statement was taken and they were told not to worry because nothing would happen to them.

The representatives of the shack-dwellers say the problem started on June 19 when Mr Yende came to them at night and told them to be out of the place by Saturday, June 29, because he had received threats from pupils to demolish the shacks.

The SOWETAN later heard that the families would be attacked by the students if they did not move out.

The families are very angry because they claim they paid the money demanded from them every month, without fail. They were not given receipts on payment of the "goodwill" and rent.

Mr Yende says it is true that he ordered the shacks to be demolished because, he says, the plot has been rezoned into a business area and he hopes to open a shop soon.

The officials did not know anything of this "mini-township", he says. He only accommodated the families out of "sympathy". He says he has no alternative plan for them, and they should find their way out of this disaster.

Kunene's house bombed

A PETROL bomb was hurled at the official residence of Soweto mayor, Mr Edward Kunene, at the weekend, a spokesman for the police announced yesterday.

Colonel P J J Swart, assistant divisional CID officer for Soweto, said the incident happened on Sunday night. No damage was caused and police are investigating a case of attempted arson.

Col Swart also announced that 14 people were murdered — all except one were knife victims. Nine women, ages ranging between 17 and 30, were raped.

There were also two cases of attempted murder reported to police. Two Zone 5, Meadowlands youths aged 16 and 17 were wounded and taken to hospital on Saturday evening after five shots were fired at them. The two told po-

lice that they were walking in a street in their area when a car suddenly stopped. Five unknown men — two armed with firearms and the others knives — alighted and fired.

The 16-year-old was hit in the left upper arm and the other on the left chest. Both are receiving treatment and no-one has been arrested.

In an armed robbery

case, a 20-year-old employee at the Cross Roads supermarket in White City Jabavu, was on Sunday confronted by six men — two armed with fire-arms and the rest with knives. The robbers threatened him and escaped with R4 360 cash after firing one shot. No-one was injured and police are investigating.

An 18-year-old Eldorado youth is in a serious

condition at Coronation Hospital after he was robbed and shot in the back of the head by a gunman. The youth was walking in a street on Saturday when a car stopped next to him. He was robbed of R66 and clothing. No-one has been arrested.

Col Swart said five people have been arrested in connection with five of the weekend

rape cases. Three arrests have also been made in connection with three murder cases reported last week.

He further said police were investigating a case of theft by false pretences involving a man from Lenasia. The man gave a woman from Mabopane in Bophuthatswana R30 000 in false notes when she sold him jewellery worth R90 000.

Councillor's house destroyed

Mercury Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — The house of Soweto councillor Michael Madikane was destroyed in a petrol bomb attack on Sunday night.

The official residence of the Mayor of Soweto, Mr Edward Kunene, was also bombed, but no damage was done to the house.

Damage estimated at about R1 750 was done to clothing and furniture at the Madikane home.

Mr Madikane recently moved from White City Jabavu to his new house in Rockville.

Col E J J Swart, assistant divisional commissioner of the CID, confirmed both incidents and said extensive damage had been done to the house.

A relative of the Madikanes said the bombing occurred shortly after a service held at the Regina Mundi Church on Sunday to commemorate the signing of the Freedom Charter in Kliptown in 1951.

Last week the home of another councillor, Mr Julius Mdlalose, chairman of the Soweto Town Council's Housing Committee, was attacked by a group of people all wearing balaclavas.

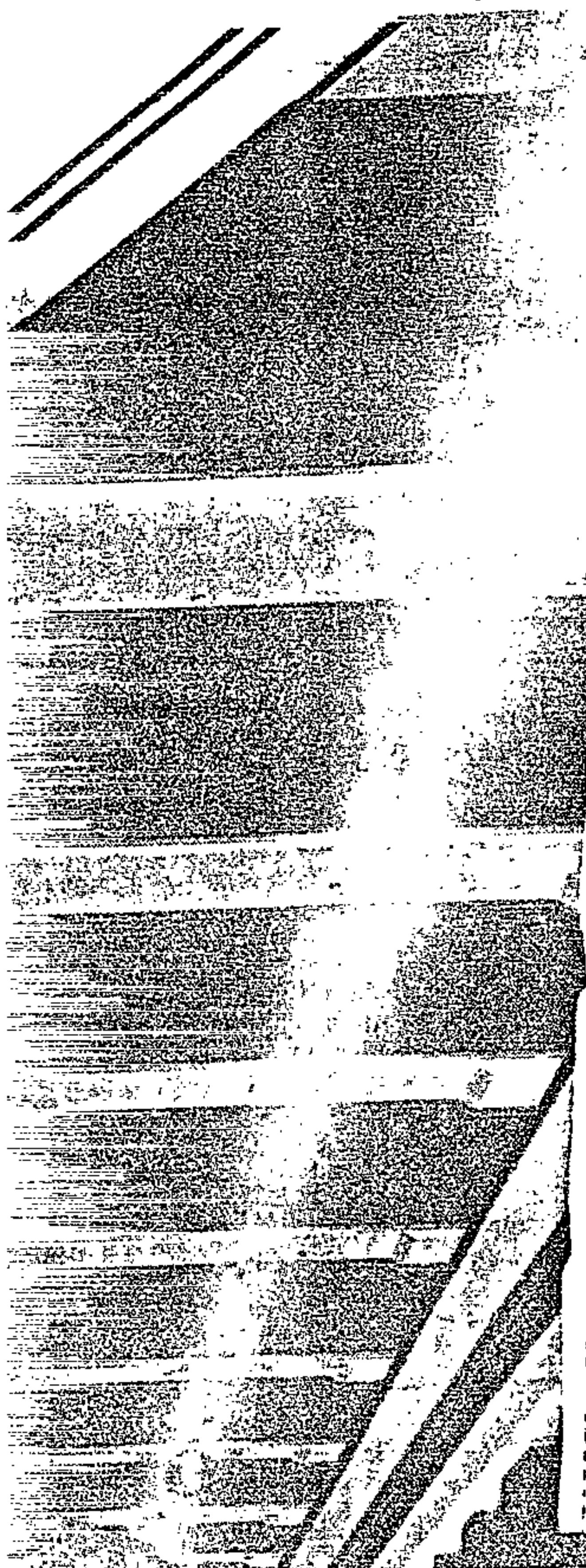
Mr Mdlalose and his family fled from their home and sought refuge at the homes of neighbours when the group entered his yard demanding that he come out and face them.

Extensive damage was done to the roof, windows and furniture.

In Welkom, two cars belonging to the Rev J Pathe, the Free State regional chairman of the National Mineworkers' Union, were set alight at his Thabong home at the weekend.

The cars were parked in the yard when he was woken by screams from neighbours who were already putting out the fire.

Members of the family said it seemed the cars were doused with petrol and then set alight.



THE Soweto

Council last week resolved that all functions of the Johannesburg Traffic Department within the area of jurisdiction of the council be transferred with immediate effect to Soweto.

The council also made a resolution at a general monthly meeting to ask the Johannesburg City Council to run the health, ambulance and fire-fighting services until such time the council would be in

Now Soweto Council

By SY MAKARINCE

a position to run them itself.

Wants traffic depot

If the Johannesburg City Council agrees to transfer the functions of the traffic department within the area of jurisdiction of Soweto immediately, the Soweto Council will have an additional

source of income to run the townships.

A certain percentage of the fines of offences committed within the boundaries of Soweto will be paid directly to the council.

This follows an announcement earlier

this year by the State President Mr P. W. Botha that black local authorities could also run their own traffic, fire-fighting, health and ambulance services.

Councillors said at the meeting that

posts must be advertised so that they could immediately take over the other services within the area of jurisdiction of the council.

Recently, the West Rand Development Board informed magistrates within

the area of its jurisdiction that it had no objection that proceeds of court fines for offences committed within the boundaries of the black local authorities be paid directly to the local authorities.

authorities.

Councillor's house bombed

ANOTHER Soweto councillor's house was attacked with a petrol bomb at the weekend causing R8 000 damage, a police spokesman said yesterday.

Brigadier J J Viktor, Chief of the Soweto CID, said the incident happened on Sunday at the house of a 59-year-old Moroka North councillor.

On the same day, the official residence of the Soweto mayor, Mr Edward Kunene, was attacked.

Police are investigating both cases.

An attempt was also made to set alight the house of a Soweto council policeman when a petrol bomb was hurled at it.

Brigadier Viktor said six more people were reported murdered in Soweto.

This brings to 20 the number of people killed since the weekend.

343
An argument over a seat at a disco nearly cost a 21-year-old Phiri man his life on Saturday.

The man told police that after the incident he left the disco and was followed by a group of men.

Two shots were fired at him and he was hit on the right hand. A man has been arrested and a firearm recovered.

Police have arrested a man after a 16-year-old Pimville girl was allegedly raped.

The girl was at a party on Sunday when three men — one known to her — dragged her to a golf course and sexually molested her.

A girl of the same age was also allegedly raped by an unknown man at his home after he had stopped her in a street in Meadowlands.

Sowetan 3/7/85

Soweto council is R6-million in the red

5/7/85

343

The shortfall in the Soweto City Council budget was estimated to be R6 million by the town clerk Mr Nico Malan today.

He said the council had identified alternative sources of revenue to reduce the R6-million shortfall to a level where "it will almost be wiped out".

Mr Malan said a report in a morning newspaper that the council was R19-million in the red was incorrect.

"We budgeted for a deficit of R19-million for the financial year that ended on June 30. However, R13-million will be capitalised by the interest on the electricity loan, bringing our shortfall to an estimated R6-million.

OTHER INCOME

"We close our books on the accounts of the council on September 30. Only at that time can we say how much the shortfall is," he said.

"Our alternative sources of revenue to reduce the R6-million shortfall include traffic licence and trade licence fees that the Johannesburg City Council collected in Soweto.

"The West Rand Development Board has agreed the fee it collects from employers in Johannesburg will be paid to the council as well. There are also employers like the Transvaal Provincial Administration, the power station and the Johannesburg council that we have to collect from," he said.

SOWETAN

Daily Mirror

FRIDAY, JULY 5, 1985

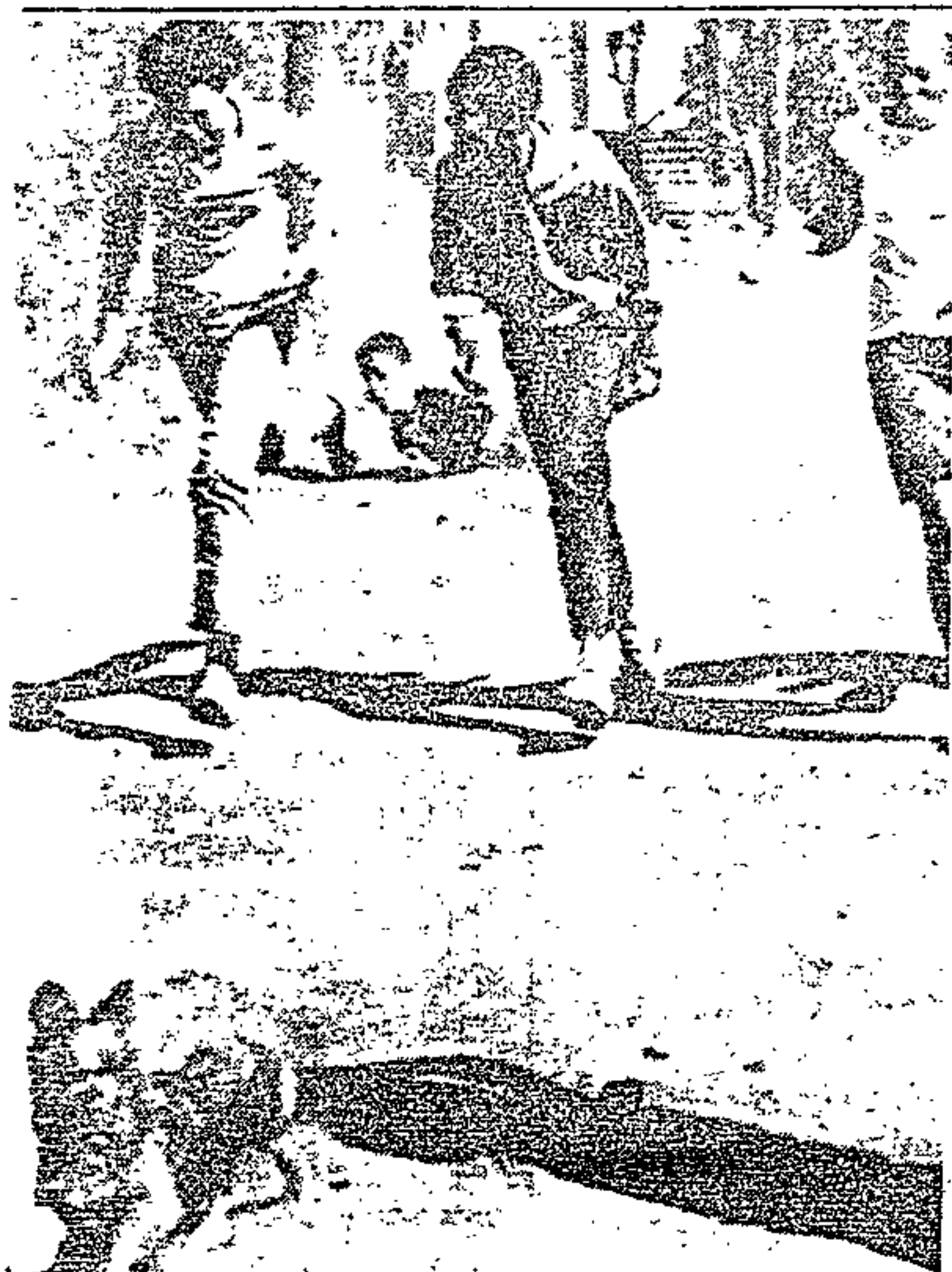
27c + 3c GST (PWV)

Elsewhere 35c

R19-MIN THE RED

343

Sowetan
5/7/85



YOUNGSTERS at the Westbury Coloured Township run for safety after police fired rubber bullets following some stone-throwing. The small dog also took to its heels when it saw everyone making a dash. Story Page 3.

THE SOWETO City Council is R19-million in the red, Town Clerk Nico Malan announced yesterday, after an urgent meeting of the council.

This shortfall is for the financial year July 1, 1984 to June 30, 1985.

This announcement by the council can be interpreted as paving the way for rent increases, although Mr Malan did not hint at this.

Last year a R5 site rent increase was shelved by then mayor Mr E Tshabalala, after an uproar from residents.

According to Mr Malan the council's expenditure for the 1984/85 year was R109-million, while income was R90-million. "We were forced to use R13-million from the accumulated interest on the R250-million overseas loan for the installation of electricity in Soweto.

He said they had until September 30 to work on the deficit before presenting the books to the Minister of Co-oper-

**By MOJALEFA
MOSEKI**

Dr Gerrit Viljoen.

The council was now busy considering ways and means of cutting expenses and increasing revenue. To cut down on costs no new people would be hired and any vacancies that had been created would be frozen.

To raise revenue, charges for funeral operators coming from outside Soweto would be increased. One new source was the transfer of licence fees paid by Soweto people into the

The Queen's Life



Soweto council sacks 12

TWELVE white township managers in Soweto were fired by the Soweto City Council last week.

This decision was taken by the council at a special meeting, but Mr Nico Malan, town clerk, said they were not fired, but asked to go back to the West Rand Development Board.

Mr Malan said the decision was taken after the managers failed to re-apply for their jobs which were advertised about two months ago.

"We have now re-advertised the jobs. Anybody, irrespective of colour, is welcome to apply. The council will also consider the 12 township managers if they submit their applications," he said.



ONE OF the common sights in Duduza (above), a rubbish heap in the middle of the street.

'Duduza peaceful'

THE LACK of certain facilities relating to water services and sewerage cannot be seen as the flashpoint of the unrest in the East Rand township of Duduza.

This is the view of the chief director of the East Rand Development Board, Mr F E Marx, who argues that "the fact is that at the moment Duduza is one of the peaceful townships on the East Rand."

He was reacting to enquiries by The SOWETAN on living conditions and services in Duduza.

He says the provision of a water-borne sewerage scheme, together with the necessary improvement of the water reticulation scheme

"was seen and accepted as a priority" in Duduza.

Investigations by The SOWETAN and The Sowetan Sunday MIRROR show that Duduza residents live under very primitive conditions.

Electricity is still a luxury enjoyed by the few, there are communal taps and the township still uses the bucket system.

These conditions, according to residents, are some of the causes for the unhappiness in the township.

But at all times it was evident that the inhabitants of the town were reluctant to pay for these schemes, with the result that despite the efforts of the Community Council and the Devel-

opment Board, these schemes never materialised," Mr Marx said.

According to Mr Marx, the people of Duduza "can only get what they are prepared to pay for."

"It must be pointed out that many towns are without water-borne sewerage and sophisticated water reticulation schemes, and, yet, the people are satisfied because they realise that more modern schemes will cost money that will have to come from taxation."

Mr Marx says it "is up to the people of Duduza to decide what they want, and the amounts they are prepared to spend in order to satisfy their needs."

A
W
C
H
t
w
t
l
s
d
g
y
S
t
C
N
S
d
t
u
P
E
r

10/7/85 Sowetan 343

Tembisa families to get power back

By MOJALEFA

MOSEKI

THE Tembisa Town Council yesterday promised to restore electricity to 50 families in Mthambeka Section after they had petitioned it for the restoration of the service.

But, that is not the end of the electrical black-out blues for the families because they may have to wait until the end of the year, according to Mr Anthony Relihan, the township manager.

The equipment needed to restore the service

needs a special order, and takes time to be delivered. It is costly and the council has no money. They will have to wait," he said.

Asked if the services will be restored by December, he said: "I cannot say. We have no money."

"The equipment in that section was damaged by irresponsible children and we have informed the insurance people," said Mr Relihan.

343

Soweto

12/7/85

THE Mamelodi Town Council, faced with a deficit of more than R1-million, cancelled its intended rent increases.

The deputy mayor, Mr Zikhali Ndlazi, announced at a Press conference on Monday that the proposed increases, estimated at about R9 a month, for water and electricity services had been set aside because of the poor economic climate.

The increases were to be from the end of this month.

The council, in an effort to save money has also decided not to fill certain posts in their staff.

Electricity

The council, which has embarked on a R5,1-m electricity network scheme has appealed to the residents to use electricity and water sparingly.

Mr Ndlazi urged residents to dump rubbish inside the garbage containers at street corners.

"Residents who are breaking houses for extension or alteration purposes should leave

Mamelodi council drops rent rises

the rubble in their yards and inform the council which will remove the rubble at a very minimal cost," he said.

The council also announced that it would soon allocate 4 000 residential sites along the Buffer Street near the Eerste Fabrieke station.

A considerable number of these sites would be earmarked for the erection of ordinary four-roomed houses for families which cannot afford to build their own houses.

The erection of these houses is expected to alleviate the acute housing shortage in the township.

A memorandum has also been sent to the Minister of Co-operation, Education and Training, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, negotiating for the transfer of land beyond



Dr GERRIT VILJOEN

the eastern railway line near Hinterland, the council said.

Mr Ndlazi also announced that an amount of R350 000 had been set aside for the im-

provement of roads in the township.

A total of R50 000 had also been budgeted for the erection of toilet facilities at the Denneboom and Eerste Fabrieke stations.

Which one
of you 'lost'
the R2,6m?

THE THABONG Council and development board are blaming each other for the disappearance of R2,6-million from the township.

The council said the money disappeared while in the hands of the development board, and that the council had written a letter to the board demanding the money plus interest.

But board PRO Vlam van Deventer said he hadn't received the letter, and the board had nothing to do with the missing money.

"If any funds are missing, the current council or the defunct community council must be blamed," he said.

Residents said they wanted an inquiry.

Council threatens to sue paper

By
**MONK
NKOMO**

THE Afferidgeville Town Council has threatened to take legal action against a Pretoria afternoon newspaper and a black reporter for having published "unsubstantiated allegations of corruption" about the council's executive committee.

The council's intended action followed a report in the Pretoria News last Thursday in which it was stated that certain councillors were opposed to the appointment of Mr Solomon Rammala as town clerk. According to the report certain councillors had claimed that there was a "conspiracy to kick out" the former town clerk, Mr J P le Grange, and that the council was "manipulated" to make Mr Rammala's appointment possible.

The council, at their last meeting, appointed Mr

Rammala, former town secretary, as town clerk. The appointment had not been officially announced because the recommendation should first be reviewed by the Department of Co-operation and Development. The newspaper's black reporter had also applied for the post.

In a statement issued at the weekend, Mr Matthew Mahlangu, chairman of the executive committee, dismissed claims by the reporter that he had applied for the job "to get the inside story" and said the reporter genuinely wanted the job that could have paid him R12 000 more a year than what he was earning.

"The reporter's action after the council made the appointment indicates clearly that he is bitter and disappointed at the fact that he was not the successful candidate," said Mr Mahlangu. He added: "The report also contained unsubstantiated allegations of corruption on the part of the council's executive committee. We have referred the report to our attorneys after which the council will consider taking legal action against the newspaper and the reporter."

Mr Mahlangu also described as "an insult to the intelligence and integrity of his executive committee" allegations that Mr Rammala had appointed himself because the questions asked during the interview were allegedly prepared by him. Mr Mahlangu said although Mr Rammala did not have a degree as compared with five other applicants, including the reporter concerned, he had vast experience in the eight years he had worked for the council.

Mr Mahlangu also dismissed the report that the council was split 6 : 4 on the issue of Mr Rammala's appointment which was supported by members of the Black Progressive Party. "The appointment was unanimously approved by the council including two members of the Khudu Party," he said.

Commenting on the report that there were claims that there had been a conspiracy to "kick out Mr le Grange," Mr Mahlangu said the white official was "asked to withdraw" because of his inefficiency.

The director of community services, Mr J J Pienaar, was quoted in the council's statement saying he did not feel threatened because he was doing his job.

WAVY R'S FOR FOURTEEN

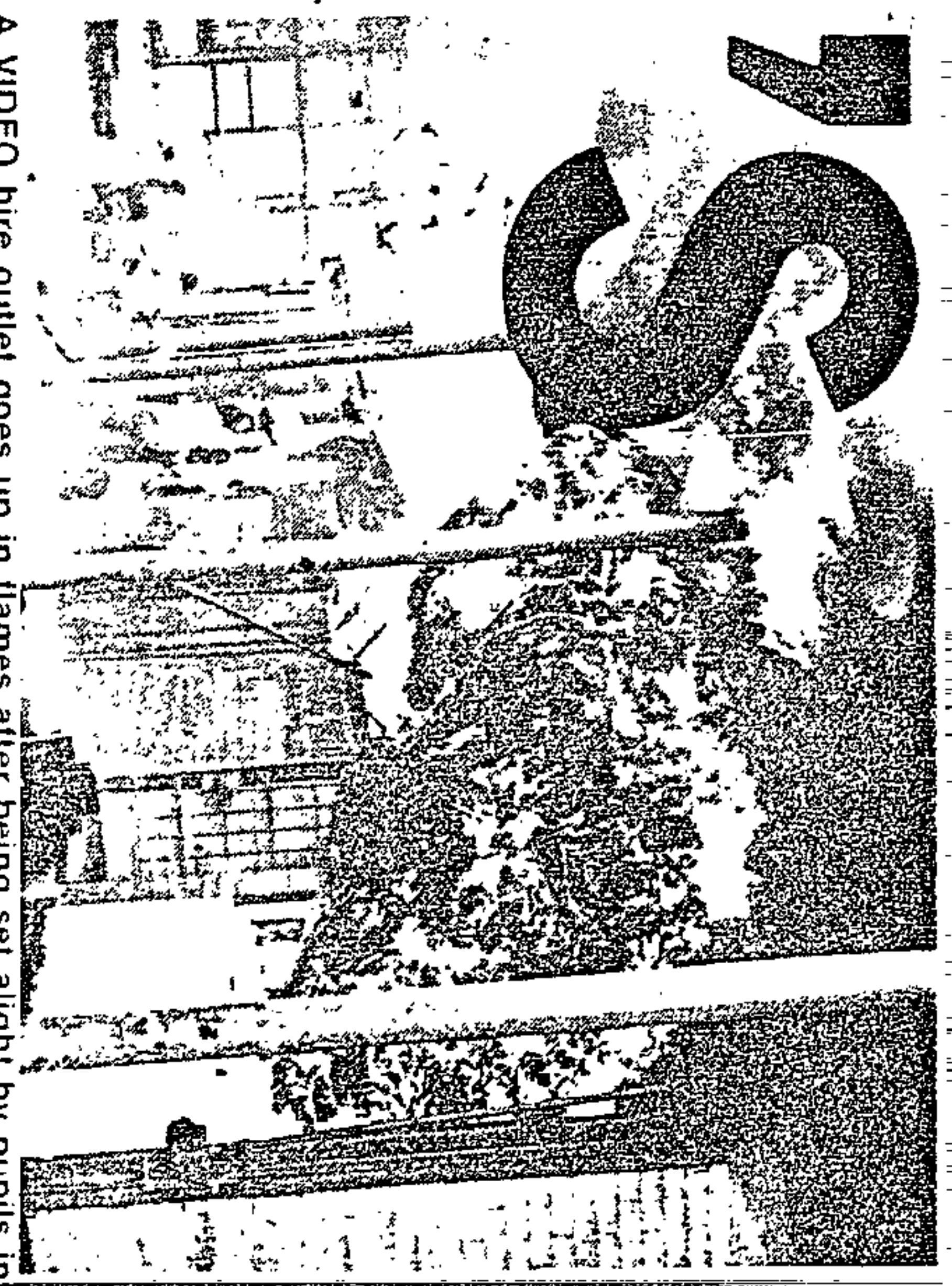
343

[scribble]

18/7/85

Southern

[scribble]



A VIDEO hire outlet goes up in flames after being set alight by pupils in Orlando West yesterday — a day which was marked with incidents of arson, looting and stoning.

PHOTO BY MBUZENI ZULU

BURNT

The home of Mayor Mr Edward Kunene was gutted, hundreds of pupils briefly detained, several Puteo buses hijacked, a video outlet, six vehicles and part of a bottle store set alight when pupils went on the rampage in

By NKOPANE MAKOBANE, ALL MIPHAKI and SY MAKARINGE

numerous occasions as the youths stoned cars and buses and also looted several delivery vehicles before setting them alight. Two military helicopters flew over the township as thousands of schoolchildren filled the streets. Pupils left their classes as early as 10 am for a Council of South

Protea. Everyone entering the main gate had to go through two police tents to be searched.

A short while later, soldiers on horse back and others with dogs chased the pupils. Tear smoke and rubber bullets were also used to disperse the crowd. At least one youth was seen arrested.

Give Black Power salutes.

A service called by the Congress of South African Students for Regina Mundi yesterday, did not take place.

- In Wirbank a body of a woman was found in the township. The cause of her death is not known and police are investigating.
- In Lamontville two homes of members of Inkatha were petrol-bombed early yesterday in renewed unrest in the

UNBEATABLE K-MART SPECIAL

MEN'S

WESTMINSTER

FULLY

PREPARED

mayor Mr Edward Kunene was

BY NKOPANE MAKOBANE, ALI MPHAKI and SY MAKARINCE

galled, hundreds of pupils briefly detained, several Putco buses hijacked, a video outlet, six vehicles and part of a bottle store set alight when pupils went on the rampage in Soweto yesterday.

The mayor's house in Motolo North was reduced to ashes after a mob had set it alight. Part of the Pheteni bottle store was set alight, but before the fire could do much damage firemen and police battled to extinguish it. In both incidents no one was injured.

A busload of foreign tourists had to be escorted to safety by police after it was stoned in Orlando. Three of its windows were broken, but no one was injured.

The Divisional Commissioner of Soweto Police, Brigadier Jan Coetzee, said unrest was widespread and described it as "serious". He said tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot were used on

numerous occasions as the youths stoned cars and buses and also looted several delivery vehicles before setting them alight. Two military helicopters flew over the township as thousands of schoolchildren filled the streets.

Pupils left their classes as early as 10 am for a Council of South African Students' prayer meeting at Regina Mundi for the recent victims of unrest in the East Rand.

Arrested

Pandemonium broke loose at about 8 am when hundreds of pupils hijacked several Putco buses from the Ikwezi bus depot to ferry them to the Protea Magistrate's Court where 105 people arrested at the weekend for allegedly attending an illegal gathering were due to appear.

As the pupils, chanting freedom songs, converged in the courtyard, those not appearing were warned by police through a loudhailer to leave the premises or else dogs would be set loose on them.

Security was tight at

Protea. Everyone entering the main gate had to go through two police tents to be searched.

A short while later, soldiers on horse back and others with dogs chased the pupils. Tear-smoke and rubber bullets were also used to disperse the crowd. At least one youth was seen arrested.

Five busloads of pupils were taken to Motoka Police Station where they were later released when Putco declined to press charges.

The company's spokesman said they had suspended all services into Soweto and the company was only operating to the borders of the townships.

Two supermarkets — one belonging to Mr Richard Maponya and the other to Mr Jack Sello — were also stoned. A car parked in the backyard of the Maponya Supermarket in Dube was set alight. Police extinguished the fire.

Several company vehicles were stoned on the Soweto freeway at the entrance to Meadowlands and Mzimhlope. In some instances motorists were forced to

not take place. A service called by the Congress of South African Students for Regina Mundi yesterday, did

• In Witbank a body of a woman was found in the township. The cause of her death is not known and police are investigating.

• In Lamontville two homes of members of Inkatha were petrol-bombed early yesterday in renewed unrest in the township. Police said the homes of Mr Thema Nkomo (45) and Mrs Busisiwe Msoni (44), both of Hull Road, were set alight by petrol bombs.

Police said a witness saw two men wearing balaclavas running from the scene. There was no one at Mrs Msoni's home and damage is estimated to be R60 000. Mr Nkomo's house was partly burnt.

Charges against 105 people arrested for illegal gatherings in Soweto at the weekend were temporarily withdrawn by the Attorney-General when they appeared in the Protea Magistrate's Court.

A shop belonging to former Soweto mayor, Mr Ephraim Tshabalala was also looted.

• See another picture on Page 3.

JOHANNESBURG RESULTS — Page 17

WILKINS

MEN'S

WESTMINSTER

FULLY

RUBBERISED RAINSUIT

(PANTS, JACKET AND SCOOTER CAP)

1999

SAVE 10⁰⁰

KEEPS THE WIND AND THE RAIN OUT



WILKINS

- PRETORIA — 285 Bloor St. (off Van der Walt St.)
- PRETORIA — Cor. Church and Schubart St.
- SPRINGS — 10, 2nd Ave. East (1st Floor) off 1st Street East
- JOHANNESBURG — 123 Jeppe Street (off Simmonds St.)
- GERMISTON — Cor. Knox and Joubert Streets

S 11013

HUGE RISES

743

Soweto 19/7/85

WIDE-SCALE increases are expected to be announced within the next few weeks by the Soweto City Council when it meets again to discuss the budget.

At a special meeting yesterday, the council decided not to approve the proposed budget since it still "showed the council was in a R19-million deficit", according to Mr Isaac Buthelezi, a councillor. Another reason was that the council's financial advisor was not present.

The matter was referred back to the management committee and the meeting postponed indefinitely.

Some of the proposals contained in the proposed budget, but which

**By
SY
MAKARINGE**

were not deliberated on, included increasing hostel rents by 50 percent — from R12 a bed a month to R18 a bed a month from August 1, the raising of grave fees for Soweto residents to R40 and non-residents up to R100 and 50c increase on refuse removals.

Other recommended increases were:

- Flat rate water consumption to be increased from R12.65 to

Soweto residents will be hard-hit

R15,80.

- Fifteen percent increase on metred water from January 1 next year.
- Swimming pool admission fees to be increased to 50c.
- Site rental to be reviewed.

Another proposal was that funeral undertakers living within the boundaries of Soweto must pay a R30 levy a burial, and those from outside R75 a burial.

But, Mr Edward Kunene, mayor of Soweto, said in an interview afterwards that the

council had identified other sources of revenue which will make it not necessary to increase rents in Soweto.

"The traffic fines for offences committed in Soweto will be paid directly to us very soon. The same applies to court fines for offences committed within the area of our jurisdiction. There are various other alternative sources of revenue," he said.

The proposed budget showed that the council wanted to give housing top priority. It intends allocating R15,9-million for housing projects.

TIPS FOR TOMORROW							
Race No.	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Horse No.	5	11	7	7	2	9	8

SELECTIONS and Race Card for tomorrow's meeting at Germiston on page 21

Letters to the Editor

Council hits at report

Sir, I refer to the report which appeared on the front page of **The SOWETAN** of July 5, 1985 under the heading, "R19-m in the red," and I wish to object in the most strongest terms to the deliberate distortion and concealment of vital factual information.

The role of your newspaper in keeping the public informed of the activities of inter alia the Soweto City Council as a public body is fully realised and appreciated. However if very little effort is made to give full and factual information on issues which directly affect the lives of the inhabitants of Soweto, then the objectivity of your newspaper and its desire to keep the public fully informed on crucial bread-and-butter issues must be questioned.

On July 4, 1985 your reporter asked me what my Council's shortfall was on the current year's Estimates of Income and Expenditure and I explained to him that this information was not available as the Estimates have not been finalised. He then asked me about the position of the previous financial year.

I can not remember my exact words over the telephone but I will endeavour to give you an accurate description of the content of my reply.

Budgeted income

In 1984 when the Estimates of the previous financial year was drafted my Council budgeted for an income of \pm R90 million and expenditure of \pm R109 million leaving us with a shortfall of R19 million.

The budgeted shortfall was unacceptable to my Council as the economic climate did not lend itself to consider increase of rates as a possible way of reducing the shortfall. It was then decided to capitalise the interest on the R250 million electricity loan in the amount of R13 million in order to realistically reduce the shortfall from R19 million to R6 million.

What I have not explicitly told your reporter but what was repeatedly reported on over the last twelve months, was that at the time when the 1984/85 budget was approved my Council resolved to approach the Government to find alternative methods of repaying the electricity loan. The necessary approaches were made and until such time that the repayment of the electricity loan is clear no provision will be made in the Estimates to pay interest on that loan.

However I went on to explain to your reporter that in facing a deficit of R6 million for the previous financial year my Council also

decided to implement some corrective measures in an effort to further reduce the R6 million shortfall or deficit.

These were:

- 1) The freezing of vacant positions on the Council's staff establishment which resulted in a substantial saving on related costs such as:
 - a) wages and salaries
 - b) fuel and transport
 - c) protective clothing and contribution to funds etc.
- 2) My Council successfully negotiated with the Johannesburg City Council the transfer of trade licence fees and taxi licences. (This was announced earlier this year).
- 3) My Council also successfully negotiated with the West Rand Development Board the transfer of the consolidated fees which are payable by employers operating within the municipal area of Soweto.

Exact shortfall

These steps enabled my Council over the last twelve months to reduce the R6 million further. It will only be possible to give the exact shortfall of the previous financial year as at June 30, 1985 after my Council's books of account have been closed and audited and approved by the Minister, which is expected towards September 1985.

Your reporter was apparently not satisfied to give an accurate and full account of my discussion with him but opted to give his own version and interpretation for reasons best known to himself.

For the record just the following:

- a) there was no urgent meeting of the Soweto Council as he suggests in the first paragraph of the report. Consideration of the Budget is still on committee stage.
- b) his interpretation that last years shortfall will pave the way for rent increases in the new financial year speaks of ignorance.

A local authority will not increase rates based on the financial position of a year that has passed, provided of course monies were not borrowed to make good any shortfalls.

The drafting of Estimates for every new financial year determines the fate of the rates and rental structures of a local authority for the ensuing financial year.

- c) In the forth paragraph a so called R5,00 site rent increase was shelved. This was in fact the electricity levy which was shelved in October 1984.

- d) His statement that I have used the following words or implied as much is a lie:

"We were forced to use R13 million from



NICO MALAN: Soweto Town Clerk.

the accumulated interest on the R250 million overseas loan for the installation of electricity in Soweto.

He said they had until September 30 to work on the deficit before presenting the books to the Minister of Co-operation and Development Dr Gerrit Viljoen."

I have already given you the true and only account of our discussion.

In the light of the above I must therefore insist that an apology be placed on the front page of your next edition and in the same prominent way as your reporter's story and that the factual account as set out above be published the same day failing which I intend to take such steps as may be deemed necessary by my Council.

N MALAN

TOWN CLERK

WORD of GOD

**Prophecy
[Old Testament]**

I may tell all my bones: they look and stare upon me.

Psalms 22:17

'Why not us?'

By DANIEL DHLAMINI

FOUR needy Ikageng students have been refused bursaries by the Ikageng Village Council's one-man bursary committee.

Instead, the IVC has given the bursary to Ms Alphina Dlutu, a teacher at Tlokwe State Secondary School, who studies part-time at Potchefstroom University.

She was given the bursary despite applying after February, which is the deadline for applications.

But when asked why Ms Dlutu was

granted the bursary instead of the needy students, mayor Gabriel Moraladi - the bursary committee - said it was "none of your business."

Ms Dlutu lives in a house registered in the name of deputy Ikageng mayor Richard Sepotokele.

The students are Turfloop undergraduates Piet Matolong, and Mbijane Mello, Orlando High student Cleopatra Thelezi, and Setlogelo Technikon student Mbi-tyana Adonis.

Mr Moraladi later told City Press there was "no money" and that the students' applications were late.

Cleopatra Thelezi was given a study bursary by the IVC last year while in Std Nine. But when she tried to renew it this year she was told she did not qualify because she attended school in Soweto.

Mr Moraladi said Adonis had spoilt his chances of getting a bursary because he had "run to the Press".

● Two years ago, Ikageng had a bursary committee which comprised school headmasters, nurses, teachers and priests.

Sowetan 20/3/85 343

Boya and Sinaba withdraw charges

BOTH Mr Tom Boya, the mayor of Daveyton, and a councillor, Mr Shadrack Sinaba, withdrew defamation charges against each other at the Benoni Courts yesterday.

Their lawsuits were settled out of court.

Mr Sinaba had claimed that Mr Boya had defamed him by distributing pamphlets in

Daveyton during the 1983 town council elections. He claimed R5 000 for damages.

Mr Boya had also filed a counter suit for defamation against Mr Sinaba, alleging he was defamed in pamphlets. He claimed R12 000 in damages. This action was also withdrawn yesterday.

In an agreement which was made an order of the court by the presiding officer, Mr A M van der Westhuizen, both Mr Sinaba and Mr Boya stated that they had settled the dispute between them. They also agreed that each party will pay his own costs.

Part of the agreement reads: "Both the parties irrevocably and unreservedly withdraw the alle-

gations made in a pamphlet issued and distributed in November 1983 and hereby tender an apology to the plaintiff/defendant for any harm which might have been caused thereby to the plaintiff/defendant pursuant to the publication of the contents thereof.

"The plaintiff hereby withdraws his claim against the defendant and the defendant hereby withdraws his counter-claim against the plaintiff, and each to pay his own costs. The plaintiff and the defendant agree that this is to be an order of court," the agreement concluded.

Mr Sinaba was represented by Advocate S M Katzew and Mr Boya was represented by Advocate G H Swanepoel.

OPERS

AND FASHIONWEAR

**YOU
D YOURS**

— 6 MONTHS TO PAY

VEREENIGING
10 Beaconsfield
Avenue.
Tel. (016) 22-1429

BENONI
1 Voortrekker
Street.
Tel. 54-9850

8966 S

TOP SERVICE

Katlehong council buys firearms

Sweeten
22/3/85
343

THE Katlehong Town Council has bought more than 60 shotguns worth about R48 000 for use in the control of rioting in the township in the near future.

Reliable sources close to the council informed The SOWETAN yesterday that the guns were purchased a few weeks ago.

Our sources also said the guns will be used by the 120 policemen who will be hired by the council.

The SOWETAN was also told that the councillors "granted" themselves 50 residential and business sites in the past few months, without advertising the sites to the public.

Mr SS Lukhele, the new mayor of Katlehong, refused to discuss the issue. He said the council will be meeting soon to discuss the matter and a Press statement will be issued thereafter.

Mr Lukhele also denied that the councillors had granted themselves the 50 sites.

He said: "There is nothing like that and if a councillor is granted a site he applies first and is interviewed by the council like any other member of the community."

The Katlehong Town Council decided to buy the shotguns last year in September, according to minutes in the possession of The SOWETAN. According to the minutes the firearms will be kept at the local offices of the council and will mainly be used during the disturbances in the township.

Our sources said the council had also decided that in case there are no riots in the township the shotguns will be used by the council policemen.

Two more Vaal council men quit

Senoh
22/3/85
(343)

TWO MORE members of the Lekoa Town Council have resigned — bringing to seven the number of councillors who have quit since the outbreak of unrest in the Vaal Triangle last September.

They are Mr Moses Tlale and Mr Milton Cebani, both of Zamdela, near Sasolburg.

Their resignation this week follows that of another Zamdela councillor, Mr Jonas Tsoai, who quit the council last month. Their leaving the council means that the township no longer has any representative in the Lekoa Town Council.

And yesterday, Mr N. P. Louw, the town clerk, told The SO-WETAN that he cannot confirm or deny the resignation of the two men until the council meet next Tuesday.

Mr Tlale said his reason for leaving the council was that the Black Local Authorities Act was unacceptable to the people. He was also worried that his life and that of his family was in danger.

CAPE TIMES 23/3/60

222 343
222

Police use live ammunition, gas

JOHANNESBURG. — Violence continued in numerous townships around the country yesterday and police opened fire with live ammunition, rubber bullets and teargas canisters to quell unrest.

A white man was seriously injured when his car ploughed into a telephone pole after it was stoned in a township near Parys. Police attending to the injured man were also stoned and fired on the crowd with rubber bullets. No injuries were reported.

Two hand grenades were hurled at the offices of the West Rand Administration offices in Jabavu, Soweto, early yesterday. It blasted out windows and buckled burglar guards, but no one was injured.

In Dorrington township, the home of a black pastor was gutted by a petrol bomb yesterday.

A youth was injured and arrested when police opened fire on a

crowd in the township near Kimberley.

Black youths set fire to a headmaster's home, causing extensive damage. The home of a circuit inspector was also set alight and burnt to the ground.

Police fired rubber bullets and birdshot at about 400 pupils who stoned a police vehicle, extensively damaging it.

Another group of pupils from the school later stoned the school building, and then moved on to a shopping complex where they shattered windows and bent the burglar bars.

Four administration board vehicles were stoned and damaged. Two of the drivers fired shots at the youths but no injuries were reported.

In a further incident a petrol bomb was hurled at a police vehicle. Police fired birdshot, slightly injuring one man who was arrested. Rubber bullets were also

fired at a group marching through the township.

A policeman guarding a township shop fired at a group approaching the area, slightly injuring one man.

The Department of Education and Training has suspended classes at all four secondary schools until April 10.

In Wesselsbron, Free State, police sjambokked pupils who refused to enter their classes.

In Sasolburg township, police used teargas and rubber bullets when two police vehicles were damaged and police reinforcements stoned after roads were barricaded by youths.

The crowd, which fled to a schoolyard, was then dispersed by police using sjamboks and quirts. No serious injuries were reported.

The three Vaal Triangle townships of Sharpeville, Sebokeng and Evaton returned to normal yesterday, after Thursday's unrest on the 25th anniversary of the 1960 Sharpeville shootings.

Soweto was also quiet.

In the Vaal Triangle townships, there were no police patrols in the morning.

The Sharpeville Civic Association denied rumours that a number of houses were burnt down on Thursday because the owners had paid rent. Sapa and Own Correspondent

Man impales himself in bid to escape

the Times
26/3/85
343

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — A suspected pass offender impaled himself on a gardening stake yesterday while trying to hide from police who wanted to see his identity documents.

Mr Kind Moyo, 32, of Mongwesi Road, Emmarentia, died minutes after leaping over the wall of an Emmarentia house and landing on one of several metre-long spikes in the ground.

The spike severed the main artery in his leg and Mr Moyo bled to death in spite of a policeman's desperate attempt to stop the bleeding after calling an ambulance.

Mrs Gladys Motsamai, who was the first person to find Mr Moyo after hearing a crash in the backyard of the house in Louw Geldenhuys Street, said yesterday, "I found

the man in my bathroom."

Mrs Motsamai said, "I asked him who his was but he just said, 'Sssh — the police.' I ran to my employer. We were frightened and called the police.

"When a policeman arrived the man was rolling on the ground in a pool of blood in front of the bathroom. The policeman immediately called an ambulance and then tried his best to stop the bleeding," she said.

A police spokesman said yesterday that Mr Moyo had run away from Crime Prevention Unit policemen when they called him over to see his identity documents.

Police later established that Mr Moyo worked as a painter in Mongwesi Road.

she thought President P. to Mr. W Botha might

29/3/85 343

Court orders board to pay firm R74 000

Mall Reporter

A FIRM of consulting engineers who sued the former West Rand Administration Board for unpaid fees for a feasibility study of the electrification of Greater Soweto, was this week awarded about R74 000 of its R1 600 000 claim and a large proportion of the costs.

J D van Niekerk & Partners Inc was found by Mr Justice K Van Dijkhorst to have exceeded their mandate in undertaking design work for the project when only its first stage had been requested.

The R74 237 — plus interest from 1979 — which was awarded to the firm represented payment for the work commissioned.

WRAB was ordered to

pay part of the costs — estimated to be in the region of R450 000 to R500 000.

J D Van Niekerk alleged that in 1977 the executive committee of WRAB commissioned the firm to compile a full report on the technical and financial aspects of the proposed electrification of Soweto, as well as house-wiring and the overall execution of the project.

The judge found that the board only requested a report on the financial and technical aspects of the project and not a second phase.

He rejected WRAB's argument that it was not liable for the fees because the officials who negotiated the work were not authorised to do so.

Soweto home ^{Star} ⁽³⁴³⁾ is petrol-bombed

28/3/85
The home of the former deputy mayor of Soweto, Mr Isaac Buthelezi, was petrol-bombed early this morning.

The assistant divisional CID officer for Soweto, Colonel P J Swart, said five petrol bombs were thrown at Mr Buthelezi's house at about 2 am. No one was injured in the attack.

Colonel Swart said two of the bombs were thrown through the lounge windows, damaging furniture.

In other incidents:

- A 52-year-old man from Dube Hostel was shot dead while washing his hands at an outside tap, Colonel Swart said.

- Three men have been arrested in connection with the rape on Tuesday of a Soweto girl.

- Clothing worth R1 000 was stolen from a house in one of 10 reported thefts.

- Forty-eight chairs worth R480 were stolen from the Eldorado Park Senior Secondary School and three homes were broken into.

Buthelezi's house attacked!

By ALI MPHAKI

FIVE petrol bombs were yesterday morning hurled at the home of former Soweto deputy mayor Mr Isaac Buthelezi, causing minor damage.

Two of the bombs went through the dining room window, one landed on the roof, and the other two missed their target.

Mr Buthelezi said a loud bang woke him at about 2 am and when he looked into his dining room he saw a huge flame.

Rushed

"I quickly rushed to my children's bedroom which is adjacent to the dining room and took them out and, with the help of some residents, we were able to put out the fire within 15 minutes," Mr Buthelezi said.

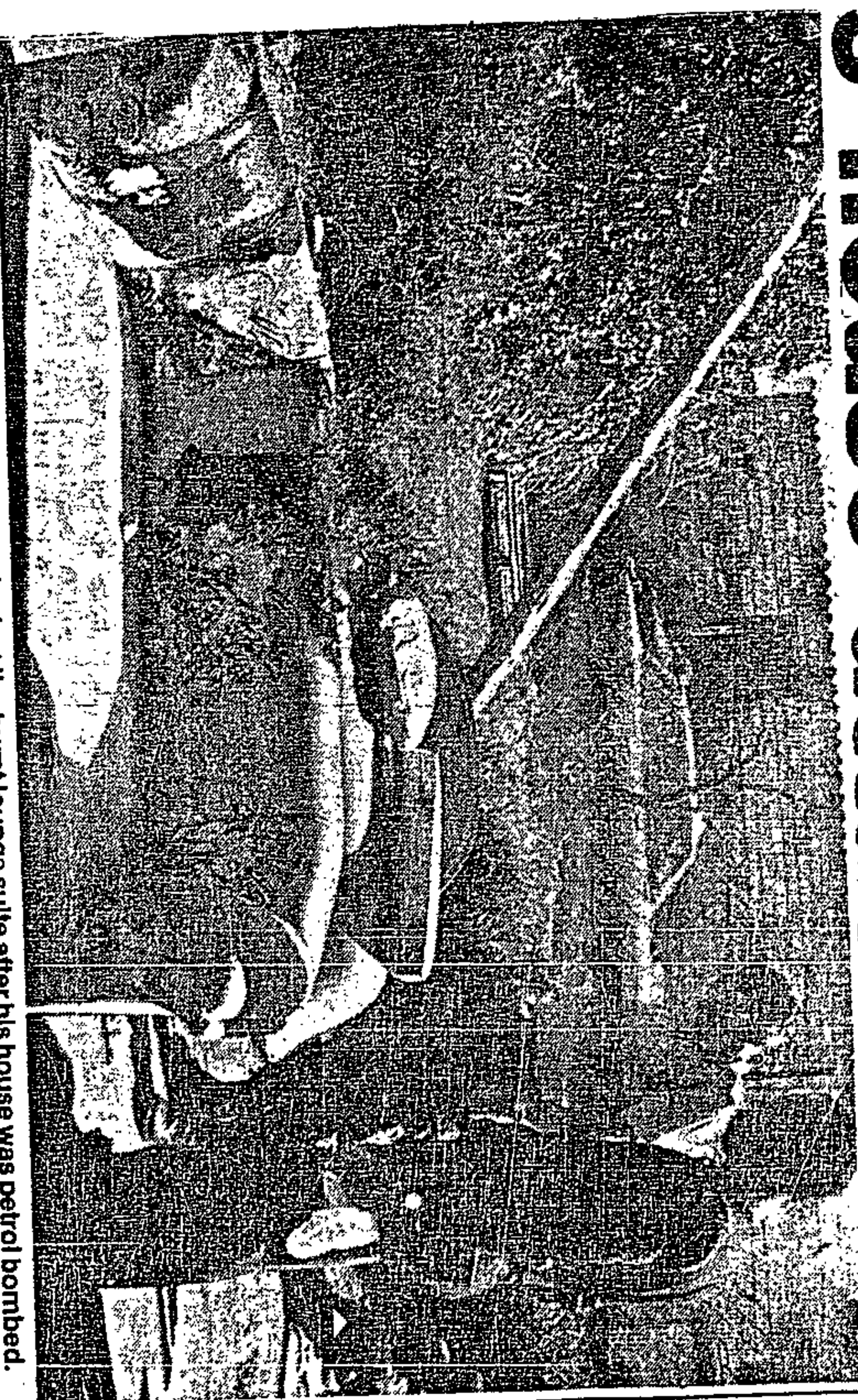
His telephone was destroyed, a lounge suite was burnt and part of the roof and two windows were damaged.

An undisturbed Mr Buthelezi said the attack against him was because he was a councillor.

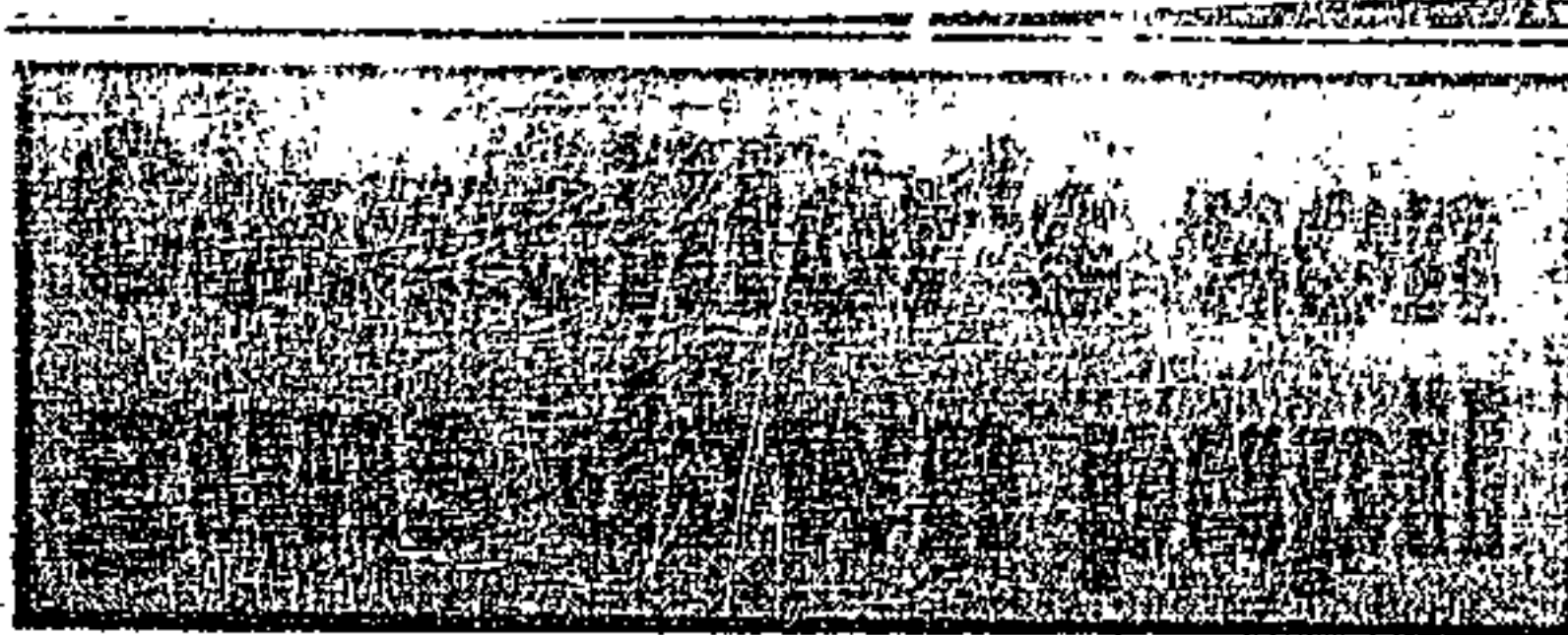
"I suspect nobody as I do not have enemies.

"This is a surprise to me," he said.

Asked if he would resign from the council he said that it would be decided by his constituency.



MR ISAAC BUTHELEZI and a policeman look at the burnt lounge suite after his house was petrol bombed.



343
29/3/85
Seweken
A PUPIL was killed when a son of an Evaton councillor fired shots at an enraged mob which attacked commuters in Evaton-Sebokeng townships on Wednesday.

The SAP Public Relations spokesman in Pretoria, Lieutenant H J Beck, confirmed the death of Daniel Dineka (20), a Form Three pupil at Sokwazi Secondary School, Sebokeng, who died soon after the shooting.

Lt Beck said that a group of youths stoned cars in Adams Road at about 5.30 pm on Wednesday and the son of a councillor fired shots at the enraged mob.

Mr Isaac Dineka, the deceased's elder brother, told The SOWETAN yesterday that his brother had visited relatives in Evaton and was on his way home when the incident happened.

This new wave of vio-

lence is connected to the present unrest in the Vaal Triangle townships which started on March 21 — the commemoration of the March 21 1960 shootings.

Several vehicles were stoned while others were set alight in the Vaal complex when youths ran on the rampage after the ban on commemoration services in the area.

The new wave of violence was sparked-off when pupils from the area demonstrated against the continued detention of their colleagues and leaders since the outbreak of violence last September.

Police patrolled the townships and dispersed groups of youths by firing teargas.

In Uitenhage, the youngest brother of world famous Port Elizabeth black actor, Mr John Kani, has been shot dead in unrest in New Brighton black township.

How widespread?

The Black Local Authorities Act forbids councillors to receive commissions, remuneration or reward of any kind from any person other than the local authority itself. Nor may they enter into any contract with the local authority in a capacity other than that of a member or employee. These prohibitions may be meeting with widespread evasion.

Township residents allege there is bribery in connection with allocation of houses. Cases quoted usually involve widows, divorcees and deserted mothers who want to retain their houses. They are vulnerable because their houses are usually registered in the name of husbands.

In another area there are also complaints of unfair competition with councillors allocating business sites to themselves or their relations.

At a monthly meeting last January, the Soweto Council considered a number of applications for trading rights from councillors.

One of the applications came from Nelson Botile. He wants authority to establish a dry-

cleaning business in Orlando East. Another councillor, S M Tshabalala, who is chairman of the council's trade and transport committee, applied for a site in Tladi where he wants to operate a consultancy business.

Veteran councillor Julius Mdlalose, a former chairman of the housing committee, and councillor K Madikane were each authorised to go ahead with their plans to apply to the Road Transportation Board for licences to operate taxi businesses in Soweto.

Residents claim that councillors are serving their own personal interests and not those of the public. But, because of the shortage of houses, township residents themselves, especially in the Witwatersrand area, appear ready and willing to pay bribes to get accommodation for their families.

Early in January, after a commission of inquiry headed by Professor Tjaart van der Walt into allegations of corruption in the Vaal Triangle townships of Sharpeville, Sebokeng, Bophelong and Boipatong, scores of people in that area were said to be involved in corruption. Widespread prosecutions were expected.

However, charges have so far been laid only against three men — Lekoa councillors Knox Matjila, Ananias Sekobane, and Johannes Monnakgotla, a 39-year-old former councillor. The charges arise from allegations of bribery for allocation of houses. In Soweto, councillor Patrick Gaboutloeloe also faces a charge related to corruption. ■

(343) Fm
29/3/85

UNREST

The age of mob rule

FEATURE

Mob violence is becoming the rule rather than the exception in black urban areas. Much of the disruption is caused by school-boy mobs. However, politically inspired mob action is also on the increase, and there's some evidence of a deliberate campaign of political assassination. Crime, of course, also continues to exact a steady toll on lives and property.

A major part of the problem springs from disruption at schools, which has resulted in crowds of rowdy pupils, some in their late teens or early twenties, terrorising residential areas. As Job Schoeman, chief liaison officer of the Department of Education and Training, puts it: "They recognise no authority, be it that of officials, teachers or parents."

Schoeman was commenting in the wake of the mob murder in Soweto last week of Michael Matshitse and Page Molefe, who were hacked to death by pupils from a Soweto school after having been accused, apparently falsely, of being involved in the shebeen murder of a schoolboy.

The two were murdered when about 200 pupils armed with petrol-bombs, pangas and clubs set out to avenge the schoolboy's death. After killing the men, the mob petrol bombed their homes.

Schoeman says: "We have the ridiculous situation where children refuse to accept orders from anybody. They even reject teachers, claiming they are not qualified. As a result, effective teaching becomes impossible."

It appears, he adds, that there is a breakdown of authority in both schools and homes.

Although the school boycotts seem to be largely over and fewer schools are now suspended, there are still major problems linked to maintaining discipline. Schoeman says: "There's a vast improvement over last year. For instance, everything is normal in Pretoria, Port Elizabeth and the Vaal Triangle where classes were suspended last year."

However, even when schools are functioning, there are major questions about the ability of teachers to control their pupils. The Soweto murder mob, for instance, came from a functioning school.

Classes are now suspended in five secondary schools, involving about 4 000 children. In each case, parents and officials are meeting in an attempt to solve the problem.

In some areas, conditions remain serious. "In the case of Cradock, classes haven't been held for almost two years," says Schoeman. "We are now transferring teachers elsewhere."

On the political front black local government councillors are being targeted for intimidation and violence on a countrywide basis. In an ugly new development, their families, including children, are also being

attacked.

Following last week's shootings at Langa, rampaging youths at nearby Kwanobuhle murdered, among others, a local councillor and two of his children. Their charred bodies were found in the streets.

The homes of several people accused of co-operating with the government, including those of policemen, were also petrol-bombed in Uitenhage and at Tinus in Port Elizabeth.

In Soweto, the home of Mayor Edward Kunene was hit by two hand-grenades, only one of which exploded. Fortunately no one was injured and damage was slight. The Jabavu administration office in Soweto was also attacked and its windows were smashed.

The pressure on local councillors, which began almost as soon as the new system of local government was introduced 16 months ago, is obviously being stepped up.

So far the campaign has had mixed results. Councillors are repeatedly called upon to resign or face violence. Four councillors were killed in the Vaal Triangle last September during riots sparked off by rent increases. Four others resigned while others went into hiding until the riots had been contained.

In other areas violence and intimidation have crippled local government. The entire Ratanda and Duduza councils in the East Rand resigned as a body as a result of intimidation.

In Tembisa, also in the East Rand, three councillors — Daniel Letsoalo, Samuel Songo and Masilo Makhatla — resigned while in Katlehong Mayor Packard Khumalo, whose home and vehicles were gutted, stepped down as council chairman. Another councillor, Jacob Khoali, resigned.

In Alexandra, opponents of Mayor Sam Buti recently petrol-bombed his home and burnt his shop in the township. There have also been petrol-bombings and resignations

in Pretoria, Evaton and at Zamdela near Welkom.

Atteridgeville Mayor Z Z Masha resigned but two colleagues, Enoch Sibayoni and Solomon Rammala resisted resignation calls despite having their homes petrol-bombed.

Three Evaton councillors — Jan Modise, Benjamin Angoma and Simon Matseke as well as Zamdela councillor Jonas Tsoai — are among those who have resigned as a result of the continuing violence in black communities, especially in the PWV complex and in the eastern Cape.

In many areas, where police are preoccupied with containing political and schools violence, criminals are enjoying a free hand and the weekly toll of murders, rapes and violent robberies is on the increase.

Whether there is, as government maintains, a concerted plan to make the black urban areas ungovernable is a moot point. Certainly a climate has been created where it is difficult for anyone to resist political pressures, and there are some claims that trade unions have used intimidation to ensure that members obey strike calls.

Things are unlikely to improve. The legitimacy of authority of all types in the urban areas is not just under attack; it has been largely destroyed. Police attempts to enforce government fiat have a tendency to be bloody and to result in large-scale shootings like those at Langa last week. The number of dead as a result of political unrest has reached 80 in less than a month.

Nor do many areas seem exempt, except in Natal where the Inkatha movement still maintains control of events. Elsewhere violence, unrest and intimidation has typified events in the Transvaal, the Free State and both the western and eastern Cape.

Senior government officials fear that, if the level of violence continues to mount, white support for reform may be prejudiced.



Mob violence ... becoming the rule in urban areas



'Have fun in my house — for only R20'

C. Press
31/3/85
343

IKAGENG mayor Gabriel Moraledi has allocated three houses to his daughter — one is used as a "sex den", the second is hired out and the third houses a female employee of the family.

A City Press investigation revealed that all three houses — stand numbers 4530, 4531 and 2400 — were allocated to Mr Moraledi's eldest daughter, Olga. Despite a waiting list of 456 people in the area.

**By DANIEL
DHLAMINI**

The houses have all been registered under her name — and it is at house number 4531 where the fun is.

This house serves as a "brothel", or to accommodate men and women who want to have sex.

The fee is lucrative — R20 a night. This house is also built next to a church, about 10m away from Madibeng Combined School.

It is reliably understood that the Ikageng

town council has approved Mr Moraledi's application to re-zone the house to operate as a "mini-motel".

Several couples have been booking in for the "nights of passion".

The second house — still under renovation — might be used for a similar purpose.

Mayor Moraledi said the house would be available for anybody who want to rent a room.

Their third house is occupied by Margaret Ndala, who works in Mr Moraledi's shop. The previous owner, S Rapulane, swapped this four-

roomed house with the mayor for her present two-room.

Mr Moraledi confirmed that the houses were registered under his daughter's name.

She doesn't live in any of them and stays with her father at the "main" house.

He declined to comment when asked why he granted his daughter the three houses while there was a waiting list in the area.

Residents in the township have expressed their disgust at the "brothel" house.

Soweto 1/4/85 (343)

Soweto mayor in dark for 8 months

IT TOOK Soweto's mayor eight months to know that the West Rand Development Board had transferred funds totalling R35-million to his council.

It was only this week when he was informed by Mr Nico Malan, the council's town clerk who

gave him a document relating to the funds.

Mr Kunene, said he did not know about the transfer of the funds until when Mr Malan showed him the document and explained the details.

The document states that the funds were transferred by the board to the council on July 1, 1984. Explaining the details, Mr Malan said his council received R15m in cash and R20m as money owed to the council by people who

took loans to either improve their existing houses or erect new ones.

A week ago, Mr John Knoetze, chairman of the board, said his board gave the council R35m when it took over control. He denied newspaper reports from Parliament that the board had invested R21m while there was a shortage of housing.

Asked to comment on the R35m, Mr Kunene said, "I am most surprised."

Councillor faces angry crowds

AN ORLANDO East councillor, Mr N Mogamise, yesterday afternoon faced a group of about 30 people who had come to deliver a letter containing complaints and demands from the residents.

The group, chanting

By ALI MPHAKI

freedom songs and slogans, went to Mr Mogamise's house after they had converged at the NG Kerk in Orlando East, at a meeting organised by the Orlando Civic Association (OCA).

Led by the chairman of the OCA, Mr S S Nakani and Ms Amanda

Kwadi, they handed the letter to one of the family members at Mr Mogamise's house.

After a few minutes Mr Mogamise came out of the house and a heated debate between him and Ms Kwadi took place, with Mr Mogamise saying he did not

care for letters and he would only discuss with persons who approach him "correctly" rather than bringing a group of people singing freedom songs outside his house.

Police, who had kept a low profile, approached the house and a large number of the group disappeared.

By late last night Mr Mogamise's house was under police guard.

Sweeter 2/4/85

~~227~~

343

Cops hunt Pta youths

ATTERIDGEVILLE police are looking for a group of youths who attacked a 71-year-old local town councillor and damaged his house with stones at the weekend.

Mr Jonathan Se-goapa, of 29 Moyolapa Street, Saulsville, and his family escaped serious injury when a group of youths pelted their home with stones and missiles at about 6.30pm on Sunday, Brigadier H du Plessis, divisional CID officer for the northern Transvaal said yesterday.

According to the po-

lice, the attack was launched by a mob which had attended the International Youth Year Service at the nearby Mlambo Hall. Nobody was injured. Damages are estimated at R800.

Meanwhile three people died violently in and around Pretoria's townships at the weekend. An unidentified man, in his early twenties, was stabbed in the chest during an argument at Tier-

poort on Saturday. A 23-year-old man has been arrested.

A white motorist was robbed of his car and R500 in cash by four unidentified black men on Sunday. Mr W H Fisher (25) was driving along Paul Kruger Street when he was confronted by four men who ordered him at knifepoint to drive them to Mabopane. He was later assaulted and robbed of cash and his car.

Pensioner 'paid protection fee'

By LEN MASEKO

A 60-YEAR-OLD Soweto pensioner claims she was made to pay a "protection fee" of R2 by a local councillor allegedly to be set aside for her "rainy days".

But this week the councillor, Mr V Klaas, denied ever receiving any money from the pensioner, or even meeting her.

The pensioner, Mrs Regina Mnguni, of Senaoane, told The SOWETAN that she first learned from the councillor's wife — Mrs Mary Klaas — that the couple had started a relief aimed at helping pen-

sioners experiencing problems with rent or electricity account payments.

The granny is in possession of a slip, apparently signed by the councillor's wife (described as a ward secretary on the receipt), acknowledging receipt of the money from her. She is presently battling to raise about R167 owed in rent and water accounts.

Forget

Said Mrs Mnguni: "When I went to see Mr Klaas, he told me that he would contact the superintendent about the matter. He never men-

tioned anything about paying the amount for me. At the superintendent's office, I was advised to forget Mr Klaas' scheme because I would end up losing the tenancy of my house while waiting for him to settle the matter."

Approached for comment this week, Mr Klaas said: "I do not know anything about this, and have not met her before."

Showed his wife's purported signature, the councillor asked The SOWETAN team to "bring the pensioner" to his house, and "unless you do that I am not prepared to discuss the

matter". Earlier, Mrs Klaas admitted signing the receipt, but referred The SOWETAN to her husband, who was not present at the time.

Meanwhile Mrs Mnguni's saga has caused a furore within the Sofasonke Party, whose logo and name appear on the receipt, denying knowledge of such a scheme. Mr Klaas is an ex-official of the Sofasonke Party, having resigned from the civic body together with six other Soweto councillors last year.

"We have never received any money from Mr Klaas, not to mention party dues and membership card fees collected in his ward," Mr Johnson Mokoena, Sofasonke Party chairman, told The SOWETAN yesterday.

Union joins boycott call

THE South African Black Municipal and Allied Workers Union (Sabmawu) women unit has joined the boycott of M and B Jwala Basesotho and the Oranje-Vaal Development Board's liquor outlets.

In pamphlets distributed in all Vaal Triangle townships, the unit says it joined the boycott because the board did not want to unconditionally reinstate the sacked workers, refused to pay a living wage and continued to underpay.

M and B, a subsidiary of the OVDB, sacked more than 30 workers following an industrial action at its plant near Sebokeng last July. The workers went on strike, demanding better wages and working conditions.

Sanderson 3/4/85

(S)

(3/4/85)

(S)

Cape Times
4/4/85

'Horrific' levels of violence

By BARRY STREEK

THE grim scale of violence, and counter-violence, in South Africa has assumed horrific levels — and there doesn't seem to be any end in sight.

The death toll in political violence this year had now exceeded 100, the South African Institute of Race Relations reported last week.

In the troubled Port Elizabeth-Uitenhage area, the death toll since the police opened fire two weeks ago on a procession at Langa, near Uitenhage, rose to 40 yesterday after the police reported the death of a woman in Motherwell in Port Elizabeth. She was apparently shot by a police bullet in her kitchen.

Early yesterday morning, a car was set alight in Cape Town outside the home of the banned community leader Mr Johnny Issel, soon after he appeared in court for allegedly breaking his banning order.

Police and protesters have clashed every day of this week in various townships of the Eastern Cape.

'Precarious'

"A person cannot get away from the fact that protest and conflict have at present become an integral part of the South African co-existence," Ms Anne-Marie Mischke wrote in the government-supporting Rapport recently.

Dr Alex Boraine, the Progressive Federal Party MP for Pinelands, said last week during a debate on the Langa killings: "The government has brought South Africa to a precipice and the question is, has it the will, the humility, the courage and ability to bring us back from that precarious position."

He estimated that close to 300 people had died during disturbances in South Africa since September 1984. The Institute of Race Relations said 175 died last year and, by the end of last week, a further 104 this year.

Now the police — the only official source of information on the situation — have announced they would only summarize certain unrest incidents. Full details only of incidents of "major importance" would be given. Other incidents would be summarized.

Intimidation

The violence has involved different forms: Police taking action to maintain "law and order" — a clichéd euphemism, in the circumstances; people in the townships taking violent action against so-called "collaborators", particularly members of town councils and the police and acts of terrorism against opponents.

Rapport estimated that altogether 243 incidents of assault, intimidation, arson and looting had taken place against black town councillors, their families and possessions since September last year. At least four councillors had been killed and 27 injured.

Councillors had been assaulted 109 times, 66 petrol bombs had been thrown at their houses and 32 homes had been burnt.

Altogether, 64 councillor had resigned in 16 black residential areas.

Rapport said 148 policemen had been injured, 96 homes of black policemen had been damaged and 300 police vehicles damaged.

Suffered

In the last three months of last year and in January this year, damage had been done to more than 1 000 buses, 225 houses, almost 150 schools, six churches, nine clinics, three libraries, a technical college, about 120 shops (including seven which belonged to black councillors), 66 beer halls and more than 30 other liquor stores, ten post offices, six banks, six hostels and two trains, the newspaper said.

Opponents of apartheid have also suffered: Homes of United Democratic Front (UDF) leaders have been petrol-bombed as well as those in the black consciousness-orientated Azanian People's Organization (Azapo). The house of an executive member of the Soweto Youth Congress (Soyco) was also bombed.

In January, Azapo supporters prevented Senator Edward Kennedy from speaking at a meeting in Soweto. Soon afterwards, UDF and Azapo supporters clashed physically at a meeting in the Johannesburg area.

In the Northern Transvaal, the government's re-drawing of boundaries between the Lebowa and Gazankulu homelands led to clashes when a border fence was allegedly cut down. Police intervened with teargas and rubber bullets but by then two people had been killed and more than 40 injured.

Innocents

There have also been allegations made by the Progressive Federal Party in Parliament about police behaviour in the Eastern Cape. One of the MPs, Mr John Malcomess, read out three of the affidavits collected by the party. They made chilling reading.

They told of children being shot, of innocents being killed in cold blood, of police stoning bystanders and then shooting them down as they ran away.

Another PFP MP, Mr Errol Moorcroft, said: "Certain elements of the police conduct themselves in a manner which is both brutal and sadistic. These elements should never have been accepted as recruits in the first place because their actions bring discredit to their colleagues and their country."

The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, has emphasized that "neither I nor the Commissioner of Police will tolerate or condone any wrongful action by any member of police and that standing orders are strictly adhered to".

Baby died

Almost of all this violence has been confined to the black residential areas with minimal spillover into city centres and white residential areas.

Only one white person has been killed: A baby who died after a rock was thrown at her mother's car near Sebokeng in the Vaal Triangle last year.

But despite the appearances in the city centres, South Africa has become a very violent society. The death toll has provided gruesome evidence of just how violent the South Africa of 1985 has become.

Sowetan 4/4/85 (343)

Mob stones councillors

MEMBERS of the Daveyton Town Council including local mayor Mr Tom Boya, had to run for their lives after they were pelted with stones and other missiles by an irate mob of more than 600 on Tuesday night.

Several cars were also stoned including that of Mr Boya which was extensively damaged. The Daveyton theatre which is run by the East Rand Development Board (Eradebo) was also badly damaged by the rampaging mob.

No one was injured during the fracas.

The incident took place at the Lionel Kent Centre at about 9 pm.

The council was holding a public meeting to discuss its intention to increase water and electricity rates in the township.

Trouble started after the majority of the crowd inside the hall, mostly youths, demanded that all councillors should resign from their seats because they were not working for the interest of the community.

The councillors told the residents that they will only resign if the people who elected them said so. As Mr Boya was still explaining why councillors were refusing to resign, he and other councillors who were sitting on the stage were pelted with stones and other missiles.

They ran for cover and barricaded themselves inside one of the offices in the hall.

A police spokesman confirmed the incident and said no arrests have been made.

From the hall the crowd started marching down Eisselen Street, stoning passing cars and the Daveyton theatre which is situated next to the Sinaba stadium. Meanwhile part of the crowd which had remained behind stoned Mr Boya's private car which was parked outside the hall.

The councillors were rescued about 30 minutes later after the incident. In an interview with The SOWETAN after the meeting Mr Boya blamed some "hot heads" whose aim was to disrupt the meeting and cause confusion.



Mr TOM BOYA

not comment.

to attend the Rand Show, this outing was a memorable one.

'Kagiso Council is ripping us off'

The Krugersdorp Residents Organisation (KRO) yesterday lashed out at the Kagiso Town Council, accusing it of exploiting residents.

This was contained in a statement released by the secretary of KRO, Mr Molatlhegi Ntlokoa, after a meeting with the

town clerk, Mr Berry Vorster. The meeting was over the high bills served on residents by the council.

Highest

KRO said the bills, which were issued with no explanation, were an attack on the standard

of living of residents when unemployment and inflation are at the highest.

The delegation was empowered to meet council officials to seek an explanation at meetings in Kagiso and Munsieville at the weekend.

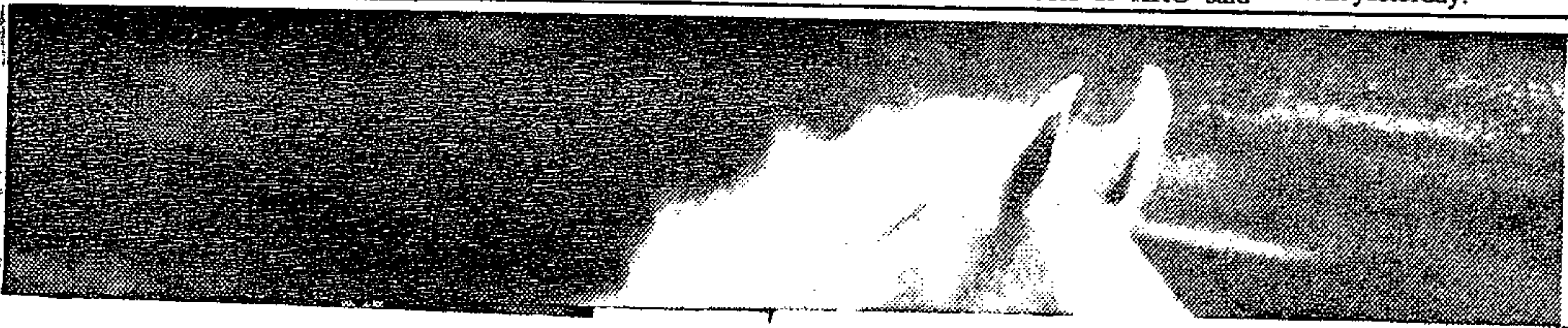
Mr Vorster confirmed

the meeting but declined to comment on claims that some bills amounted to R900.

It was also claimed that a pensioner had received a bill of R427. The bills were served on residents of Kagiso and Munsieville but all the members of KRO said

they had not received them.

The organisation plans to meet the mayor, Mr Joseph Mooketsi, and his councillors to discuss the issue soon. The councillors could not be reached for comment yesterday.



Putco to take over municipality service

Sowetan
10/6/85

PUTCO bus company, is to take over the Alberton Municipality's black bus service.

According to Putco News, a journal of the company, an offer by Putco to take over the service has been accepted, subject to approval by the Administrator of the Transvaal and the Local Road Transportation Board.

In terms of the offer, Putco will pay R6,4 million for 89 buses, a 3,36-hectare workshop depot, spares and equipment. It is expected that most of the municipality's black employees will join the company.

Alberton Municipality will still operate its white bus service.

Letters to the Editor

Boards care about black residents

Sowetan 10/4/85
343

ON March 13, 1985, Mr Peter Soal, MP (PFP, Johannesburg North), asked questions in Parliament about the assets of Development Boards.

Subsequent reports (Sowetan, March 14/15, 1985 and Rapport, March 17, 1985) created the impression that Development Boards are insensitive regarding the shortage of black housing, considering the substantial cash investments they have at their disposal.

The reports convey ignorance on the side of both the speaker and the reporters. The fact that Development Boards are solvent because of sound financial manage-

ment, should be lauded and not criticised.

Sixty percent of the black community cannot afford housing bonds at fully economical interest rates. Neither can the State or other institutions readily provide development capital by way of grants or subsidies, because of a shortage of funds.

For those who cannot afford it, the Oranje-Vaal Development Board has been able to obtain building society and other funds (presently R11 million) and no request to date has been refused. The crux of the solution lies in community involvement by means of self-help projects and similar

building methods.

The Board's cash assets of R36,8 million is divided among different funds each of which is utilised for a specific purpose:

- Capital Development Fund (R15 million) — The fund is used to finance capital projects in black townships such as the present extension of the Rietspruit sewer purification works for the Sebokeng service area at a cost of R15 million.
- Maintenance and Renewal Fund (R10 million) — The fund is used for the maintenance and upgrading of water and sewerage reticulation works, housing and roads. Because of the excessive demand all the

needs cannot be complied with.

- Insurance Fund (R1,4 million) — The fund is used for the repair and replacement of buildings and vehicles as was the case during the 1984 riots in the Vaal Triangle.

- Construction Fund (R2,5 million) — the fund is used to establish the infrastructure for new extensions.

- Loan Redemption Fund (R6 million) — The fund is built-up and maintained by various contributions. It is used to redeem capital amounts on a six-monthly basis in regard to loans obtained on the open market. The loans (presently R59 million) are used for capital pro-

jects in black townships.

By means of the method of purposeful utilisation of available funds, the Oranje-Vaal Development Board succeeds admirably in improving the quality of life of black residents.

In the same fashion, the Board was able to transfer R13 million to the newly established black local authorities in its area.

Press reports should be based on verified facts and misconceptions which can hardly be afforded, could thus be avoided.

D C GANZ
CHIEF DIRECTOR

WORD of GOD

Visit Aevat

three years and negative publicity regarding the alleged presence of salmonella in certain samples of rooibos tea.

- (b) None, except for higher processing costs.

Leaf tobacco

- (a) Favourable climatic conditions.
(b) Exports at reduced prices.

Beef

- (a) Forced marketing mainly as a result of the drought.

- (b) Decrease in the auction prices and possible sales at reduced prices.

(3) Wheat

- (a) Surplus stocks are exported at competitive prices.

- (b) Incidental surpluses are mainly due to favourable climatic conditions.

Dairy products

- (a) Sales at the best prices that can be realized in the market.

- (b) Surpluses are mainly the result of the adverse effects of drought conditions in the northern crop production areas.

Eggs

- (a) and (b) Application of an effective marketing strategy to improve the demand for and the sale of eggs and egg products.

Rooibos tea

- (a) and (b) Marketing quotas were introduced last year, foreign markets were exploited and steps are being taken to enhance

the market acceptance of stocks and new production.

Leaf tobacco

- (a) and (b) Voluntary limitation of production is applied by the producers.

Beef

- (a) and (b) Price- and marketing arrangements to effect an equilibrium between demand and supply as far as possible.

Agricultural products: shortage

363. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Agricultural Economics:

- (1) Whether any shortages of agricultural products exist or are expected in 1985; if so, of which products;

- (2) what in each case are the (a) reasons for such shortages and (b) price implications;

- (3) what steps have been taken or are contemplated in each case to (a) counter the effect of such shortages and (b) avoid them in future?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS:

- (1) Yes, sunflower seed (for pressing purposes to provide in the cooking oil requirements) and cotton.

(2) Sunflower Seed

- (a) Mainly unfavourable climatic conditions.

- (b) Not quantifiable owing to variable factors such as variation in supply and demand (locally) and price fluctuations on the world market.

Cotton

- (a) Mainly unfavourable climatic conditions.

- (b) None.

(3) Sunflower Seed

- (a) and (b) It is customary to supplement shortages of cooking oil by means of imports.

Cotton

- (a) and (b) It is customary to supplement shortages by means of imports.

424. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) Whether any civil unrest and/or school boycotts occurred in Alexandria in 1984; if so,

- (2) whether any inquiries have been instituted in this regard; if not, why not; if so, who is or was in charge of these inquiries;

- (3) whether these inquiries have been completed; if so, what were the findings; if not, (a) why not and (b) when is it anticipated that they will be completed;

- (4) whether any action has been or is to be taken as a result of the inquiries; if not, why not; if so, what action?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

- (1) Yes, only a boycott at a school.

- (2) Yes. The governing body of the school instituted inquiries with the chairman of the governing body in charge.

- (3) Yes. The governing body came to the conclusion that the main reason had been the influence which persons and organizations outside the school exercised on the pupils. A further reason for dissatisfaction with the pupils was their demand that money which they

had paid for wood for the construction of woodwork models, be paid back to them, could not be met as the wood had already been used in models which they had not completed.

- (a) and (b) Fall away.

- (4) Yes. A former Inspector of Schools was appointed as acting principal for the beginning of 1985 to restore order.

454. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

- What are the present salary scales for (a) doctors and (b) paramedical personnel of each race group employed in provincial hospitals?

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

Explanatory notes:

1. The salary scales indicated are Public Service scales which, as far as is known, are also applied by the Provincial Administrations.

2. Salary scales for the different population groups are specified up to the point where posts exist.

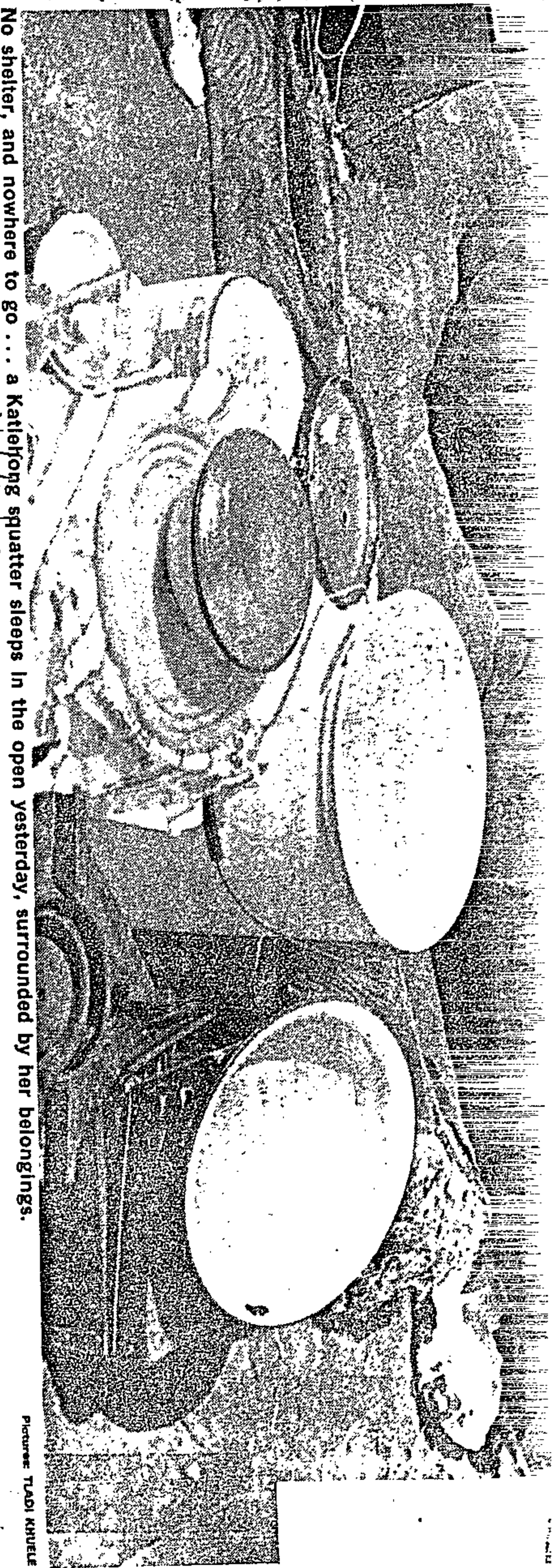
3. List of abbreviations/symbols used hereafter:

PA: Pensionable Allowance
NPPA: Non-pensionable Professional Allowance

(W): White
(C): Coloured
(I): Indian
(B): Black

- (A) Salary Scales: Medical Staff

(All population groups)
Interim (Medical)
R12 030 + 12% PA
Registrar
R18 288 × 849 - 25 080 + 12% PA
+ R11 037 NPPA



Picture: TADI KHUELE

No shelter, and nowhere to go ... a Katilehong squatter sleeps in the open yesterday, surrounded by her belongings.

Squatters left out in the open as board police raid Katilehong camp

By SOPHIE TEMA

A CONTINGENT of armed East Rand Development Board police raided the Katilehong squatter families yesterday morning and demolished five newly-built shacks, leaving a partially blind woman and another who is eight months pregnant in the open. The squatter camp is situated between the old Katilehong cemetery and a coal yard.

Corrugated iron and other building material were confiscated by the police.

Two of the families were not present when their shacks were brought down and their furniture and other belongings were left in the open.

Seven police vans, a "hippo" and a private car conveying Eradebo officials arrived at the camp. The men demolished five newly-built shacks.

A police spokesman told the families that all the shacks would be demolished because most of the people there did not qualify to be in the area.

When some of the women asked where they were supposed to go, he said: "You will have to go back to where you came from because some of you here come from as far as Maputo".

Families at the camp said the police and officials arrived at 9.30am yesterday and started breaking down all recently-erected shacks.

They then loaded all building materials on to their trucks.

Last week more than 100 families in the camp were served with notices to demolish and remove their shacks from the area by April 22.

The notices were served on the shack families by a Mr F J J Jacobs, and Eradebo officials.

Mrs Lettie Sauhatsi, who is expecting her fourth child in May, said she and her family arrived at the camp a week ago after they had been kicked out of the township where they had been living as sub-tenants.

"My husband and I went about look-

ing for a place to stay.

"But nobody wanted to take us in, and when we heard of this place we decided to come and stay here with our children just to have a roof over our heads.

"I do not know what to do because I am expecting my baby next month."

Mrs Arnelia Mokuhtsoane said she moved to the camp on Monday night after losing her accommodation in Tsolo Section in Natspruit.

Mrs Mokuhtsoane said: "I came to Germiston in 1952 and worked in the area as a domestic.

"I left my job when I began to lose my eyesight and went to live in the township.

"I never qualified for a house because the authorities kept on telling me that I was not born here.

"I have been moving from place to place ever since, and when I found this place last week I thought that my problems were over, but it seems that it was only the beginning."



Pregnant Mrs Lettie Sauhatsi with three of her children and a friend after yesterday's raid by armed East Rand Development Board officials.

Police vehicle burnt in Tvl

CAPT TINKS 11/4/85

343

Own Correspondent
JOHANNESBURG. — A police vehicle was set alight as unrest spread to the Katlehong township near Germiston yesterday.

The spokesman for the police directorate in

Pretoria said the vehicle was destroyed.

The fire was caused by a petrol bomb hurled at it, he said.

In Thabong near Welkom, about 40 placard-waving pupils gathered in front of the local Teto

High School demanding the resignation of the principal, a Mr Jordaan, and the vice-principal, a Mr Hanekom.

The police did not intervene and there were no arrests, injuries or damage, the spokesman said.

Disturbances continued in black townships with police using tear smoke, shotguns, rubber bullets and sneeze powder on several occasions during the previous 24 hours, police said in Pretoria yesterday.

A spokesman for the SAP Directorate of Public Relations told Sapa:

In Port Elizabeth, townships which had been plagued by sporadic acts of unrest for about a month returned to normal yesterday, as bus services were reintroduced and delivery trucks from commercial firms were allowed into the townships, amid a strong presence of policemen and members of the SA Defence Force.

In Kimberley, damage amounting to thousands of rands was caused by arsonists. Two classrooms and four private vehicles were maliciously destroyed by fire.

Also in Kimberley, two delivery vans had been stoned and set on fire.

Policeman

The home of a black policeman had been petrol-bombed in Katlehong, causing extensive damage.

In Bethelam, a tractor was stopped and stoned at an illegal obstruction in the road in the black residential area.

In the Eastern Cape, five private homes and one delivery van were seriously damaged by fire. An unsuccessful attempt was made to burn a primary school. Damage was minimal.

Police had dismantled several illegal roadblocks, the spokesman said.

On a number of occasions the police used tear smoke, sneeze powder, shotguns and rubber bullets to restore the daily routine in these areas.

Councillors issue manifesto

By SELLO
RABOTHATA

THE Black Councillors' Task Group, a group of town council members from the Witwatersrand, yesterday issued a manifesto directed at the Government and other concerned parties calling for a just, equal opportunity society and the scrapping of discriminatory laws.



CHAIRMAN Tom Boya

The Task Group was formed in February by members of the East and West Rand Councils at a conference held in Broederstroom. According to the group's chairman, Mr Tom Boya, the manifesto was brought about by the fact that members of the community did not understand what the councils were all about and the problems they faced.

"We consulted the Urban Councils Association of South Africa (Ucasa) about the matter and explained we wanted to bring about a clarity of purpose and that the manifesto would be adopted countrywide," he said.

In the manifesto, the Task Group also stressed that the Government has to give the councils credit in public for any results they achieve. "This is essential for both the Government and for us, because it will demonstrate to the world and particularly also to those who believe in subversive methods that 'changing the system from within' is more effective than violence and boycotts."

The councillors want to be "effectively and visibly involved" in negotiations with the central Government aimed at achieving a just, equal opportunity society in South Africa."

Baby boy dies in burning shack

A five months-old baby was killed when work of arsonists on Monday night, writes JOSHUA RABO-
Small Farms, Evaton township, in what is ROKO.

The shack belonged to Miss Caroline Sibeko, of 32/3 Small Farms, whose baby, Charles Sibekos' charred body was found among the remains of their damaged home by horrified residents.

A petrol container was found by Miss Sibeko near the scene of the tragic incident which has caused a stir among residents in the area.

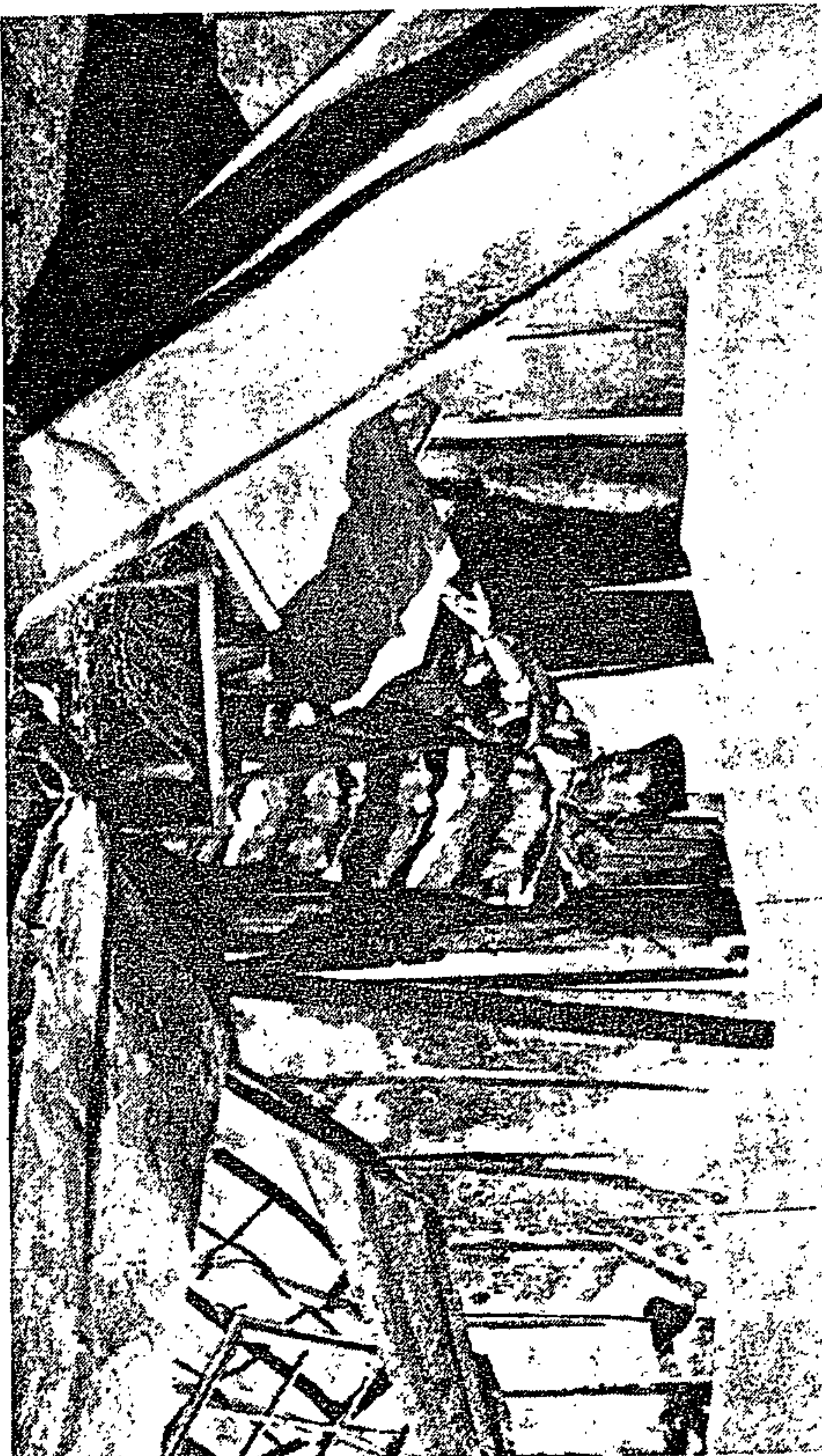
A police spokesman confirmed the incident and said they were investigating the possibility that somebody could have caused the fire.

Miss Sibeko described to The SOWETAN yesterday how she was attracted by screams of "Yo, help" from passersby while she was watching a TV programme next door.

She went outside with neighbours and discovered that it was her home engulfed in flames. They tried to extinguish the fire, but the flames were beyond control.

Save

"I tried to rush to save my child, and pleaded with rescuers to save him, but the flames grew stronger and stronger. The fire brought down my house and killed my



DEATH: Miss Caroline Sibeko . . . "My child died here."

Lekoa Council claims R60 000 for widows

By JOSHUA RABOROKA

THE Lekoa Town Council has claimed R60 000 from an insurance company for the widows of the three councillors killed during the September uprisings in the trouble-torn Vaal Triangle townships. The council's secretary,

they were not on duty at the time of their killing. The councillors killed, were: Mr Jacob "Stitch" Dlamini of Sharpeville, Mr Johannes "Kid Lu-lu" Chakane and Mr Caesar Montjeane, both of Sebokeng.

Plessis, confirmed that the claims had been made for the three councillors who died in the unres. He conceded that there was a delay caused by investigations on the circumstances surrounding their deaths. Their legal advisors were looking into the matter.

Squatters cling on to their demands

LEADERS of the 10 000-strong Nyanga Bush squatter group at Crossroads are maintaining their demand for full residential rights before considering moving the Khayelitsha. The group's executive committee has told

Just one of the many good reasons to use Huggies

Baby boy dies

A five months-old-baby was killed when a shack was gutted in Small Farms, Evaton township, in what is believed to be the work of arsonists on Monday night, writes JOSHUA RABOROKO.

The shack belonged to Miss Caroline Sibeko, of 32/3 Small Farms, whose baby, Charles Sibekos' charred body was found among the remains of their damaged home by horrified residents.

A petrol container was found by Miss Sibeko near the scene of the tragic incident which has caused a stir among residents in the area.

A police spokesman confirmed the incident and said they were investigating the possibility that somebody could have caused the fire.

Miss Sibeko described to The SOWETAN yesterday how she was attracted by screams of "Yo, help" from passersby while she was watching a TV programme next door.

She went outside with neighbours and discovered that it was her home engulfed in flames. They tried to extinguish the fire, but the flames were beyond control.

Save

"I tried to rush to save my child, and pleaded with rescuers to save him, but the flames grew stronger and stronger. The fire brought down my house and killed my five month-old-baby," she said.

She added: "After the fire had subsided I got to the place where I left my child, but unfortunately the baby was dead. I suffered a few burns on my hands."

Miss Sibeko said that there was a shortage of telephones in the area and that was the reason why they could not call an ambulance. However, a "good Samaritan" managed to summon the police who later arrived at the scene. The fire had already razed the house.

Time:
Just one of
the many
good
reasons
to use
Huggies*
Disposable
Nappies.

*'My mama is a busy bee,
But Huggies* give her time
to spend with me!'*



**L
R**

THE
Coun
R60
suran
the
thre
killed
tembe
the
Triar
The
Mr B
appl
claim
ing N
He
counc
and p
dation
cillo
were
rioting
them
the
violence
ships
Bu
wido
that
them
any
their

Evicted ³⁴³ mum tells of woes

Sowetan 12/4/85

By MOJALEFA
MOSEKI

AN elderly Soweto woman, who has spent more than a week sleeping in the street with her family of four and her nine-month-old grandson, yesterday related the sorrowful story of her woes.

Mrs Annah Ramontsho (67) of 4115a Zone 4, Pimville, said she was fetched from work last Tuesday by her son John (27) who told her the local superintendent, Mr Daniel Smith, had locked their house after a team of men had removed their property with armed policemen looking on.

She works as a domestic servant in Johannesburg.

"I nearly went mad when I arrived home to

find my household items outside the yard in a mess," said Mrs Ramontsho.

She said she went for the wardrobe drawer in which she had locked R1 000 from John who arrived recently from the mines where he works.

"The drawer was broken and the money gone. I went to the council offices but no one could listen or explain to me the situation and I had to spend the blistering cold Easter weekend in the street," said Mrs Ramontsho.

Mr Smith referred The SOWETAN to Mr Jack Jacobs of the Soweto Council because the house file had been sent to him with an explanation.

But yesterday Mr Jacobs declined to comment twice.



Mrs ANNAH RAMONTSHO and her children sitting on the lawn of their former house while their property remains outside. Close to her is Agnes with Lebohang (9 months) and John. They have been sleeping outside since two days before Easter weekend.

Pic: JOE MOLEFE

Eradebo brings down ^{Sowetan 12/4/85}shacks 30 left homeless

BY ALI MPHAKI

MORE than 30 people were left homeless after their shacks were demolished at the Katlehong coal-yard on Tuesday morning.

Armed East Rand Development Board inspectors arrived at the coalyard at about 9.30 am. They ordered the occupants out before breaking down five newly-built dwellings.

One of the shack dwellers, eight months pregnant Mrs Lettie Sauhatsi, had to spend the night at a friend's place. She was with her three children.

Other shack occupants also found shelter at relatives' or friends'

homes.

Yesterday morning, Dr Abu Asvat and Mr Zithulele Cindi, both members of the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo), visited the coalyard and erected a tent to help house the families.

They said Azapo was doing community service, in response to the plight of the people.

Dr Asvat said: "The Moria extravaganza where President P W Botha preached love, peace and goodwill, also asking those present to assist keeping out the forces of evil was in sharp contrast to the

demolition of shacks on the East Rand.

"The same forces of darkness were at work on Tuesday morning and destroyed people's homes without even thinking of finding them alternative accommodation," Dr Asvat said.



HOMELESS: Mrs Lettie Sauhatsi standing in front of a tent erected by Azapo members. In the background Dr Abu Asvat is seen standing at the entrance of the tent.

April 14th, 1985

PAGE 3

Rifles for council

THE EVATON town council is waiting for approval from the Co-operation and Development Department to arm its members with 18 rifles.

Evaton Development Board housing director J. J. Britz this week said the scheme was passed by the council, but is subject to the department's approval.

The Press was barred from the council's recent meeting after Mr. Britz announced that a storeroom would be built for the rifles.

Eradebo pounce on family

By MZIKAYISE EDOM

A KATLEHONG family of five was yesterday morning arrested by armed East Rand Development Board inspectors and their "house" — a tent — demolished and confiscated in the raid.

Mr S Sauhatsi, his eight-month pregnant wife, Lettie, and their three children were raided by the inspectors

at about 3am yesterday.

They were staying at the Katlehong coalyard where more than 30 people were left homeless after their shacks were demolished by Eradebo inspectors last Tuesday.

All families staying in the area have been given until April 22 to demolish their shacks and move out of the area be-

cause the majority of them do not "qualify" to stay in urban areas, according to Eradebo officials.

Mr Sauhatsi's shack was among those demolished last week. The Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo) visited the coalyard after the shacks were demolished and erected five tents to help house the families.

Shack dwellers interviewed by The SOWETAN said the family was arrested after being ordered to leave the area after their shacks were demolished. They said their tent, including furniture, were taken away by the inspectors.

A spokesman for Eradebo said he was not aware of the incident, but promised to investigate.

Sowetan strikes

Kagiso rent furore

313 By LEN MASEKO

KAGISO residents are up in arms over notices sent to them by their town council requiring them to pay rent arrears — in some cases as high as R800 — dating back to 1981.

The residents told The SOWETAN yesterday they had receipts to prove that they had been up to date with their rent payments during the period.

A check by The SOWETAN around the township revealed that amounts "owed" by residents ranged from R200 to R800. The notices urged residents to report at the local town council's offices to arrange payment.

One resident said: "The council officials have failed to give us a satisfactory explanation regarding the arrears. The whole thing has puzzled us. Is the Kagiso Town Council suggesting that they have been unable to keep their books properly in all those years?"

The council's town clerk Mr J Vorster said the council had sent notices after discovering that scores of residents in the area owed the council thousands of rand dating back to 1981.

"It is just a matter of administration procedure," Mr Vorster said. "We have realised that our accounts department had made mistakes regarding rent payment in certain cases. Our staff, like other human beings, can make mistakes."

The town clerk said no resident would be evicted for having failed to pay the outstanding amount, "but those affected should contact us as soon as possible."

He added that the council had a "surprise in store for some residents", who would be refunded some money for having paid more than they should have done over the years.

Kagiso Council to write off 'arrears'

THE Kagiso Town Council has resolved to write off thousands of rands owed by local residents in rent arrears.

This news will be greeted with relief by scores of the township's residents who — to their shock and disbelief — recently received notices requiring them to pay rent arrears — in some cases as high as R800 — dating back to 1981.

In a statement yesterday, the council said:

Sowetan 19/4/85
"We have resolved to regard as irrecoverable losses all arrears which emanated while the township was under the jurisdiction of the West Rand Administration Board. The arrears in question are those which accumulated before July 1, 1984, the day the council became a local authority."

The amount owed by residents would be debited to the West Rand

Development Board, according to the council.

This means that residents whose rent arrears accumulated before July 1984, should ignore notices sent to them by the council. Those who had already responded to the notices by paying their arrears, would have the amount credited to them and regarded as advance rent payment.

"However, residents owing rent as from July 1984 until now will be required to pay their arrears," the council stated. "We appeal to the residents to report at the Kagiso Council offices as soon as possible. They should bring their receipts — dating from July 1984 — along, because we are introducing our own financial system independent from the West Rand Board."

Woman's Club meeting

THE SOWETAN Woman's Club, East Rand branch, meets tomorrow at the Lionel Kent Centre in Daveton.

The meeting starts at 2pm and the topic to be discussed is "taxation — how it affects you".

All members are invited, including those wishing to join or interested in the topic. Refreshments will be served. Please bring your friends along.



Alexandra recruits to form own police force

The Alexandra Town Council has joined the growing band of township authorities seeking to establish their own police forces.

The council has called for people to apply for posts as constables, sergeants and senior sergeants. Two weeks ago the Atteridgeville Town Council advertised similar posts.

Under the new Black Local Authorities Act the councils are empowered to employ their own police forces.

Constables employed by the Alexandra council will earn between R224 and R622 a month. The minimum

qualification required is a Standard 8 certificate but preference will be given to matriculants.

Sergeants will be required to have five years' experience as constables and will earn between R570 and R955 a month. A valid driver's licence is necessary.

A senior sergeant will be required to have at least five years' experience as a sergeant and hold a matric certificate and a driver's licence. A salary between R955 and R1 335 is offered.

Applicants have been asked to contact Mr Anton Kuhn at the council before March 1.

(343)

Alex youths stone town councillor's car

Soweto 11/7/85

AN Alexandra Town Council member, Mr Irvin Khoza, had his car stoned and all windows shattered after a meeting to commemorate the 30th anniversary of the Freedom Charter at the Nobuhle Hall in Alexandra yesterday.

About 700 people attended the meeting, which was characterised by freedom songs, speeches and slogans. By late yesterday evening Putco buses were withdrawn from Alexandra township and thousands of people returning from church services in the nearby suburbs were left stranded and had to walk to their homes.

A member of the Alexandra Youth Congress (Ayco) intervened when about 250 people

attacked Mr Khoza's car.

At the service, the secretary general of the SA Catholic Bishops Conference Father Simangaliso Mkhatswa, called for peace in the country and the repeal of all influx control laws.

He said although the Freedom Charter was adopted 30 years ago, all the demands listed in it have not been met.

At another service held at the Regina Mundi church in Rockville, Soweto, Mrs Helen Joseph was the main speaker. The service was attended by more than 200 people. Mrs Joseph cannot be quoted as she is a listed person.

No violent incidents took place after the meeting but police kept a low profile.

11645 16/8/85

CITY/NATIONAL

Soweto curfew will hit workers

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The 10pm to 4am curfew in Soweto will affect every aspect of activity in this vast township and cause considerable hardships.

Soccer administrators, taxi owners, shebeen operators and workers who have to leave home before 4am are worried about the implications of the curfew if it is rigidly implemented and there are difficulties about getting exemptions.

Already the National Soccer League (NSL) is worried about the implications of the curfew on its night games which start at 8pm and end at 9.30pm. This would leave the thousands of fans 30 minutes to reach their homes.

"We can't play before empty stands. We may have to start

our games at 6pm," said one official.

Hundreds of workers have to catch trains before 4am. These include, among others, bakery and dairy workers, bus drivers, taxi owners and shebeen operators.

Workers in the curfew areas who have valid reasons for being out of doors between 10pm and 4am should have no problem getting permission from the police, according to Soweto Divisional Commissioner, Brigadier Jan Coetzee.

Brigadier Coetzee said in some cases it may be necessary for workers to obtain written proof from their employers about their hours of work.

● Sapa reports from Johannesburg that strict control over

the movements of pupils and the use of petrol in the township of Alexandra, Johannesburg, were published in an extraordinary Government Gazette yesterday.

In terms of the order, pupils in the township may not be outside their classrooms except for prescribed reasons. They may not take part in any activities which are not supervised or ordered by a senior official of the school.

Anyone who is not a pupil or teacher at the school is prohibited from being on the premises.

The carrying of petrol in any container whatsoever is also prohibited and the unauthorised siphoning of petrol from "the petrol tank of a motor vehicle" is banned.

Alexandra has R200-m plan for 'gift' land

By Stuart Flitton, Municipal Reporter

A R200-million development comprising a technical high school, sports stadium, hotel and houses is planned for the 102 ha of Johannesburg City Council land which might be given to Alexandra.

The council's management committee decided yesterday to recommend at the next council meeting on August 27 that the land, east of the Jukskei River, be given to Alexandra.

If the proposal is approved, it must still be ratified by the Administrator of the Transvaal.

The proposed gift is likely to be opposed strongly by Johannesburg residents.

Mr B Smith, past chairman of the Lombardy East and Rembrandt Park Ratepayers' Association, said residents opposed a similar proposal in 1980.

"The residents don't mind educational institutions being built on the east side of Jukskei River, but they want houses to be limited to the western side," he said.

Mr Arthur Magerman, the town clerk of Alexandra, said his council was negotiating for foreign loans to finance the development on the land.

REVENUE FROM HOTEL

"I don't want to name the countries involved as negotiations are still proceeding," he added.

He said the technical high school would be on the south of the land, the hotel on the west side, the sports stadium in the middle, and the houses on the north side.

"The 1 000 houses will be owner-built and cost R35 000 and more. They will be occupied by Alexandra residents.

"The multi-purpose stadium will cover two 2 ha and seat 35 000 to 50 000 people."

Mr Magerman said the hotel was being put out to tender and would provide revenue for Alexandra through taxes.

Mr Lionel Keenan, city councillor for Kew and Lombardy, said he did not believe the council would oppose the gift of the land.

He said residents were opposed to the gift in 1980 because of planned high-density housing, but the latest plans made provision for more elite homes.

● See pictures, Page 3.

Abduction claim of R10 000

A R10 000 claim is being demanded from the Alexandra Town Council for the alleged abduction and assault of an executive member of the Alexandra Residents Association (ARA).

But, a spokesman for the council, Mr Darkie Rametse, yesterday said the council had not received a letter of demand.

"Should we receive the letter, we will certainly defend the action," he said.

Attorneys acting for the secretary of ARA, Mr William Mahopa, said they had served a letter of demand on the council on July 16.

Assault

"We demanded R10 000 for the assault, abduction and unlawful detention of Mr Mahopa by members of the junior council. We sent the letter to the council because it is responsible for the actions of its junior members," said the attorney.

Another letter asking about the progress of investigations has also been sent to the police station in the township. A senior police officer yesterday declined to comment. "I cannot give you information on that issue under the present circumstances," he said.

Visit

The action is a sequel to a visit to Mr Mahopa's by six members of the junior council who were allegedly armed with a variety of weapons during March.

They allegedly took him to the council offices where he was allegedly assaulted for failing to tell who set alight the house of the mayor, the Ref Sam Buti, about two weeks earlier.

He was held in a make-shift cell until other members of ARA came to his rescue.

*
343

Soweta

25/7/85



RELAXING over some drinks at the Club Manzattan in Moletsane are (from left), Miss Queen Ramasike, Mr Geoffrey Segokodi (PRO of the nightclub) and Mrs Lerato Kekana



Mr KABELO LENGANE . . . "unemployment is a problem in Moletsane."



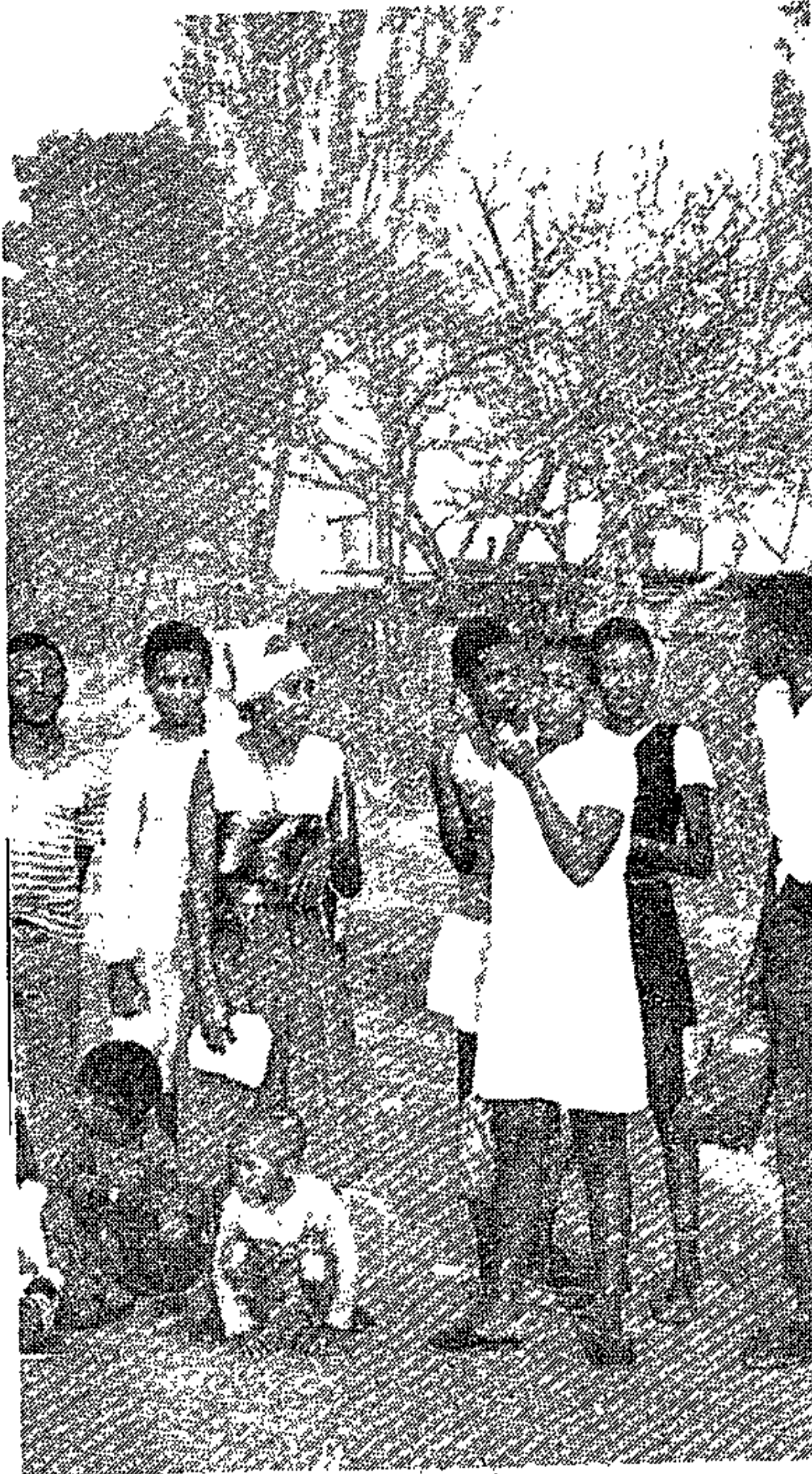
Mr MATTHEWS MOHALE . . . owner of Club Manzattan: "The people need this kind of facility."



Mrs MMAPITSO MALEPA . . . "the people of Moletsane have a caring attitude."



Mr KELELLO LENGANE . . . brother of Kabelo, complained about the high drop-out rate in Moletsane.



MOLETSANE's young people in a street.

Soweto's quiet ghetto

343

20/8/85
SOWETAN

MOLETSANE township, buried deep in the heart of Soweto, is the sort of place where virtually nothing ever happens.

But, paradoxically, this is exactly what some of the township's residents like about it.

Physically, Moletsane is not very different from the rest of Soweto's townships, that are made up of lilliputian houses, inhabited by families that have grown to be Gullivers in size.

Humble

The people here, for the most part, live out their humble lives in this pacific place and die in dignity after a lifetime of honest toil.

As far as crime goes, the experts have Soweto as just about the crime capital of the world. Even New York, the Big Apple, is nothing to Soweto in comparison.

But the residents of Moletsane say they have been spared this malaise that has infected most of Soweto's townships. Serious crimes like murder, robbery and rape rarely take place here.

Spotlight on Moletsane



By NAT DISEKO

As we move around the township to find out exactly what makes the place tick, or not tick, we come across young and articulate Mr Kabelo Lengane (23).

Yes, he says, it is true that crime is not endemic in Moletsane, which is a blessing. But there are many spheres of life in which the township is sadly lacking, he said.

Drinking

The first, Mr Lengane said, was the absolute dearth of places where the young can expend their youthful energies in their hours of leisure.

"It is therefore not surprising that many boys and girls have taken to hard drinking.

"The lack of recreational facilities can also be the main reason why there are so many teenage pregnancies," Mr Lengane said.

He went on to enumerate the many social ills that beset Moletsane: *inter alia*, broken families, moral depravity and social and spiritual apathy.

"We are particularly hard-hit by the problem of unemployment. Because of frustration, many able-bodied men spend the day hanging around the beerhalls," Mr Lengane said.

Vision

One saving grace though, he said, was that in Moletsane, there was still a great amount of inter-person respect that is not to be found in many other areas in Soweto.

We then pay a visit to the Club Manzattan, that was opened only a month ago. The place is owned by Mr Matthews "Manzer" Mohale (37), a man of vision and considerable business acumen.

Once a bootlegger Mr Mohale stashed away enough from his enterprise to buy a small general dealer's business that was once on the site on which now stands supermarket and the ritzy nightclub.

"This club is the kind of facility that the people here have always lacked. Although to most people here the idea of having to pay at the door before going into the place to drink or eat is still strange, they will soon appreciate this club," Mr Mohale said.

Warmth

Mrs Mmapitso Malepa, a social worker, said since she came to settle in Moletsane from Alexandra in 1971, she had enjoyed the warmth of the people of her new township.

"They have a caring attitude. I am always impressed at how the people here help needy families. Neighbours always rally around to help whenever a disaster like death, for instance, befalls a family," Mrs Malepa said.

Alex fumes: Sowetan 10/4/85 (343) Company barred from operating

By MOJALEFA MOSEKI

PRODUCTION at a company discharging offensive fumes near Alexandra Township has been halted and will only continue after permission has been granted by the Johannesburg City Health Department.

The Medical Officer of Health for Johannesburg, Dr Baldwin Richards, yesterday said operations at Acetico were stopped by a team of experts from his office who went to investigate last Tuesday. This was after The SOWETAN had contacted the health office on complaints by residents near the company.

"The stuff produced by the company is harmless, but we cannot allow the dry waste to affect residents. Operations will start after we have satisfied ourselves that residents will not be affected once more," said Dr Richards.

When The SOWETAN visited the company yesterday production machinery had been dismantled and the chimney discharging the fumes was disconnected.

The owner, Mr Perre Marais, was not in.

Residents affected by the fumes confirmed that since last Wednesday they have not been troubled by the waste material.

Buti's shop burnt

Sewetern 21/3/85
THE Shop of Alexandra mayor the Rev Sam Buti was last night set alight by rampant mobs.

At least nine Putco buses were damaged — three burnt out — as mobs of pupils went on rampage.

Earlier in the day, a man who was involved in a fight with taxi-drivers was chased into the stadium. Students intervened on his behalf and the taximen were forced to flee in their vehicles.

An unnamed Putco despatch clerk suffered injury when he was beaten with a rod in the face. A man trying to come to his aid was also allegedly assaulted.

An undisclosed number of Alexandra town councillors' children escaped serious injury as the mobs attacked them. The children were whisked away to safety by a motor car.

Trouble in the township started after a sports meeting between Alexandra High and Meadowlands High Schools. A student at Alex High said

there had always been pressure on the councillors' children to quit the school.

Attack

"Immediately after the match there was an attempt to attack the students. After their dash to safety, the crowds marched through the township and attacked Putco buses," the student said.

Two cars belonging to Chinese traders in the township were also set alight.

A spokesman for the police, Lt-Col Fred Bull said the trouble started when a group of taximen were involved in an argument at the local stadium.

"They dispersed but set one bus and a private vehicle alight. There was only a small group involved and they operated between Kings Avenue and 16th Street," he said.

Lt-Col Bull said there were no injuries.

Council won't quit - Buti

(343)

Ally

By MOJAFELA MOSEKI

THE mayor of Alexandra, the Rev Sam Buti, this week rejected a call

for the resignation of his council.

The call was made by the Alexandra Residents' Association at a meeting at Nobuhle Hall at the weekend. Mr Buti was accused of failing to honour promises and invitations.

A photocopy of an invitation to him and his councillors to attend the meeting was shown to the people.

They said councillors were not helping residents but "just out to enrich themselves".

Mr Buti said on Tuesday: "I cannot comment on the resignation call by ARA because the



REV SAM BUTI... 'no' to organisation's request.

council is preparing a policy statement on that issue.

"We explain the matter to the public during t-back meetings we are to hold soon."

Police called after strike

A BRITISH multi-national operating in South Africa has called police to disperse dismissed black workers who have been on strike over wages — and the action has angered trade unionists.

Workers at Winding Wires in Springs downed

Anglicans to meet over Mzamane

SENIOR officials of the Anglican Church will meet

within the next few days to discuss the fate of KwaThema

mayor, The Reverend Joe Mzamane, whose mission house was set alight by a mob on Tuesday.

Mr Mzamane's house was set alight by a crowd of about 500, mostly youths, who went on the

rampage following the refusal by pupils at the Laban

Mogithabi High School to attend classes after assembly on the same day.

Mr Mzamane is a priest in charge at the St Barnabas

Anglican Church in the township.

Damage estimated at thousands of rands was caused when his house was attacked.

The Right Rev Simeon Nkoane, the Johannesburg Anglican Suffragan

Bishop, yesterday said senior officials of the church will meet

within the next few days to discuss Mr Mzamane's involvement in the

local authorities and the burning of the church's mission house. He said he

was not sure when the officials will meet but said this will be very soon as the matter was

"delicate". Last year Mr Mzamane was

warned by the church to either resign from the council or face a

possibility of being suspended from church activities. Mr Mzamane refused to

resign from his seat and since then the church has not taken

any action against his refusal to resign from the council. It is known that the

majority of members of the Anglican Church in South Africa are against

institutes like the local authorities and also against its

members, especially priests, joining such organisations.

BEAVERES NOW GIVES YOU A

SOWETO 22/4/85

Rent issue: 'Council lied'

THE Atteridgeville Town Council's recent announcement that prominent members of the local residents organisation (Asro) had paid their rent, was "a lie and a trap" aimed at confusing residents, Dr Abe Nkomo, an executive member of the organisation said yesterday.

At a public meeting attended by about 500 residents at the AME church, Dr Nkomo said: "The council is telling you a lie. No members of this organisation have paid their increased rents."

By MONK NKOMO

He went on to say: This is a trap and it is unfortunate that some of you fell into it.

The council announced on March 27 that prominent members of Asro were ironically among the first to pay their accounts. The town clerk, Mr J P la Grange also announced that 80 percent of the residents had paid the increased rents.

Residents at various meetings organised by Asro had vowed not to

pay the increased rents.

Speakers lashed out at the majority of residents who are believed to have paid rents and accused them of being "crooks and spies who want to kill us."

Bondage

Another speaker warned that blacks will always be in chains of bondage because of their failure to unite. "We will never achieve progress until we think

of ourselves of being human beings," the speaker said.

Other speakers said residents paid their accounts after threats that they will be evicted. And those who did not pay were in the minority and this would make it easier for the authorities "to lock them out."

Residents at the meeting resolved to continue with their non-payment of the increased rents and urged others to do likewise. "If we pay the council will undoubtedly increase rents again," they warned.

DISCHARGED: Mr Ananias Sekobane seen with his lawyer, Mr J J Bornman after he was acquitted in the Vereeniging Regional Court yesterday.

Councillor Sowetan 23/4/85 cleared of bribery charges

LEKOA Town Council member, Mr Ananias Ramogonako Sekobane, was yesterday cleared in the Vereeniging Regional Court of two counts of bribery/alternatively corruption.

Mr J F F Verwey acquitted Mr Sekobane after the State closed its case and Mr J J Bornman, for the defence, submitted that evidence by the two complainants was contradictory to what they had told the police in their statements.

Mr Sekobane who had pleaded not guilty to all charges was not called to give evidence.

The State had alleged that during May 1981, Mr Sekobane — then vice-chairman of the Vaal Community Council — received R2 000 building bricks from Mr Bently Nkuta, a Sebokeng businessman, for the allocation of a garage site.

It was further alleged that in June 1982, he was given R5 000 by Mr Josiah Maeyane, a Sebokeng coal merchant, also for the acquisition of a garage site.

The two men denied in their evidence-in-chief that the bricks or money involved had anything to do with their applications to the local council to get business sites.

However, in a statement read in court, Mr Nkuta told the police that after an oil company had built him a garage he went to Mr Knox Matjila, then he chairman of the Vaal Council and presently a member of the Lekoa Town Council, to give an explanation.

Mr Matjila told him he should pay R7 000 because "there is nothing for nothing". He also said if he did not pay the amount, the garage would be given to someone. He later handed in the money.

The statement also added that Mr Nkuta had also met with Mr Sekobane who wanted bricks for building a shop. Mr Sekobane had told him he had no money and would help him get the garage if he complied. This he did and 2 000 bricks were delivered to him.

Under cross-examination, Mr Nkuta maintained that he had not been promised anything in exchange for the bricks. He said the bricks were merely a help to Mr Sekobane who was to pay him back later, but has not done so following the razing of his shop during the Vaal unrest. The person who had made mention of money was Mr Matjila, he said.

In his statement, Mr Maeyane said two weeks after he had made an application for a garage he went to Mr Sekobane. He said he was aware at the time that the amount was bribery money.

Earlier in his evidence, Mr Maeyane said he had lent Mr Sekobane R5 000 because he was a friend and had signed on a piece of paper that he would pay it back. The money, he said, was not connected with his garage application.

He also said he had not got his money back because the day he was supposed to, Mr Sekobane's business was set alight.



Stoning, arson in township unrest

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — A man died in hospital after being injured in a confrontation with police at Duduza near Nigel yesterday morning as unrest flared on the Reef, the Eastern Cape and the Vaal Triangle.

And in Sebokeng (Vaal), about 480 people were arrested on Monday night on charges of holding an illegal gathering at a school to discuss the rent issue in the township.

According to a spokesman for the Police Public Relations Directorate in Pretoria, their ages range between 12 and 18. They are being held under Section 57 of the Internal Security Act of 1982.

The spokesman said many of them paid admission-of-guilt fines and the remainder would appear in court soon.

In Duduza, a man died in hospital yesterday after he and three others were injured during a confrontation with police. Buses, delivery vans and a councillor's house were stoned in the incident, causing extensive damage.

At Emadalweni High School in Soweto, police used tear smoke to dis-

perse pupils who were boycotting classes while at KwaThema near Springs, two municipal vehicles were damaged by fire.

About 50 youths stoned and robbed a bread delivery van in Soweto yesterday and in another incident, a group of boycotters and anti-boycotters stoned each other.

Police used tear gas, rubber bullets and bird shot to disperse them.

In Sebokeng, the driver of a private vehicle was struck in the face by a rock when his vehicle was stoned.

At Graaff-Reinet a white man and woman were slightly injured when their vehicle was stoned while they were delivering goods in the adjoining black township.

In New Brighton and in KwaZakhele near Port Elizabeth, two buses were set alight and gutted, while at Ebongweni near Cookhouse, a private dwelling was extensively damaged after being set alight.

In another incident in KwaZakhele, petrol was poured over the seats of a bus, which was then set alight causing extensive damage.

Sowetan 24/4/85

Warning to anti-rent leaders

343 THE Atteridgeville Town Council threatened to disclose the names of prominent members of organisations who still called for the non-payment of increased rent, but were among the first to have paid their accounts.

In a statement released on Monday, local mayor the Reverend Enoch Sibanyoni said the council regarded the accounts of residents as a private and confidential matter and would not disclose the payment or non-payment of their accounts.

But, he warned "should the local residents organisation (Asro), continue with their unfounded allegations that the council is lying, the confidential accounts of certain persons may be reconsidered."

Mr Sibanyoni was reacting to Sunday's announcement by an executive member of Asro at a public meeting that the council's statement that some of their members had paid rent, was a lie and a trap.

In his statement yesterday, the Mayor said the Council stood by their recent statement by the Town Clerk, Mr J P Le Grange that prominent members of organisations which called for the boycott of payment of tariffs, were among the first to pay their accounts.

Mr Sibanyoni also announced that 95 percent of the accounts for the current month, had already been paid by residents and reiterated the council's "gratitude for the co-operation shown by residents."

At a public meeting held on Sunday, Dr A Nkomo, an executive member of Asro said the council's announcements in the press that some of their members had paid, was "a lie and a trap" aimed at confus-

Soweto ²⁴³ mayor told to quit ^{26/4/85}

The Soweto City Council's monthly meeting ended in confusion yesterday with the majority of councillors demanding that the mayor, Mr Edward Kunene, and the deputy mayor, Mr S Shabangu, step down.

A motion of no confidence had been tabled by Mr M Joaga and backed by six other councillors.

They demanded a special council meeting within seven days to elect a new mayor and deputy.

Former mayor Mr Ephraim "ET" Tshabalala is said to have won the support of 14 councillors.

At yesterday's meeting, Mr Kunene's faction was defeated by 20 votes to 10.

The meeting was adjourned for the opposition to seek legal advice on the validity of the mayor's powers to dismiss a motion of no confidence in him and his deputy.

Row over white ER taxi operator



...heng (secretary), Mr Piet Mbele (chairman) and Mr ... Association pore over documents on their dispute ... a white pirate taxi owner.

A row is brewing in the East Rand township of Thokoza, where a white man is alleged to be operating four pirate taxis between the township and Alberton.

Taxi owners in the area also claimed that a white official attached to the Alberton Traffic Department was in partnership with the man who owns four kombis operating as pirate taxis.

They claim the inspector applied to the Thokoza Taxi Association in January to operate a taxi in the township. His application was rejected on the grounds that he was white.

The white man is alleged to have introduced his pirate taxis in February. Last week, according to the taxi owners, the man allegedly assaulted a taxi

permit from a taxi owner in the township a few months ago.

The man hired a permit allowing him to ferry four passengers, but according to taxi owners interviewed by The SOWETAN, the man was operating four taxis ferrying ten passengers at a time.

Mr Piet Mbele, the chairman of the Thokoza Taxi Association said his members, on stopping the four taxis, discovered that they were not licenced to operate as taxis.

He said: "On further questioning the drivers, they confessed that they were working for a white man". Mr Mbele said the matter was now being handled by their lawyers.

Attempts to trace the whereabouts of the man have proved fruitless. His black "partner", the one who hired out taxi permits, could not be reached for comment.

Early this year there was a wrangle involving Katlehong taxi owners after another white was allegedly issued with five permits by the transportation board to operate taxis between Natalspruit Hospital in Katlehong and Germiston.

The Katlehong Town Council had to intervene in the matter after members of the Germiston District and Taxi Association had on two occasions fought with those employed by the white man.

owner after his kombis were stopped by members of the taxi association who warned drivers to stop pirating.

Several executive members of the association disclosed they were told by the man to stop harassing his drivers. He threatened to organise the traffic department to assist him.

Mr Heunis, the chief traffic officer in Alberton yesterday denied the allegations. He said there was no truth in the story because members of the Thokoza Taxi Association could not prove their case when he met them a few days ago.

He said: "We have investigated the matter and we found no truth in it. The taxi owners were given a chance to prove their story but failed to come forward with facts and as far as we are concerned the matter is now closed."

According to documents in the possession of The SOWETAN, the man, who stays in Randburg, hired out a licence

'Dumped in ET's jail'

BY DERRICK LUTHAY and
SELLO SERIPE

an Orlando Stadium sports meeting.

FOURTEEN students held captive at the "Tshabalala prison" this week told of their ordeal — and claimed former Soweto mayor ET Tshabalala showed them 14 bullets meant to kill them.

Mr Tshabalala declined to speak to City Press — saying only that people can "see the damage" done to his business.

Mr Mokoena was not available for comment at the time of going to Press. But Soweto police liaison officer Major F Zwane said this was "a matter for the security police".

The students say they were rounded up at their homes on Wednesday night last week by a group of armed Russians led by Sofasonke Party chairman Johnson Mokoena.

They were released on Friday after spending a night in solitary confinement.



The students who claim they were fetched from their homes by the Russians and taken to ET Tshabalala's shop in Motolo. They are (from left) Isaac Diame, Simon Ghoboshana, Ernest Pilane, Moses Ditopho, Thomas Masemola, Walter Mokgomo (partly obscured), Simon Ditopho, Brian Sedumedi, Sylvester Ledwaba and Moses Peterson.

Sowetan 30/4/85

Residents reject Local Authority

THE proposed introduction of a Black Local Authority in Soshanguve, Pretoria, was rejected by more than 1 000 residents at the weekend. ~~Seth~~ 343

At a meeting called by the Soshanguve Residents Association (SORIA) at the St Charles Lwanga Roman Catholic Church on Sunday, residents said allegations by certain people who claimed to be leaders that they supported the idea to introduce a town council in the area, were untrue. A Black Local Authority, they said, was nothing but an extension of apartheid and therefore they rejected any sort of plan aimed at forming such a body. "Any moves to impose such unpopular and undemocratic structures on us will be resisted," the people agreed.

Dr Nthato Motlana, chairman of the Soweto Civic Association, said

recent deaths, fights and anger among black people were direct results of bodies such as town councils. Soshanguve, he pointed out, was part of South Africa and it was high time residents there approached the authorities with a set of demands.

He urged the youths to fight for a free South Africa and added that parents had no wealth to offer for the future. "There is no wealth in townships as everybody is aware that all that black people are supposed to live on is left in Pretoria. The cities are today what they are because of black muscles," Dr Motlana said.

He added that if the government insisted on appointing "puppets" as leaders of the people, nothing would improve their relationship with those they represented. Governing bodies had to insist on the equitable distribution of taxes,

rateable property based on freehold and subsidies from the government so that they could have income to run the local affairs.

The meeting also resolved that;

- once and for all residents want the Government to know that they are totally opposed to incorporation into Bophuthatswana or any other bantustan

- that residents demand the granting of freehold rights to all anywhere in the Republic of South Africa and that the 99-year-leasehold scheme must be seen merely as a temporary measure which in the people's opinion only applies to black people in the country and

- that the Government abolish pass laws and recognise the right of all the citizens of the country to complete freedom of movement and occupation.



ASSAULTED: Pointing to one of the doors which were broken to gain entry after their assailants had fled are Mrs Patricia Zwane, Mrs Catherine Seshoba with her baby, Nicholas and Miss Gloria Dlangomo. They managed to flee after being lashed with a piece of hosepipe.

Farm homes invaded

By MOJALEFA MOSEKI

ABOUT 20 women, three with babies less than three months old, had to run for their lives to seek refuge on a nearby hill when three white men invaded their Kibler Park Farm homes beating them and soaking their blankets in water, mixing food-stuffs and pouring paraffin over food.

The ordeal occurred on Friday morning on the farm near Mondeor, a few kilometres from Johannes-

burg.

The farm owner, Mr N J Pieterse, blamed West Rand Development Board employees. He said he had asked the tenants to lay a complaint with the Mondeor police, but said they were afraid of provoking more raids.

Officials of Wradebo were not available for comment yesterday.

Terrified residents yesterday claimed the men asked what they wanted on the farm and

before they could respond one started beating them with a hosepipe piece. The others joined in, and with babies in their arms Mrs Catherine Seshoba with a three-month-old baby, Miss Gloria Dlangomo and Miss Agnes Thondezwa, both with one-month-old babies, had to flee.

The men threw stones and Miss Mary Dlamini was struck on the left leg.

When they came back

they found their blankets soaked in dirty water, doors kicked down, glasses broken and mealie meal, sugar, coffee, tea belonging to 12 families mixed and paraffin poured over them.

Cassette tapes and cash in some of the rooms were missing, said Mr Johannes Ngwenya. He rents one of the rooms he shares with three others.

Residents said the raids by Wradebo started last November and increased during December.

They said they lost property and cash during previous raids.

Vaal councils deny rumours

Leoto Sowetan 1-5/85

THE Lekoa and Evaton town councils yesterday denied that local residents stand to be arrested for failing to pay rent arrears.

The two Vaal councils were reacting to rumours that there will be house-to-house raids in the areas in connection with non-payment of rent arrears, starting today.

Spokesman for the two councils said in a joint statement yesterday: "We deny in the strongest terms that any resident stands to be arrested for failing to pay rent arrears. Rumours to the effect are totally untrue."

The councils referred to an announcement made last month by the deputy Minister of Co-operation and Development, Mr Sam de Beer, who stated that residents "who are not in a position to make these payments should make alternative arrangements" with the town clerks of Lekoa and Evaton.

"No act whatsoever makes provision for these so-called arrests," spokesmen for the councils told The SOWETAN.

The Vaal councils have been battling to retrieve thousands of rands owed by local residents since September last year — the period when the whole complex erupted into violence following rent-increase protests.

HUNDREDS of small shops in the black townships may be forced to close shop as the recession continues.

Traders are scared that unless the economy picks up, they may be in the red.

Reasons causing the collapse of the small trader are:

- the economy;
- growing unemployment rate;
- dwindling profits;
- increasing costs;
- the reluctance of banks to give loans

Handwritten: 248 343
Sowetan

A survey by The SOWETAN showed that the hardest hit among the small traders was the corner "fish" and chips shops, whose survival now largely depends on the selling of fat cakes to schoolchildren.

In addition, the fish and chips shop is facing strong competition from the fast foods outlets — Kentucky, Chicken Licken etc — which are growing fast.

These outlets are cheaper, cleaner and give more professional service than the usually dingy fish and chips shop.

For the general dealer, popularly known as the "grocer shop" in township parlance, the emergence of giant stores like Maponya's, Blackchain and a host of other supermarkets found nearly in every township, has spelt doom.

While the general dealer tries to keep his customers by giving credit and opening until late, the customers have decreased because of the cheaper prices at the

Small traders face ruin

1/5/85
simply yield to his request. And on more than one occasion that is the last time you see him," Mr Mashigo said.

He contends that unless there is a drastic change in the economy — very soon — many shops will have to close.

The SOWETAN also took a look at the recent findings of Professor C de Koning's "The Formal Private Sector In Greater Soweto." He says red tape also hampers the development of the small trader.

Prof de Koning says the type of business licences granted to small traders contributes to their downfall.

Many licences allowed the trader to open his doors when the bulk of customers, working outside the townships, had long left for work and the trader has to close not long after a large number of customers have come back



PRICES: Mashigo.



THINK: Tshabalala.



TYPICAL TOWNSHIP SHOP: Granny and schoolkids in line for the day's purchases.

get all businessmen to partake in the free enterprise system. What I mean is that a trader has to go where his market is," said Mr Alli.

Asked how he saw the small trader's future, he said: "I get scared when I think of it. The small

businessman is the one supposed to create jobs, but at the moment he cannot due to the recession.

"With so many people out of jobs and hundreds to lose their jobs I shudder to think what is to happen to the small

trader," he said.

Another trader Mr Si-pho Mthembu whose store had many vacant shelves when visited by The SOWETAN, said if there was no improvement in the economy within the next six months, he would be

forced to close shop.

"What is the use of filling up your shop with articles when nobody comes to buy? It is frustrating, you know."

Other traders echoed the same sentiments but Mr Makana Tshabalala differed. He called on black traders to exercise "positive thinking."

"Blacks have to forget that there is something like the recession. I mean we blacks have always been the down-trodden but despite all that we have managed to pull ourselves up."

HUNDREDS of small shops in the black townships may be forced to close shop as the recession continues.

Traders are scared that unless the economy picks up, they may be in the red.

Reasons causing the collapse of the small trader are:

- the economy;
- growing unemployment rate;
- dwindling profits;
- increasing costs;
- the reluctance of banks to give loans

A survey by The SOWETAN showed that the hardest hit among the small traders was the corner "fish and chips shops", whose survival now largely depends on the selling of fat cakes to schoolchildren.

In addition, the fish and chips shop is facing strong competition from the fast foods outlets — Kentucky, Chicken Licken etc — which are growing fast.

These outlets are cheaper, cleaner and give more professional service than the usually dingy fish and chips shop.

For the general dealer, popularly known as the "grocer shop" in township parlance, the emergence of giant stores like Maponya's, Blackchain and a host of other supermarkets found nearly in every township, has spelt doom.

While the general dealer tries to keep his customers by giving credit and opening until late, the customers have decreased because of the cheaper prices at the giant supermarkets. These supermarkets also keep late hours.

Mr Snowy Mashigo said: "The rising costs of everything leaves us with no option but to raise our prices too. But this has a negative effect as it makes the consumer to go where it is cheaper."

"Added to this is the problem that many of our old customers, presently out of jobs, are requesting us for credit almost daily.

"It is so difficult to refuse an old customer credit that you are automatically hopeless. and

simply yield to his request. And on more than one occasion that is the last time you see him," Mr Mashigo said.

He contends that unless there is a drastic change in the economy — very soon — many shops will have to close.

The SOWETAN also took a look at the recent findings of Professor C de Koning's "The Formal Private Sector In Greater Soweto." He says red tape also hampers the development of the small trader.

Prof de Koning says the type of business licences granted to small traders contributes to their downfall.

Many licences allowed the trader to open his doors when the bulk of customers, working outside the townships, had long left for work and the trader has to close not long after a large number of consumers have come back from work.

A drastic change in this, says Prof de Koning, will improve many a small trader's profits and his business might flourish.

Mr Rashid Alli, director of the Small Business Advisory Services (SBAS), agrees with Prof de Koning's findings, adding that all businessmen in the country need to partake in a free enterprise system.

"There is no doubt that the small trader is feeling a terrible pinch at the moment. But what we need to do is to



PRICES: Mashigo.



THINK: Tshabalala.



TYPICAL TOWNSHIP

Small traders fa

get all businessmen to partake in the free enterprise system. What I mean is that a trader has to go where his market is," said Mr Alli.

Asked how he saw the small trader's future, he said: "I get scared when I think of it. The small

businessman is the one supposed to create jobs, but at the moment he cannot due to the recession.

"With so many people out of jobs and hundreds to lose their jobs I shudder to think what is to happen to the small

trader," he said.

Another trader Mr Spho Mthembu whose store had many vacant shelves when visited by The SOWETAN, said there was no improvement in the economy within the next months, he would

'Mayor must resign'

THE ATTERIDGE-VILLE Town Council's meeting in Pretoria took a dramatic turn yesterday when a motion of no confidence was tabled against the mayor, The Rev Enoch Sibanyoni, and his executive committee.

The motion of no confidence was submitted by the six members of the Black Progressive Party, who are in the majority in the council.

A source close to the council yesterday said the motion followed the "gross incompetence" of the management com-

mittee chairman, Mr Sibanyoni, and his executive committee.

The meeting, which was held in camera, also discussed "the in-service" provided by the management committee in the township.

The motion also called for the executive committee to step down because they retarded the progress of the township. "No progress has been made since the mayor and his committee took over last December", a source close to the council said.

The management

committee was also lashed for stalling the issuing of residential sites in the area. "But the mayor and his executive submitted that they were competent," the source told The SOWETAN yesterday.

Another burning issue discussed at the special meeting was an arrest in connection with the burning of a local shop on Monday afternoon.

The election of new office-bearers in the management committee is scheduled to take place at the council's next meeting at the end of this month.

Councillor on corruption rap

A SEBOKENG business-man told Vereeniging Regional Court yesterday that after he had unsuccessfully applied for a business site, he gave a former Vaal Community Council (VCC) member a R2 000 cheque.

The court heard that since then — 1981/82 — he has not been granted the site nor received his money back from the man who is his relative.

Mr John Sibanyoni (48) was testifying in the trial of Mr Mabame Johannes Monnakgotla (39) of Zone 7 Sebokeng. He is facing four charges of bribery totalling R4 470 alternatively corruption.

Money

He is further charged with attempted bribery (R6 000) alternatively corruption.

The charges arise from money received from residents for the allocation of business sites

and a house.

He has pleaded not guilty to all charges before Mr J Johnson. Mr Sibanyoni said during 1981/2 he made several business applications to the VCC trading committee of which Mr Monnakgotla was a member.

After he had made a second application Mr Monnakgotla arrived at his home. He told him if he wanted his application to be through he should pay him R2 000.

"I signed him a R2 000 cheque and to this day I never got the business nor my money back," he said.

Under cross-examination Mr Sibanyoni maintained that he had not borrowed Mr Monnakgotla R2 000 because he Monnakgotla wanted to buy his house under the 99-year leasehold scheme.

343

Sowetan 3/5/85

Board sells 250 000 lease-scheme houses

Consumer Reporter

The sale of houses under the West Rand Administration Board continues its rapid rise with an average 1 400 sold each month.

The board has disposed of 50 percent of the 500 000 houses put on sale by the Government two years ago.

A fifth of the homes earmarked by the Government for sale are in the board's area.

The massive sale was launched in July 1983 and homes were immediately priced and commissioned for survey.

Blacks buy their homes under a 99-year leasehold scheme.

Prices of homes in the board's area range from R400 to more than R1 000 depending on age and size.

These are special sale prices.

The market values of the homes, said a board official, would be anything from R8 000 up.

The procedure for buying a rented home

● Potential buyer goes to the local township manager for a form which sets out the price of the house.

The price depends on size and also installation of water meter if not already supplied, R80;

deposit on water consumption, R20; survey fee, R95; administration fee, R6; annual levy, R1; cost of leasing ground depending on size.

● Having obtained this form the potential buyer takes it to the relevant housing office, which for Soweto residents is New Canada.

The house can be paid for in cash. A loan may be obtained from a potential buyer's employer or the West Rand Administration Board.

The board has a five-year scheme in which a loan is repayable at 18 percent interest a year.

QUALIFICATIONS

Anyone who has section 10 rights and already lives in a rented house qualifies for a loan.

Buyers of homes already surveyed get their leasehold certificates immediately after paying.

Those who have to wait for their homes to be surveyed get a written agreement from the board confirming the purchase.

Organisations wishing to know more about home-buying in the West Rand and the mass sale may invite chief estate officer Mr Piet Genis to address them on the subject. His telephone number is 331-4911.

STAR 8/5/85 (343)

The costs of house buying in a township

Mrs Lydia Moaise has been living in her rented Meadowlands Zone 9 house for the past 15 years.

This year she decided to buy it under the 99-year leasehold scheme, taking advantage of the Government's mass sale of homes launched in July 1983.

Her employer, for whom she had worked as a domestic for more than 20 years, agreed to advance her the full R1 341 price of the house.

The breakdown of the cost as given to Mrs Moaise by her township manager was:

- Price of the house's actual structure, R749.
- Installation of water meter, R80.
- Deposit on water consumption, R20.
- Survey fee, R95.
- Administration fee, R6.
- Annual levy, R1.
- Right of leasing the 260 sq m on which the house was built, R390.

Total, R1 341.

Mrs Moaise's house already had a water meter, so R80 was deducted from her account and she had to pay R1 261.

Cheque in hand, she went to the West Rand Development Board offices in New Canada to make her purchase.

The board provides five-year loans at 18 percent interest a year for buyers in their area.

People applying for loans must pay a 10 percent deposit plus survey and administration fees, an annual levy, a fee for installation of a water meter

and a deposit for water consumption.

If Mrs Moaise had taken a loan she would have had to put down a deposit of R202.

But she was paying cash.

The deal took nearly five hours to process, more than three hours of which were spent in queues.

The procedure started at the reception desk, where a clerk checked whether Mrs Moaise had enough money and opened a housing file in her name.

Next queue: the cashier's counter where she paid.

The longest wait of nearly three hours came at the estate officer's desk where final papers were signed.

It took the estate officer only 15 minutes to process Mrs Moaise's application.

Why wait three hours for something that takes only 15 minutes?

Chief estate officer Mr Piet Genis explained that it could take an estate officer (New Canada has five) 10 minutes to an hour to process one application depending on whether the buyer was paying cash or taking the Development Board's loan.

He said: "Some people want every detail of the documents explained; others don't."

Although the West Rand Development Board offices are open on Saturday Mr Genis encourages employers to allow time off in the week for employees who want to buy homes.

THE Urban Foundation yesterday claimed it has been granted a Supreme Court interdict barring the executive director of the Society of Young Africans (Soya) and the African Enterprises Institute from further interrupting the operations of the Funda Centre in Diepkloof, Soweto.

In a statement released by Mr Tony Ngwenya of the Urban Foundation it is said the interdict against Mr Meshack Mabogoane, was granted on Friday. It was served on him on Monday.

Activities at the Funda Centre had been disrupted since last Friday after a series of incidents which necessitated increased security.

The Urban Foundation said Soya and AEI held a meeting at the centre and during the course of this meeting a

Court order against Soya leader

group of Mr Mabogoane's followers forced other staff users of the centre to cancel their programmes and vacate the premises.

These staff members returned to their places of work in the afternoon after which security was stepped up.

On Saturday morning, Mr Mabogoane and a group attempted to gain access to the centre, but this was denied him by Mr Stan



SOYA LEADER: Mr Meshack Mabogoane Suma.

Kahn, the centre's director.

Mr Mabogoane and his followers forced entry on to the premises and Mr Kahn suffered physical injury as a result. On Monday about 150 of Soya and AEI students and staff arrived at the centre and were again refused entry in terms of the interdict.

Police were called to the scene and the group dispersed after being asked to do so.

Mr Mabogoane, who has changed his surname to Suma, said Soya has taken over Funda Centre from the Urban Foundation.

He said a general meeting of 300 Soya members, all of who are full time trainees and workers of the Africanist movement, had decided to expel all Urban Foundation staff and occupy the entire building. He also accused Mr Kahn of being against Soya and trying to destroy its projects from the onset.

Mr Mabogoane Suma said he was presented with a Supreme Court order by Mr Kahn but said he "did not recognise a piece of irrelevant paper."

Soya/AEI is to hold a meeting at the Dube YWCA starting at 6 pm today.

day May 8 1985

Argus 8/8/85

343

CITY/NA

People flee township as hostel men seek revenge

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Hundreds of Tsakane residents fled the township, near Brakpan, and sought shelter in neighbouring Kwathema township while others slept in the veld as reports spread that local hostel inmates were raiding houses in revenge for the killing of two of their colleagues.

Early today there were reports of continuous fighting between the residents and hostel inmates last night and a report that two inmates died in the clashes.

These two deaths were unconfirmed today.

The clash between the two groups was sparked by the killing of two hostel inmates yesterday. This was the second

time that hostel inmates were killed — allegedly by the residents. A man was hacked to death and his body set alight on Sunday.

Two men were stoned, doused with petrol and burnt to death yesterday by about 250 people in Tsakane, a "situation report" issued last night by the Police Public Relations Division in Pretoria said.

The men, aged about 35 and 39, were stoned until they lost consciousness and then set alight. Police dispersed the mob with tearsmoke and rubber bullets when they arrived on the scene, the report said.

A third death was reported yesterday in Graaff-Reinet, where a man was forced to drink a "vast amount" of soapy

water and then stabbed to death, according to the report.

It said Mr James Smith had refused to take part in an "act of intimidation".

Major Eddie Snyman, police liaison officer for the South Western Districts, said Mr Smith, 25, of Lemoenpoort, Adendorp, was killed by about 10 people who went from a black residential area to a shop at Adendorp, a white area, about 10.30am.

He said the reasons for the attack were not known. Mr Smith was held down by about 10 people and fed soapy water. He was then stabbed in the right shoulder with a sharp instrument and died as a result of his injuries, Major Snyman said.

Also in Tsakane, a man was seriously injured yesterday when "a group of about 2 000 fought", the situation report said.

500 people

In Soweto, tearsmoke was used in the evening to disperse about 500 people who stoned a post office vehicle and on a number of occasions during the day to disperse groups.

In three stoning incidents in the township yesterday, police, post office and delivery vehicles were attacked.

Tearsmoke was again used in Meadowlands, Soweto, when a police vehicle was stoned in the afternoon, reports said.

Art over uncut diamonds

connection with extortion, theft, fraud and contravening certain articles of the Nuclear Energy Act and the Protection of Information Act.

No charges were put to the men.

Their representatives challenged the validity of the instruction ordering the two men to stand trial on the allegations. The magistrate, Mr J Carstens, overruled the claims and both cases were postponed for hearing in the Supreme Court, Cape Town on October 15.

Their R1 000 bail was extended.

The police investigation began last year after Mr Botha resigned as Minister of Manpower following claims by Brigadier Blaauw that Mr Botha had granted him Orange River diamond prospecting concessions while he was still Minister of Mining.

Brigadier Blaauw, a former Air Force officer, caused a storm in November last year when he said he would sue the Government because of these concessions.

11 die in 24-hour Reef township battle

JOHANNESBURG. — Migrant workers battled with residents of a black township with hatchets, knives and stones, leaving 11 dead in a 24-hour rampage, authorities said yesterday.

The fighting in Tsakane township, 23km east of Johannesburg, pitted migrant men, enraged by the burning of their beer hall, against permanent residents of the township, witnesses said. The township was described as quiet late last night after all of the estimated 1 800 migrant workers were evacuated from the township, escorted by a dozen armoured vehicles.

Streets were littered with glass from windows smashed in hundreds of homes when migrant workers came out of their hostels and fought residents on Tuesday night and yesterday. The telephone service also was cut. Police fired rubber bullets and tear gas to restore order, and roadblocks sealed off the township.

Elsewhere, police reported rioting in several black townships, mainly in the eastern Cape Province.

Faction fight

Police described the Tsakane battle as a tribal faction fight, saying eight people killed yesterday were Xhosas.

But residents said the fighting erupted over the migrants' anger at local youths for burning their beer hall.

Witnesses said the homes of five policemen also were gutted in arson attacks, and black policemen were evacuated. A car driven by a British cameraman was set alight and destroyed.

Mr Charles Marx, chief director of black affairs for the eastern Johannesburg region, said he planned to hold

talks today with residents to try to resolve the conflict. He said migrants make up just 1 800 of the 45 000 residents of Tsakane.

On Tuesday night, a crowd of 250 people stoned and burnt two black men to death in Tsakane, police said. The body of a third black man also was found elsewhere in Tsakane. At least two of the victims apparently were migrant workers from the hostels.

Revenge-seeking migrants then went on the rampage during the night and early yesterday morning in a "running battle through the streets" with local residents, said a police spokesman in Pretoria, adding that eight more people were killed in that fighting.

Tribal songs

One resident who declined to give his name said his family was watching television on Tuesday night "when we heard a group of men singing tribal songs and breaking windows in our street. When we emerged from the house, we realized that the hostel inmates were breaking into houses, looking for men whom they accused of having burnt down their beer hall at the weekend".

A crowd of 2 000 residents responded by setting alight a hostel with petrol bombs early in the day, and another hostel was slightly damaged in a similar attack, the police spokesman said.

At one point, thousands of angry residents gathered on a soccer field near the smouldering hostel, armed with hatchets, sticks, short swords and sharpened iron bars, separated from similarly armed hostel dwellers by a phalanx of police who prevented a clash.

— Sapa-AP

Soweto mayer 'forced' to resign

Star 10/5/85

The mayor of Soweto, Mr Edward Kunene, will resign at the end of this month.

Mr Kunene made the announcement yesterday following a meeting in which his fellow councillors demanded that the executive committee of the council take over all council matters.

Soon after the meeting, Mr Kunene said he was so disappointed with the action of his executive committee that he had no choice but to resign.

The meeting lasted only 10 minutes after a motion of no confidence in the mayor was tabled by Councillor J Mdlalose.

The motion was coupled with another requesting that the committee take over.

Mr Kunene said: "The executive committee have actually asked me to resign. If a man cannot trust his executive committee, who else is there to trust.

"Instead of guiding me and helping me through, they have been digging a grave for me."

He said he would seek the mandate of the Soweto residents as to what he should do.

"If the people of Soweto want me to go, I will resign at the end of the month. The opinion of the people should stand," the mayor said.

Yesterday's events were a sequel to the continuing battle for the mayorship which is being contested by former mayor, Mr Ephraim Tshabalala.

The executive committee took the reins yesterday afternoon after the mayor acknowledged a majority vote that it should do so "until the dissatisfaction of councillors is resolved".

Mr Kunene's reign lasted six months. He is the first mayor to be deposed before the expiry

Sowetan inkies

Kunene to quit council

By NKOPANE
MAKOBANE

THE mayor of Soweto, Mr Edward Kunene, is to resign his position of chairmanship in the Soweto City Council at the end of the month.

Mr Kunene disclosed this to The SOWETAN yesterday after a dramatic council meeting in which 14 of the 21 councillors present passed a proposal that the executive committee be delegated full powers to act on business of the council.



Mr EDWARD KUNENE

According to Mr Nico Malan, the council's town clerk, the situation will remain like this until such time that the deadlock of a motion of no confidence in the mayor and his deputy, Mr S Shabangu, has been resolved.

There was no counter motion to this.

Mr Kunene's announcement is a somersault to a statement he made last week that those opposed to him would have to kill him to remove him from office. Should he stick to his decision, this may mean the bouncing back of Mr Ephraim "ET" Tshabalala, the former mayor, to his favourite seat.

Mr Tshabalala yesterday declined to comment on the latest developments in the council.

*Waiter
Chairman
at - good
in it*

*Source from Eno
Waiter with a
water pipe - 8th Mrs.*

Neutral US

343

Fm 10/5/85

BLACK LOCAL COUNCILS

Massive losses

The uncompromising stand not to pay monthly rentals and service charges taken by black families in the Vaal Triangle as far back as last September has resulted in massive losses amounting to more than R13m.

The staggering figure was disclosed last week by the Minister of Co-operation and

Development, Gerrit Viljoen.

In answer to questions in Parliament, Viljoen said a total of R13,1m in rent and service charges was owed by townships in the Vaal Triangle and that 16 000 households were involved.

Residents in townships of Sharpeville, Sebokeng, Bophelong, Boipatong and Evaton decided in opposition to tariff increases early last September not to pay rentals. They also demanded that rentals be reduced to R30 a

month.

Local black councils of Lekoa and Evaton, assisted by the Oranje-Vaal Development Board, are now making concerted efforts to recover the rent arrears. Lekoa Council has already sent 4 000 letters to local employers appealing to them to collect the arrears from workers by stop order — with the consent of employees.

The letters have been signed by the Commissioner for Co-operation and Develop-

ESSAY

343

Fm 10/5/85

ment. Lekoa town clerk Nicholas Louw discloses in a report in the latest edition of *Bula Ditaba*, a journal published by the Oranje-Vaal Development Board, that it is hoped the arrears will be collected within 12 months. He adds that rents will be unchanged. ■



The Piet Retief Committee of 13, who led the campaign against their "unlawful" eviction.

Now it's home, free home...

THE Government this week backed down from a test case that would have determined whether they have been unlawfully charging families throughout the country millions of rands in rent.

The Eastern Transvaal Department of Co-operation and Development conceded the case brought against them by black Piet Retief residents demanding that they be restored full possession of their homes.

They had been served eviction notices and later evicted — but Judge Van Dijkhorst ruled that the evictions were "irregular and improper".

DESMOND BLOW reports on a rents test case with major implications for South Africa's township residents.

However, the concession by the Department denied Judge Van Dijkhorst the opportunity of judging whether the Government had in fact acted unlawfully in charging families rentals since the introduction of the new Black Communities Development Act No 4 last year.

Had he decided this was unlawful, families in townships all over the country could have claimed back their rentals — running into millions of rands.

But a test case can still decide the issue — and it is expected that the Government will try and rush an amendment through Parliament to try to stop such a move.

After the verdict on Wednesday, 30 men and a woman who had travelled to Pretoria from Piet Retief crowded around their lawyers — attorney

Phineas Mojapelo, Jack Unterhalter, SC, and Rodney Black — in delight.

A prayer of thanks was also said.

The judge awarded costs against the Minister, including that of two counsel.

The residents of Ethandukukhanya in Piet Retief had been battling against the increased rents since last year — claiming they cannot afford them.

They had appealed to the Co-operation and Development Minister and had received an undertaking from the Eastern Transvaal Department of Co-operation and Development that no action would be taken against them until the Minister had studied their complaint.

But on March 7 this year residents were served with eviction notices. When Mr Mojapelo appealed to the Department's deputy director, EJ Goosen, Mr Goosen agreed to withdraw the eviction notices until the Minister had made his decision.

But Mr Goosen was later over-ruled by his chief, director GL James — and on March 15, husbands and fathers arrived home to find their wives and children locked out of their homes.

An urgent application was brought before the Supreme Court and, by agreement,

the families were allowed into their homes until the court could decide on the issue, this week.

Last Wednesday, Mr Unterhalter argued before Judge Van Dijkhorst that the new Act provided for rentals could only be charged for accommodation on land set aside as "towns" by a Government notice.

But, he said, since the promulgation of the Act, no Government notice to this effect had been published.

No rental had lawfully been determined for homes — so no rentals were therefore owing.

For the same reasons, any service charges that were allegedly owing were not lawfully due.

It was expected that MC de Klerk, SC (with TS Kruger) for the Department would strongly oppose this argument — but instead, after an adjournment, he conceded that the Department had no right to take away the families' homes.

In his judgment the judge said the Department had no right to take the homes of any of the families — as they had given an undertaking not to do so until the outcome of the court case.

Mr James refused to comment when approached by City Press.

343 C. P. 12/5/85

Still under a cloud

FEATURE

Despite widely publicised statements by government that there is a fundamental rethink on black removals, and that all removals have been suspended, more than a million people in different parts of SA still live under a cloud of uncertainty about their future.

Removals have indeed been suspended: there are no official removals anywhere in the country today. Also noteworthy is the fact that further provision of housing and services to black urban communities situated in areas 50 km away from homeland boundaries — which for years was frozen — has now been unfrozen and the inhabitants granted 99-year leasehold.

But, as the Black Sash and the Association for Rural Advancement (Afra) point out, there are about 1 044 000 people who do not know if they will still live in their homes next month in the face of government attempts to eliminate "black spots" and consolidate the homelands. Of this figure, 540 000 are in Natal, 473 000 in the Transvaal and 31 000 in the Cape.

There is some clarity on the 265 000 people living on informal settlements countrywide. Co-operation and Development Minister Gerrit Viljoen has said clearance of informal settlements will continue, which means the intention is to remove them.

The future of "black spots" is less clear. There is evidence of secret moves to persuade some inhabitants to accept removal. Inhabitants are consequently hesitant about accepting government's bona fides.

They say they don't want to be removed from their ancestral homes to places either inside or near homelands, because they dread incorporation into homelands where they would lose their SA citizenship.

Acting Chief John Mathope of Mathopestad, a section of the Bakubung tribe occupying a 1 400 ha farm at Boons between Magaliesberg and Koster, tells the *FM* that Viljoen has already broken his promise that removals will be implemented only if leaders of affected communities are consulted and agree to move.

"Officials have held secret meetings with tenants in the village asking them whether or not they want to move. As a result of these secret moves, the government now says some people want to go to Onderstepoort, the new

place.

"We will not stand in the way if tenants want to go away. But we, the owners of the land, members of the Bakubung tribe, belong here. This is our ancestral home and we don't want to leave, not for anything."

"More than 700 of our people have signed a petition rejecting removal. We hope State President P W Botha will hear our cries and make sure we are not removed from here," says Mathope.

Mathope explains that the farm was bought by his people in 1910 and they have since been resident there. There are 80 family landowners living in the village today,

ment would consider their suggestions to relocate only those families whose homes are likely to be affected by the new dam now under construction in the area and that these families be allowed to settle on an adjacent farm.

In Natal there are 189 black freehold areas which have been proclaimed "black spots" and Patti Henderson of Afra tells the *FM* that they are all threatened with removal. Besides, there are 12 "mission black spots," people living on church land.

About 15 000 people today live at Matiwane's Kop near Ladysmith, she says. The place was bought by the Tshabalala clan

between 1870 and 1880. But in 1980 the government expropriated the land and wanted to relocate inhabitants at Uitvlugte in the Klip River Valley, district Klip River, in northern Natal.

"These people have been threatened with removal since 1968. But they are united in their opposition to relocation. If Minister Viljoen was sincere that removals are done away with, he would reverse or rescind the expropriation process and give back the land to the people," says Henderson.

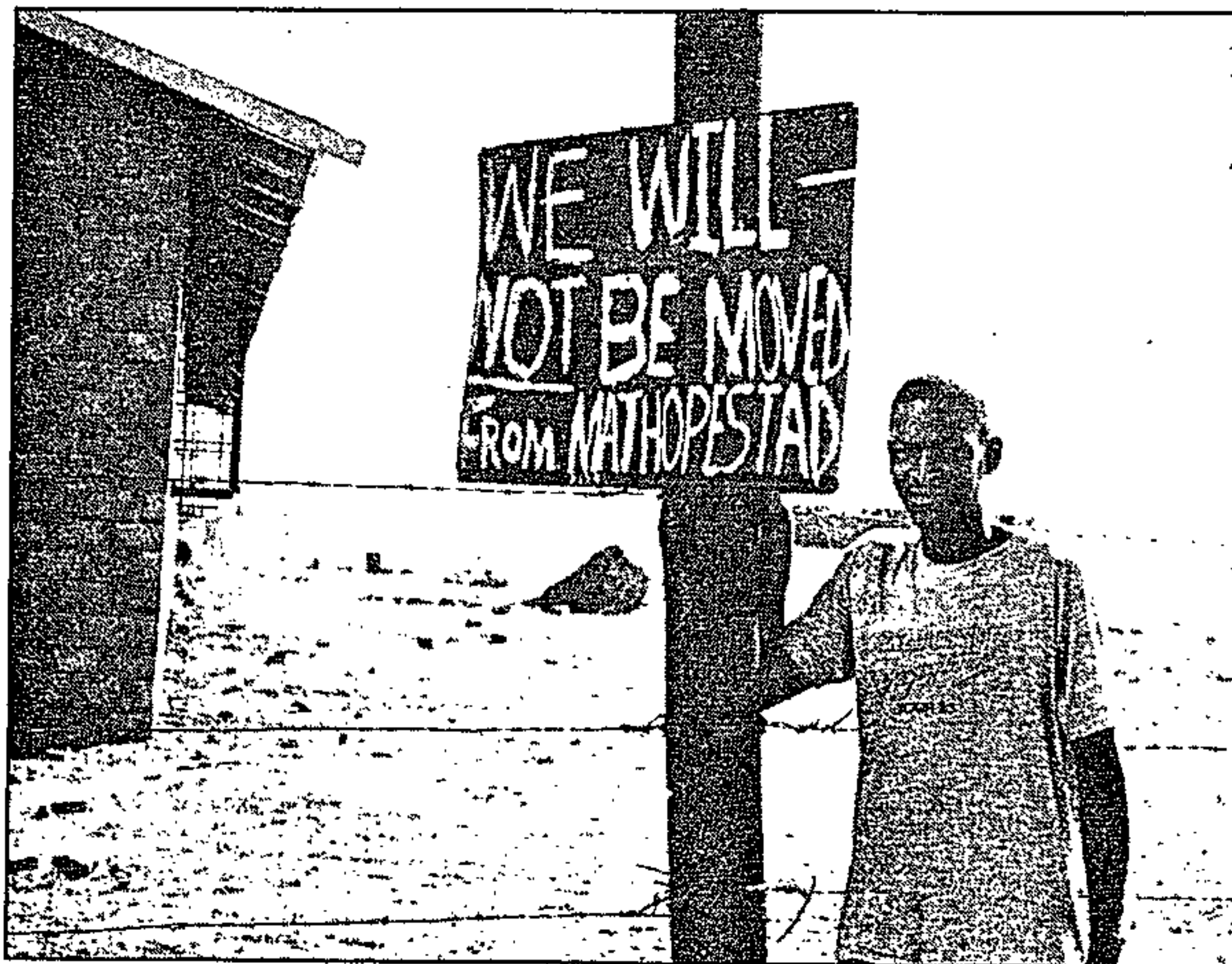
Driefontein, near Ladysmith, is a freehold complex comprising eight farms owned by a syndicate of black shareholders since 1869. A total of 70 000 people are pres-

ently resident there. According to the 1975 land consolidation plans, the complex was supposed to be incorporated into KwaZulu. However, the land has been excised by the government.

Reserve Four, a prosperous, self-sufficient settlement near Richards Bay has also been excised and the inhabitants are among those also threatened with removal.

Henderson estimates that about 600 000 people in Natal alone will be affected by removals if the 1975 land consolidation plans are implemented. "The government should show its sincerity to abandon removals by restoring all the expropriated and excised lands to the people who originally owned them," she says.

As many as 750 000 people are known to have been removed from the urban areas and resettled within homelands between 1960 and 1980. But the figure doesn't include people already removed from "black spots."



Mathopestad... will they be moved?

while another 179 family landowners are resident in the urban areas but maintain their connections with the village and their chief. Besides, 114 tenant families are also resident at Mathopestad.

The Mathope people first heard of their proposed removal when numbers were marked on the doors of their houses in 1967 and 1968. Subsequently, the Monnakgotlas, a section of the Mathopestad people and also members of the Bakubung tribe, were forcibly removed in 1968 from a farm alongside the present Mathope and resettled at Ledig, a hillside settlement near Sun City.

Other threatened "black spot" settlements in the Transvaal include Motlatla in the district of Koster, Daggakraal and Driefontein and KwaNgema at Wakkerstroom in the south-eastern Transvaal. But leaders of Driefontein have said after talks with Deputy Minister Ben Wilkens that their community might be reprieved after all.

Wilkens told them, they say, that govern-

The council is one of three in Greater Soweto — the others being Diepmeadow and Dobsonville — which are jointly responsible for electrification project which was approved by the then Co-operation and Development Minister Piet Koornhof in 1979. The loans were raised from a consortium of SA banks, the Post Office and the private sector. The Ecoplan Consortium, headed by consulting and electrical and mechanical engineers G H Marais and Partners has overall responsibility for the project.

Several factors have combined to place the Soweto council in a cash crisis. Among them are:

- Unrest in the Vaal Triangle last year created a political climate that forced the council to reduce a R17 a month electricity levy to R12; and
- Until now, interest on the loans has been capitalised. The council is due to start paying it back next year.

In January this year, the council decided to turn to government for help. Government responded by appointing a committee headed by the city treasurer of Port Elizabeth to look into the problem. The committee has made recommendations to government and a response is awaited.

Meanwhile, a bitter legal tussle between the West Rand Development Board (Wra-debo) and consulting engineers Van Niekerk and Associates, which is connected to the electrification project, has been taken a step further.

The firm was initially instructed by Wra-debo (when it was still an administration board) to write a report on the technical aspects of the electrification project. Its brief was later extended to include a preliminary design covering all the financial and logistical aspects of the project. The board appointed the firm to do the work after it had concluded that the total costs would be R94m.

However, the Greater Soweto Planning Council, which was appointed to oversee the project, gave the job to Ecoplan. But by that stage, according to Van Niekerk and Associates' legal adviser, the board had recommended to government that the firm should be paid R1,3m as a preliminary fee. The lawyer says the board subsequently did an about turn and claimed it did not owe Van Niekerk and Associates anything.

The company took the board to court claiming R1,6m. The board contended that it had not given the company the authority to do some of the work.

The Supreme Court awarded Van Niekerk and Associates R75 000 plus interest and ordered the board to pay cost for both sides. This, according to the company's legal representative, amounts to some R800 000. The lawyer tells the *FM* that the board has now given notice that it intends to appeal against the Supreme Court decision. If Wra-debo loses the appeal it could land up having to pay far more. The lawyer estimates the costs combined with the interest could elevate the total to R5m. ■

SOWETO ELECTRICITY

No light debt

The Soweto City Council is anxiously awaiting government's response to recommendations made by a committee appointed to look into the problems it is having in paying off R250m in loans which were used to electrify the city. This follows a request to government from the council to share the electrification costs.

Soweto's cash crisis has important implications for township upgrading projects in the Port Elizabeth and Durban areas developed by the former Postmaster General Louis Rive after his experience there. If Soweto — which is SA's richest black city — cannot afford its repayments, what chance do poorer communities have?

Govt still keeps to its word

THE Government this week reiterated its commitment that Soshanguve township, situated on trust land about 35 km from Pretoria, will not be incorporated into Bophuthatswana.

Thousands of residents in the township near Mabopane have been, and are still living in fear, that the township could be incorporated into the homeland — a move which they believed could lead to a tense confrontation with that country's authorities.

The chief commissioner of the Department of Co-operation and Development in Pretoria, Mr V J van Niekerk, yesterday said they would abide by the statement made in Parliament recently by the Minister Dr Gerrit Viljoen that Soshanguve will definitely not be incorporated into Bophuthatswana.

Mr van Niekerk also announced that they were awaiting ministerial approval on the prices concerning the acquisition of 99-year-leasehold rights in the township.

The chief commissioner also told The SOWETAN that an official request had already been forwarded to the Minister for an interview with various black organisations in the township who wished to discuss the area's problems with him.

Several Soshanguve residents have lauded the Government's promise that the township will not be incorporated into Bophuthatswana.

Mr Enos Chauke, a resident, said: "We hope that the Government will stick to this commitment."

343

Councillors may soon use walkie-talkies

343

Soweto councillors may soon be using walkie-talkies.

At its monthly general meeting, last Thursday some councillors suggested that they be connected to the council's security network, on the face of continued unrest in the black townships.

Although this was not on the agenda, it was agreed in principle that the possibility of providing councillors with walkie-talkies that would connect them to the law enforcement officers, be investigated by the management committee.

A report on this is expected to be submitted at the council's monthly meeting.

An official said at the meeting that the connection of councillors to the security system could cost R50 000, which had already been provided in the estimates of the budget.

Welcomed

The suggestion, raised by Mrs Violet Petjuelema, councillor for Orlando West, was welcomed by most of the councillors.

Mrs Petjuelema said councillors always en-

countered difficulties when trying to telephone the Soweto law enforcement officers in time of trouble.

This proposal comes in the wake of the apparent failure of the first precautionary measures which the council imposed after most councillors were attacked with petrol bombs soon after the implementation of the Black Local Authorities Act.

Most council policemen guarding councillors' houses were in the past literally caught napping when petrol

bombs were hurled into the houses.

The fire extinguishers proved to have little effect as some of the houses were badly damaged by fire during the attacks.

Gutted

Recently, the house belonging to mayor Mr Edward Kunene was gutted when it was attacked by a mob of pupils.

Eye-witnesses told The SOWETAN then that the policemen who were guarding the house fled when the mob approached the house.

Soweto Council in surprise move

The future of white officials in the Soweto City Council is still hanging in the balance as the relationship between them and the councillors continues to deteriorate.

In a dramatic turn of events last week, the council made a surprise move when it appointed Mr Joseph Afrika to act on behalf of Mr Nico Malan, Soweto Town Clerk, during the council's monthly general meeting.

Mr Afrika, a Mamelodi resident, was recently appointed as deputy director of housing of the Soweto City Council.

This was a strange move since in the past, Mr J G Jacobs, Director of Housing, a veteran in local government, was always the first choice to take over these duties whenever Mr Malan was away on holiday.

Senior officials, including Mr Jacobs, Mr Irwin Florence, Director of Finance and Mr Gilbert Briscoe, manager of the Parks Department, whom Mr Malan had recommended to the management committee to act on his behalf while he was on leave, were conspicuous by their absence at the council meeting.

The appointment of Mr Afrika, who is junior to Mr Jacobs and relatively a new man in local Government, is seen in some circles as a move to groom blacks into senior positions, and replace whites.

This poses a serious threat to Mr Malan's position as Town Clerk — a position around which the council revolves.

By SY MAKARINGE

This is like a test case. If Mr Afrika proves his worth as an acting Town Clerk, then he stands a good chance of assuming the post full-time.

Mr Isaac Buthelezi a councillor questioned the basis on which Mr Malan went on leave — without informing the council which "employed him". He recalled that Mr Malan went on holiday only seven months ago, and could not understand how an "employee could take leave twice a year."

Mr Ephraim Tshabalala told the meeting that it was high time the

council started recruiting blacks to senior positions as some of the white officials were untrustworthy. He did not refer this to any specific white.

The friction between white officials and the councillors began soon after the council gained status as a local authority after the introduction of the Black Local Authorities Act at the end of 1983.

The officials, who were seconded by the then West Rand Administration Board (WRAB), were asked to resign, and then re-apply. Their jobs were advertised and blacks were urged to apply for these positions.

Few blacks came forward, and many white officials got their jobs back.

This culminated in the sacking, recently, of twelve white township managers, who the council said, did not re-apply for their jobs when they were re-advertised.

Maki Skosana is buried

THE President of the South African Council of Churches (SACC) Dr Bishop Manas Buthelezi, was among the close to 500 mourners who attended the burial of Ms Maki Roseline Skosana at the Avalon cemetery yesterday. **SOWETAN**

Ms Skosana died on July 13 in Duduza near Nigel when a mob accusing her of being an informer, stoned her to death before setting her alight. This was during the burial of three handgrenade victims who died a few metres away from Ms Skosana's home. **2/8/85**

The funeral service held at the Chiawelo Lutheran Church was touching, with several of her relatives sobbing uncontrollably during the proceedings.

The Rev Jacob Dlamini conducted the service.

Ms Skosana was a step-daughter of the Rev Petros Moshapalo, also of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of Southern Africa.

The funeral was incident free. Pupils from Sekano-Ntoane and Ngungunyane attended in large numbers.

Bishop Buthelezi gave the vote of thanks.



THE VAAL LOOKS BACK...

By STAN MHLONGO

VAAL residents will get a chance to reflect next month on what they have come to know as "The Year of the Rent Boycott".

And few are gloating about not having paid rent since last September.

Many lost their loved ones - leaving scars which will take a lifetime to heal.

To them, saving money brought little comfort.

Instead, these people look back on September 3, 1983 - the day the rent protest affecting about 400 000 people of Sebokeng, Sharpeville, Bophelong, Boipatong and Evaton started - as a "curse" in their lives.

People lost their lives, and destruction of property became a way of life.

It took a R6 rent hike to turn the Vaal - which residents say already pays the highest rent in the country - into an almost lifeless desert.

And the Sharpeville Civic Association thinks there is "something wrong" with the council.

"They charge us extra levies for the maintenance of parks, trees and even

bioscopes - which individuals pay to enter," says SCA publicity secretary Phillip Molefe.

"If they can scrap all these extra charges, simple arithmetic shows the rent can be cut to R30.

"Vaal township residents pay the highest rent in the country."

Meanwhile, the local Orange-Vaal Development Board continues to suffer a R2-million deficit each month as a result of the rent boycott. The total loss is expected to stand at R24-million at the end of September.

Co-operation and Development Deputy Minister Sam de Beer has given residents until May 1, 1986, to pay their rent arrears.

Four councillors - Lekoa deputy mayor Jacob Dlamini, Caesar Motjeane, Johannes Hlahane and Evaton's Philemon Dipoko - died during the unrest.

Lekoa mayor Esau Mahlatsi says the killing "can be attributed to mob psychology".

"Somebody twisted the minds of the crowd into committing the gruesome killings," he said.

Asked why rent negotiations with the SCA came to an abrupt end, he said he did not understand the logic behind the demand for rents to be reduced to R30 a month.

"We initially made a concession not to even with the R6 increase which was the total increase at the

343

C. Press
4/8/85

343

8/8/85

Soudan

two parts. There is what the cynics call Upper Dube — where the big shots live, and Lower Houghton. This is where one finds the small four-roomed precast cement houses.

During our wanderings in Dube, we came across pretty Miss Zozo Nkutha (24), whose frank opinions about the people of Upper Dube, where she lives, are rather unflattering.

Strange

"The people here are very snobbish. Neighbours keep to themselves and don't greet each other. Those who are not well-off are looked down upon. I have heard people refer to the four-roomed houses as 'storerooms'," Miss Nkutha said.

She also bemoans the fact that for some strange reason, the eligible young men of Dube

into political exile, shades of the Pied Piper of Hamelin.

"It is strange because most of the children who left are from affluent homes," she said.

Next we meet blithe Mr Sabath "Tillah" Buqwana (39), alias Bundini Brown, at Grace's, one of the better known oases in Dube.

Bundini Brown, whose family settled in Dube from Western

Native Township in 1954, has seen it all.

Bundini, who is a PRO, is a man of many parts. He is given to making sagacious pronouncements, can be the very life of a party and sometimes plays court jester. He wears a perm that is sprinkled with grey — "the vintage look," he calls it as he laughs.

He remembers almost

all the notables of Dube, most of whom have gone the way of all flesh. There was the late Rev Keith Nkabinde, who used to be known as "the swinging padre" because of the rip-roaring parties he used to throw, the late Mr P Q Vundla and Mr Difference "City Council" Mbanya, to name a few.

We then call at the ultra-modern Lumoman

Unisex Hair Salon run by Mrs Shirley Tau.

She said that her salon specialised in perms and was very popular.

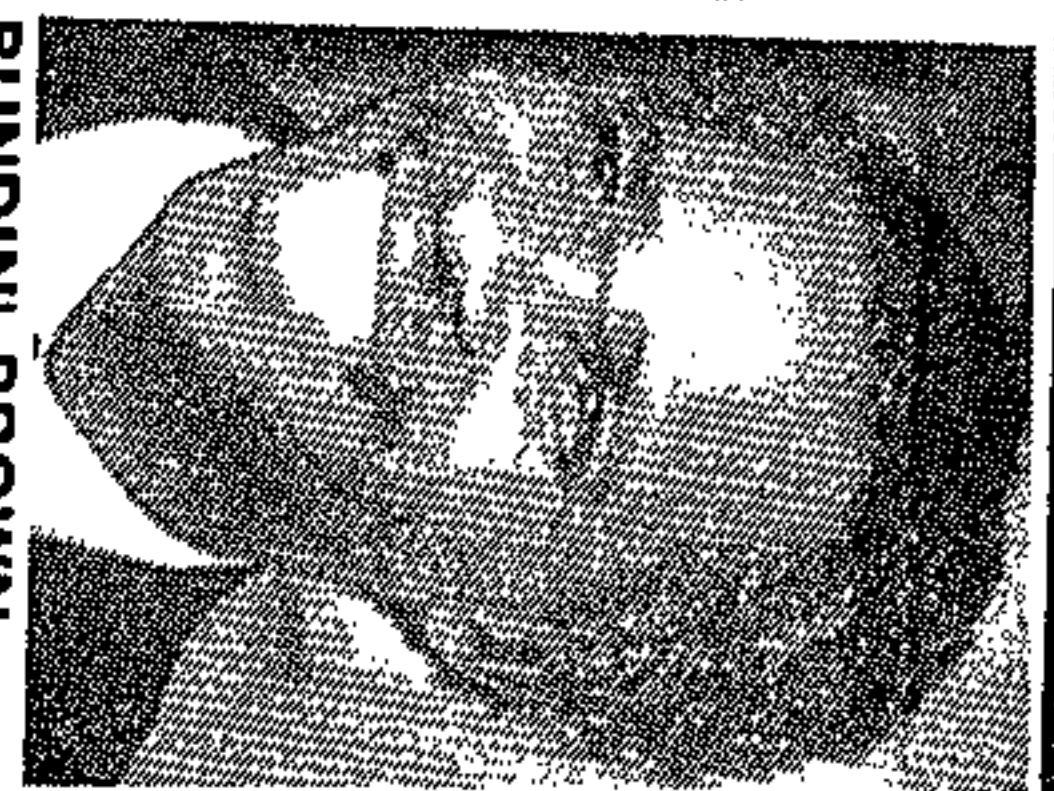
"We use hair products that we import direct from the States and employ professional hairstylists. Some people come all the way from as far as Fietersburg to have their hair permed here," she said proudly.



Miss SHIRLEY TAU, who runs a hair salon in Dube.



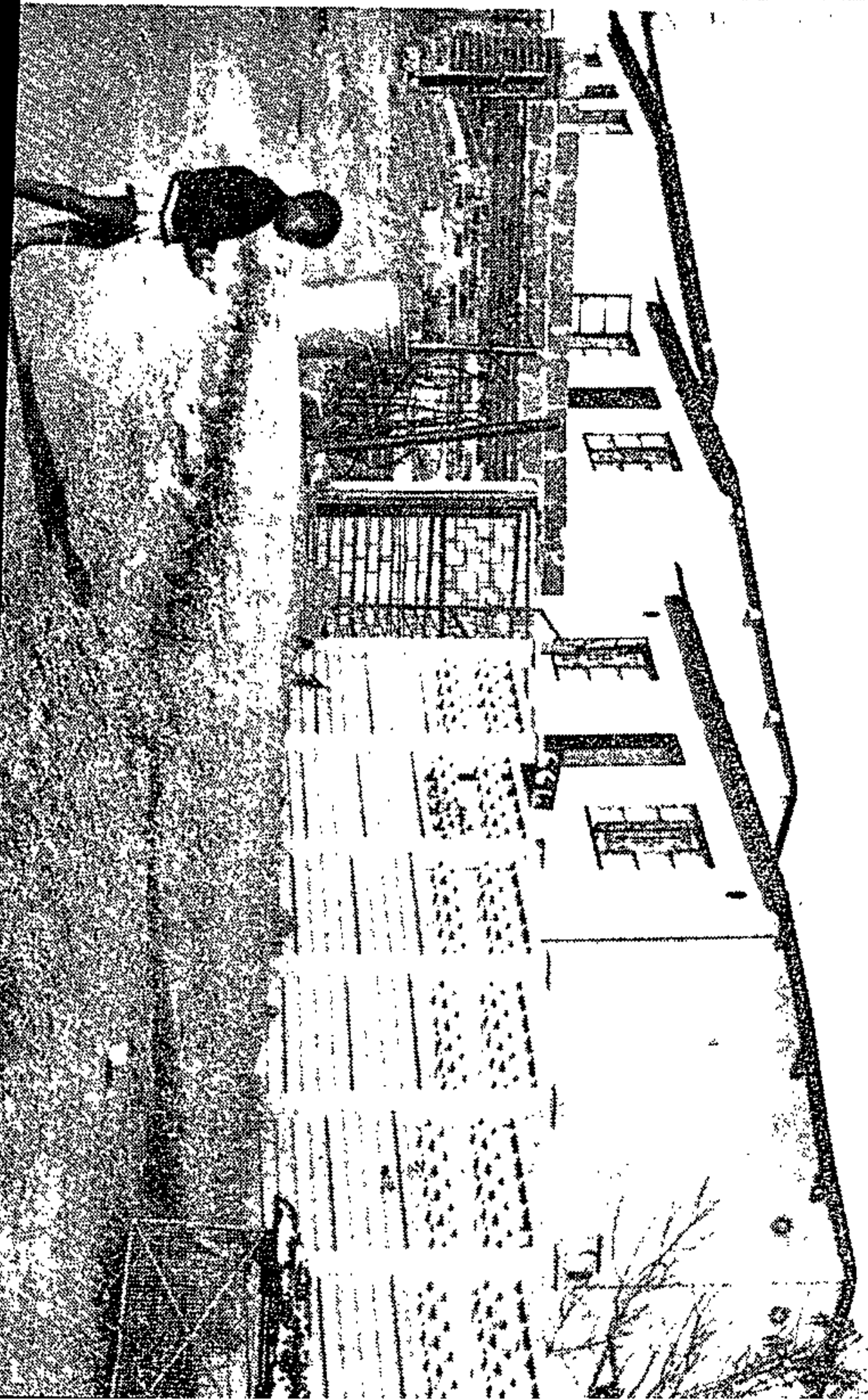
Miss ZOZO NKUTHA slams the snobs of "Upper Dube."



BUNDINI BROWN has seen it all.

Elegant lady now

343



OIC 129

THIS IS THE drab face of "Lower Houghton" in Dube.

DUBE Village, once Soweto's most elegant lady, has now become a seedy old hag.

For many years, Dube Village held the distinction of being Soweto's swankiest township. The place was famous for its gracious mansions and manicured lawns.

This is where most of Soweto's nabobs lived, in a style befitting their station in life. Here, personages of pomp and circumstance lived side by side with the ordinary eight to fivers, small time traders and other entrepreneurs of a shadier hue.

Today, most of the once imposing edifices, relics of a colonial past, have fallen into disrepair. Cracks are showing in the walls, the paint is peeling off and in some cases the once well-kept gardens are choking with weeds.

Cynics

Dube is divided into exodus of youngsters

Spotlight

on Dube

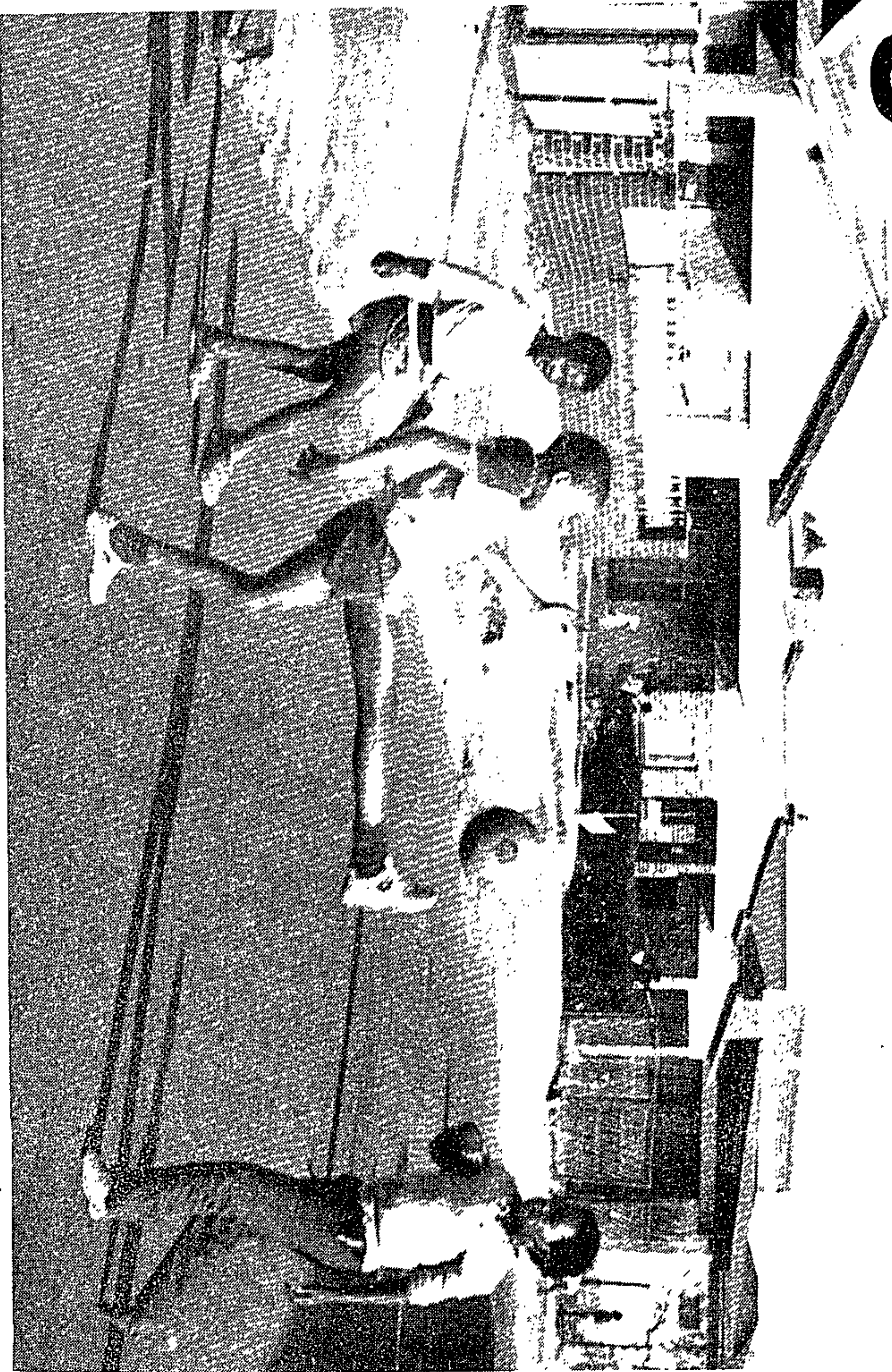
By Nat Diseko

preferred to "import," as she put it, rather than to marry locally.

"The rest are layabouts who are educated but are won't-works. Their priorities are booze and other worthless pursuits. These are the spoilt brats," Miss Nkutha spat out.

Exile

We then bump into Miss Lindi Mogale (30), who tells us of a phenomenon that has taken place more in Dube than in other townships. She said that since 1976, there had been a great



BOYS HAVING a kick-about in a street in "Upper Dube." Most houses here are falling apart.

We won't be dictated to, say residents

Refugees angry over 'ultimatum'

Morgun 343 8/8/85

African Affairs Correspondent

RESIDENTS of Hambanati township near Tongaat, who have been living at the Phoenix settlement since April this year because of threats to their safety, have been told to reoccupy their houses within a

month or face a final notice of cancellation of their residential permits.

However, the refugees concerned claim that they will not be 'dictated to' by the Natalia Development Board or the Hambanati Community Council over when they will return. They have instructed their legal advisers to deal with this 'ultimatum' from the township manager, Mr B R Khanyile.

A statement from the Hambanati Residents' Association yesterday said affected residents had been advised that repairs to the houses concerned had been completed and the dwellings were ready for occupation.

The statement said it was the avowed intention of the community concerned to return to Hambanati, but the board and the community council were being 'calously insensitive' to the 'volatile situation' in the township.

The community council was accused of 'unlawful actions' such as 'violently chasing' the affected residents out of Hambanati township in the presence of the security forces of the Development Board and the South African Police.

The statement said the issue of the proposed incorporation of Hambanati into KwaZulu was a tactic being used by the South African Government to destabilise the township.

In the process, the Hambanati Community Council and Inkatha had been 'unwitting instruments in fomenting unrest by playing on tribal loyalties'.

Mr Pat Adderley, PRO for the Natalia Development Board, said the problem of the refugees was not one of the board's making.

The argument had been between supporters of the Joint Rent Action Committee and other residents of Hambanati.

The board had simply tried to mediate, he said.



Another family gets free buses to burial

By SELLO RABOTHATA

ANOTHER Daveyton family was yesterday offered buses by the local town council, requested by the police, during the burial of an unrest victim who was shot dead two weeks ago. **343**

Six buses were organised at the funeral of Miss Julia Mokgoba of Letwaba Street to ferry mourners to the cemetery as stated in regulations announced by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, regarding the burial of unrest victims.

On Tuesday, seven buses were arranged for mourners in the township when another unrest victim was buried.

This was after Bishop Desmond Tutu had held talks with the police on the lack of enough transport for the hundreds of people who attended.

A roadblock manned by the police and the army was set up at the entrance to the township and all cars were searched. **244**

Deliverly vans were not allowed into the township and shopowners met them at the entrance. **9/8/85**

The area was also teeming with police and soldiers, but no inci-

dents were reported during and after the funeral. **SOWETAN**

Reverend Steve Mochecane of the International Assemblies of God, who conducted the service, said the Mokgoba family was also served with orders by Lieutenant Colonel G H Nel on how the service should be conducted and what route the procession had to follow.

The order also stated that the burial should take place at 9.30 am.

"We approached the police and asked them if we could start at 10 am. The police agreed but said the whole service, including the burial at

the cemetery, should be over by 11 am," Rev Mochecane said.

After the funeral procession had left, and a number of mourners were left behind, about 40 taxis blowing their hooters arrived at the bereaved family's home. All those left behind and those who were in their homes nearby were taken to the cemetery.

The scene resembled a wedding as hooters were again sounded on the way back from the graveyard.

A spokesman for the taxi-drivers said they would always be prepared to provide transport on such occasions.

Urban blacks: Major move

343

THE administration of urban black affairs is to be transferred temporarily to the Ministry of Constitutional Development from next month, pending further constitutional moves, the State President, Mr P W Botha, announced yesterday.

The old ministry of Co-operation, Development and Education will be renamed the Ministry of Education and Development Aid from September 1.

It will remain under the political control of Dr Gerrit Viljoen and it will be responsible for two departments — the Department of Development Aid and the Department of Education and Training.

Development Aid will be directed mainly at the national states with regard to land affairs, works, trust and national state towns, and management services.

Mr Botha announced the rationalisation at a Press conference in Pretoria.

The announcement clears the way for the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, Mr Chris Heunis, and the special Cabinet committee investigating the political future of urban blacks to work out a constitutional accommodation of urban black communities.

Mr Botha started the process when he announced earlier this year that Statistical Services, Economic Advisory, Scientific Planning and Social Planning modules had been transferred to other departments from the Department of Constitutional Development and Planning.

The President said yesterday he had de-

SOWETAN Correspondent

cided that certain modules under Co-operation and Development could now be more easily and practically placed under Constitutional Development.

This would make the Department of Co-operation and Development more manageable and would also streamline constitutional development, he said.

In terms of the rationalisation, the Department of Education and Training will be the overall authority over black education, youth development, cultural promotion and sport development.

Constitutional Development will be responsible for:

- Spatial development planning and co-ordination under which will fall determination of land utilisation, development co-ordination and the overall planning of land consolidation;
- Community administration under which will fall town planning, urbanisation strategy and social development; and
- Constitutional Planning and Constitutional promotion.

Far-reaching announcements on future of blacks expected soon



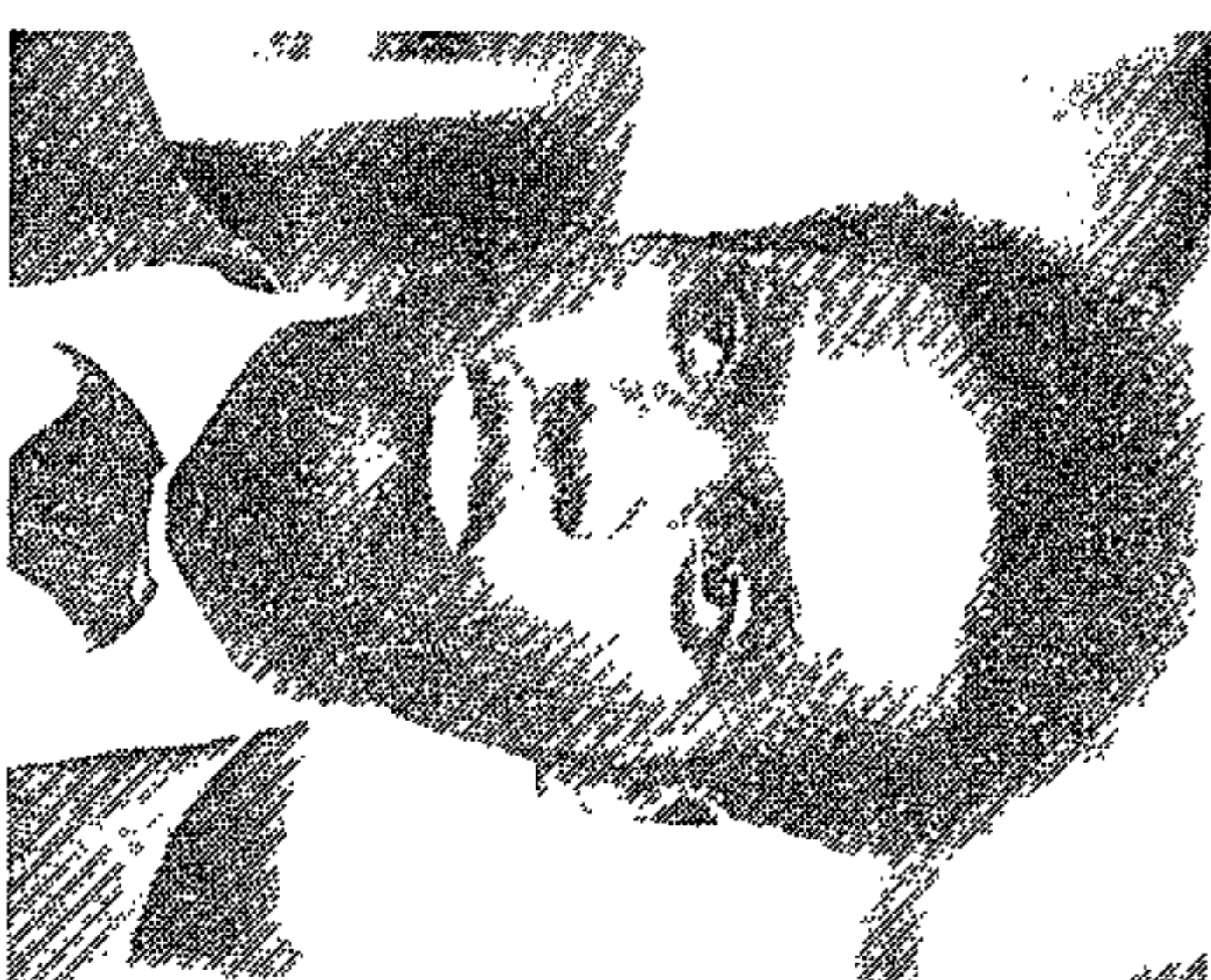
Mr Levy Mokoka.



Mr Eijah Dibikonzo.



Miss Motlalepule Motokeng.



Mr Elvis Modiba.



Mr Samson Netshitongwe.

STATE President P
W Botha is expected
to make far-reaching
announcements on the
future of blacks in this
country shortly. But
before he actually
makes his announce-
ments, The SOWE-
TAN asked people
randomly what they
would like to hear him
say on their future.

**SOWETAN
REPORTERS**

On the question of
citizenship rights, Mr
Dibikongo said he was
Xhosa-speaking but was
born and brought up in
Evaton where he has a
family. 12/8/85

Change

"I have been told that
I belong in Transkei and
not in Evaton, which is
the only home I have
known. Why should
Transkei be forced
down my throat when I
do not even know any-
body there?" he asked.

Miss Mofalepule Mo-
fokeng (31) of Mohla-
keng, Randfontein,
glowed with excitement
when she heard that the
influx laws could be re-

vised.
"It will be good to
change that law, and
better still, to scrap it-
because it has made life
for blacks very difficult.
Imagine being unable to
marry a man or woman
of your choice simply
because you fear that
you will not be allowed
to live together because
one is from Johannes-
burg and the other from
Bloemfontein.

"I have also found it
senseless to make peo-
ple citizens of home-
lands they do not know.
South Africa as a whole
is our country and if we
were represented in Par-
liament, we would have
not have allowed the
passing of some of these
laws.

"If Mr Botha is se-

System

"If I cannot participate
in the decision-making
process, other people will
always make laws I will dis-
agree with. I would like to
see our educational system
changed completely from
what it is.

"The homeland system
should be done away with
and the Government
should not make cosmetic

changes," he said.

Mr Elvis Modiba (20),
also a student from Brits,
wants blacks to enjoy the
same rights enjoyed by
whites. He said he would
recommend that Mr Botha
scrap the homeland system
because it made black peo-
ple foreigners in their own
country.

"I do not see how the in-
flux control law can be
scrapped if there are still
places like Bophutha-
tswana, Transkei, Ciskei
and Venda. If South Africa

could remain one country,
then it would not be illegal
for us to move from one
part of the country to
another.

"It could also not be
necessary for us to carry
passes. We want that law to
go. That would make things
easier for us when we leave
school and start looking for
jobs. We would go where
we believe we would get
better salaries," he said.

Mr Samson Netshi-
longwe said he does not
want to be prevented from

working and living where
he wishes.

"I do not want to be
forced to stay in the rural
areas, where there are no
jobs. Everybody wants to
work in the cities but if you
are black, it is not easy to
cause your pass might get
you into trouble with the
police.

"I will be happy if the
Government could change
some of the laws because
we want to live as freely
as the white people do," Netshingwe said.

Mr Elijah Dibikongo
(31), a self-employed
plumber from Evaton,
said: "White people are
free to move around and
work where they feel
they can make a better
living, but we cannot.

"We do not need the
influx control. They
must be scrapped com-
pletely so that I can
work and live where I
want," he said.

FIVE houses — including those of two Security Policemen and a Town Councillor — were damaged after being petrol-bombed by unknown persons in Atteridgeville, Pretoria, at the weekend.

And, according to the police, the attacks on the five houses were launched at almost the same time at about 1am on Saturday.

The worst hit was the house of a warrant officer attached to the Security Police whose house at Ramapulani Street was extensively damaged. The whole furniture in the lounge and dining room was burnt out and the roofing was also damaged.

Damage to property is estimated at R10 000.

A local town councillor, Mr Podu Mambolo, of Masibi Street, suffered the second attack within six months when unknown persons hurled petrol bombs inside his children's bedroom. Damage to property was estimated at R2 000.

Mr Drums Masete, a local township superintendent, also suffered a second attack this year when three petrol bombs were thrown into his dining room at about 1.10am. "I watched TV until after 12 midnight and I had just gone into bed when I heard a loud bang," Mr Masete said.

A warrant officer,

Security cops houses bombed

who is also attached to the Security Branch in the city, was attacked when petrol bombs were thrown into his house at Madisha Street.

Another policeman, who is attached to the SAP — Quartermaster in the city — escaped serious injury when unknown persons pelted his home with stones in Ramskin Street at about 4am on Saturday. Window panes were smashed.

The house of Mr E Mabunda was extensively damaged by petrol bombs at about 1am. Damage has been estimated at R2 000.

The attack coincided with the call by the Pretoria Consumer Boycott Committee to stay away from town, work and school from last Saturday until today.

Although a number of people did heed the call on the first day, scores of people — especially in Mabopane and Ga-Rankuwa — went to work.

SOWETAN

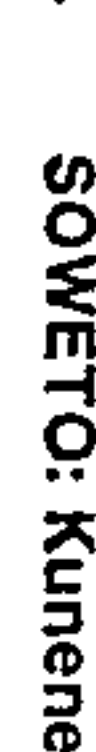
343

12/8/85

By serving in

and on councils

these men became



[Handwritten signature]

SOWETAN 12/8/85-

The trial of destruction left about 300 black policemen homeless, seven dead and 270 injured when about 400 houses belonging to policemen were attacked in separate incidents since September last year.

declaration of the state of emergency by State President Mr P W Botha.

And, in less than two years after the introduction of the Act, more



Black Local Authorities Act have been targets of a spate of petrol bomb and hand grenade attacks which have brought sorrow and grief to their families during the past 18 months.

The trial of destruction left about 300 black policemen homeless, seven dead and 270 injured when about 400 houses belonging to policemen were attacked in separate incidents since September last year.

According to Colonel Leon Mellet, Press secretary for Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, most of these attacks took place in the strife-torn townships in the Eastern Cape and on the East Rand.

And, in less than two years after the introduction of the Act, more than 60 homes belonging to councillors were attacked, resulting in extensive damage, the extent of which amounted to several thousands of rand, compared with minor, isolated cases of violent attacks during the time of the community councils.

About 15 councillors lost their lives in the wave of violence that erupted in the various townships.

But it is widely believed that these figures are just the tip of the iceberg as, in most cases, police situation reports released to the Press on a day-to-day basis did not specify whether some of the private homes attacked in this fashion belonged to councillors.

In most cases, the faceless and mystery organisation calling itself the South African Suicide Squad, claimed responsibility for the attacks.

The petrol bomb attacks, directly or indirectly, led to the resignations of scores of councillors from the local authorities.

Some of the policemen, mostly in the strife-torn East Rand townships, had to vacate their homes in fear for their lives.

Some of the demands made by the "suicide squad" through the Press include the resignation of councillors, removal of police from the townships and scrapping of the Black Local Authorities Act.

Observers believe this could be one of the rea-

By SY MAKARINGE

declaration of the state of emergency by State President Mr P W Botha.

The house of Mr Steve Kgama, president of the Urban Councils' Association of South Africa (Ucasa) suffered the most serious damage when it was attacked and petrol bombed recently. The extent of the damage was estimated at R35 000 — the highest figure ever to be recorded.

Next on the list was Reverend Sam Buti, mayor of Alexandra, whose house was attacked and extensively damaged. The damage was estimated at about R30 000.

The list shows that among those who fell victim to the spate of bombings were mayors of their respective townships, including Mr Ephraim Tshabalala and Mr Edward Kunene, of Soweto, whose houses and property were attacked on numerous occasions during their terms of office as chairmen of the Soweto City Council.

Mr Z Z Mashao, of Atteridgeville, was forced to resign as mayor of the township as a result pressure following the petrol bombing of his house.

But others, such as Mr Lucas Mothiba, mayor of Tembisa, Mr Tom Boya, of Daveyton and Mr M J Khumalo, leader of the opposition in the Diepmeadow Town Council, said they



POLICEMEN . . . have become bomb targets.

would not be deterred from continuing with their jobs by these acts.

When the anonymous South African Suicide Squad struck at several homes of Soweto councillors early last year, all three Greater Soweto councils supplied the councillors with fire extinguishers and provided round the clock police guard as a precautionary measure against the acts.

But this, it appeared,

did not seem to bear any fruit. In some cases council policemen were literally caught napping when petrol bombs were hurled into the homes they were guarding.

The acts were still continuing at an alarming rate when the State President, Mr P W Botha, declared a state of emergency in 36 districts in the country.

Other people who were attacked had nothing to do with the black local authorities, but were active in the now defunct community councils.

These include Mr Tolika Makahaya, former right-hand man to former mayor of Soweto, Mr David Thebehali, Mrs Martha Taylor and Mr Johannes Mazibuko.

Mamelodi's mayor resigns



MAYOR KEKANA . . . family pressure.

THE mayor of Mamelodi, Mr Alex Kekana, has resigned. 243

And Mr Farrington Soudaka of the Tembisa Town Council announced his resignation yesterday, saying it was because of "business pressure."

Mamelodi's deputy mayor, Mr Zikhali Ndhlazi, yesterday confirmed Mr Kekana's resignation and said Mr Kekana would be mayor until the end of this

month.

Mr Kekana said he resigned because of family pressures. SOWETAN

Mr Kekana was recently attacked by a group of youths who damaged his butchery and a van. 13/8/85

A car belonging to his daughter was also damaged by unknown people early this year.

Mr Soudaka told The SOWETAN yesterday

that he had handed his letter of resignation to the council's secretary, Mr L. L. Pokela, who is expected to pass it on to the town clerk, Mr P. L. Harmse.

"My business has expanded and I no longer have enough time to deal with council affairs," said Mr Soudaka.

He denied that it was because of pressure from the community he served, but agreed that the councillors were not

popular with the residents.

A councillor since 1982, Mr Soudaka is the seventh Tembisa councillor to resign since pressure was put on them by the local residents.

Mr Pokela confirmed that he received the letter of resignation from Mr Soudaka.

He said he would pass it on to the town clerk, Mr Harmse.



Mrs DOREEN SELEBALO . . . victim of the Kliptown floods a few years back.



Mrs VIOLET BANDA . . . "families living side by side with single migrant workers."



"FURTHER ON, towards Mzimhlophe Station, an old scene is re-enacted; weary workers plod homewards.

Pic: LEN KUMALO

Togetherhness

TUCKED away in one corner of Soweto is little Mzimhlophe township, whose tenor goes very much the same ordinary way as in the years gone by.

This impression is underlined by the familiar sights that one comes across in a section the residents call Ezindlovini — the place of the elephants.

The area owes its name to the fact that here one finds the little-painted elephantine sub-economic wellings. They still stand brooding, like the elephants frozen by a painter's brush.

In the twilight of a sooty late winter's evening, one meets the same old scene: semi-literate urchins playing in the street, suddenly pausing to give way to speeding rickety automobile driven by an ancient motorist.

Hazels

Further on, towards Mzimhlophe station, an old scene is re-enacted; throngs of weary workers plod homewards.

The hard-eyed youths hanging around the shops like a bad smell, their stares boring into us as Michael Jackson blares in the background, jerk my memory to those hairy days when a gang of hoodlums, the Hazels, used to hold sway in this township.

As we went on our rounds, we came upon Mr Daniel Monnakgotla (66), one of the township's founding fathers, tinkering at a car.

One of Soweto's

Spotlight on Mzimhlophe



By NAT DISEKO

most well-known builders, (Mr Monnakgotla has lost count of the number of churches he has built in Soweto and elsewhere), he opines that Mzimhlophe is actually a fine place.

"What I like most about this township is that the people have a strong community spirit. My neighbours are good folks and we have an association, Thusanang, which is a community

aid society," Mr Monnakgotla said.

Some people will also remember Mzimhlophe for the violent clash between the residents and the dwellers of the Mzimhlophe men's hostel during the "troubles" of 1976.

Since then, a lot of water has gone under the bridge and that upheaval, which caused many residents living near the hostel to quit their homes, is a thing of the past.

Banned

Now there is harmony between the once-warring groups.

We paid a lightning visit to the home of Mzimhlophe's chronicler, Mr Mtutuzeli Matshoba (35). This is one son that Mzimhlophe is proud of.

He is famous for his once banned book, *Call Me Not a Man*. On relations between the resi-

dents and the hostel dwellers, Mr Matshoba says: "We share a fraternal spirit with our brothers who, due to circumstances, happen to be migrant workers."

Mr Matshoba's book, which is mostly about his experiences in this ghetto, has enjoyed success here and abroad. The book has been translated into German.

"I think that, by and large, the people here, especially the youth, have come to realise that togetherness is more desirable than feuding, crime and strife," Mr Matshoba said.

At the Mzimhlophe hostel itself, we find living conditions that are pathetic in the extreme. In one section of this sprawling complex are housed families that were rescued from the "Kliptown floods" of 1977.

Mother of six, Mrs

Doreen Selebalo (46), must have been expressing the feelings of all the people living here: "When we came here eight years ago, we were told that this was going to be temporary housing and that we would be built houses. We are still waiting," she said.

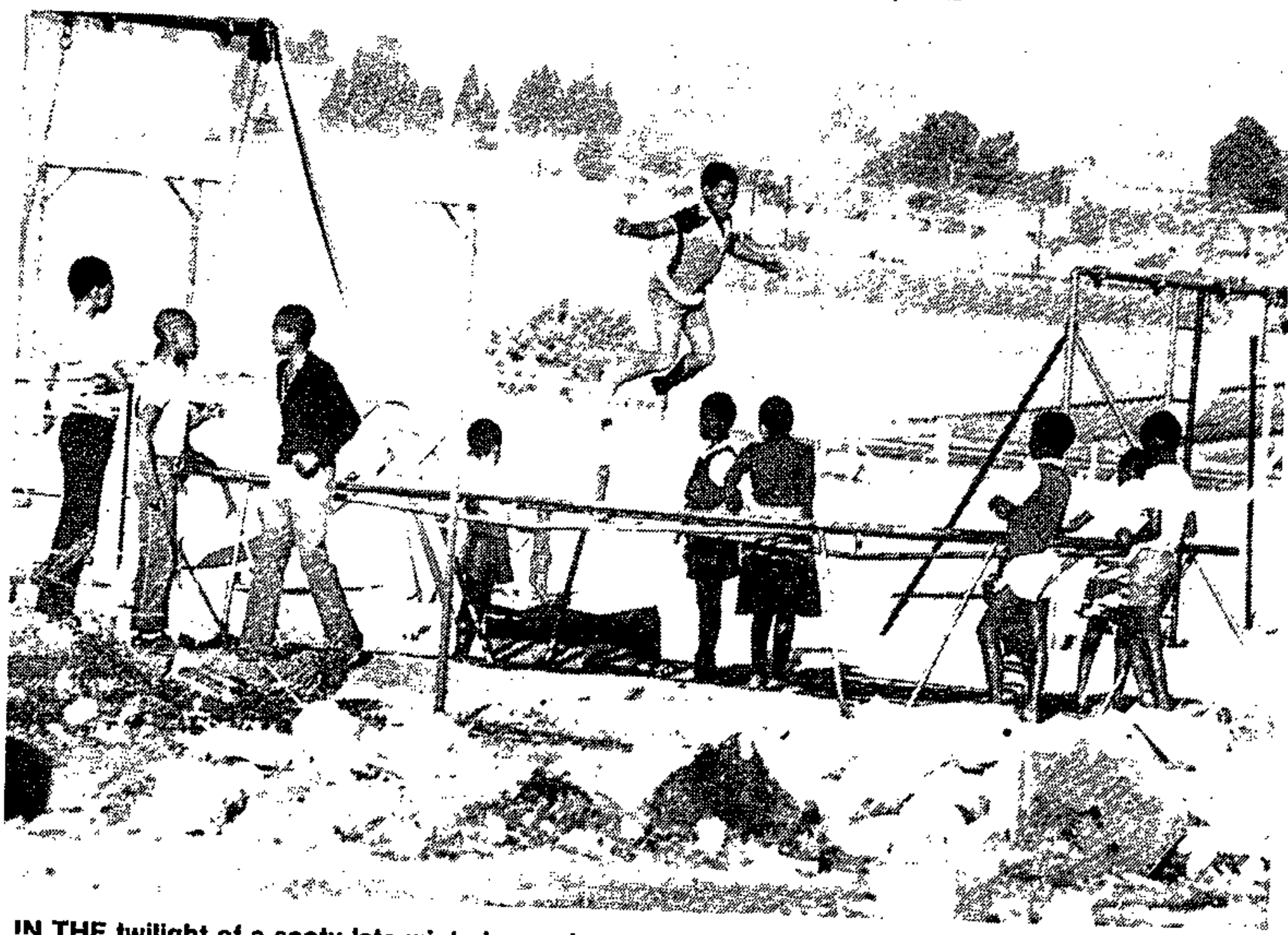
Her neighbour, Mrs Violet Banda (38), said that because of the condition that prevailed, with families living side by side with single migrant workers, it was no wonder that the morals of teenaged girls had been eroded.

"This is terrible. There have been cases of schoolgirls being lured by money to the men's quarters. The authorities need to do something drastic," Mrs Banda said.

That is the sad lot of the forgotten people, the people of "Squatter Camp" as this place is called.



Mr DANIEL MONNAKGOTLA (66), one of the township's founding fathers.



IN THE twilight of a sooty late winter's evening, one meets the same old scene, urchins playing.



Mr MTUTUZELI MATSHOBA, famous for his once banned book, *Call Me Not a Man*, is one son that Mzimhlophe is proud of.

TELLY VIEW

TV1

- Programrooster — 3.57
- Die Nuus — 4.00
- Middagvertoning met — 4.08
- Fransina Vark En Die Dagbreek Hotel — 4.39
- Wille Walle — 4.53
- Potpourri — 5.06
- Kompas — 5.57
- Die Nuus — 6.00
- Besoek Aan Universal Filmateljees, Hollywood — 6.13
- Die Ekonomie in Beeld — 6.57
- Op Die Grootpad — 7.11
- The News — 8.00
- Weather Report — 8.28
- News Focus — 8.35
- Police File — 8.45
- Falcon Crest — 9.00: Richard Channing has arrived at The Globe. His disarming manner has everyone fooled — they do not realise the lengths to which he will go to get what he wants. Meanwhile, back at Falcon Crest Angela faces several problems.
- Portfolio — 9.53
- Mini Programme — 10.33
- Late News — 10.39
- The Edge — 10.56
- Epilogue — 11.13

TV2

- Prologue — 5.45
- Masidlale — 5.50
- Ikhyala Labantwana — 6.02
- Iqela Lika Yogi — 6.14
- Ezodumo — 6.42
- News — 7.00
- Ezisematheni/Undaba Mlonyeni — 7.12
- Omni — 7.24
- Jikelele — 7.52
- Ikhasela Nxumalo — 8.38: This episode discusses utility services.
- News — 9.00
- Weather Report — 9.22
- Epilogue — 9.26

TV3

- Dijo Tsa Mowa — 5.50
- Ha Re Bapaleng — 5.54
- Lehae La Bana — 6.07
- Tumi — 6.17
- Documentary — 6.30
- News — 7.00
- Molekgotla Nxumalo — 7.12
- Thakangwaga — 7.35
- Gospel '85 — 7.48
- Madulamohlo — 8.03: Felix ignores Oscar's warning and continues pursuing Melanie. He even decides to confront Moses and tell him about the relationship.
- Sport — 8.33
- News — 9.00
- Weather Report — 9.22
- Epilogue — 9.25

TV4

- Feature Movie — 9.33
- Musikladen — 11.20

BOPTV

- Moeako Wa Bana — 5.15
- Rocket Robin Hood — 5.30
- News — 6.00
- A O Udwile — 6.02
- Dukes of Hazard — 6.30
- Solid Gold — 7.15
- News — 8.15
- M.A.S.H. — 8.40: Starring Alan Alda and Gary Burghoff in the usual antics of the 4077th.
- Tuesday Movie — 9.15
- Documentary — 10.45
- News — 11.30
- Epilogue — 11.45

Where to go

- ★ She Fears The Night, Eyethu, 7.30 pm
- ★ Easy By Night, Kattlehong, 6.30 pm
- ★ Club Status, Fun Valley, 7 pm
- ★ Leratong Inn Club, Klipgat, 6 pm
- ★ Club 2000, Tladi, 6 pm
- ★ Club Five 2 Seven, Eden Park, 7 pm
- ★ Midnight Star, Doornfontein, 7 pm
- ★ Disco Africa, Johannesburg, 7 pm
- ★ Pirates Club, Ga-Rankuwa, 6.30 pm
- ★ Jess Disco Club, Varkfontein, 7.30 pm
- ★ Matlou Club, Motholung, 7.30 pm
- ★ Jazz Tavern, Pretoria, 10 am to 9 pm
- ★ Pelican, Orlando, 7.30 pm
- ★ Zniko, Tembisa, 7.30 pm
- ★ Sergeant Peppers, Laudium, 7 pm
- ★ Oasis Avenue, Tembisa, 7.30 pm
- ★ Club Bel Aire, Eerstestrust, 7.30 pm
- ★ Studio 45, KwaThema, 7.30 pm
- ★ Club Manzattan, Moleletsane, 7 pm

SHOWBIZ

**'I am not
a musician
— just a
person who
happens to
play a
guitar'**

THE spirit comes alive... Philip Tabane in action.

The mystic guitarist

PRETORIA is generally a very hot place and even now, at the tail-end of winter, a clammy, thick, humid calm hangs in the air. It contrasts pleasantly with the clang, crash, dash you experience on the highway getting there.

We are in Mamelodi, just pulling up outside Philip Tabane's modest looking house in M Section. He is waiting outside, looking distant and calm.

Inside his lounge — dry and cool — he begins:

"I grew up in a family of spiritualists... so we had a group with me and Abey (Cindi) and Julian (Bahula) and at first, we called ourselves Medupe. I didn't like that name much. When I said Malopo, even that sounded weak for me. We had a Venda friend, Snowy, and I told him about it and he said that in Venda, Malopo was Malombo. So, I called the group Malombo."

Mystery

I must confess a reverence for Philip and the music of Malombo. And in the time since I first discovered them for myself, the name Malombo, has come to mean more than the name of a group. It expresses "the positive re-evaluation of traditional culture". In an understated, but wholly effective way it is imminently African in character. Just like Philip himself.

Possessing a character that is retiring, intense and touched with mystery that I never tire marvelling at, his music moves me, even on his off days.

It is very much like

PROFILE

By THABISO LESHOLAI

the image I've developed about sculptor Lucas Sithole, even though I've never met him and possess no special understanding of his sculpture. It is his aura and the way he has come to symbolise the best of the African artist that fills me with pride.

Genuine

Malombo music for me is the definitive innovative mix; the genuine evolutionary article. Hear what others have said:

"... the essence of radical fusion", is what a Canadian writer wrote in 1973, before adding, "They are also theatre", when referring to the special interaction on stage between Philip and Gabriel Thobejane.

Prior to that, in 1964, Lucas Molete had writ-

ten, "A new thing has happened to the jazz idiom in South Africa." While not committing himself to defining the "new thing", he did add that Spinkie Maqhubela, Mackay Davahe and Sydney Sepamla were "enthralled".

In that time, listeners have been enthralled the world around from the Newport Jazz Festival to patios of science research centres and even little run-down halls right here at home. But, hear Philip speak:

"People who play instruments, think of themselves as "musicians". I don't regard myself as a musician. I'm just a person who happens to play a guitar."

Family

In philosophical tones, he continues: "People who take themselves as musicians, are not really creative. They have simply heard about somebody else or his history and want to be like him. If you understand yourself as a unique person in your-



TABANE "... it is what I am that keeps me alive".

self, all things originate with you."

And: "Why influences are from my family, people who sang but didn't regard themselves as musicians... And even though they influenced me, they didn't affect me."

I decide to allow him that little bit of vagueness.

We lapse into a long silence as I try to think. I decide my head is swimming and abruptly change the topic. "It's

too bad the children and your wife are not around." (I've been promising him for two years now that I'll visit).

"Yes", he answers matter of factly.

Again, abruptly, I switch off my tape machine, gather the cuttings he has lent me and announce, "Well, I'm leaving." He does not look half as alarmed as the photographer.

The point is that the pressure of what I want

to hear about being an African artist, is beginning to oppress me and a bitty bit of newspaper space is hardly enough. So, I promise I'll be back and he warmly encourages me to.

"I will, I will", I promise. And I will.



THE early days with Julian Bahula (left) and Abey Cindi (right).

**EVERYONE
WELCOME
AT
FONTANA
INN**

TARIFF
Single or
Double

Daily R39.98
Weekly R155.40
Monthly R412.40
incl. GST

Cor. SMIT and
TWIST STS
JOUBERT PARK
JOHANNESBURG

Phone
(011) 725-3980
Telex 4-83918

Another councillor resigns

(343)

SOWETAN
14/8/85

SOWETAN Reporter

ANOTHER member of the Mamelodi Town Council has resigned.

Mr Joe Hlongwane, councillor for Ward 10 and chairman of the Mamelodi People's Party resigned yesterday morning.

The local mayor, Mr Alex Kekana resigned on Monday because of pressure from his family.

In an interview with The SOWETAN shortly after submitting his resignation to the town clerk, Mr Hlongwane said he resigned because he and his family were in danger because of the current unrests.

Mr Hlongwane also lashed out at the Government's policy of apartheid and accused the authorities of "putting us in a dilemma and with nothing to offer to our own people". The Government, he added had also created enemies of black town councillors who were seen as "perpetrators of its unjust laws".

Residents 'not consulted' over land

343 STAR 14/8/85
The Johannesburg Management Committee did not consult the residents of Lombardy East before recommending land facing that suburb be given to Alexandra, the chairman of the Lombardy East and Rembrandt Park Residents' Association, Mr I Wanckel, said last night.

"The proposal was previously rejected by the residents in 1980 and the position is unchanged as far as the committee of the Lombardy East and Rembrandt Park Resident's Association is concerned," said Mr Wanckel.

The management committee had proceeded on its own initiative without prior reference to the ratepayers concerned, he said.

Several residents of Lombardy East told *The Star* they opposed the planned gift to Alexandra.

Property owner Mr B Moore said: "I think the idea is ridiculous because the land belongs to Sandton any-

way, but what bothers me is that the value of my R120 000 property will go down.

"It has nothing to do with racism — it's a question of economics," Mr Moore said.

Another resident, who declined to be identified, said he had already placed his house on the market as a result of the proposed cession.

"I am definitely moving out. If the house is not sold I will rent it out. I am totally opposed to Alexandra expanding in this direction," he said.

Only one resident spoken to said he opposed the move on environmental grounds.

Mr P Hibberd said he would prefer not to see development in the area because he liked the open space.

"I would prefer the golf course promised us 17 years ago and not have the open space hemmed in by anybody," he said.

Manyosi: Open verdict

By THEMBA MOLEFE

A JOHANNESBURG magistrate yesterday threw out of court the evidence of Soweto mayor Mr Edward Kunene, whom he said was unreliable, at the inquest into the death of councillor Mr Edward Manyosi.

Mr C G de Lange said he would hand his findings to the Attorney-General of Transvaal for a decision on whether anybody should be charged.

The magistrate found

that Mr Manyosi (72) was murdered by unknown people who fired shots at him from a car outside the Mofolo South home of a councillor, Mr Michael Gqwensa, in the early hours of December 2.

Mr de Lange described Soweto mayor Mr Edward Kunene as an unreliable witness.

He said Mr Kunene's evidence was full of contradictions and unacceptable.

The magistrate ac-

cepted Mr Gqwensa's evidence that Mr Manyosi was killed by unknown people travelling in a car which sped off as Mr Manyosi slumped over the steering wheel of his car.

Mr Manyosi's car had then crashed into a wall of a nearby house.

Mr de Lange ruled that Mr Manyosi was murdered by unknown people and was killed by four bullets penetrating his liver, lungs and heart.

SOWETAN

15/8/85

Pta councillor due to resign

STAR 343 16/8/85

THE resignation of another Mamelodi town councillor is on the cards.

Mr Enos Makena, councillor for Ward 8, is expected to resign before the end of the month after his party, the Mamelodi People's Party (MPP), this week decided to withdraw its members from the council.

Mr Makena will be the third councillor to resign from the council this week.

The mayor, Mr Alex Kekana, resigned on Monday because of pressure from his family.

Family

Mr Joe Hlongwane, a businessman and councillor for Ward 10, resigned on Tuesday, saying his life and that of his family were in danger and that the Government "offered nothing".

Mr Hlongwane, who is president of the MPP, yesterday told The SO-

By **MONK
NKOMO**

WETAN that his party resolved at a meeting on Wednesday night to withdraw its two members from the council.

"The executive committee resolved to align itself with the struggle for the total liberation of blacks in the country," Mr Hlongwane said.

Mr Hlongwane said the expected resignation of his colleague followed "the Government's continuous failure to listen to the black man's genuine grievances in a sympathetic manner".

Black councillors, he said, were seen as enemies by the community.

"We are actually seen — rightfully — as endorsing the Government's unjust laws," he said.

Life in Soweto

STAR 19/8/85
343

goes on as normal despite the curfew

By Phil Mtimkulu

Life went on normally in Soweto at the weekend despite the 10 pm to 4 am curfew which came into effect on Friday.

Members of the Zionist church dressed in their blue, white and green robes were seen all over the townships well after 10 pm, while drunks staggered along oblivious of the time.

Traffic was also normal.

The nightclubs and shebeens were operating as usual with no decline in customers.

LEAVE

Perhaps it is not the business of the owners what happens to customers when they leave.

But there were five unfortunate night prowlers who were approached by policemen driving in a Land-Rover near the Ikwezi Station and threatened with arrest if they did not hurry home.

"It was close," explained one. "They wanted to arrest us. But we told them we had missed our taxi."

The only visible police activity was along the

taxi route to Zola where there was a roadblock. But though it was after 10 pm the police were apparently looking out for stolen vehicles and generally searching the cars.

The curfew was a talking point among residents but few people were clear about its implications.

"Does this mean I cannot visit a neighbour five houses from my own?" a resident asked.

"What if my family and friends are having fun in our house?" someone else asked.

One man defiantly said he was the one who would tell his children when to be at home.

Another man on his way to a night vigil curtly asked "O bane loyo?" (Who is that?) when asked about the curfew. He was not aware a curfew was in force in Soweto.

Perhaps it would be easy to monitor the main streets for curfew breakers but many people were moving on foot in the side streets of the townships.

And weddings went on — but without people singing and ululating in the streets.



Mr Pik Botha ... expectations were incorrectly raised.



Bishop Tutu ... may someday have to back violence.

A RECOMMENDATION to increase the salaries of five of the 11 secretaries employed by the Diepkloof Town Council has been thrown out by a senior black official of the council, said a source yesterday.

The recommendation was to put five black secretaries at par with whites who have similar qualifications and experience, said the source.

The recommendation was sent to the various departmental heads for their attention. The matter was to be discussed by the council's executive committee and then referred to a full council meeting.

Black official stops pay rises



DIEPKLOOF: Mr. Mahuhushi.

It had been noted to be one of the items for the agenda for this month's full council meeting, said the source. But the recommendation was spiked when a senior black official said the matter should be withdrawn and gave no reasons, said the source.

The source said the matter will probably be taken up for discussion sometime next month.

The mayor, Mr. Joseph Mahuhushi was not available. When The SOWETAN tried to reach him yesterday, his

wife said he had gone out and might return late.

The disparity in salaries was unearthed by The SOWETAN some weeks ago, shortly after the council's town clerk, Mr Sarel van Rensburg, had said the council's black employees had poor qualifications and could not be paid the same salaries as their white colleagues.

Mr van Rensburg is alleged to have said this at a white colleague's farewell function. The remark angered the majority of the black staff.

New turn in pay row

By MANDLA NDLAZI

THINGS are beginning to move in the Diepmeadow Town Council after The SOWETAN exposed the disparity in the council's black and white workers salaries.

And yesterday, Mr David Mabalane, the council's acting town clerk, said one of the senior officials "jumped the gun" in his endeavours to increase the salaries of some of the black employees.

Mr Mabalane said the official sent out a document recommending that the salaries of five of the council's 11

secretaries be increased.

He said the document went to departmental heads.

The official suggested that the matter be put on the agenda for this month's full council meeting.

Mr Mabalane said he asked the official to withdraw the recommendation and his proposals because the matter was already being investigated.

The shake-up follows a SOWETAN investigation, shortly after the alleged remarks by Mr van Rensburg that the council's black employees did not have the qualifications to get the same salaries as their white colleagues.

343 B. Day
26/8/85

Black support for emergency

By SIPHO NGCOBO

MAYORS and councillors of six riot-torn East Rand townships have called for the state of emergency to remain in force until the situation is back to normal.

The call was made during a brief visit to Tembisa on Saturday by the Deputy Minister of Law and Order Adriaan Vlok. He thanked the police and the SADF for the role they were playing in defusing unrest in the East Rand.

The mayor of Daveyton and chairman of the meeting, Tom Boya, said: "We as councillors of the East Rand townships want the state of emergency to be extended. We want it to remain in force because we are not in favour of violence."

Boya slated all those who were demanding that the state of emergency be lifted. "We are concerned with the safety of our communities. We also know that those who are asking for the state of

emergency to be lifted cannot guarantee the safety of our communities.

"We have noticed that rioting has subsided since the state of emergency was proclaimed. We want to state clearly that our communities do not want violence and it is mainly on that basis that we want the emergency to remain in force," he said.

Boya appealed to the police to act considerably because of complaints that residents had been harassed by police and members of the army.

Vlok said he agreed with councillors that the state of emergency should not be lifted before the situation was back to normal. He said he was sorry that innocent people had suffered because of police and army action.

A few hours' visit to Zone 2 in Pimville, Soweto, was like parting a closed curtain, only to be confronted by an all-encompassing gloomy darkness in the next room.

There is a darkness here, both in the literal and figurative sense.

As dusk descends upon this township, one decides that caution being the better part of valour, it would be infinitely wiser to cruise around in the confines of the car than to hoof it around the unlit streets.

Now and again, the headlamps of the car pick out one or two shadowy figures that merge with the darkness, lurking at street corners. They might have been waiting, for all it seemed, for Godot.

We then have the good fortune of bumping into 29-year-old Mr Enoch Makhathini, who comes across as a man who has his finger on the pulse of the place.

The smile that lights his face up as we meet, disappears as fast as it had come when he talks about a big problem in the area, which he describes as "explosive."

Mr Makhathini, who, himself is without work due to retrenchment, says unemployment is the single, most serious problem in Pimville.

"There are scores of men, both young and old and in most cases, breadwinners, who are unemployed. The recession has resulted in many firms closing down and many other companies are retrenching," Mr Makhathini said.

He said that he and

other friends had come together to form a social club for unemployed men.

"Unemployment leads to frustration and desperation. So, to ease the stress, we formed this club about six weeks ago. We meet daily to play games like chess and also sing choral music," Mr Makhathini said.

He said that the club had 200 members, all from Zone 2 and that of the 200, 150 were unemployed.

He said the youth of Pimville were restless and frustrated because there was only one youth centre where the

youngsters could recreate themselves.

"The youth here desperately need guidance. No wonder that juvenile delinquency is on the upswing," Mr Makhathini said.

Carpenter

Mr Benjamin Ngoepe (35), a father of three, is a carpenter who was retrenched seven months ago.

He said that he kept body and soul together by doing piece-jobs in and around the township. "Life is getting tougher by the day for many of us. I do not know where all this is going to end," Mr



Mr Benjamin Ngoepe... "life is getting tougher."



Mr Enoch Makhathini... "breadwinners are unemployed."

Ngope said.

Because of unemployment and other pressures, Rastafarianism is burgeoning in this area. The river of Lethe has its attractiveness during trying times such as these, it appears.

We chance upon a group of young men under a peach tree worshipping at the altar of Jah, the god of Rastafarians. They are all wearing clothes of green, red and gold.

They are all silent as if at a wake, all the while inhaling lungfuls of cannabis (dagga) smoke. In the street outside, we meet another member of the cult, Mr Steve Sekese, busy chanting "Jah" at the



Mr Mkhulu Madingoane... "the social fabric is torn."

We then enter one of those dives where an illicit brew, barberton buckshot as some who imbibe this firewater call it, is produced and purveyed.

The ravages of this brew are evident on the faces of the drinkers. Some of those babbling on are in a state where they could be seeing pink mice and blue elephants.

Pretty Miss Patience Bokala (21), a student we meet next, says that the older people of this township seem to be gripped by apathy.

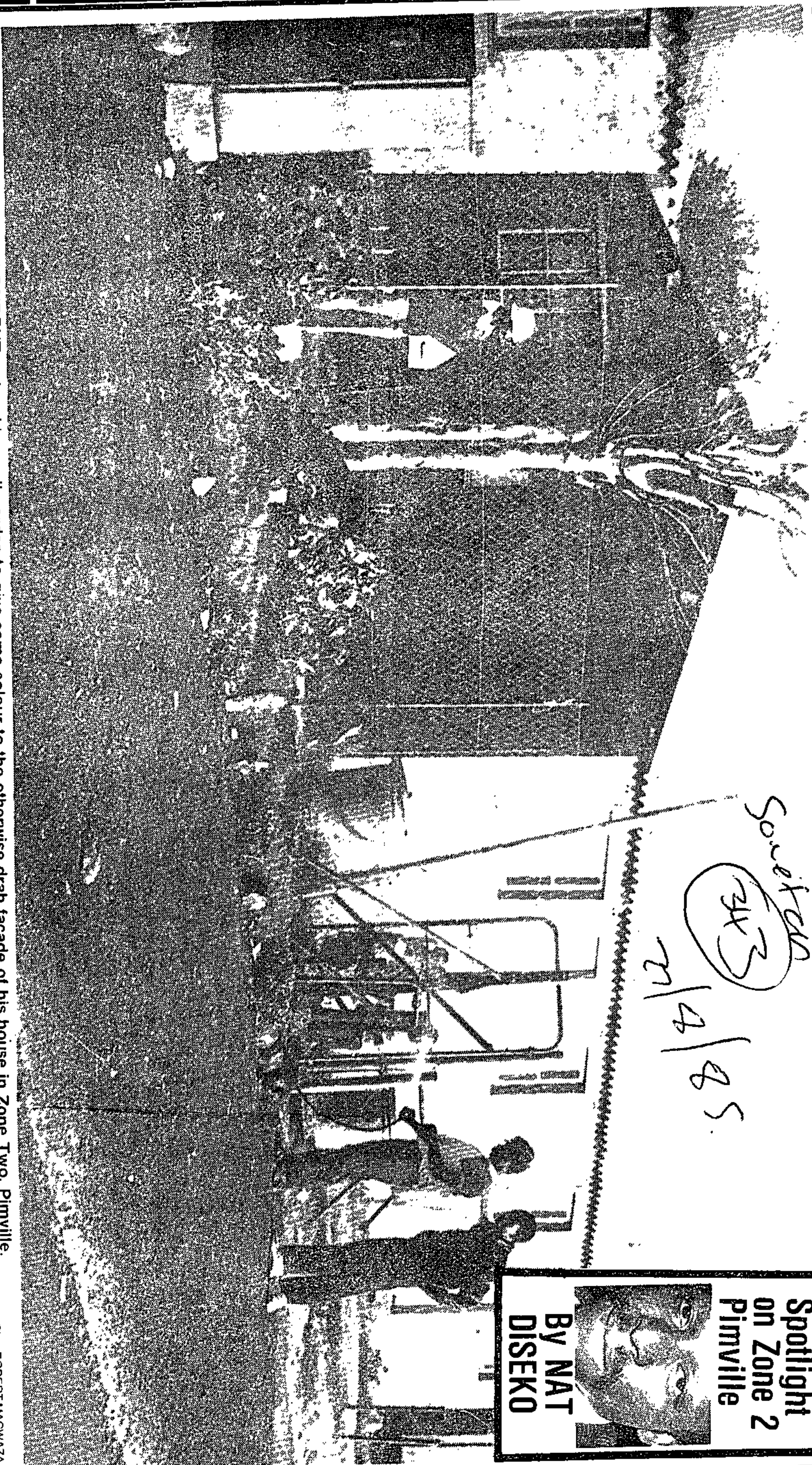
"It is no wonder that many of them have given themselves over to booze. There is nothing exciting here for either the young or older generation in the way of recreational facilities.

"The social life of our parents revolves around going to church or stokvels. For some adults, drinking is their only hobby," she said.

Mr Mkhulu Madingoane (21) a youth worker, said it would take a long time for the social fabric to be repaired because, from the start when the townships were built, the planning was bad.

A dark future

Soviet car
343
21/8/85.



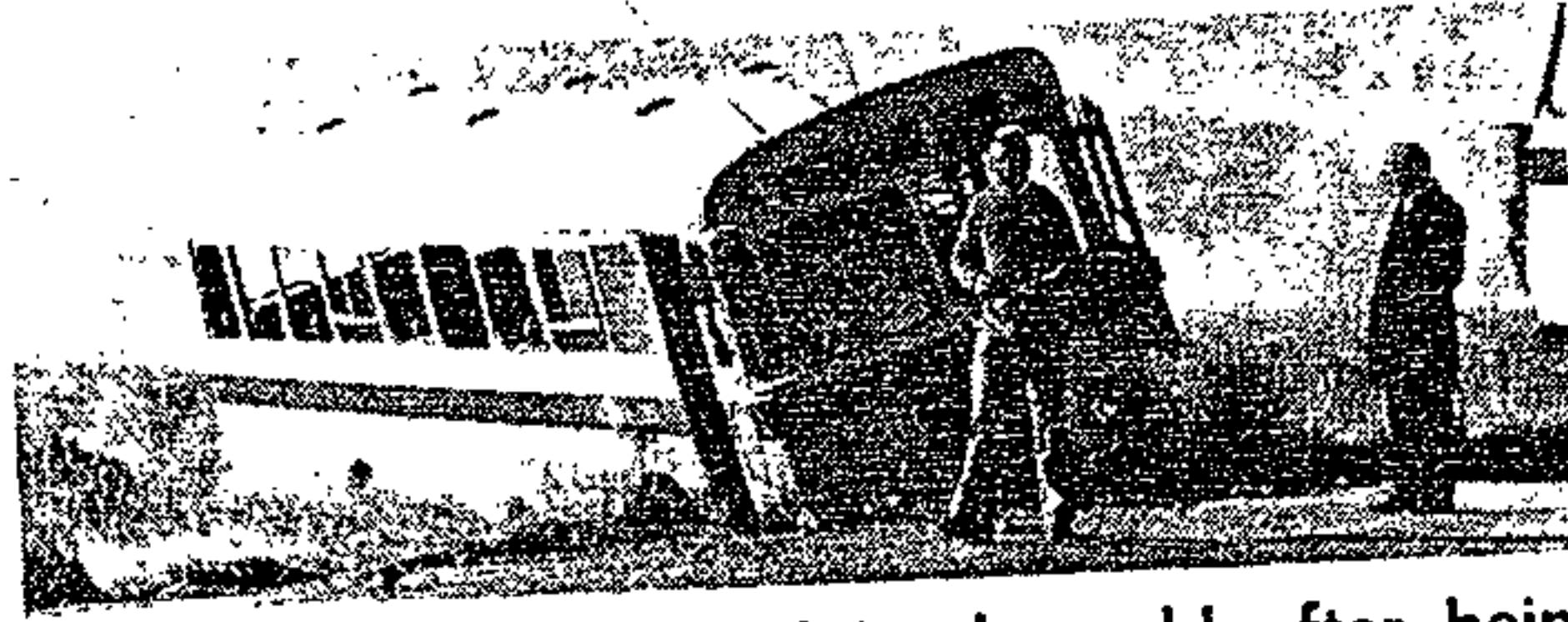
A RESIDENT waters his small garden to give some colour to the otherwise drab facade of his house in Zone Two, Pimville.

Pics: ROBERT MAGWAZA

Spotlight
on Zone 2
Pimville
By NAT
DISEKO



Parents angry as children stone buses



A bus stands abandoned in the veld after being stoned.

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The youths who have been involved in sporadic stone-throwing incidents against Putco buses leading to their withdrawal from the townships are biting the hands that are feeding them.

Over the past few days Putco drivers have been forced to off-load their passengers on the outskirts of the townships. This leaves the workers with long distances to trudge to their homes on the cold and dark winter nights.

Among the people walking home are the sick, lame, elderly and pregnant women. Some are carrying food parcels for their children.

The parents have been left frustrated and puzzled about the motives for these attacks.

Strong feelings

But just as the bus company now regards the attacks as directed against their drivers, the parents are also now beginning to see it that way too — the attacks are directed at them with the intention of causing physical injury.

The Star has received frantic telephone calls from worried parents who cannot understand why their children are stoning the buses.

A lift given to some of the stranded workers revealed strong feelings against the actions of their children.

"Let us stop giving them food," one said.

Another suggested that they must be thrown out of their homes. But when one said the children will petrol bomb the houses or burn them alive there was a sudden hush and a tense atmosphere prevailed in the car.

The parents said it was senseless to attack Putco buses.

"If they have a gripe against Putco because it is a white business venture then how do they expect us to go to work? Let them inform us not to board the buses and suggest an alternative to us instead of springing surprise attacks on us," a man said.

No one has been able to get to the bottom of these stone-throwing incidents to find out if they are orchestrated and have a political motive or whether it is just a matter of lawlessness.

POTENTIAL home buyers and admirers inspect houses on show at Protea North.

Rejected Protea North is now pride of Soweto

23/5/85

By LEN MASEKO

ON October 28, 1982, the Soweto Council — in a shock decision — rejected a housing package deal offered by the private sector at its monthly meeting.

The private sector, through the Urban Foundation, had offered R12,3-million to the council on condition that it be allocated land in Protea North to develop into housing schemes for middle and higher income groups.

In its proposals, the private sector said it had set aside R80-million for the housing development — but the council rejected the offer outright, saying it wanted the money "with no strings attached."

However, after a change of heart in the council chamber, the offer was accepted months later. At the time the council needed money to fund several projects: the 800-unit housing scheme in Tshiawelo Extension Three and the building of 1 100 flats in Jabulani and Tshiawelo.

On Tuesday this week, Urban Foundation and Soweto Council representatives got together to officially open the project — oblivious of the controversy that greeted the news of the housing development three years ago.

The Protea North housing project provided a vehicle for piloting a number of principles fundamental to the reformation of housing policy for blacks in South Africa. Mr Justice Jan Stein, chief executive of the Urban Foundation, said when officially

opening the project.

He said among these principles were: the large-scale private sector development in black urban areas; the creation of a large number of local jobs and business opportunities.

The project, co-ordinated by the Foundation together with the Soweto Council and the West Rand Development Board, involves the erection of 2 500 houses and 600 flats. Three large sites have been set aside for the construction of the flats, to be sold on 99-year leasehold.

Of the 1 900 sites available to developers and employers, all have been sold and 600 sites have been set aside for sale directly to the public.

Seventeen houses went on show this week to enable potential buyers to what the developers are offering. The two to four-bedroomed houses are priced between R20 000 and R80 000.

Designed as a complete residential area, Protea North has sites for schools, a business

centre, shops, churches, garages and parks.

The Soweto Council and the West Rand Development Board have an office in the area to provide for a "one stop" administrative service for the issuing of site permits, leasehold and building permits and approval of plans. There is also a sales office manned by the staff of the Family Housing Association, an Urban Foundation utility company formed to provide ser-

viced land.

In his address, Soweto Mayor, Mr Edward Kunene said Protea North was evidence of the standards that were being set to provide urban communities "with a new and better lifestyle which help take them on to fulfill their individual aspirations in society."

The sites range from 232 square metres to 345 square metres and are priced between R5 500 and R7 500.



Mr JUSTICE STEYN: The project harnessed private sector financial and manpower resources.



SOME of the dignitaries who

~~155~~ ~~225~~ ~~155~~ *O. Arfald*
Miners may strike

JOHANNESBURG — The Council of Mining Unions, representing 20 000 white miners, will call a strike ballot next week following the deadlock in conciliation board wage talks with the Chamber of Mines yesterday.

The talks broke down after the chamber increased its offer by 0,5 per cent to 10,5 per cent with the council holding out for 11,5 per cent — DDC.

5/85

348

Welcome — and please feel right at home

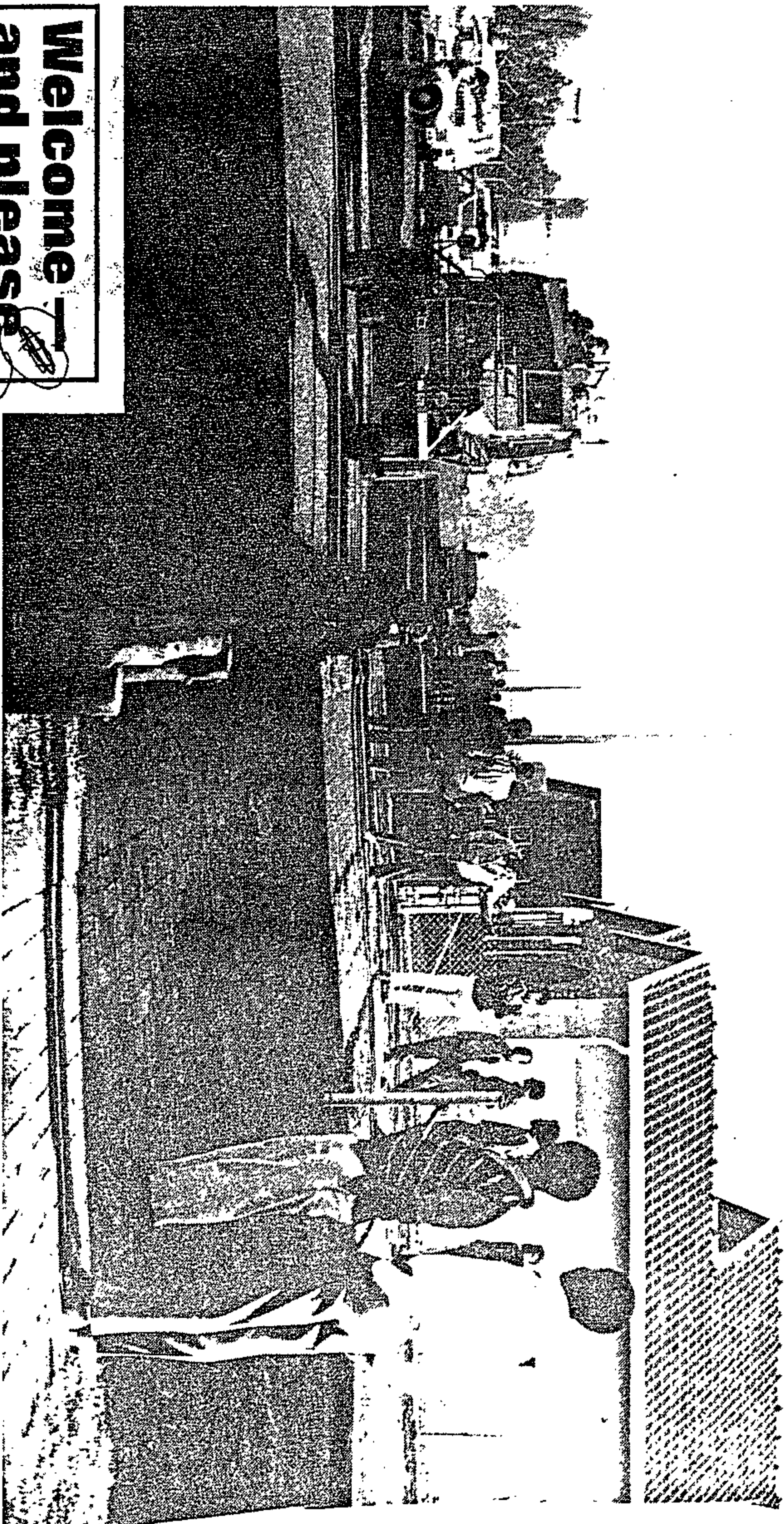
Picture: THEMBA NKOSI
Words: TEBELLO RADEBE

20/5/85

SOWETO'S R120-million Protea North housing project opened this week — and the cops were there in their Casspirs to make new residents feel right at home. It seems there won't be any getting away from them for the occupants, who will eventually move into the 2 500 houses and 600 flats to be built there. The project is a middle-income group scheme and is managed by the Family

Housing Association — a housing utility company of the Urban Foundation operating in the Pretoria, Vaal and Witwatersrand area. Urban Foundation chief executive Jan Steyn said the building of the project would provide many jobs. The foundation will provide cheap building materials for owners who can't raise

building society bonds in the usual way, he said. All 1 900 sites available to developers and employers have been sold. Of the 600 sites available to individual buyers, over 70 have been sold. The project will add more than R80-million to the money circulating in the Soweto economy, Urban Foundation housing director Matthew Nel said.



We're still (343) looking into the accounts — Malan

By SINNAH KUNENE

SOWETO town clerk Nico Malan this week stood by his promise, that residents with high electricity bills should pay R50 while their accounts are being queried.

Mr Malan was responding to claims that local administration clerks refused to heed his council's call on April 4.

The council had received several complaints about irregularities in meter readings and computer errors.

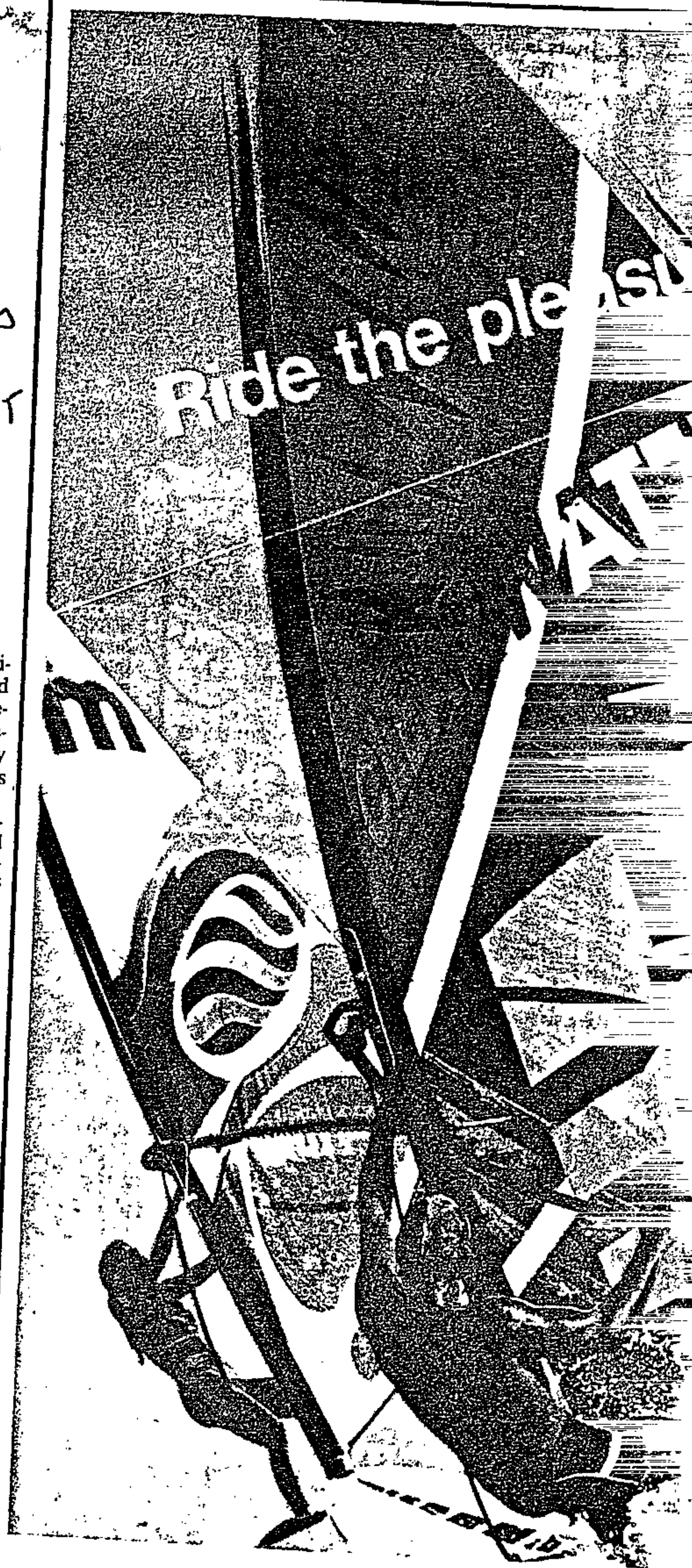
Some residents who were up to date with their accounts and others without electricity in their homes received exorbitant bills. And officials at the administration offices could not explain why.

Residents also said they had problems at Phiri office when they went to file their complaints.

Soweto mayor Edward Kunene and Mr Malan expressed their concern at the matter at a Press conference this week.

They said they were aware of the irregularities.

Mr Malan told City Press that anybody who has problems with their bills should contact him at the Soweto Council offices in Jabulani, tel 930-3521.



Businessmen help Tembisa

Industrial Staff

A GROUP of East Rand industrialists has teamed up to help the local black community upgrade "grey areas" in the townships.

The East Rand Industrialists Network (Erin) is making its presence felt in Tembisa, where it has spent R325 000 on educational and development projects.

The 22 companies range from pharmaceutical multinationals to engineering and chemical manufacturers in the Isando and Spartan industrial areas. They include SA, British and US concerns.

Erin committee member Louis Odendaal says the group's plan to help upgrade the community covers training and advancement, community development and communication.

To date, Erin's biggest contribution has been the R97 000 spent on equipping and furnishing a new clinic in Tembisa.

On the education front, the network has developed a plan to upgrade educational qualifications and teaching techniques of local teachers after this was identified by local principals as a major need.

Erin's next target is the township's small businessmen. Although details of this project have not been finalised, R72 000 has already been set aside.

Sell up, council advised

By NKOPANE
MAKOBANE

THE State should consider liquidating the town council of Lekoa, according to an editorial comment in the Vaal Ster, a local freebie.

The publication says in its latest issue that the council is, after all, broke and there seems little likelihood of its cash-flow problem clearing up in the near future.

By liquidating the council, it says, the State would naturally place the insolvent estate in the hands of executors, who would be obliged, in terms of the Insolvency Act, to sell off such assets as could be used to defray its shortfall.

These would include its thousands of houses, its infra-structure, essential service network, equipment, township buildings and roads, clinic equipment and supplies, the uniforms for its staff and the rest of its worldly goods.

29/8/85
Rent

According to it, this would possibly raise enough cash (in these hard times) to pay off the council's debt to the Rand Water Board, Eskom and others.

Once the council has been liquidated, its bills paid and the new owners of the assets taken transfer of same, theirs would be the task of collecting the rent, the service levies and so on.

The new owners would possibly consider leaving the electrical services intact but since they could not be sure of a return, would probably elect to rip the lot out and sell it at scrap value.

The township buildings currently used for administration and health purposes could easily be turned into profit making venues such as shebeens and nightclubs, providing, furthermore, a cut for the Government in excise duty.

The comment further suggests that the roads could be turned into toll roads so that their operators could afford to maintain them. Clinics could be put in the hands of private operators as well, but of course they are likely to charge private clinic rates. It adds; "Still, that's life".

Granted, it could take control out of the hands of the whites and, (as they are described by those opposing the local councils) "the sellouts", and it could be tough on the residents but what a turn-up for the books!

Clouds of smoke a hindrance

29/5/88 Sowetan 343

AN AERIAL view of smog-filled Soweto.

CLOUDS of smog from thousands of coal fires envelope Soweto at dusk and dawn, posing both a health — and driving — hazard. And yesterday a bank of smog several kilometres wide was photographed by The SOWETAN.

By SEFAKO NYAKA

By mid-morning the bank — stretching from Dobsonville to Klipspruit — still has not cleared.

And until all the houses in Soweto are electrified, residents there, as well as in adjacent coloured and white areas, will have to live with the problem of noxious pollution that hovers over their areas every morning and afternoon.

Visibility in deep Soweto is sometimes so bad that vehicles have to crawl out of the township on their way to the city.

A spokesman at the Johannesburg City Health said his department was aware that smoke from Soweto blows into Johannesburg's suburbs.

He said pollution in Soweto reached dangerous levels in winter — sometimes four times higher than in other

areas in and around Johannesburg.

He added that technically the City Council was responsible for implementing the Health Act in Soweto, but that there were no specific provisions for air pollution control.

Last year the Soweto council elected a health committee to look into the problem, and yesterday a spokesman at the Soweto Chambers said his council was aware of the problem and "is definitely going to do something about it."

The leader of the committee, a Mr L Ndaba, was unavailable for comment, but a senior councillor, who refused to be named, said he supported the view that until all the houses in Soweto were electrified, the problem would remain.

"But because of the economic status of black people, the problem will remain with us a long time after the upgrading of the township."

A large percentage of blacks have to rely on fires to heat their houses, boil their water and cook their food. But even if a house has been electrified the purchase of an electric stove will cost a few hundred rands, and to install a geyser will cost the same — and we haven't even started talking about the cost of everyday electric utensils.

From a purely moral point of view, it's unfair to expect people who are poor to make such a large capital outlay, the spokesman said.

A spokesman at the Baragwanath respiratory clinic could neither confirm nor deny that

there was a high number of respiratory disorders of patients treated at the hospital in winter.

Asked whether the health of joggers is being put at risk, the spokesman said: "Of course, although the dangers are not as high as the dangers suffered by a smoker."

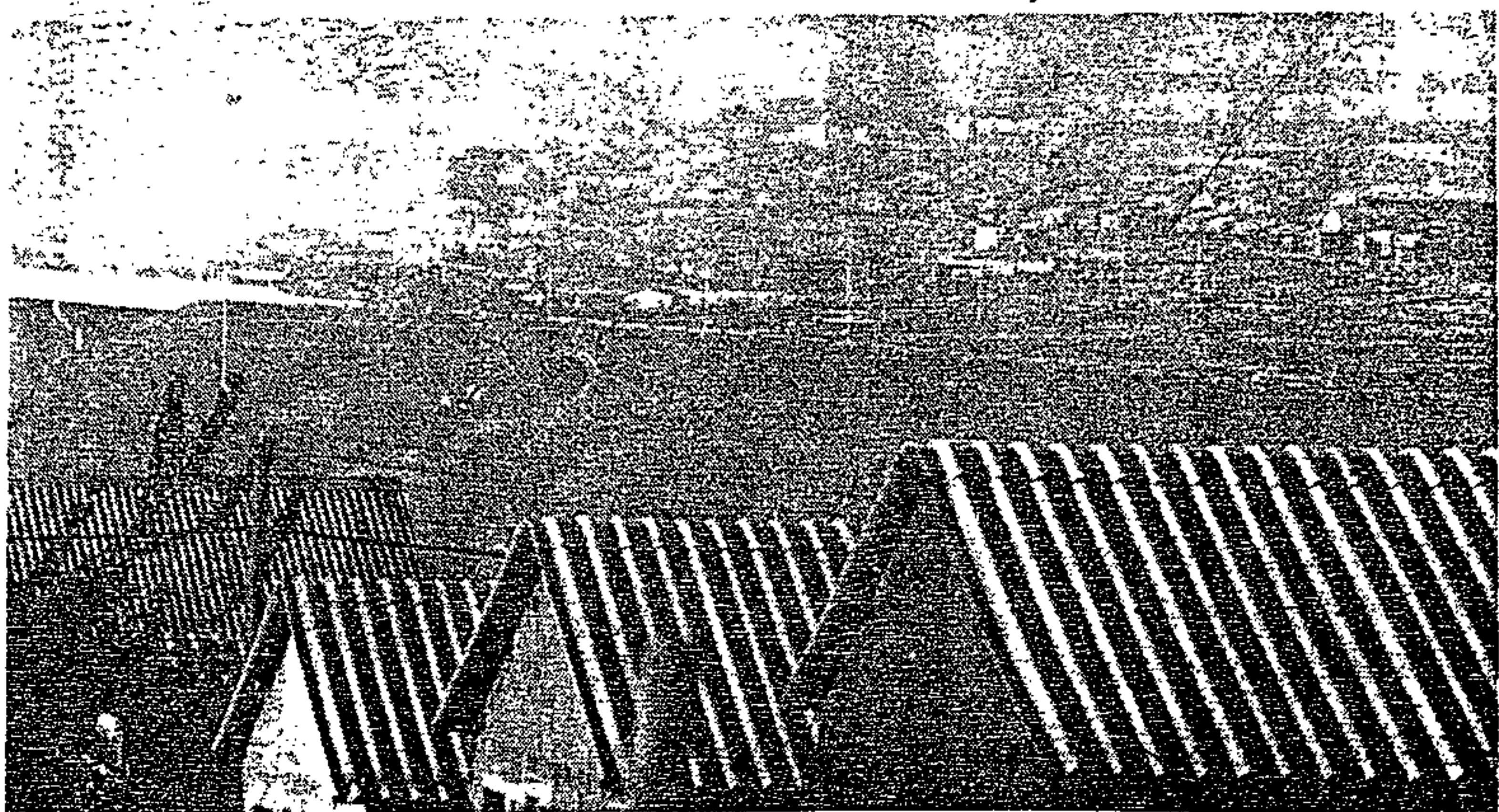
Mr Samson Manzini, a bank teller and jogger who lives in Jabulani, said he stopped jogging early this month after realising that he stands the danger of filling his lungs with smog-filled air "thus defeating the healthy purpose of jogging."

Taxi driver, Simon Kunupi, said driving has become more hazardous since the start of the cold season.

"Unless the present stoves in the township were changed for the smoke-less stoves, the problem will remain. There are fears that the pollution would reach critical levels before the whole of Soweto is electrified."

This was dismissed by the Soweto Council spokesman who said the problem only occurs during the winter months.

In the meantime it appears that with the high electricity bills in Soweto, many residents whose homes have been electrified were resorting to the "dependable and economical coal stove."



THIS WIDE bank of smoke was photographed over Soweto this week.

All pollution is now posing a major threat in the township.

Council will ~~not~~ not up rents 343

says Sowetan
30/8/85
Malan

THE Soweto City Council has budgeted for a deficit of R13,7-million for its current financial year, town clerk Mr Nico Malan said in an interview this week.

The budget, approved by the council recently, is still subject to ministerial approval.

Mr Malan said the council had budgeted R107-million for expenditure as against R93,5-million income for its current financial year.

"But we do not envisage any dramatic increases. We are going to investigate ways and means on how to make good the deficit without increasing rentals.



EDWARD Kunene . . . chairman of Soweto Council.

"We have already identified possible sources of revenue in order to reduce the deficit. The council is also waiting for the introduction of the regional service councils," Mr Malan said.

He said half of the money budgeted for expenditure was provided for capital works of which R9-million would be utilised for housing projects.

Mr Malan also said negotiations with the Johannesburg City Council over the transfer of the functions of the traffic department were at an advanced stage and the council had made provisions for this.

He said the council had planned to spend about R100 000 on the training of its own staff as this was the highest priority. The amount budgeted for the traffic department was R345 000, he said.

He added that the council would also pump about R514 000 into the fire fighting and ambulance services.

Other planned projects include the building of a R1,2-million multi-purpose hall in Tshiawelo, upgrading of roads and storm water drainage, water supply and sewerage system.

Mayor Boya backs Govt's crisis action

THE state of emergency should remain in force until life was back to normal in the black townships, Mr Tom Boya, the chairman of the East Rand Urban Councils Association said this week.

Mr Boya, who is also mayor of Daveyton, Benoni, and vice-president of the Urban Council's Association of South Africa (Ucasa), added that the Government should only lift the emergency regulations when the violence in the townships was over.

He said on Wednesday: "The safety of the people must first be considered before the Government can decide to remove members of the police and the army from the townships.

"Since the introduction of the state of emergency violence in the townships has reduced."

Safety 343

Mr Boya also called on the Government to "speed up" reform and start talking to black leaders about the future of blacks in South Africa.

Mr Boya first made his call for the state of emergency to remain in force at a meeting East Rand mayors held with the Deputy Minister of law, Order and Defence, Mr Adriaan Vlok, in Tembisa at the weekend.

"What guarantee do those people who advocate the upliftment of

the state of emergency have for the safety of the people in the township?" Mr Boya asked.

He also called for the police, councillors and the community to improve their relations through communication.

Challenge

Mr Ismael Mkhabela, the president of Azapo said: "Community councillors shall always represent their own selfish interests as agents of the system.

"The utterances of Mr Boya only show how much divorced the councillors are from the people they claim to represent.

"They have sold their souls and betrayed their people to their wicked masters."

A spokesman for the East Rand People's Organisation said: "Mr Boya's call comes as no surprise because he clearly aligns himself with the oppressors."

Rents - Lekoa Council blamed

THE Lekoa Town Council has itself to blame and must stop threatening residents, but face reality by resolving the thorny rent issue.

Mr Phillip "Chippa" Molefe, publicity secretary of the Sharpeville Civic Association (SCA), was responding to "an urgent and final appeal" by the chief director of the Orange-Vaal Development Board, Mr Dirk Ganz, to the Lekoa community to meet their commitments.

According to the latest issue of the Vaal Ster, the council has run out of funds to the extent that it can no longer meet its commitments with the Rand Water Board, Escom and other local authorities for water, electricity, sewerage and other services.

Mr Ganz says that health hazards can develop and that those advising people not to pay their dues, do not have the development of the community at heart.

He warns that residents should note that



Mr PHILLIP "Chippa" Molefe.

failure to meet their obligations may lead to steps which can cause them inconvenience.

Since unrest broke out in the six Vaal townships of Zamdela, Sebokeng, Sharpeville, Residensia, Bophelong and Boipatong, most residents have not paid their rents. Calls by senior Government officials to get them to pay went unheeded.

Mr Ganz told Vaal Ster Newspaper that funds meant for housing, township development and provision of services had been used to finance the running of the local council.

And last week, Lekoa mayor Mr Essau Mahlatsi, said the council had so far absorbed increases implemented by the Rand Water Board and Escom and this had made the situation even worse.

At the end of May this year, the council was in the red to the tune of more than R10-million.

PRETORIA — Residents in almost all the country's estimated 300 black townships are entitled to obtain 99-year leasehold rights, according to the Deputy Minister of Education and Cooperation, Mr Sam de Beer.

He told newsmen yesterday that 34 of the 37 townships to which the leasehold had been extended were situated in the Cape Province, inside "what was formerly known as the Western Cape coloured labour preference area."

Three other towns are Messina, Naboomspruit and Nyistroom, all in the Northern Transvaal.

Mr De Beer said the

Leasehold extended to 37 new areas

Announcement was very important, "because it shows that we (the government) accept the permanence of black people in those areas".

Asked whether the leasehold rights, which are registered and can be inherited, would lead to freehold rights, Mr De Beer said:

"The government is working on draft legislation at the moment and I expect an announcement in this regard will be made soon."

The changeover from leasehold to freehold

rights could be achieved quite easily, Mr De Beer said, and added:

"I don't think there can be any doubt about freehold."

Mr De Beer said the announcement of leasehold in the 34 Cape towns, which accommodate about 152 000 residents, followed on the government's decision earlier this year to extend 99-year leasehold to four townships around Cape Town, also previously part of the coloured preference labour zone.

"With this decision, the 99-year leasehold system will apply throughout the country with the exception of a few towns," he said.

About 20 rural townships out of the country's 300 black towns were still excluded from leasehold, Mr De Beer said, but added that they were small towns "and we are not sure about their viability".

Mr De Beer said that although the government had designated R225 million this year for the upgrading of

townships, the creation of infrastructures and sites, he hoped the private sector would also become more involved.

Employers could purchase leasehold rights on behalf of their employees, Mr De Beer said, adding:

The 34 Cape townships where the leasehold system will now apply are:

In the area falling under the Eastern Cape Development Board — Thembalesizwe (Aberdeen); Sidesaiviwa (Beaufort West); Kuyasa (Colesburg); George, Umasizakhe (Graft-Reine); Hankey, Nompumelelo (Hanover); Kwananzamo (Hu-

mansdorp); KwaZamukholo (Jansenville); Wongelethu (Klipplaat); Msobomvu (Khyrnai); Kwananzame (Middelburg); Kwanongqaba (Mossel Bay); Kwa-Zamuxolo (Noupoort); Bongolethu (Oudshoorn); Khanyiso (Pearston); Sabelo (Richmond); Vuyolwethu (Steylerville) and Masinyusane (Victoria West).

In the area under the Northern Cape Development Board — Paballielo (Uptington); E-Thembent (Prieska); Thembinkosi (Petrusville); Luthanyisweni (Phillipstown); Nonzwakazi (De Aar); Mziwabantu (Britstown) and Matlhomola (Griekwastad).

In the area under the Western Cape Development Board — Zolani (Ashfont); Nkqubelo (Robertson); Zweiliche (Hermanus); Nduli (Ceres); Lwandle (Strand); Zwelethemba (Worcester); Mbekweni (Paarl) and Kaya Mand (Stellenbosch). — Sapa

343 344 345 DISPATCH 31/08/85

URBAN AFRICANS -
TRANSVAAL

1985

SEPT. - DEC.

EVICTED DIVORCEE STUNS

343

2/9/85

By NKOPANE MAKOBANE

A KAGISO divorcee and a mother of three has been given notice by the local council to vacate her house by today. *Sowetan*

Ms Lydia Zodwa Mokgosi (32), of 6436 Kagiso 2 (Joshua Doore), told The SOWETAN that early last month she was called to the administration offices and handed a letter by the mayor, Mr E Moeketsi, notifying her that her residential permit has been cancelled.

She said this had puzzled her because when she got her divorce in April last year, the decree gave her the right to occupy the house as well as custody of her three children aged 13, 11 and three.

According to her, she suspects there are some people who have been promised her house. She said she has never been in rent arrears since she took it over.

What compounded the whole matter was that in June last year she took in a couple as tenants. This was at the suggestion of councillor Michael Mabasa after she had reported that her former husband had threatened to organise people to kill her.

At the time, she was told that she would stay with the couple for four months while they were awaiting their own house. After that period, she went to the offices but was told she must stay with the couple because new houses were not ready yet.

After this, she said, the tenants started making life unbearable for her. She reported the matter to the police but was referred to the mayor, Mr Moeketsi. He told her to stay with the couple and not fight them.

"I am surprised by the council's decision that I should be kicked out of the house. I have children to look after but I am going to be evicted. I know of some unmarried women in the new houses who stay alone but nothing is done to them", she said.

She added that she had referred the matter to her lawyers and was going to fight to the finish to retain her house.

The senior township manager, Mr G J J Jooste, confirmed that Ms Mokgosi had been ordered to leave the house. He declined to comment further and referred this reporter to councillor Daniels who is handling the matter.

Attempts to reach the councillor were unsuccessful.



Ms LYDIA MOKGOSI holding the notice ordering her to vacate her house by today.

Vosloo Council spending R7,3-m this year

THE Vosloorus Town Council is spending R7,3-million on capital projects this year.

Mr Fanyana Mahlangu said on Friday his council is spending R2,3-million to improve the electricity network in the township. He also said another R350 000 is being spent to improve the water and sewerage network.

Other projects include:

- Building of 80 new houses costing R600 000;

- Tarring of roads at R600 000;

- Building of a women's hostel costing R2,5-million. The hostel will have 500 beds;

- Upgrading the two men's hostels at a cost of R700 000; and

- Upgrading the local station at R300 000.

Mr Mahlangu said: "We are also negotiating with a number of developers for the erection of more houses, hotel, garage, marketstalls and a bus and taxi ranks."

2/9/85

343

Sowetan

This is one place without a twinkle

WHOEVER named Naledi Township in Soweto — it means a star — might have had sparkling ideas.

But, alas, our visit to the place revealed virtually nothing scintillating.

Although the gloom we met was not all-pervasive as in some other parts of Soweto we have been to, one nonetheless got a feeling that the people here could well do with some dearly-needed sunshine in their lives.

One only has to amble down a street in Naledi for a few minutes to conclude that things here are not what they ought to be.

There are the drab four-roomed dwellings that are part and parcel of Soweto scenery, a sprawling complex whose architects only thought of providing the barest minimum.

One like me, brought up in Soweto, sighs when these words tumble out of the mouths of babes: "For us there is nothing to do on a Saturday afternoon or on Sunday after church except to sit at home and hope that uncle, who has a car, will call and take us somewhere where there is life."

It might sound soppy, but these sounded like words older than the years because they came from 15-year-old Brian Sedumedi. "There are no parks and not one swimming pool in Naledi", he said.

The spectre of unemployment also haunts the place.

From the groups of idle young men we came across, one would have thought that it was a public holiday.

Teacher

Mr Tebogo Selebogo, (22), a student teacher, underscores the point: "It is not as if the idle people in Naledi have no skills to offer. There are no jobs. But what I have observed is that the rate of illegitimacy is climbing," he said.

He also said that the delinquency of the juveniles, alcoholism and other perversions that darken the soul had taken root in Naledi.

Mr Nell Monyela, (24), a colleague of Mr Selebogo, echoed similar sentiments: "The quality of life we lead is low. There is also the problem of a lack of communication among residents. What we need is the formation of a civic association that can address itself to the needs of the people. By I do not mean the tag vigilantes that go

under the name *makgotla*," he said.

An interesting thing about Naledi, though, is that most of the wells are dry during weekdays. Mr Selebogo said that it is mostly because many shebeen owners had hit hard times, with so many people out of work.

"Some people are getting completely ruined because they even drink low-down concoctions because they cannot afford a decent drink," he said.

But, all the same, Naledi has a vibrancy all of its own.

We happened upon a happy camaraderie, Mr



BRIAN SEDUMEDI ... "we have nowhere to spend our leisure time."



Mr NELL MONYELA (left) and friend, Mr Tebogo Selebogo ... worried about unemployment.



NALEDI ... unemployed kids roam the streets.

Dapo Masoane, (21), Mr Joe Mfamathe, (23), Mr December Tshabalala, (23) and Mr Abel "Mavardes" Masite, (21), hanging around a shop.

They gave another side of the story, something like how sweet the uses of adversity are.

The sum of what they said was that Naledi was not too bad, that crime was not deep-rooted, and that the soccer fields were there for their recreation.

Boxing

We also visited the Naledi Youth Club, where Mr Bernard Lebethe and his old body-building friends are keeping muscle-building alive.

"The young guys we have here like it because one gets recognised for his beautiful body. Body-building is also good because it teaches you how to deal with ogglers and the like. Body-building like boxing, which we have here too, is a character-building sport," Mr Lebethe said.

We left Naledi, a place without a twinkle, with a sigh.



ESCAPE WITH THE KAROS TWO NIGHT WEEKENDER

ONLY **R60⁰⁰** EACH

For just R60,00 each, you can enjoy a special two night weekend at either of these two luxurious hotels — the Karos Manhattan Hotel in Pretoria, or the Karos Park Lane Hotel in Hillbrow! And included in this special is a FREE bottle of Karos wine and full hearty English breakfasts (eggs, bacon, toast, kippers, tomatoes, sausages, and more!). And that's on top of all those other Karos plusses like private bathroom, colour TV, second channel video, hairdryer, trouser press and coffee maker in every room! But book right away, because this offer's only valid for a limited period, and on either Friday and Saturday night, or Saturday and Sunday night.

Karos Park Lane Hotel
54 van der Merwe Street,
Hillbrow. Tel: (011) 642-7425

Karos Manhattan Hotel
247 Scheiding Street, Pretoria
Tel: (012) 28-6061



Karos Hotels

So much more for so much less

Take time

DEAR DUDU — I am 22 years old and I have a baby girl who is ten months old. I love her mother more than the word love but my problem is I like girls too much.

I have tried to control myself but whenever I see a beautiful girl I cannot control myself. I propose to all of them. I want to stop this habit because I want to marry the child's mother.

BBZ

Meadowlands

DEAR B B Z — Postpone your marriage plans for a while until you learn not to chase after every pretty girl you meet.

It is natural to appreciate beauty and shows you are just as normal as the next man. But if you chase every girl your marriage will be in trouble. Perhaps you are still young to tie yourself to one woman.

Does she love me?

Dear Dudu — I have a strange relationship with my girlfriend. She has never said she loves me. She willingly comes to my place if I invite her. She even kisses me of

her own accord. When I tell her I love her she does not react and shows very little interest.

She gave me her address and telephone

number when I left for school. She has not replied to my letters and if I phone, she is not home. I telephoned again and this time her mother answered. I identified myself and asked for her daughter.

The mother told me politely that her daughter was not available to me.

I have stopped writing and phoning her but I would still like to hear her say she really does not want me. I would like to know if she loves me or not. It's no use crying over spilt milk.

JMM

Pietersburg

Dear J M — Mop up the floor and find someone else.

The law may help

DEAR DUDU — I have a big, big, problem. I am in love with a married man. We have a baby who is almost two years old. My mother does not want my lover and refuses to see or talk to him at all. My guy and his uncle said they wanted to pay lobola instead of damages when I became pregnant. I was to be his second wife.

I did not mind this as he did everything to make me happy and was supporting the child. He stopped supporting the child when my mother refused to see him.

RED

Kew

DEAR RED — Go to the maintenance office and tell them your story. Tell them you also suspect that the man will run away.



DUDUZILE

DUDUZILE — comforter — is our new columnist, always ready to help you with the problems that you may be too shy to discuss with the people around you. If all you need is a shoulder to cry on, then get in touch with Dudu. If she thinks she has to be tough with you to help you solve your problem, she will be. She will help. Write to her: Dear Dudu, PO Box 6663, Johannesburg 2000.

Treat him as your friend, marriage will then follow

Dear Dudu — I have problems with the boyfriends I fall in love with. My first boyfriend left me after I gave birth to our child. The second one who lives in Pretoria disappointed me at his birthday party as there were two of us. We had been going out for a year and I really thought we were going to get married.

In 1982 I met a teacher and I thought I had what I was looking for. We were in love for two solid years. I found out that he had a baby with another girl. He assured me they were not on good terms.

I met the child's mother and we had a big fight. She came to stay with the guy and became pregnant for the second time. So I ended the affair.

I have a new boyfriend whom I also love very much. He is not constant in his attentions and seldom keeps appointments. He does not act like a person who loves me but what gives me hope is that he took me to meet his parents twice.

I love this guy and I cannot bear the thought of losing him like the others. If we part it will be the fourth boyfriend in five years.

Please tell me what to do because he is not as loving as my friend's boyfriends.

WORRIED GIRL

Johannesburg

Dear Worried Girl — Very few people find their life partners first time round. The search can be very enjoyable or tough, depending on your attitude.

There is a saying that women have to kiss a lot of toads to find the prince. This is true in your case, but do not give up. Try to enjoy the chase and also learn something from each relationship.

It is possible that you are too anxious and keyed up to find a husband quickly.

Men notice this and resent being a means to an end. Once they know you are in the market for a husband, they will spout promises they have no intention of fulfilling.

Try to relax and treat your boyfriend as a friend, lover and companion. Marriage and commitment will follow.

"S-H-H-H-H!"
DON'T TELL ANYONE
WE ARE SO CHEAP!"

MOTOR SPARES

September 4, 1985

REBORING R5,00 PER CYLINDER
CRANKSHAFT
GRINDING

R5,00 per journal
Spares must be bought from us
Petrol engines only



Discount on Engine Spares — 40%

1/2 PRICE
SPECIALS

WHOLESALE
DIRECT
TO THE
PUBLIC
While
stocks
last

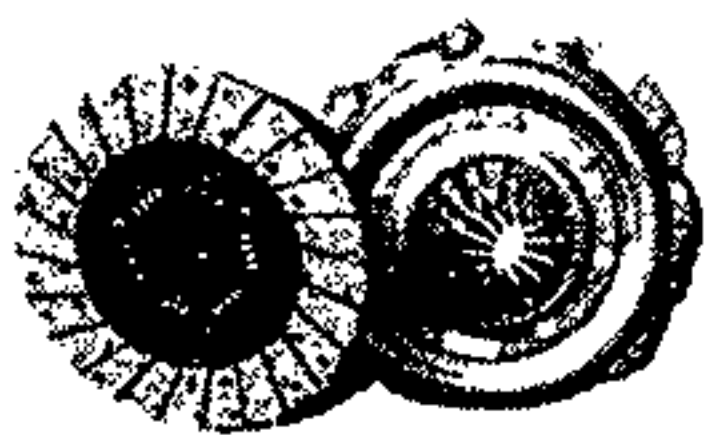
CASH ONLY
Limited period
7 days
GST excluded

Prices subject
to change
without
further notice

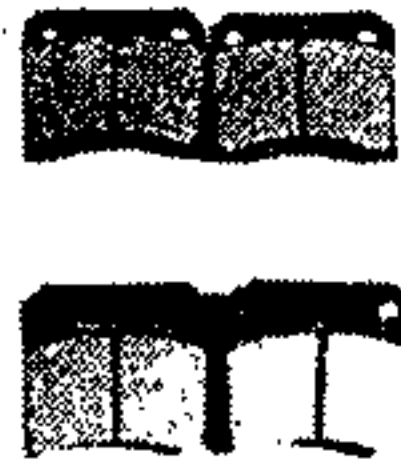
Oil and air filters
1/2 PRICE
Example, Valiant
Was R11,00
NOW
R5,50



1/2 PRICE
CLUTCH AND PRESSURE PLATES
for all cars plus old unit



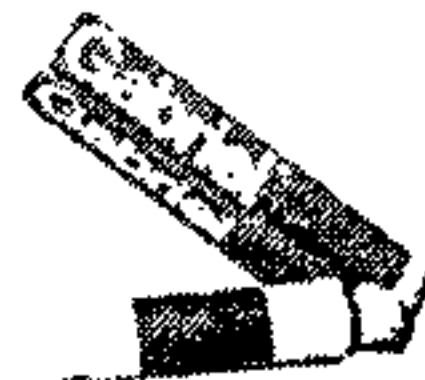
Disc pads
1/2 PRICE
were R18,70
NOW FROM
R9,35 Suitable for most cars



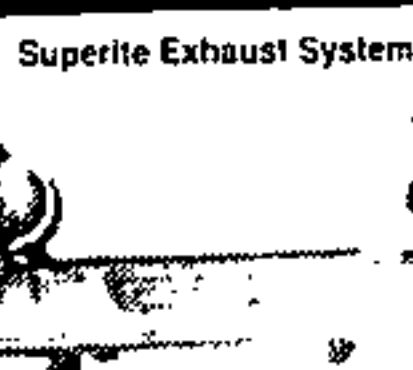
New
Lucas batteries
Model 510
R39,95
plus old battery
plus 12 months
guarantee
Fits most cars



Gabriel Shock
Absorbers
2 year
guarantee
WAS R43,60
NOW R26,00 EACH 45 SERIES



Champion and NGK spark plugs
1/2 PRICE
HALF PRICE FROM R1,10 EACH



Superite Exhaust Systems
1/2 PRICE R28,00
Example: VW BEETLE 1970 up

OPEN WEEKDAYS
8am — 5.30pm

BATTERY 7 AMP
CHARGER
R39,00



CAR COVERS from
R45



OPEN SATURDAYS
8am — 1pm

CMS
CENTRAL MOTOR SPARES
(KEMPTON PARK)
No. 1 VOORTREKKER ST. TEL. 975-4961/2/3

Available in
**GERMISTON and
KEMPTON PARK**

GE
GENERAL EQUIPMENT
(GERMISTON)
188 MEYER STREET. TEL. 51-6921/7

A first for Thelma

Thembekele Thelma Ngcobe (36), will be among the few black South African women to attend Harvard University when she registers for a course in Management Development this month.

Thelma, a market researcher employed by Johannesburg Consolidated Investments was awarded the R60 000 Harvard Business School Club of South Africa's annual 14-week scholarship programme.

She was described as an outstanding candidate for a programme that is recognised as being the toughest of its kind in the world by the spokesman for the HBSCSA scholarship selection committee, Mr John Hewitt.

Thelma is a graduate of the University of the North. She worked as a research officer at Rhodes University during 1976 before she launched herself into the commercial world.

When she returns from Harvard she will continue with market research and will join the JCI Executive Development Programme.



THELMA NGCOBO ... a marketing researcher recently employed by Johannesburg Consolidated Investments, has been awarded the R60 000 Harvard Business School Club of South Africa (HBSCSA) annual scholarship to the programme.

THE Diepmeadow Town Council secretly discussed plans for new strategies to counter the violent attacks perpetrated against them by some elements in the community.

In their monthly council meeting last Wednesday, the councillors held secret talks on the plans before dealing with items on the agenda.

According to council regulations, the Press and members of the public are not allowed to remain in chambers while the council dis-

cusses matters-in-committee.

But, one of the councillors revealed during their short break that they had heatedly discussed plans for new strategies to counter the attacks against them.

The mayor, Mr Joseph Mahuhushi said the council discussed plans to defuse the unrest in the townships and not to counter the violent at-

tacks against them.

"How can we fight fire with fire," said Mr Mahuhushi.

He said one way to defuse the unrest was to tell the authorities concerned to release the detained pupils into the custody of their parents, the council resolved.

Also the Government should speedily attend to the pupils' education grievances.

Sowetan

5/9/85

343

Help lift standard of living - Mlokoti

THE mayor of Wattville, Benoni, Mr Noel Mlokoti, yesterday appealed to the Benoni Town Council and the town's white businessmen to help him improve the standard of living in the township.

Mr Mlokoti was addressing members of the town council and about 40 white businessmen who had earlier conducted a fact-finding tour in Wattville.

The delegation was led by the mayor of Benoni, Mr Sam Grolman, and the town's Member of Parliament, Mr Chris Renken.

The group also toured the nearby Daveyton township.

Mr Mlokoti told the group that there was a serious housing shortage in Wattville and that the last house in the township was built about 31 years ago.

He said: "Today we are faced with an annual bill of well over half a million rand trying to keep such facilities as water supply, electricity, sewerage and roads in a fair condition."

Butcher tells of R6 000

FORMER chairman of the Vaal Community Council, Mr Josia "Knox" Matjila, asked a Sharpeville businessman to pay R6 000 in order that his two business sites applications be approved, the Vereeniging Regional Court heard yesterday.

Mr Piet Nhlapo, who owns a butchery, told the court that he had only paid R300 and the rest still outstanding when Mr Matjila was defeated in the council election. As a result he never got the two business sites.

He was testifying in the trial of Mr Matjila (55) who has pleaded not guilty to 15 counts of R58 200 bribery, or alternatively corruption, and three of attempted bribery or, alternatively corruption involving R12 000.

Money

Charges against him were allegedly committed between 1979 and 1982 during his term as chairman of the Vaal Community Council. He is presently a Lekoa town councillor.

The charges arise from money he allegedly received or attempted to get from residents for the allocation of business sites and a house.

Mr Nhlapo said early in 1981, he made two applications at the Sebokeng administration offices for two sites in Zamdela and Zone 3, Sebokeng. Later he received a letter notifying him that his applications were unsuccessful.

By NKOPANE MAKOBANE

He then discussed the issue with Mr Daniel "Phata" Manoto who took him to Mr Matjila. Mr Matjila told him that if he wanted the businesses he should part with R6 000. After telling him that he did not have that money, Mr Matjila agreed that he can pay him in terms.

Another witness, Mr Daniel Khiba, a Sebokeng businessman, said after he had made application, two councillors, Mr Mogala and the late Mr Dlamini came to him. They told him they had been sent by Mr Matjila to tell him that his application could be approved if he paid something.

He took out R50 but the two refused to accept it and said he should at least pay R3 000 because "they were many".

The case will resume on November 18.

Official 'forced' to resign

6/9/85
343 Sowetan

THE Soweto City Council's treasurer Mr Irvin Florence was forced to resign this week over criticism of his department's handling of the controversial electricity and water bills, a source said yesterday.

But Mr Nico Malan, the council's town clerk, said he could not confirm or deny that Mr Florence had resigned until he received a letter of resignation from him.

Mr Malan said he

granted Mr Florence two months' leave that started on Wednesday.

When told that it was known in the council offices that Mr Florence resigned on Wednesday, Mr Malan said: "Perhaps he has gone on leave to make up his mind."

But Mr Florence said from his home yesterday: "I am no longer with the council." Asked whether he had resigned, he referred The SOWETAN to Mr Malan.

Evaton geared for a new-look: Rabotapi

9/9/85
THE Evaton Town Council had embarked on its second phase on replanning and redevelopment scheme to provide better infra-structure

and facilities for the community.

This, according to the mayor of Evaton, Mr Sam Rabotapi, will cost R40m to give the township a new-look and to

343
SOWETO
uplift the lifestyle of the residents, who will be able to enjoy modern facilities and improvements with their freehold rights still intact.

"We are building 500 houses on Small Farm. The houses will be sold or rented to the residents," he said.

"Life for Evaton residents will never be the same again. We have to change with the times. The freehold rights will not be tampered with as many people think," he said.

He said the township needed tarred roads, clinics, libraries, creches, halls, central police stations, post office, shopping complexes and water borne sewerage system. We want property owners to build decent houses for the tenants to live in and not shacks which are an eye-sore and have turned the township into a slum.

Sowetan Council

bars man

from (343)

posh 9/9/85

new home

A SOWETO man last week said he has been stopped by the Diepmeadow Town Council's housing director from moving into a R110 000 house he bought for cash from a construction company three months ago.

He is Mr Mandla Sithole (37), a father of one and the house is in Diepkloof's mushrooming Prestige Park in Zone 5.

Stopped

Mr Sithole said he paid cash for the house he bought in May from Madibane Homes Construction Company. He was stopped, he said, by Mr Adam Grobblers, the Diepmeadow Town Council's housing director, when he tried to move into the house.

Mr Grobblers, he said, told him that the house had not been allocated to him, despite his argument that he bought it for cash from a construction company.

Meeting

When approached on the matter, Mr Grobblers refused to comment. He referred The SOWETAN to the council's town clerk, Mr Sarel van Rensburg.

A secretary in Mr van Rensburg's office said he was in a meeting and could not be disturbed.

An official in the council's administration department, Mr E Uys, said he will investigate the matter and might be in a position to comment after four days.

Unguarded

Mr Sithole is now threatening to take legal action against the council. He said the house has already been broken into and expensive light fittings removed.

"I expect further damage to the house as long as it remained empty and unguarded, and what I wish to know is, who is going to pay for the damage?" asked an angry Mr Sithole.

He said he qualified under the Section 10 regulations and was in the permit of his parents' house in Diepkloof. He said he saw no reason why he should be stopped from occupying the house.

Power hike stalled

THE Soweto City Council is unlikely to raise the monthly electricity levy in the near future, town clerk Mr Nico Malan disclosed yesterday. The controversial levy, due to have been in-

creased from R12 to R17 in July this year, is currently being reviewed by a committee appointed by the three Greater Soweto councils.

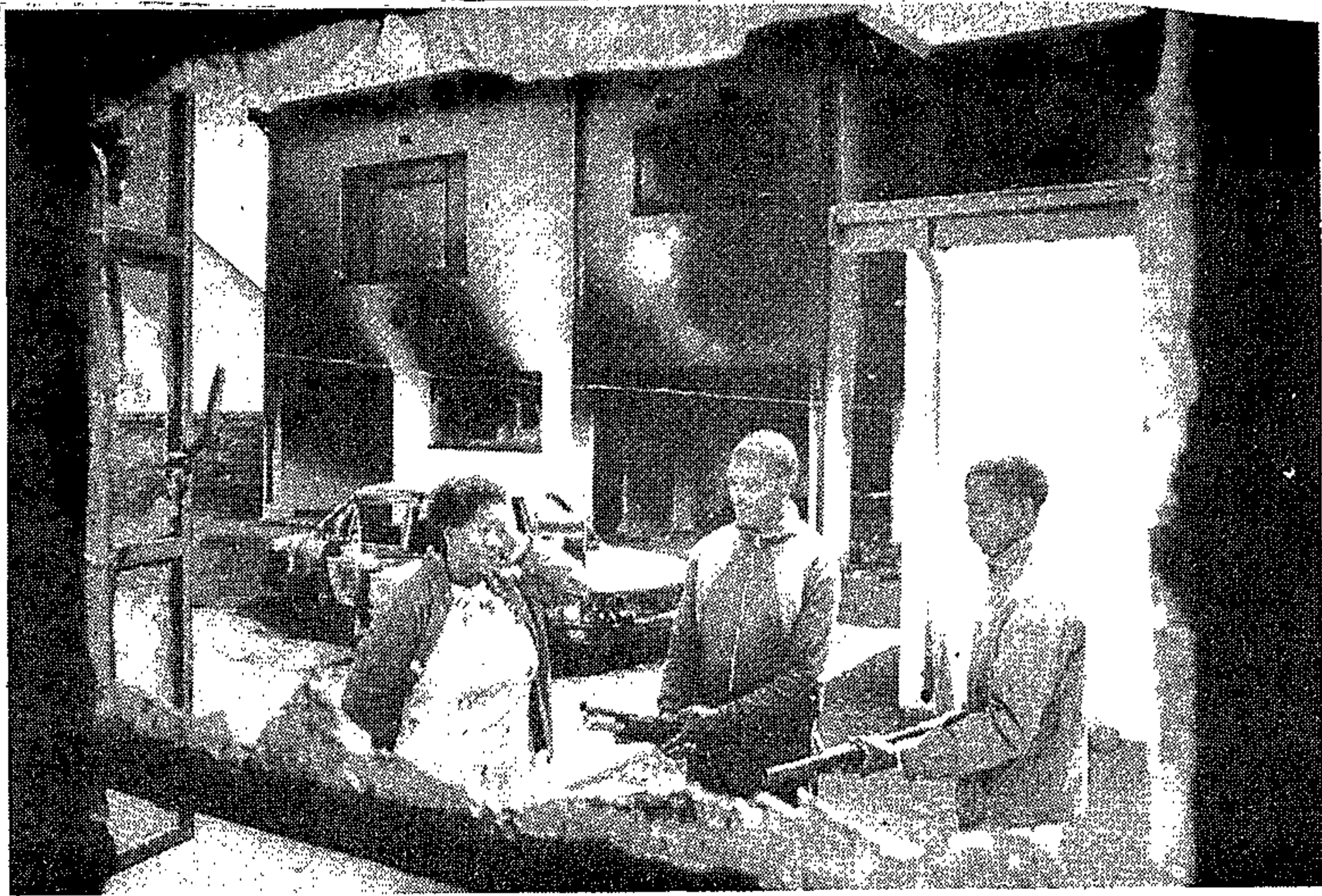
The councils have "frozen" further electricity-levy hikes pending a Government decision on the matter. The local authorities have notified the Department of Co-operation and Development of their intention to investigate alternative methods for the repayment of loans financing the complex's electrification scheme.

The whole scheme, which involved the electrification of about 105 000 houses, was financed with loans obtained from the Post Office and a consor-

tium of overseas banks.

In Soweto the levy was to have been raised in phases, from R17 to R23 in July 1985, from R23 to R29 in July 1986. But the repayment programmes was changed after the Soweto Council, persuaded by "the financial climate in the country and the confusion it (levy) created among residents," suspended further hikes.

Mr Malan said yesterday: "We are — among other things — looking at the possibility of asking for the extension of the loan repayment period. We are required to pay one of the loans over a 20-year period, but may consider pressing for a 25-year repayment period."



Mrs Mamogale Mary Pitso, wife of a Diepmeadow town councillor Mr Ambrose Pitso, standing between the outbuildings and the main house in the background. Two BMW cars were destroyed by fire. With Mrs Pitso are Constables Telford Mdiya and Josiah Mathebula.

Councillor's house attacked: wife and daughter escape

The house of a Diepmeadow town councillor, Mr Ambrose Pitso, was attacked with petrol bombs and stones at the weekend and his wife and 18-month-old daughter had a narrow escape as they fled past attackers in the yard.

The entire ground floor of the double-storeyed house and the outbuildings were extensively damaged. Two BMW cars were burnt out.

This is the third time

the house in the township near Soweto has been attacked. The previous attack was on August 18 when stones were thrown at the house.

Yesterday morning, Mrs Mamogale Mary Pitso estimated the damage at R700 000. Almost everything on the ground floor was damaged, including furniture, curtains and carpets.

Mrs Pitso said the attack started at 7.30 pm on

Saturday when a group of youths, and adults, threw stones at her house.

"I was on the top floor with my daughter when the stoning began.

"A petrol bomb exploded against the wall and the house caught fire. A policeman fired one shot, but then his firearm jammed.

"I picked up my daughter and fled the house. I passed some of the attackers, who were already in the yard as I

ran to look for assistance," she said.

Mrs Pitso said she heard some of the people saying the family should be killed.

Mrs Pitso has vowed not to move from her house, but said she will ask for protection from the police and the council.

Her husband and other members of the family were not home during the attack.

ST AR
9/9/85

343

SADF probes troops' actions

11/9/85 son of an
By THEMBA MOLEFE

343

THE South African Defence Force has launched a massive investigation into alleged misconduct of soldiers in the townships since the state of emergency was declared more than a month ago.

The Chief of the SADF, General Constand Viljoen, has appointed a senior staff officer, Manpower Liaison, Colonel Basil Ginsberg, to open unrest complaints offices in or near townships where the SADF has been supporting the police.

Statements will be taken, beginning at 5 pm until 7 pm today, from residents at specified offices on the Witwatersrand and the Vaal Triangle.

The complaint offices will be manned by teams of men who are Citizen Force members or co-opted members of the public.

The operation will be in force throughout the country, Colonel Ginsberg stressed.

He said statements would be taken and those with merit would be investigated and charges laid.

Colonel Ginsberg said each team would have a SADF-appointed lawyer and a black interpreter. All the team members would wear civilian clothes, he said.

Although the inquiry was scheduled to last seven days (until Sep-

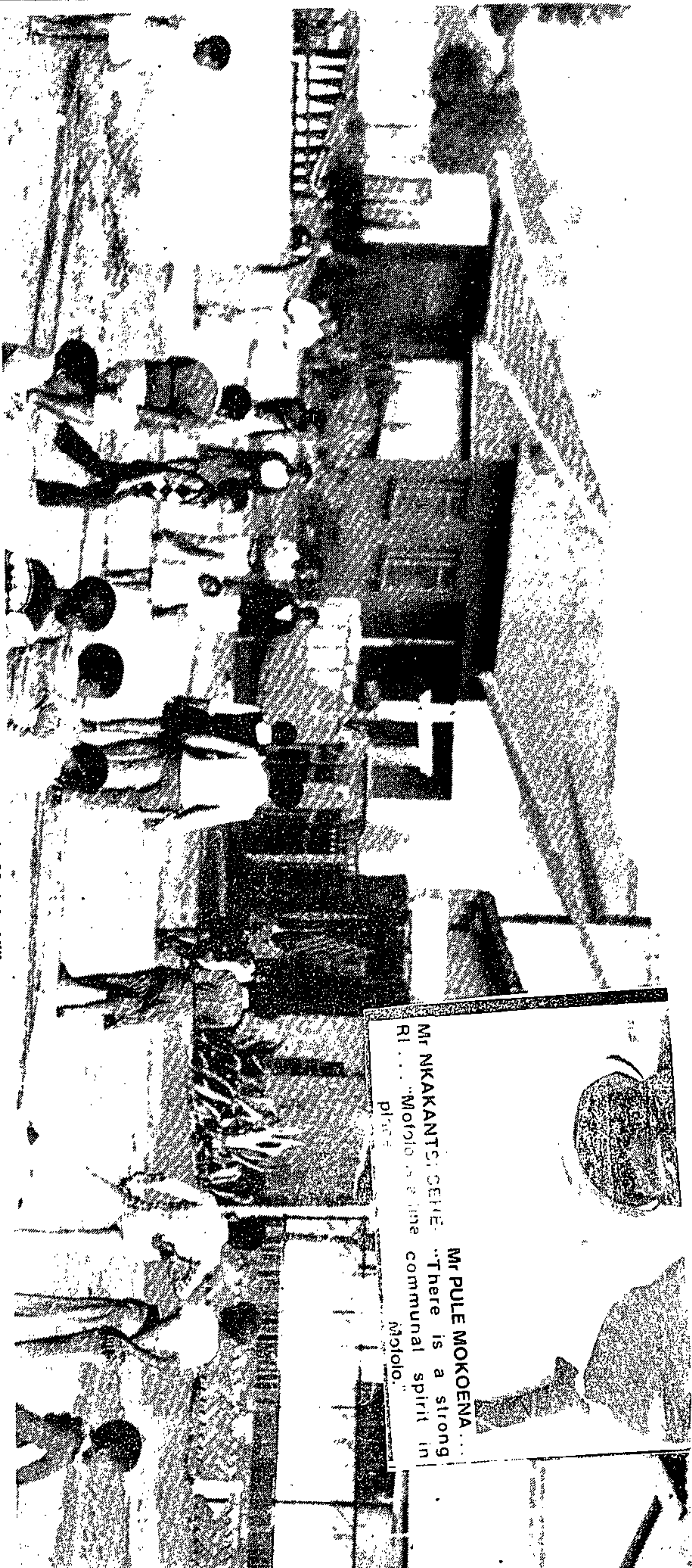


Col. GINSBERG

tember 17) Colonel Ginsberg said the operation could be extended.

Unrest complaint offices in the PWV area, time and dates of operation are:

- Today (5 pm-7 pm): Katlehong Town Council offices, Khumalo Street, opposite Trek garage;
- Tomorrow (5 pm-7 pm): Daveyton Town Council offices — entrance to residential area;
- Friday (5 pm-7 pm): KwaThema Town Council offices, corner of Mathilo and Mapanzela streets;
- Saturday (9 am-12 noon): Tembisa Town Council offices, next to the fire station;
- Sunday (2 pm-4 pm): Orlando East Communal Hall, Soweto;
- Monday (5 pm-7 pm): Mphatlalatsane Hall, Zone 14, Sebokeng; and
- Tuesday (5 pm-7 pm): Ramapusa Hall, corner Tebenate and Leboesa Mohlakeng streets.



A TYPICAL scene in a street in Motolo Village.

Mshengqu's domain

It could be easy for one not well acquainted with Mofolo Village in Soweto to dismiss it as humdrum.

But, on closer inspection, one will discover that Mofolo, quiet as it may be, is an area with a vibrant throb all of its own.

One could well liken the place to a steady-flowing river, placid on the surface, but with a strong underflow beneath.

For all its little houses, here and there interspersed with imposing dwellings, almost all the people one comes across agree that Mofolo Village is a good place to live in.

Diminutive Mr Pule Mokoena (28), one of the leading lights in the township's social circles, puts his finger on it: "We might not be very sophisticated here, but we have an active social life unlike most of Soweto's townships. Another good thing about Mofolo is that we have a strong communal spirit."

He also raises a chuckle when he runs his fingers over his smooth face to emphasise a point. "Look at me—I've lived here all my life and I have

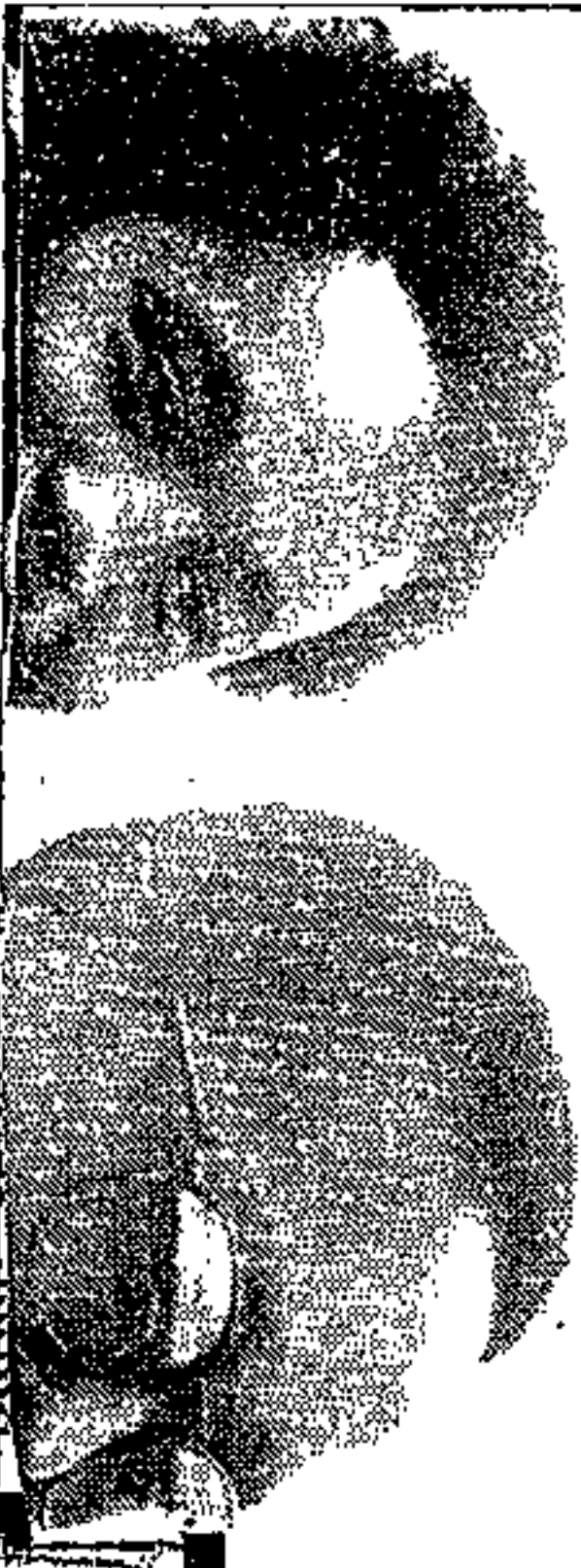
A haven of peace and quiet

no scar from a knife. This should tell you that crime is not as big a problem in Mofolo as it is in other townships," Mr Mokoena said.

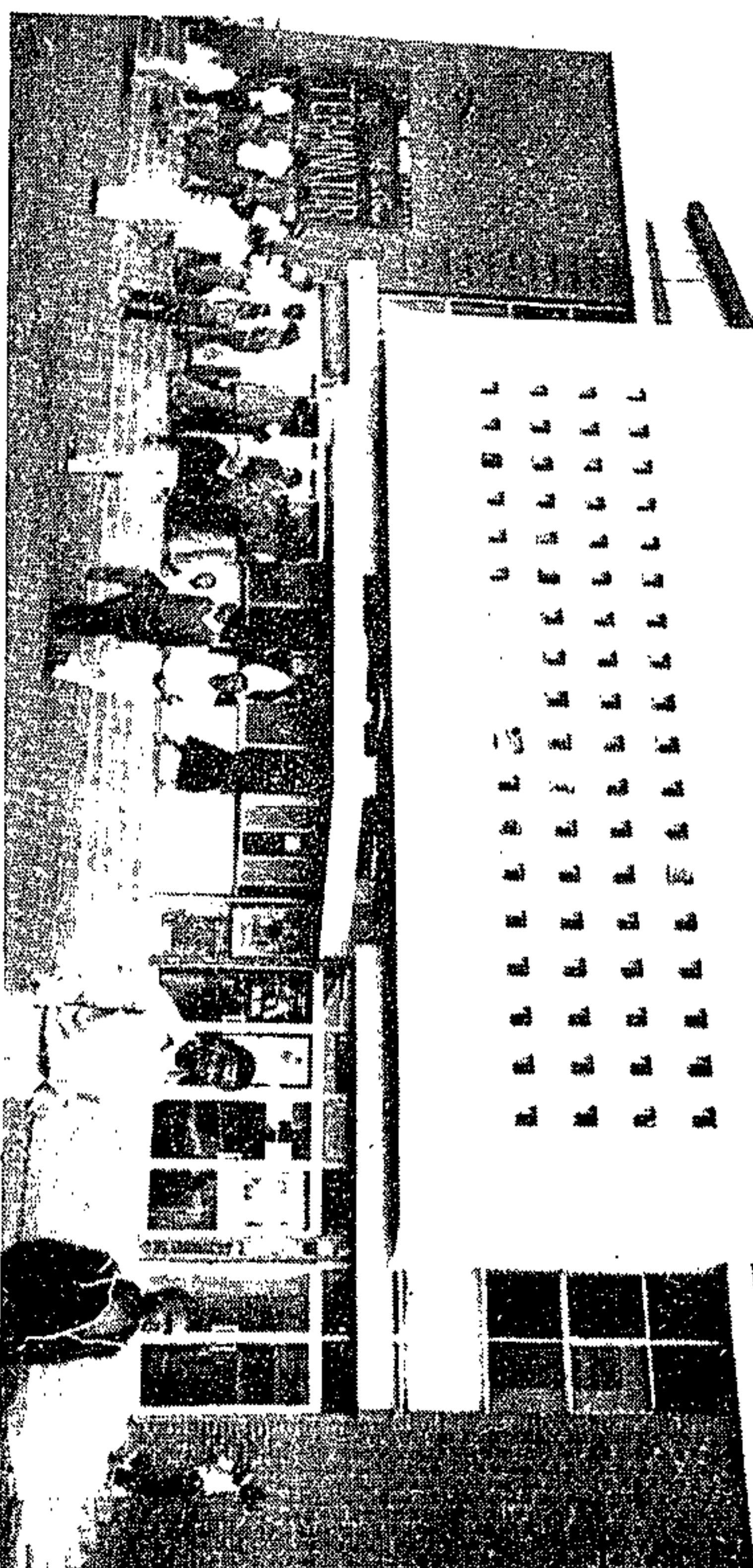
Mr Ngakantsi Seheri (34), a local taxi driver, echoes Mr Mokoena's words when he says that most of Mofolo's residents never think of moving because life here is steady and enjoyable.

Proud

One cannot but think nostalgically about those rip-roaring times one used to enjoy at joints like the late Sis Vi's and Bra Smiles'. These watering holes used to be Soweto's melting pots.



343
11/9/85
Saweta



It is not possible to write about Mofolo Village without mentioning Mr Ephraim "Mshengu" Tshabalala, a self-made man reputed to be Soweto's only millionaire.

Among many other business interests, Mr Tshabalala owns Soweto's only cinema, the Eyethu. Mr Tshabalala said he was proud that he had started a kiddies' club

in Mofolo, which meets every Sunday morning at Eyethu.

He also throws in a little joke: "Write in your paper that I still sell the best fatcakes, fish and chips and beerwors in Soweto," Mshengu chuckled.

Being something of a bird watcher, I spotted two pretty

MOFOLO's Eyethu Cinema, popular with the youngsters in the area.

birds in the persons of Miss Goitsemanang Ncongwane (22) and Miss Lindi Daweti (24), strolling down a street and decided to chat them up.

Park

The two friends, who are at secretarial school, agreed that although Mofolo was not

the best place on earth, it was home.

Miss Ncongwane cooed: "In the end, life is what you make it. In Mofolo, we young people have our fun. We have our dance club, and of course, there is always Mofolo Park to go to at weekends."

Mr Aaron Makamo

(32), a panel-beater, is also of the opinion that Mofolo is a lovely place to live in.

"The people here are friendly, and thuggery is not much of a problem as in other parts of Soweto. The young people here are bright and very ambitious, which gives me hope for the future," Mr Makamo said.

Bekkersdal gains R12-m upgrading

343

By NKOPANE
MAKOBANE

AN Amount of R12-million is to be spend to upgrade Bekkersdal township on the West Rand following its reprieve by the Ministry of Co-operation and Development.

Early this year, the West Rand Development Board announced, after the Minister had approved the upgrading of Bekkersdal, that no stone will be left unturned to catch up on the backlog and help residents to improve their township.

The reprieve means that the township now qualify under the 99-year leasehold scheme, houses could be improved and many social amenities receive attention. Before then, erection of new buildings had been frozen because of uncertainty — regarding sinkholes in the area.

SOWETAN Sewerage

Mr Steve Burger, Wredebo's director of community services, told **The SOWETAN** yesterday that the local authority was going ahead with the planning of a water-borne sewerage system. Presently the township uses the bucket system.

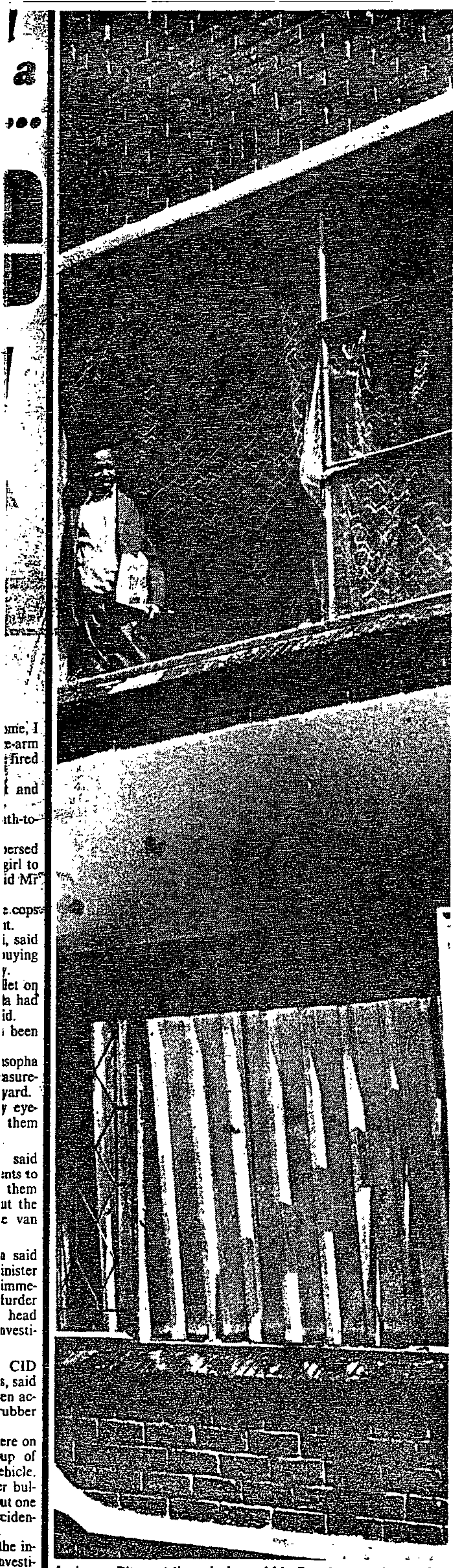
The council, he said, has accepted a tender for the building of 140 houses at a cost of R1,2-million. It was also doing an open study to provide for 300 additional residential sites.

Another 400 sites are to be made available in the southern buffer of the township, he said.

Housing

Mr Burger also said that the Mohlakeng Town Council has also embarked on a massive housing project. He said 360 sites on the eastern buffer were being developed, 100 by the council and 260 by the private sector.

12/9/85
He added that a R7,2-m electrification project for the township has been approved by the council at their last monthly meeting. The approval has been submitted to the National Housing Commission for the allocation of funds, and also referred to the Minister for his approval.



'Fire won't smoke me out of council'

343
C. Press
15/9/85

By DERRICK LUTHAYI

DIEPMEADOW Councillor Ambrose Pitso - who is R115 000 in the red after his double-storey house and cars were burnt last Saturday - has no intentions of resigning.

Mr Pitso, speaking from the ruins of his large mansion, said his property was destroyed by "hooligans" incited by people jealous of his achievements.

Mr Pitso's white mansion exploded into a ball of fire at about 7.30pm last Saturday by three kombi-loads of people.

Only his wife, Mary, their 18-month-old baby and a gun-toting Diepmeadow council security guard were at home.

The guard fired once, but the gun jammed. He then bolted, while Mrs Pitso battled to get out.

She squeezed past the attackers, who were ransacking the house, taking clocks, radios, cutlery sets, food and whatever they could find before they set it alight.

Furniture, carpets and valuables went up in smoke. Insurance assessors this week estimated the damage at R115 000.

Others looted the backyard rooms and set two expensive cars on fire - one belonging to subtenant Cosmos Mabuza.

Mr Pitso said he was not a sell-out or collaborator. He opted for the community council because he says it's "another way to fight the evil system".

If he was a collaborator he would not have been detained for three months under the Terrorism Act in 1976, he said.

★
A CRISIS centre has been established in Johannesburg this week by Lawyers for Human Rights to hear the grievances of individuals and organisations directly affected by the seven-week-old state of emergency.
An attorney at the centre will hear complaints, identify legal needs and help arrange legal aid with attorney members of LHR.
The office at 701 Medical Arts Building, 220 Jeppe Street will be open from 10am till 5pm. ☎ (011) 23-1210.

me, I
e-arm
fired
and
ath-to
versed
girl to
id Mr
e.cops
it.
i, said
uying
y.
Bet on
a had
id.
been
isopha
asure-
yard.
y eye-
them
said
nts to
them
ut the
e van
a said
inister
imme-
further
head
nvesti-
CID
s, said
en ac-
ubber
ere on
up of
ehicle.
r bul-
ut one
ciden-
the in-
vesti-



A TYPICAL scene in Phiri: waits looting about. There is a high birthrate here.

They've learned to live

~~2000~~

343

Sowetan 18/9/85

In poverty

There is something that strikes me as rather quirky about Phiri Township in Soweto, which is the very name of the place.

Phiri means wolf in English. That is the quirk.

The impression that was engraved on our minds after a visit to Phiri was that this was one place where life is a perpetual struggle to

Spotlight on Phiri



By NAT DISEKO

said.

At a street corner, one comes across a group of young unemployed toughs, some of them nonchalantly puffing away at a *zol* of dagga.

In the background, loud American music is blaring from a speaker. It is 'The Temptations' singing: *"Thousands of lives, wasting away, people living from day to day. It's a challenge, just staying alive."*



THESE guys have clubbed together to do something about the environment in Phiri. From left, they are: Mike Mbatia, Sipho Mathe, Moeketsi Moshoeshe, Peter Mokoena, Samuel Ntando and Mpho Blose.

keep the wolf away from the door.

The people here have learnt to live with the wolf always skulking around.

Poverty and deprivation are a stark reality.

One cannot avert his eyes. There are the bony little children with hunger written on their faces, their stomachs distended.

They scamper around the streets, semi-clad in rags. Touching!

A little boy, not yet into his teens and looking physically stunted from years of malnourishment, does not hesitate to put his finger on one other devastating malaise that grips Phiri.

In reply to an enquiry as to where his parents were, he said: "My father is at home, and so is my mother. They both do not work. It is no use for you to see them because they are both dead-drunk."

Unemployment, alcoholism, overcrowding; if one could list all the debilitating factors present here, they

grocery list.

We visit the humble two-roomed abode of 72-year-old Mrs Elizabeth Blose, where she lives with her grandchildren. In all, 13 people live in this house.

"My child," she says, "the times we live in are hard. I am a widow and on welfare. I have to look after these children. Their parents have simply deserted them," she said.

Smile

But 15-year-old Mpho Blose, with a ready smile says about Phiri: "Phiri is not as bad as many people think. My friends and I have formed a small club and we organise picnic outings now and then. We also play cool music and football as well."

They are also involved in a project to uplift the face of Phiri. "We started a little park outside the township on our own. We have already planted flowers. By mid-summer, it will be a really beautiful spot to relax

We then meet jou-lar Mrs Muntu Nxumalo (38) at her neat and tidy two-roomed house. A divorcee, she is unemployed after being retrenched and lives with her three children, aged 16, 14 and 12.

She is the sort of person who believes that adversity has its uses. She laughingly makes small talk of her family's situation.

"Struggle. This is what life is all about and one feels proud to overcome the problems that everybody brings. One thing I will see to is to keep my children at school," she said.

She said that one thing that really disturbed her about Phiri was that there were so many children who were out of school, not because of the boy-cotts, but because their parents could not or would not send them to school.

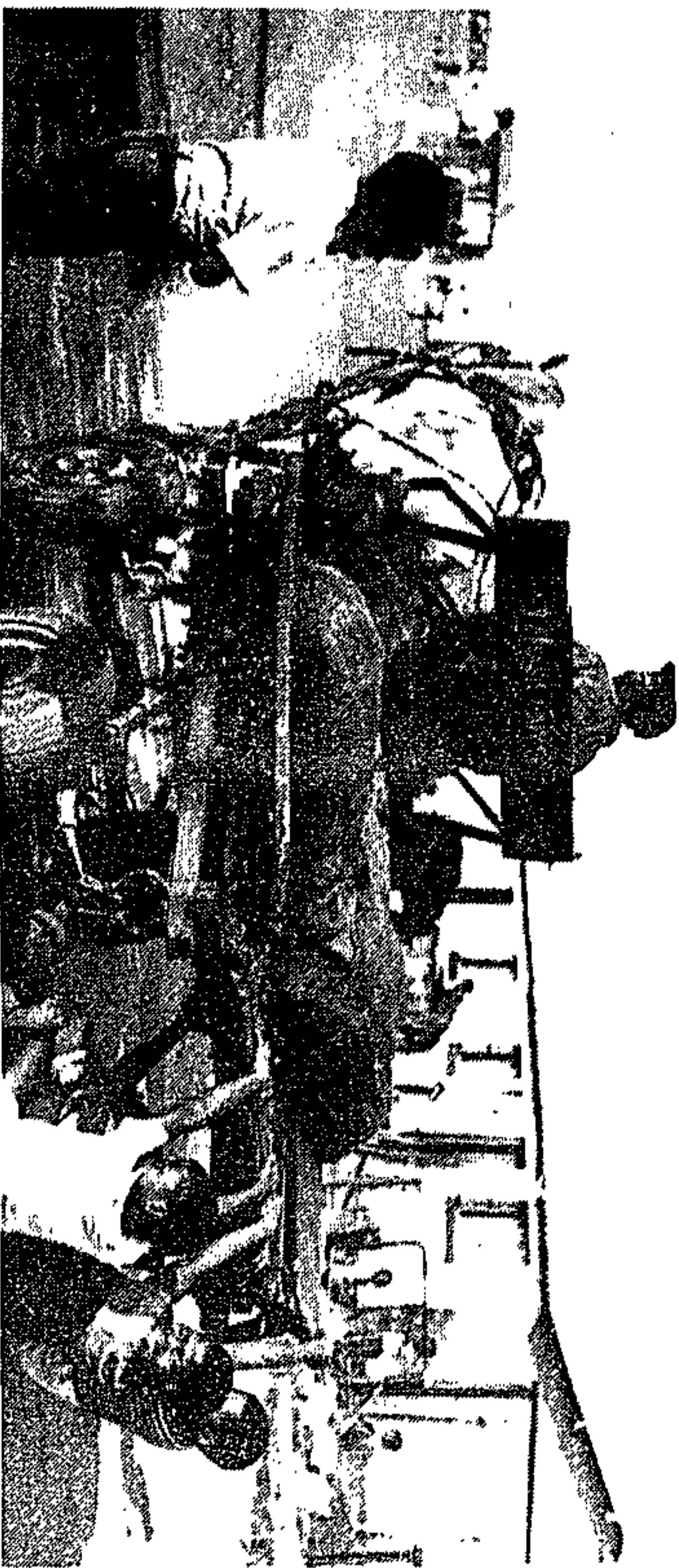
"We also have community spirit here. As neighbours, we share whatever food we have. Sharing is no disgrace because life must go on," she said.



Mrs ELIZABETH BLOSE in her house with some of her grandchildren.



THREE visitors, all Mrs Muntu Nxumalo's neighbours, join her to watch TV. From left they are: Miss Queen Nkutha (26) and her two sisters, Pinkie (15) and Ntombi (14).



BOYS will be boys. These youngsters are having a joyride as the coalman's cart wends its way around the streets of Phiri.

All pics: ABULTEENI ZULU

IT'S THUMBS DOWN

To a town council in Soshanguve

By
ALINA DUBE

RESIDENTS of Soshanguve are to write Dr Gerrit Viljoen, Minister of Education and Development Aid, expressing their disapproval following an announcement that the Government intended establishing a town council in the area.

This was revealed in a statement by Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa, Press liaison officer for the Soshanguve Resi-

dents Association (SOREA) in Pretoria yesterday. He said a meeting of residents was held this week to give people a chance to have a say in the matters affecting their lives.

"All people are demanding is full participation in a free, democratic and unitary state," he said.

The resident's decision to write to Dr Viljoen comes two weeks after a local Chief Commissioner, Mr W J J van Niekerk, announced that the Government

was working towards introducing a black local authority in Soshanguve. He had made a statement after a meeting with other Government officials and the chairman of the Soshanguve Liaison Committee, Mr J B Lekala.

Father Mkhathshwa said after having totally rejected apartheid and its institutions in their previous meetings and aware of the Government's intention to use its puppets to impose a

town council on local people, it was resolved that:

- The unpopular system of black local authorities be rejected,
- All collaborators of apartheid and town councillors be warned not to be tempted to work against the struggle of their people for a truly free South Africa, and that
- A letter be written to the minister to register their total rejection of a town council.

343

HOW DEPUTY MAYOR DIED

Sowetan
343
25/9/85

A PRETORIA Supreme Court judge yesterday heard how a Sharpeville town councillor stumbled and fell as he tried to flee from a mob which stoned and set him alight during the Vaal unrest last year.

Mr Stoffel Maile was giving evidence before Mr Justice W J Human and two assessors in the trial at which eight Sharpeville residents are appearing in connection with the death of Mr Khuzwayo Jacob Dlamini, deputy mayor of the township, on September 3, last year.

Alleged to have stoned the councillor are Mr Mojalefa Reginald Sefatsa (30), Mr Reid Malebu Mokoena (22), Mr Oupa Moses Diniso (30), Ms Theresa

By
ALINA DUBE

Ramasangula (24), Mr Motseki Christiaan Mokubung (23), Mr Motsisi Gedion Mokone Mokone (21), Mr Duma Joshua Khumalo (26) and Mr Francis Don Mokgesi (28).

They face another charge of subversion and alternative charges of malicious damage to property and arson. They have pleaded not guilty to all charges.

Mr Maile said although Mr Dlamini had become motionless and

was bleeding profusely after falling, his assailants continued to assault him and dragged him into the street where they poured a liquid over him before setting him alight.

Mr Maile, Mr Dlamini's neighbour, said he was shocked that morning when a group carrying stones pointed at his neighbour's house.

He said the mob appeared to have been arguing because some referred to his house as that of the councillor. "I sensed that there was danger and as a result I advised Mr Dlamini's wife to hide in my house.

"Immediately there was stone-throwing and my neighbour's house was smashed by the crowd surrounding the premises," he said.

**'He
would
not
leave
home'**

The house was set alight and the councillor then ran for his life but was hit by stones as he was fleeing.

He fell as he approached Mr Maile's kitchen door.

Mr Dlamini was then dragged into the street and doused with a liquid before he was set alight, next to his car.

Shot

The dead man's father-in-law, Mr Joseph Lekone, said he had been called to his daughter's house after a stone-throwing incident.

He said a group of people arrived shortly after him and started stoning the house.

He said a shot was fired during the incident and that he had run to a

DEPUTY MAYOR DIED

**'He
would
not
leave
home'**

A PRETORIA Supreme Court judge yesterday heard how a Sharpeville town councillor stumbled and fell as he tried to flee from a mob which stoned and set him alight during the Vaal unrest last year.

Mr Stoffel Maile was giving evidence before Mr Justice W J Human and two assessors in the trial at which eight Sharpeville residents are appearing in connection with the death of Mr Khuzwayo Jacob Dlamini, deputy mayor of the township, on September 3, last year.

Alleged to have stoned the councillor are Mr Mojalefa Reginald Sefatsa (30), Mr Reid Malebu Mokoena (22), Mr Oupa Moses Diniso (30), Ms Theresa

By
**ALINA
DUBE**

Ramasangula (24), Mr Motseki Christiaan Mokubung (23), Mr Motsisi Gedion Mokone Mokone (21), Mr Duma Joshua Khumalo (26) and Mr Francis Don Mokgesi (28).

They face another charge of subversion and alternative charges of malicious damage to property and arson. They have pleaded not guilty to all charges.

Mr Maile said although Mr Dlamini had become motionless and

was bleeding profusely after falling, his assailants continued to assault him and dragged him into the street where they poured a liquid over him before setting him alight.

Mr Maile, Mr Dlamini's neighbour, said he was shocked that morning when a group carrying stones pointed at his neighbour's house.

He said the mob appeared to have been arguing because some referred to his house as that of the councillor. "I sensed that there was danger and as a result I advised Mr Dlamini's wife to hide in my house.

"Immediately there was stone-throwing and my neighbour's house was smashed by the crowd surrounding the premises," he said.

The house was set alight and the councillor then ran for his life but was hit by stones as he was fleeing.

He fell as he approached Mr Maile's kitchen door.

Mr Dlamini was then dragged into the street and doused with a liquid before he was set alight, next to his car.

Shot

The dead man's father-in-law, Mr Joseph Lekone, said he had been called to his daughter's house after a stone-throwing incident.

He said a group of people arrived shortly after him and started stoning the house.

He said a shot was fired during the incident and that he had run to a neighbour's house for safety and had tried to persuade his son-in-law to run for safety.

"But he would not listen to me, even when I had suggested that he leave with the policeman who had come to check on the situation.

"He said if he was to die he would rather be killed at his place," he said.

Proceeding.

In your SOWETAN tomorrow

• THE exciting stuff in Hollywood is not for the screen — most of it happens for real. For example Jerry Hall and her live-in lover, Mick Jagger, are expecting their second child and they are now thinking of getting married.

Read about this and other stories Inside Hollywood in The SOWETAN tomorrow.

• For those who run their lives in accordance with what the stars say, we have your regular horoscope and

Star Parade.

• The poorest section of our society, the black consumer, is not benefitting from the Meat Board's massive discount scheme. Our consumer corner looks at it and its effects.

• And no sports lover can afford to miss the no-holds-barred column by Andy Mogotsi. Nothing, but nothing is sacred to him.

Plus much, much more in The SOWETAN tomorrow.

It's a struggle keeping up . . .

Sowetan

Industrial relations

SELECTION Park in Soweto is noteworthy for being the first township after the '76 unrest where residents could choose the houses they preferred to live in.

It is a place where, people broke away from the pattern of the matchbox-like house that is typical of Soweto.

Indeed, some people went as far as to compare Selection Park to some of the white suburbs of Johannesburg.

Selection Park, though, is a misnomer that has stuck. Officially the place is designated as Zone Five and Zone Seven, Pimville.

Just who came up with the name Selection Park is still a mystery. Some cynics coined the name to describe the place of "the selected few".

This explains why some of the residents are quick to point out that there is nothing called Selection Park and sometimes tensions flare at the mention of the few that are selected.

Negative

But this place is inhabited by the black

Spotlight on Selection Park
BY NAT DISEKO



rather reserved, we have a pleasant relationship with our neighbours. At first sight, one could think the people here are aloof, but on getting to know them, one discovers they are fine people.

"A simple word like 'hello' goes a long way towards building a good neighbourly spirit," Mr Msibi said.

Mrs Msibi said that she liked her neighbourhood and that although Selection Park was relatively new, basic facilities and conveniences like transport, the clinic and shops were available.

Another resident, Mr Mollatsi Malefane (38), an architect by profession, painted quite an interesting picture of Selection

man, Mr Archie Sithole, a father of two, said that the people of Selection Park, unlike those of other parts of Soweto, tended to keep to themselves.

"Everyone minds his own business here. What I certainly like about this place is that it is quiet. But I get on well with my neighbours," Mr Sithole said.

One other interesting thing about Selection Park is that there is a dearth of she-beens. It takes some doing to unearth one. Most people go to other parts of Soweto for a tipple.

During the one year he has been in the area, Mr Malefane said, he had observed that for many people life was one great struggle to keep up with the Joneses.

Pressure

"Many people here are occupied with keeping up appearances and outdoing others. For instance, if my neighbour were to buy a Mercedes or a BMW, I might find myself under pressure from my wife to sell my Volkswagen," Mr Malefane said.

He said that as a result, many marriages were on the rocks or had broken up because of financial pressures of this kind.

On the plus side, he said, Selection Park was a good place to live in compared to other areas in Soweto.

"This place is good for bringing up children. There is a playground, a creché and a school within walking distance. The streets are not choking with traffic," Mr Malefane said.

In the evenings, Selection Park is assailed by a bad smell that wafts in from a sewerage works nearby, known as Spencil's, where Soweto's affluence is dumped.

Residents are unhappy about this stink, which is a blight on an otherwise affluent area.

middle class, mostly professional people, businessmen and other entrepreneurs of a darker shade.

Mr Geoffrey Msibi (35), a sales manager for a big insurance firm, said originally he had negative ideas about the place, but has since changed his mind.

Married, with one son, four-year-old Manqoba, Mr Msibi and his wife, Jabulile (30), moved to Selection Park from Mofolo Township three years ago.

"While it is true that the people here are



Mr Geoffrey Msibi . . . "People here are rather reserved."



Mr Mollatsi Malefane . . . "This place is good for bringing up children."

THE face of Selection Park, where the elite live.



Pay row rages on

343

THE opposition in the Diepsmeadow Town Council have joined the critics of the disparity in the salaries paid to black and white council workers.

"There must be something grossly wrong with the council if there are such differences in the salaries of people with similar qualifications," said Mr Moses Julius Khumalo, leader of the opposition.

Mr Khumalo said he first learnt of the pay disparity in The SOWETAN.

He said he would ask the council's executive committee to "go deep into the matter" before it was referred to the

BY MANDLA NDLAZI

council for a decision to "correct whatever errors there were."

Mr Khumalo said the council, as an employer, should determine the salaries, "and we will take it from there when we debate the matter."

The pay disparity was unearthed by The SOWETAN, shortly after the town clerk, Mr Sarel van Rensburg's alleged

remarks at a white col-league's farewell party about a month ago.

He is alleged to have said the council's black staff had poor qualifications to be paid salaries that compared with those of their white colleagues.

The mayor, Mr Joseph Mahuhushi, earlier told The SOWETAN that the salaries were determined by the Department of Constitutional Development and approved by the council.

Mr van Rensburg has since delegated Mr Don Manaka, the council's PRO and Mr T Ngwenya, the council's training officer to investigate.

"Kindly note that I have been instructed by the executive committee to ascertain the work performance of all jobs on the council's structure so as to enable me to ascertain the correct salary scales and notches as well as positions on the new structure," said Mr van Rensburg in his note.



MR MOSES KHUMALO... something wrong.

Tariffs up again

As black councils battle to balance their books to pay for water and electricity services, they seem to have thrown caution to the wind and are raising tariffs. It should be recalled that attempts to increase service charges in September last year sparked the violence now sweeping the townships.

In Greater Soweto the three councils have "frozen further hikes and are investigating alternative methods for the repayment of loans" which finance the complex's electrification scheme. But eight councils have "adjusted" water and electricity tariffs.

They are Daveyton, KwaThema, Vosloorus, Tembisa, Tokoza — all in the East Rand, scene of most of the violence in the Reef; Ikageng (Potchefstroom), Jouberton (Klerksdorp) and Galeshewe (Kimberley). Tembisa near Kempton Park is the only council that has also increased rents.

The new tariffs, already approved and gazetted by Co-operation and Development Deputy Minister Sam de Beer on Friday August 30, became effective at the beginning of the month.

Although tariffs for Lekoa are also stipulated in the gazette, town clerk Nic Louw explains that his council has in fact not increased charges and is still asking residents to pay the tariffs stipulated in 1983.

The monthly charges are R31 minimum for a metered household and R39,30 unmetered plus R12,50 minimum for electricity.

Rent arrears in Lekoa townships run into millions of rands because of the residents' objections to paying any hikes.

On September 3 last year, unrest erupted in Sharpeville, one of the Lekoa townships, because of opposition to increased rental and service charges.

Several administration offices have since been destroyed and pressure put by residents on councillors to resign. Many did, while others have been murdered.

In KwaThema, the tariffs have gone up from 4,65c/unit to 5,4c for electricity and water from 30c/k/ to 37c. A spokesman for KwaThema council tells the *FM* that service charges have not been increased since 1983 while Eskom and the Rand Water Board have twice raised tariffs: "This means even our new increased charges are outdated. We are running the township at a loss of approximately R20 000 every month for electricity and R10 000 for water."

In Daveyton, charges have been raised from 24,3c/k/ to 65c for water where meters have been installed and a flat R6 charge for households without meters. New electricity charges stand at 10c/unit for the first 75 units plus 5,5c a unit thereafter, with a R7 minimum per month.

"We have raised services charges only because these are essential ... and we don't want no break-down in services," says Tom Boya, chairman of the Daveyton Council. How will residents react? ■

28/9/85
343

SADF helps build roads, sports fields

From CLARE HARPER

JOHANNESBURG. —

The Defence Force yesterday moved into Tembisa Township — the site of recent unrest — to assist in the planning and excavation of a new sports field.

Captain Hennie Groenewald, of the South African Engineering Corps, who is in charge of the project, said yesterday they had been called in as the "council was not equipped to handle the project alone".

On a recent visit to

Tembisa's Town Council, the Minister of Defence, General Magnus Malan, offered the SADF's assistance in the planning and execution of certain projects.

The projects include the improvement and maintenance of dirt roads and the development of several soccer, netball and volleyball fields.

The chairwoman of the Tembisa Town Council's management committee, Mrs Rose Thulare, said the council was "grateful for this service offered by the army".

Soweto prices 'favourable'

By Maud Motanyane

STAR
Prices in two of Soweto's largest supermarkets compare favourably with those of supermarkets in town, a Black Consumer Association (BCA) survey done last month has found.

The BCA did the survey after complaints from consumers that Blackchain was overcharging. The complaints came after the consumer boycott of white businesses in Johannesburg was launched limiting where residents could buy supplies.

A selection of 40 items was made at two Soweto supermarkets, Blackchain and Maponya's Discount Stores and at Checkers Eastgate, O.K. Eastgate and Pick 'n Pay, Kempton Park.

BCA's director Mr Eldridge Mathebula said yesterday the Soweto prices were competitive.

ACCUSED

But smaller Soweto traders, who were also accused of taking advantage of the boycott and overcharging, had not been included in the survey. That would have been unfair because the

larger supermarkets had bigger buying muscle and warehouse facilities and could not be compared to the small traders.

Mr Mathebula said it was a myth that Soweto supermarkets were more expensive than those in town.

Whereas some products were found to be more expensive in Soweto, others were found to be cheaper or the same price.

POWER

A Blackchain spokesman, Mr Mzamo Nxumalo, said it was an uphill battle for his company to keep prices down as it did not have the same buying power and storage facilities as Checkers, Pick 'n Pay, and O.K.

"But we negotiate the best deals possible and pass the benefits on to the consumer," he said.

The Greater Soweto Chamber of Commerce and Industries executive director, Mr M.D. Mailoane, said small traders were faced with enormous problems and the Chamber was extremely worried about their image.

As a result, the Chamber would soon launch a campaign to change that negative image and encourage consumers to buy in Soweto.

Minimum standards and guidelines on pricing and customer services would be given to the Chamber's members.

R17-m for councils

343

THE Department of Constitutional Development and Planning will soon make a sum of R17,5-million available to some of the black local authorities and community councils on the East and West Rand.

The decision, announced in Johannesburg this week, follows appeals made by the local authorities and community councils for more funds to be provided for the upgrading of their respective townships.

The funds will be made available through the National Housing Commission, according to a spokesman for the department.

The Soweto City Council will receive a share of about R5,1-million to be used for the erection of new flats in Tshiawelo at a cost of R1,2-million, planning for hostels in Dube, Mapeha and Jabulani and the provision of core housing units in Naledi.

About R1,5-million will be used to purchase additional land for future development of Protea South, while R150 000 will be spent on the planning of an old-age home.

By SY MAKARINGE

serviced sites for residents of Silverton, a squatter camp in the area. The Cullinan/Rifwe Community Council will also provide 108 stands for residents on the site-and-service scheme basis.

Upgrade

The Alexandra Town Council and Bekkersdal Community Council will be given R2-million each to renovate and upgrade their respective townships.

The Kagiso Community Council will receive R3,2-million to build an additional 1 000 housing units in the township.

In a bid to accommodate an additional 1 000 "single" persons, the Katlehong Town Council will spend R2-million in extending the existing Kwa-Mazibuko hostel, while the Tembisa Town Council will build a new hostel, Vusumuzi, also at a cost of R2-million.

In Tsakane, the East Rand Development board will provide 272

THE Johannesburg City Council is to take in a whopping R650 000 through increased licence fees — most of which will come from passenger-carrying vehicles such as taxis and buses — when it implements its resolution in January next year.

The decision to increase licence fees was taken at the council's monthly meeting last week. The vehicle licence fees are expected to boost the council's coffers by R372 000.

About R150 000 of that will come from the fleet of black taxis operating in the township estimated at 3 000 by an official of the taxi organisation.

That will be a difference of R105 000 as the council collected R45 000 during the

Higher fees for taximen

1984/85 financial year from taxis. Their licence fees has been raised by R20 from R30 a year.

Buses will also be charged between R75 to R300 depending on size. They have been paying R40 a year. An official of South African Black Taxi Association

(Sabta) declined to comment because the council had not informed them.

And Putco's PRO office said it had not been notified.

An official of the Licensing Department in Johannesburg said they were "waiting for the Administrator to publish the resolution in the Government Gazette".

The licence fees increases are bound to trigger off a series of fare hikes in the new year.

Meanwhile, Putco and the taxi organisations are drafting new fare increases to be effected before the end of December due to the recent 4,5 cents a litre petrol price increase.

One has to be a misanthrope not to like the people of Zone 10, Meadowlands, a township on the north-western fringe of Soweto.

Zone 10 is a little different from the other townships of Soweto. One finds the same little drab houses strung out in monotonous rows. Here and there, one finds a palatial dwelling, grotesquely attached to a tiny council match-box house.

This is the case where a semi-detached house has been improved or re-built by the owner.

Yes, the people are friendly, but it is interesting to note how an animated conversation dries up immediately anything connected with the current unrest pops up.

Problems

The people are beset by a host of problems: unemployment, poverty, inadequate housing, as well as other social ills that are common in Soweto.

But somehow, in the midst of all this adversity, the people still manage to smile.

The care-free laughter dries up as Miss Matlakala Ngobeni (25) is asked about conditions of her home.

"Things are tough. I was retrenched with nine other co-workers at a big supermarket some months ago. My aged father has gone blind and depended a lot on the little I was earning.

"My mother is now earning even less than she was because she now works three days in a week," Miss Ngobeni said.



LEFTY OWEN MTHEMBU ...gunned down.

Lefty died here

Melody

She said she knew many people in Zone 10, many of them breadwinners, who are unemployed because of retrenchment.

As we wandered around, we came across Mr Dziedzi Maphiri (26), dressed in a colourful afro-shirt and happily playing a nostalgic melody on his harmonica as he went along.

He could have been the piper of Hamelin. A group of cheery children was following him, and the throng around him grew when we stopped him for a chat.

Mr Maphiri, who is in his second year of an eight-year course in

music at Amda, is famous in his neighbourhood and in other parts of Soweto.

"I like music because it has a healing power, and my purpose is to spread the Lord's word through music," Mr Maphiri said, a wide grin on his face.

Evening falls, and in the streets, the children are happily playing all sorts of games. There is a happy noise all over. The gaiety is infectious.

Hippo

In one street, as the children are thus occupied, a lumbering hippo armoured truck with automatic rifles

protruding from the sides arrives on the scene and stops. A cry goes up: "hippo, hippo."

The children scurry away to seek the protection of the walls of their homes. Curiosity satisfied, the hippo slowly moves off. Only a loud silence re-

Spotlight on Meadowlands Zone 10



By NAT DISEKO

mained, the gaiety gone, as if by a conjurer's wave of a wand.

We later meet Mr Wilby Xaba (30) putting his group of drum majorettes through their paces. He said that because there was a total lack of recreational facilities for the young, he formed the group (110 strong) five years ago.

"The parents like our group because they know that the devil has work for idle hands," Mr Xaba said.

Record

Sixteen years ago, Zone 10, Meadowlands hit the headlines when underworld boss Lefty Mthembu was gunned down Chicago-style, outside his shop one evening.

He holds what could be a record. He appeared 13 times in court on different charges of murder and always beat the rap. But his luck eventually ran out. Maybe the number 13 had something to do with it.

Mr WILBY XABA (centre) and his charges ... "The Devil has work for idle hands."

343

Court orders Presbyterian minister to leave parish

A Kroonstad magistrate has ruled that a Presbyterian minister must leave his parish because he does not have a permit to live in that area.

343 STAR 3/10/85
The Rev Mamabolo Raphesu yesterday appeared briefly in the District Court on a charge of illegally residing within the Kroonstad magisterial area for longer than 72 hours without a permit from the city council.

Mr Raphesu has been a parish priest of the Presbyterian Church of Southern Africa in Kroonstad since the beginning of this year, tending to a congregation of about 300 members.

PLEADED NOT GUILTY

On September 16 he was arrested for being in the area illegally. He appeared in court for the first time on the same day and pleaded not guilty to the charge against him.

The magistrate, Mr J Richter, yesterday granted Mr Raphesu bail of R10 on condition that he left the Kroonstad area by midnight on Friday. He was, however, granted permission to enter Kroonstad on October 17, 21 and 22 and November 5 so that he could write his Unisa end-of-year examinations.

The hearing was postponed to November 7 at the request of Mr Raphesu and the Presbyterian Church. The church has approached the Minister of Constitutional Development, Mr Chris Heunis, in an effort to get permission for Mr Raphesu to live in the area.

Blacks lash out on Group Areas

3/10/85 STAR
27 343
Black community leaders reacted with anger and disappointment to President Botha's statement yesterday that the Group Areas Act would not be scrapped.

Mrs Leah Tutu said Mr Botha was not "prepared to change anything in the basic structures of apartheid. In all his speeches, it is clear that he will continually endorse that apartheid is here to stay — as he did in yesterday's speech".

Katlehong's mayor Mr Thami Siluma said it was sad the Government did not realise the need to scrap the Group Areas Act.

"If the Act were scrapped, there would not be any drastic changes, as only people who could afford to stay in white suburbs would do so.

"The Government repealed the Mixed Marriages Act. The Group Areas Act is supposed to be the next one to go. It does not make sense to keep it as it contradicts the repeal of the other Act," Mr Siluma said.

DENIAL OF RIGHTS

Mrs Joyce Harris, of the Black Sash, said the Act did not protect the rights of whites, coloured, Indians and blacks in their own areas.

"What it does is prescribe where the various population groups are permitted to live and denies them the right to live where they want to.

"To choose to live voluntarily within one's own population group is understandable and perfectly in order, but to be forced to live with them is a denial of rights.

"The Group Areas Act is fundamental to the whole policy of separation which has never given equality and never will.

"The retention of the Group Areas Act indicates that Mr Botha and his Government are prepared to reform only within their own parameters," she said.

Rents: Lekoa Town Council set to act against residents

THE Lekoa Town Council will take action against residents of the area who have not paid their rents and service charges by the end of October, town clerk Nicholas Louw announced.

The warning was made in pamphlets distributed by the council to the residents of Sharpeville, Sebokeng, Bophelong, Boipatong, Zamdela and Refeng Khotse townships. According to the pamphlet, signed by Mr Louw, 'it is wrong to use something you do not pay for'.

"It is wrong to use water and lights if you do not pay for them. Please pay for your water and lights now, it is for your own good. Rent and service charges will not be increased this year", the circular said.

The pamphlet further said residents who could not pay had to make alternative arrangements with their township managers on how they could pay off their arrears over a reasonable period of time. These arrangements, however, had to be made not later than the end of October.

'Demands ignored'

Mr Chippa Molefe, the PRO of the Sharpeville Civic Association yesterday said the council was to blame for the non-payment of rent and service charges. "Residents demand to pay reduced rents and service charges. The association has told the council about the residents' demands but these have been ignored. It seems the council is not prepared to negotiate with residents on the issue", he said.

Mr Molefe said the residents were ready to defend themselves against any legal action taken by the council on rent and other related matters. The residents, he said, have already engaged a lawyer.

He said the SCA was aware that some residents were paying the rents by having the money deducted by their employers and sent to the council.

Residents have not been paying their rent and service charges since the outbreak of unrest in the Vaal Triangle last September.

HOUSE FOR SALE

Sowetan 7/10/85

343

BY LEN MASEKO

Council charges 4 times more

THE Diepmeadow Town Council is selling houses under the 99-year leasehold scheme for as much as R5 600 each — nearly four times more than the recommended price.

The SOWETAN has established that the R1 470 price-tag on about 10 000 houses in the area is just an initial cost — other costs involved

paying an extra R4 195 for "infrastructure". This amount excluded the 40 percent discount offered to buyers.

This means that Diepmeadow householders buying their homes under the 99-year leasehold scheme are charged R5 665, about four times more than the price of the same type of houses in other areas.

A senior Diepmeadow Council official confirmed this week that the local municipality charged more than

R5 000 for matchbox bysses sold under the current State scheme, saying this money was used to repay loans which financed infrastructure-upgrading schemes in the area.

He said the total amount charged for a house was: property (R1 470), electricity (R2 500) and water and sewerage (R1 645).

Asked why the council had not told residents about these costs in the first place, the official said: "You know why? The West Rand Development Board likes causing confusion."

"They were supposed to have informed residents when the campaign started."

Bricks

"Residents should be aware that when they fork out the R1 470, they are buying the bricks — not the infrastructure," he said.

The SOWETAN has established that:

- The council has prevented certain house transactions, demanding payment of infrastructure costs from the tenants selling their homes. One seller has been stopped from selling his home, priced at R12 000, unless he settles the amount; and
- Scores of residents were unaware the price of their homes excluded the R4 195 "infrastructure" costs.

House sales - Council slated

THE Diepmeadow Town Council came under fire yesterday for selling matchbox houses under the 99-year leasehold nearly four times more than the recommended price.

"This is a rip-off", said Diepkloof Civic Association (DCA) chairman Mr Isaac Mogase, reacting to the news. "Our organisation will look into the matter to check what is actually involved".

A Diepmeadow councillor Mr M J Khumalo told **The SOWETAN**: "This whole thing has come as a shock to me, because any changes to the price structure for houses sold under the 99-year leasehold scheme were never brought to the attention of the full council."

The DCA and the councillor were reacting to **The SOWETAN** story, which revealed

By **LEN MASEKO**

that the Diepmeadow municipality charged R5 665 for a house sold under the current State scheme — nearly four times more than the price recommended by the National Housing Commission for the same type of houses.

8/10/85
• Meanwhile over 25 000 houses have been sold under the 99-year leasehold in Soweto since the house sales campaign started two years ago. About 2 072 houses have been converted from home-ownership scheme to 99-year leasehold.

Soweto councillors tell Vlok:

Violence in townships is 'your baby'

By Michael Tissong

343

STAR

The Deputy Minister of Law and Order and Defence, Mr Adriaan Vlok, accompanied by a high-power delegation, was told by Soweto councillors yesterday that township violence was the "baby" of the authorities and the police, and they had to solve the problem.

Mr Vlok held the meeting with the councillors accompanied by intelligence officers of the Witwatersrand Command of the Defence Force, the chief of the security police in Soweto, Brigadier Hennie Muller, the head of the Soweto police, Brigadier J Coetzee, and the CID chief, Colonel J Beeslaar.

Thirteen troop carriers patrolled the vicinity around the building while an SADF helicopter and a small camouflage-coloured reconnaissance plane circled low over the area.

After the meeting, Mr Edward Kunene said he had told Mr Vlok and the officers about "the problems in Soweto and other black areas where there is violence".

"We want them to solve the problem because it is their baby, not ours."

Mr Vlok said part of the problem involved security. The police and

army would remain in the township until law and order had been restored.

"The Soweto council is the local government in the area. They were elected by a lot of people and they represent the people to central Government. They have been putting the problems of the people very ably to us."

Mr Vlok said attacks on policemen were "a cowardly thing because policemen are there to protect law and order. We have measures to prevent that kind of thing happening again in the future." He declined to elaborate.

Shortly before the meeting a councillor's home was stoned and set alight by youths. Nobody was injured but damage amounting to thousands of rands was done to Mr Joseph Khumalo's house in Zola.

Mrs Anna Khumalo said that at about 12.30 pm hundreds of youths attacked the house with stones. "Police-men on patrol came by and shot at the crowd and the youths dispersed. They chased the youths and then left. The group came back.

"They hit the house with stones and poured petrol through the windows. After that the house was ablaze."

A mother fears she has lost out in Protea North

By MANDLA
NDLAZI

A SOWETO woman teacher claimed yesterday that she paid a building contractor R600 and later signed documents stating that she had been allocated site No 2550 in Protea North, only to find that the site belongs to someone else.

She is Mrs Miriam Mpo Thamae (41), a divorced mother of five from Orlando West Extension.

She claimed that she paid the contractor, a Mr Ali Buys, on August 5 this year.

She said Mr Buys told her that the money she had paid was a deposit for the site that cost R6 600.

Later that month, she said, Mr Buys called her to his offices where she signed the documents stating that the site now belonged to her.

Lost

Mrs Thamae, who is ready to start building, said she got a loan from the Department of Education and Training.

Mr Buys, she said, told her that her dream house would cost R26 320.

She said she had been struggling since April this year to get a site and now had fears that she had lost out.

"I have tried in vain



SCHOOLTEACHER, Mrs Miriam Mpo Thamae fears she has been swindled by a building contractor.

to contact Mr Buys since I paid the R600.

"Each time I get to his office I am told that he has gone out and nobody seemed to know what time he would be back," said Mrs Thamae.

Respond

A SOWETAN investigation has revealed that site No 2550 was officially allocated to a person with the name A Nenukula on September 20.

Speaking from the

city offices of the Urban Foundation, Mr B B Minnaar, said Nenukula paid a R600 deposit for the site at the offices of the Family Housing Association in Protea North.

Several attempts to contact Mr Buys were unsuccessful.

Visits to his offices drew blanks.

He would not respond to messages left with his wife asking him to phone The SOWETAN.

Diepmeadow levy hits R4 200 mark

By LEN MASEKO

THE Diepmeadow Town Council dropped a bombshell yesterday when it disclosed that all the 28 000 householders in the area would have to pay the controversial R4 200 "infrastructure fee" anyway.

This means that all homes would be required to pay this money cash or it will be added in their monthly rent.

Town treasurer Mr Dan Richter told The SOWETAN that the amount would be levied on each home in the area "in one way or another". Local residents had an option of paying the money — to be used towards repayment of loans which financed the upgrading schemes in the area —



Mr MAHUHUSHI . . .
Diepmeadow mayor.

cash or in terms.

Local residents would have to pay the R4 200 whether they bought their homes under the leasehold scheme or not, Mr Richter said.

This comes after a disclosure in The SOWETAN last week that

the town council overpriced houses sold under the home-ownership scheme four times higher than the price recommended by the National Housing Commission. The SOWETAN established that the R1 470 price-tag on houses sold under leasehold was just an initial cost — excluding the controversial fee.

"Residents have an option of paying the infrastructure costs in instalments — about R47 a month plus 13 percent interest — over a 20-year period or interest-free within two years," the town treasurer said.

Paying the fee over a 20-year period would mean forking out as much as R11 000 — almost thrice the original amount.

Another bid at Lekoa, Evaton elections

THE Lekoa and Evaton Town councils are making a second attempt to hold by-elections for the election of councillors to fill vacancies caused by deaths and resignations of councillors since the outbreak of the riots in the Vaal Triangle in September last year. The Lekoa Town Council has advertised the elections which are to be held on November 19, despite the resignation of two more councillors last month. The closing date for the nomination for the elections is last Friday. The Evaton Town Council is also intending to hold theirs at a later date.

The two councils were to have held these elections in May this year, but they did not take place as no candidate came forward when the nominations were closed. The seats became vacant when most councillors resigned from the councils — for their safety — after the riots and due to the response of the request of the residents to do so.

Deaths

The other councillors resigned because of the deaths of some councillors during the riots.

At present there are 11 vacancies in the Lekoa Town Council leaving the township of Sasolburg without any councillor in the council

of Lekoa which has 39 members.

In the Evaton Town Council there are four vacancies to be filled. The councillors resigned for the sake of their safety — after deaths of other councillors during the riots.

Spokesman of the Vaal Civic Association said to hold the by-elections was a waste of time and money as nobody would dare take that chance to vote.

"The only thing to do is to resolve the rent issue in order to have peace and stability in the area. The councils would be improved and be on par with those of the whites," a spokesman said. Since the riots not a single councillor has called a report-back meeting with the residents.

343

Sawetlan
15/10/88

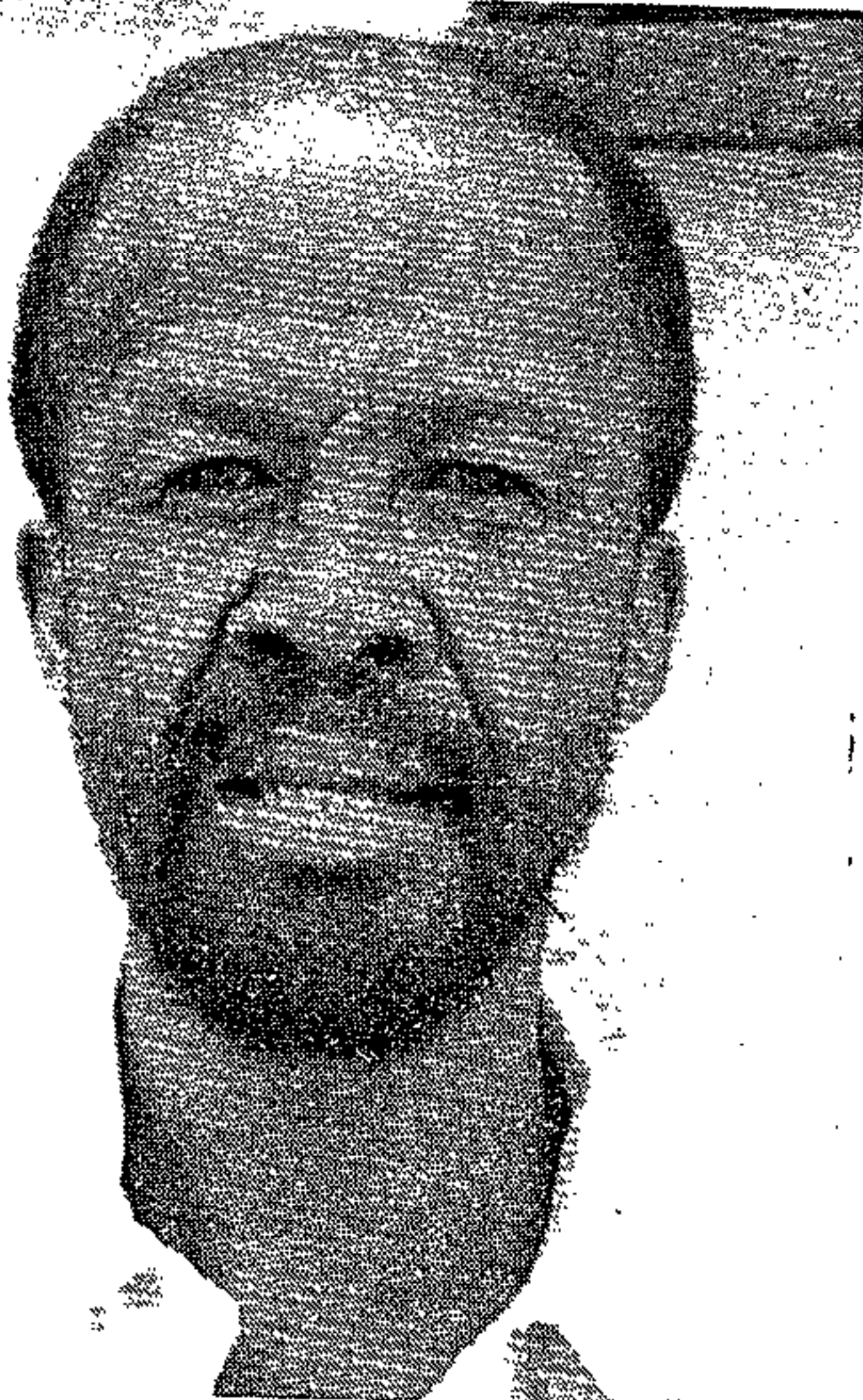


THE face of Phomolong . . . the council houses are bigger than elsewhere in Soweto.

Phomolong alive!



Mr GG "ASINAMALI" Xorile, a veteran civic leader.



Mr MAXHOSA "GOOZEN" Hashe . . . used to raise Cain in Phomolong.

LITTLE dusty Phomolong township in Soweto is the sort of place one could easily give a pass.

The houses, once the pride of the Johannesburg City Council, which once ran Soweto, now look forlorn.

But they have worn their years well. That is, considering that they were built sometime in the 40s.

The thing about them is that they were a genuine departure on the part of the council to build decent housing units.

In the streets, one comes across the inevitable worker shuffling his weary way home in the evenings. One also comes across some pretty girls here and there, who liven up the drab environment.

But Phomolong — the name means place of rest — is exactly that. The people are friendly and the general atmosphere relaxed, unlike some other areas in Soweto, where one can feel the electric tension in the air.

During our wanderings in Phomolong, to find out what it is like to live here, we come across Mr Maxhosa "Goozen" Hashe (42).

Goozen, he of the rumbustious manner and laugh, a hell-raiser if ever I met one. But, happily, he has crossed the Rubicon also. He

Spotlight on
Phomolong
by NAT
DISEKO



has settled down to domesticity.

"Life here is not too bad but of late, I have become worried about thuggery, which is on the increase. I am a seasoned night-prowler, but no more.

"We have problems here like marriages breaking down because of alcoholism and infidelity. But, above all, there is the big problem of unemployment. I myself am a victim of retrenchment and am being

supported by my wife," Mr Hashe said.

A neighbour, Miss Nompumelelo Mtshaulane (20), puts her finger on another disturbing aspect about Phomolong.

"The young girls here are corrupt. Instead of getting along with boys of their age, they run after 'sugar daddies,' who spoil them and eventually ruin their future.

"I am from there myself. The sugar-

daddy first makes you crazy with his money and flashy car and later drops you like a hot potato," Mrs Mtshaulane said.

We later pay a visit to Mr G G "Asinamali" Xorile (75) (the G G stands for Good George as many do not know.) Mr Xorile is a veteran civic leader, mostly remembered for his asinamali campaign against rent hikes in the fifties.

In 1954, he took the Johannesburg City Council to court for raising rents in Orlando (of which Phomolong is an integral part), and won the case against increased rents.

"In those days, we were fighting for the freedom of land own-

ership for blacks. The rioting and the upheavals of today's Soweto are the fruits of the seeds that were sown by the authorities those many years back," Mr Xorile said.

He said that the Government had to turn over a new leaf and start afresh if there was to be a solution to the disturbances.

Phomolong has many sons it can be proud of, among them illustrious politicians like Walter Sisulu, Zeph Mothuping, both serving years in jail for their convictions — and others like artist Louis Maqubela. A father of surrealism in Soweto, he now lives with his family on the island of Ibiza, off the coast of Spain.



UNCLE Tom's Hall, once Phomolong's social centre, which was converted to an administration office after 1976.

IS VOW IN ABBAS

WASHINGTON — Officials have vowed to seek extradition of Palestinian leader Mohamed Abbas wherever he goes, an alleged role as instigator of the 1985 Lauro cruise ship hijack in which an American was killed.

The officials, who denounced Italy's release of Abbas as "incomprehensible", said they would be extremely upset and disappointed if Yugoslavia let him leave well. They acknowledged that he had in fact fled Yugoslavia. A Palestine Liberation Organisation spokesman in London said on Monday that he had done so.

President Reagan's national security adviser, Mr Robert McFarlane, said: "I couldn't tell you where he is."

Abbas is leader of the Palestine Liberation Front.

The director of the Federal Bureau of In-

vestigation, Mr William Webster, said Washington would seek extradition of the Palestinian, also known as Abu Abbas, wherever he goes.

Other officials said privately however, that there appeared to be little hope of capturing him.

Hot potato

NEW YORK — Threatened by a US boycott, the UN General Assembly averted a potentially bitter confrontation by dropping a resolution to invite the PLO's Yasser Arafat to the world body's 40th anniversary commemoration.

Arafat reserves the right, as a UN observer, to visit the United Nations and address this anniversary session of the assembly or its committees on issues of direct relevance to him.

But several diplomats from a group of non-aligned nations said it was understood that Arafat would not address the commemorative session.

Bombing: Swapo 7 in court

WINDHOEK — Seven members of Swapo appeared in the Supreme Court in Windhoek yesterday in connection with allegations that they were linked to the bomb explosion which killed US diplomats Mr Dennis Keogh and Lieutenant-Colonel Ken Crabtree in northern Namibia in April last year.

The men were not charged nor asked to plead and no evidence was led. They were remanded in custody until February 4 next year for trial.

The two American diplomats, who were on a visit to the Owambo operational area, died when an explosive device blew up at a petrol station in Okatana.

Security police said later that it appeared that the diplomats had died in an unfortunate coincidence, and that it did not appear the device had been intended for them.

Sanctions a major topic

MBABANE — Swaziland Prime Minister Prince Bhekimphe said he will oppose pressure to impose sanctions on neighbouring South Africa at this week's Commonwealth heads of state conference in the Bahamas.

Speaking when he left here for the meeting, where the question of sanctions will be a major topic, he said: "It would be tantamount to committing suicide if we supported sanctions... We will do all in our power to stop such a decision."

Swaziland has close ties with South Africa, importing about 90 per cent of all goods from the Republic. — Sapa-Reuter.

Anti-aircraft missile flops

ROME — Unknown attackers aimed an anti-aircraft missile at the Tunisian embassy in Rome but failed to set it off, according to police reports.

World briefs

Police said yesterday they found an Italian-made missile linked by a fuse to a camping gas cylinder on a pavement opposite the embassy in the north of Rome.

The cylinder had been set alight but the missile failed to explode, they said. Three security staff were in the embassy at the time. — Sapa-Reuter.

Gandhi in 'warm talks'

LONDON — Indian Prime Minister Rajiv Gandhi met British Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher for bilateral talks which both leaders described as "warm".

"We've had wide-ranging talks mainly on bilateral issues. We'll be continuing on international and other issues," Mr Gandhi said of the 90-minute meeting. "I think they've been very

satisfactory and warm." Mrs Thatcher said the talks had been "warm, friendly and constructive". — Sapa-AP.

Ex-minister charged

LUSAKA — Former Foreign Minister Mr Vernon Mwaanga has been charged with receiving from unknown persons more than 100 000 South African rands, the semi-official Times of Zambia said this week.

According to the newspaper, Mr Mwaanga was finally provided by the government with the reasons for his detention in Lusaka remand prison, where he has been held since August 30.

The state also alleged that Mr Mwaanga, a prominent businessman, smuggled the foreign currency out of Zambia to London using the services of Mr Christopher Mudenda, who has also been detained under preservation of public security regulations. — Sapa-Reuter.

Boycott intensifying

THE consumer boycotts in the Cape and elsewhere seem likely to last until after Christmas, destroying retailers' hopes of a strong seasonal buying to offset previous loss of business.

A spokesman of the leading committee of the CBD said if the consumer boycotts go on until December it could have a "disastrous effect" on business.

The boycotts have been initiated by trade unions and community-based organisations in the wake of the state of emergency and the decision by the parties to force employers to pressure the Government to bring meaningful change in the country.

The boycotts appear to be intensifying in some areas of the country while dying out in others. They are water-tight in the Eastern Cape, intensifying in the Western Cape, but relatively poorly supported on the Reef.

Trade union unity talks aimed at forming a "super federation" took another twist this week when participating unions expressed opinions that they wished to open doors to all unions to be involved.

The opening of doors means that the unions are subtly inviting the Council of Unions of South Africa (Cusa), which withdrew from the talks and the Azanian Confederation of Trade Unions (Azactu), which was excluded from subsequent talks following the July sum-

WORKERS' DIARY — By JOSHUA RABOROKO

mit in Soweto.

Cusa is willing to discuss the invitation with its members, while Azactu has remained silent. The unity unions are to meet next week to discuss the final stages of the inauguration conference on November 30 and December 1.

Two leading unions in the electrical trade — the Electrical and Allied Trade Union (EATU) and the Electrical and Allied Workers Union (EAWU) — are merging to represent all black workers in the industry.

The new union will have between 25 000 to 30 000 members when the merger is completed and intends seeking affiliation with the South African Co-ordinating Council of the International Metalworkers Federation.

Toyota manufacturing in Durban has the first automobile company to agree to pay maternity leave. The agreement, signed with the National Automobile and Allied Workers Union (Naawu), has provided for four months maternity leave.

A formula has been agreed upon whereby the company will ensure that any woman on maternity leave will receive 70 percent of her normal benefits.

NAAWU and BMW have signed a recognition agreement — probably the second in the country — giving workers limited but of

fective right to strike. The newly signed agreement provides that in the event of a strike authorised by the union, workers will not be dismissed for four weeks. The union may only authorise a strike after it has gone through the agreed negotiation and disputes procedures.

Naawu has resolved to extend its bursary scheme to the dependents of members who are entering university. The scheme, started two years ago, previously catered for dependants of members who were studying for standard 9. Applications for high school and university bursaries should be forwarded to: The General Secretary, Naawu, PO Box 4097, Port Elizabeth, 6014.

Naawu has joined other Fosatu unions in calling for the State of Emergency to be lifted. Fosatu has also called for troops to be removed from the townships. Naawu also called for the release of all detainees and the granting of political rights to all South Africans.

Thousands of workers throughout the country observed a moment of silence or held prayer meetings in honour of the National Day of Prayer called by the National Initiative for Reconciliation, according to union sources.

The sources say some employers had given during a strike over



BAMCWU's general-secretary, Mr Motsomi Mokhele... no conciliation board yet.

yet appointed a conciliation board to settle the wage dispute between the Black Allied Mining and Construction Workers Union (Bamcwu) and Samancor company.

Bamcwu's secretary Mr M Motsomi said the company has written to the Minister not to appoint the board, but they have been informed by officials of the Department of Manpower that the department will appoint the board.

REPRESENTATIVES of the private sector and trade unions met the Minister of Manpower, Mr Piet du Plessis this week to discuss details of State-assisted job-creating projects as part of the recently announced R600-million economic relief package to counter widespread unemployment.

The Industrial Court has rejected an application by the Engineering and Allied Workers Union to have 65 workers sacked by a multi-national, Winding Wire, reinstated. The workers were dismissed during a strike over wages.

The Damelin Diploma in PERSONNEL AND TRAINING MANAGEMENT

Part-time Classes

You too can qualify for an elite position in the business world. Damelin Management School, a division of the famous Damelin College group, has prepared thousands of businessmen for successful careers in Executive and Personnel Management.

What you will learn.

Industrial Relations. Recent developments and legislation. The Wiehahn and Riekert Commissions, collective Bargaining. Grievance procedures and liaison committees. Personnel Activities and Functions. Productivity and motivation. Recruitment, Induction, Performance Appraisal, Training Analysing needs and implementing training programmes, Training techniques, strategies and aids.

Class times.

Classes are held every Saturday morning from 8.15 to 12.30. The course lasts three months.

Next Diploma Course: Saturday, October 26.

For further information about Damelin courses and how you can afford them, phone 337-5745 or 29-8911. After hours 795-2593 or call at Damelin Centre, cnr. Hoek and Plein Streets, Johannesburg, or complete and return the attached coupon:

To Mr R Drew, Principal Damelin Management School, PO Box 10169, Johannesburg 2000.

Dear Mr Drew,

I am interested in Personnel and Training Management. Please rush me free of charge a brochure on how Damelin Management School can help improve my earning power.

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

.....Phone Number (Bus.).....

If you would like Damelin to contact your company to help you get into Damelin Management School this can be arranged with the greatest of pleasure.

SOW: 17-09-85

MANAGEMENT SCHOOL
Damelin
Putting knowledge within everybody's reach.

Squalor amid affluence in Diepkloof

THE people in Zone 4 Diepkloof live in squalor, in dirt and are packed like proverbial sardines — no wonder that shacks have mushroomed in many yards in the area.

Driving around the area, one is greeted by piles of refuse dumped at every street corner and every open space.

If one is a stranger and just having been to this area, he may not be far from the truth, should he ask if they were now entering a Johannesburg suburb when in the posh adjoining Diepkloof Extension (Prestige Park).

The two places are such a contrast — let alone the structure of houses — in cleanliness despite that they fall under the same local authority — the Diepmeadow Town Council.

Mr Isaac Mogase, chairman of the Diepkloof Civic Association, said his organisation has been, in recent weeks, approached by many residents concerning garbage lying in the streets.

He said the rub-

By NKOPANE MAKOBANE

bish had been left unattended in the streets for more than two months and residents considered it a health hazard.

"We have approached the council in the past and asked for big refuse bins but nothing has been done. We are not going to leave the matter at that and will be meeting the officials to tell them to do something about it," he said.

An angry resident who wished not to be named said the authorities must play a fair game with them. He said the township was an eyesore to their visitors because of the refuse which was dumped everywhere.

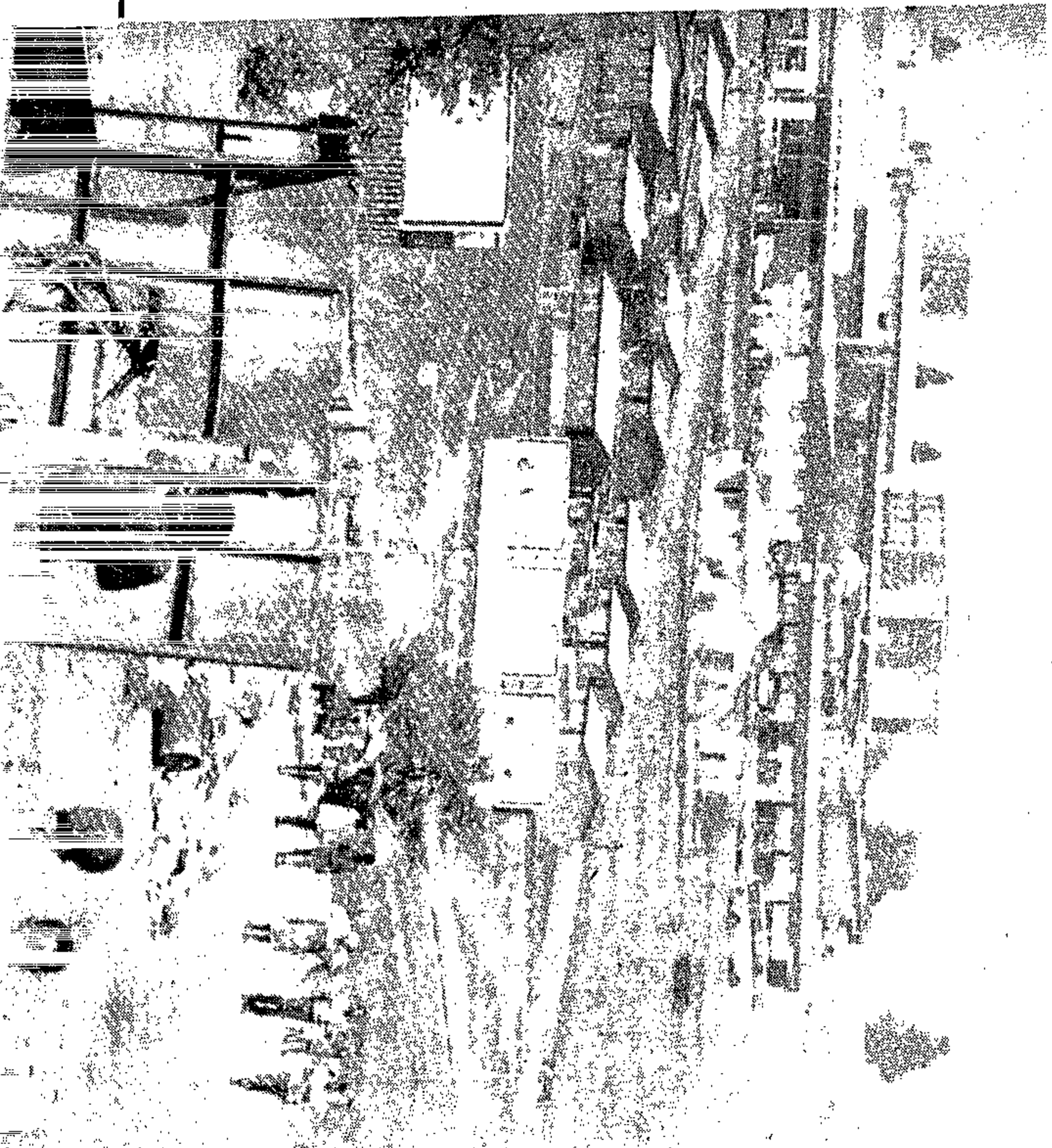
"We are paying service charges as in any other township in Greater Soweto, and we expect goods to be delivered. I won-

der if officials driving around the township during the day do not see that the place is pretty awful," she said.

The Diepmeadow town clerk, Mr Sarel van Rensburg, said they were aware and also concerned about the matter. He said in the next two weeks, they hoped to implement a big scheme to clean up the whole of Diepmeadow area.

He said the ongoing unrest had contributed to large piles of refuse being left unattended because vehicles were being stoned and lives of workers threatened.

"However, I believe that what needs to be done is to educate the residents where to dump refuse. This would go a long way to make our town a beautiful place," he said.



Top civic leaders petrol bombed

THE families of two well-known civic leaders, including a priest, escaped serious injury when petrol bombs were thrown into their respective homes in Soshanguve this week. 343

The Reverend Hans Hlaethwa, of the St Charles Llwanga Catholic Church and chairman of the Soshanguve Residents Association (Sore), said he was not home when the attack took place on Tuesday night. Sowetan

Another victim of the petrol bomb attack was Mr Peter Mosalo, an executive member of Sore. He was attacked at almost the same time as Mr Hlaethwa. Damages in both incidents were reported to be minor. Nobody was injured at Mr Mosalo's home. Both leaders have reported the attacks at the local police station and investiga-

tions are continuing, police said yesterday.

Meanwhile hundreds of people, mostly students and members of the powerful Zion Christian Church (ZCC), are this weekend expected to attend the funeral of 13-year-old youth, Moses Mope, who died after allegedly being assaulted by a policeman in Atteridgeville last Saturday night. 17/10/85

A spokesman for the family yesterday said Moses, a Standard Four pupil at the local Mangena Mokone Higher Primary School, will be buried at the new cemetery in Saulsville at 10 am on Sunday. The funeral service will be held at his 13 Chiloane Street home from 8 am. Moses was a member of the local ZCC group commonly known as "Mokhukhu".

Frightened residents begin to move out

Hostel peace talks collapse

By Chris More

Frightened residents yesterday packed their belongings and fled the besieged "Klip-town transit camp" next to the Mzimhlophe men's hostel in Soweto — a few hours after peace talks between hostel inmates and residents had failed.

This morning, there was calm in the area, despite fears of increased violence in the wake of the unsuccessful peace bid.

Last night, groups of heavily armed youths patrolled some areas of Zone One in Meadowlands to protect residents from attacks by hostel dwellers.

Police and defence force members took up positions on the football pitch and kept a watch on the hostel.

Earlier yesterday, the security forces fired teargas to dis-

STAR 23/10/85
perse a crowd of about 2 000 residents and hostel inmates at the abortive peace gathering.

The meeting had been called by the Diepmeadow Council after delegations from both factions approached the authorities to intervene.

Residents also accused the security forces of siding with the hostel inmates. They claimed that the security forces always intervened when residents made a counter-attack on the hostel dwellers.

Unresolved

Councillor S Khumalo, who chaired the peace talks, tried in vain to find common ground for the two factions.

About 30 minutes after the meeting had begun the parties parted with the issue unresolved.

Residents scoffed at a sugges-

tion that the peace meeting be deferred until the kwaZulu Chief Minister, Chief Mangosuthu Buthelezi, could come to Soweto to solve the situation.

At least five people are known to have been killed since Saturday in the battle caused by the death of a schoolboy on the October 9. The death toll since that day now stands at seven.

At yesterday's meeting, a youth demanded the hostel dwellers first bury "those they have killed among our ranks".

When the youth asked how many people had already been killed by the hostel group, the residents cheered. This annoyed the hostel people, who rose to their feet and started to leave.

Prospects of the matter being amicably resolved seemed bleak from the outset — nearly 500 hostel dwellers came to the negotiating grounds heavily armed with sticks and other weapons.

Warning on molesting handicapped

The vice-president of the Soweto Civic Association (SCA), Mr Isaac Mogase, today warned that his association would take strong action against unruly youths who molested handicapped schoolchildren in Soweto.

Mr Mogase was reacting to reports that pupils of the Phillip Kushlick School for Cerebral Palsied Children near Baragwanath Hospital were yesterday threatened with violence by unknown youths who also said they would burn their buses. 23/10/8

The principal of the school, Mr Sarel Naude, said the 190 cerebral palsied pupils needed the attention of specialist teachers and medical experts daily.

"It is very important that the children do not miss a day because they undergo remedial classes. They have to be attended by experts like physiotherapists and speech therapists every day," Mr Naude said.

Mr Mogase said those who were interfering with the handicapped pupils were clearly going against the wishes of the people. SOWETAN

He said it was agreed on Sunday at a public meeting called by the Soweto Parents' Crisis Committee (SPCC) that these children be left in peace.

HAVING been to various townships in Soweto to find out what makes them tick, the total picture that emerges is an interesting and intricate one.

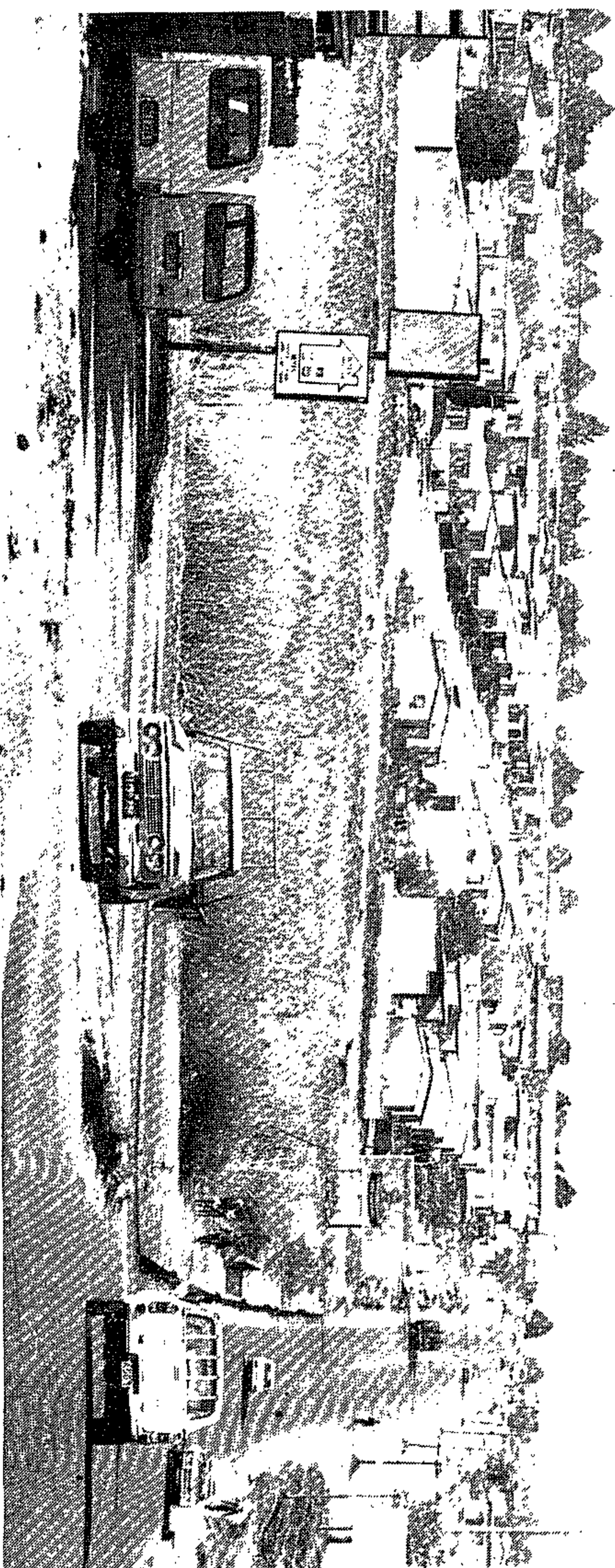
Soweto — the word comes from South Western Townships, that is, with a bearing on the City of Johannesburg.

Born in the early 30s, Soweto is as vast as it is diverse. There are no accurate official figures, but it has been estimated that well over two million people live here. This is the biggest concentration of people in South Africa.

As the golden city, Johannesburg grew, many shantytowns like old Prospect Township sprouted around the city. It is from places like these that people were moved to Soweto.

The first municipality built township in Soweto is Orlando East, and was pioneered by the likes of the late Mr James "Sofasonke" Mpanza.

The City Council of Johannesburg



A VIEW typical of Soweto. The little houses stretch before the view.

next built Orlando West, which, like Orlando East, bore many famous sons, too many to list.

In Phomolong, which is part of Orlando West, one meets old stalwarts in the field of civic politics like Mr Good George "GG" Xorile, who once fought against high rent hikes.

He will be remembered for his "Asinama-li" campaign. In 1954, he took the Johannesburg City Council to court and succeeded in his case against increased rents.

Tempers

One cannot write about Soweto without making mention of famous Dube township. I remember how frayed some tempers became after observing in Spotlight on Dube, how this "once elegant lady had become an old hag".

One Miss Zozo Nkutha, also infuriated some fellow citizens by saying that the people in the affluent part of Dube were hoity-toity and looked down upon those who lived in the not-so-well-off parts of Dube. She also spoke of the many educated lay-

Place of anomalies

343

Spotlight on Soweto By NAT DISEKO



Ephraim "Mshengu" Tshabalala of Mofolo Township. He is reputed to be Soweto's only millionaire.

Cinema

Among other businesses, he runs Soweto's first black-owned cinema, which is a sad reflection on the facilities of entertainment available in this vast area.

Soweto is also a place of extremes. One finds townships like Phiri, where most residents barely live above the breadline, and other places like Diepkloof Extension or Prestige Park as some call it.

Here, some people live in luxury.

There are thousands of people living in shacks in most of the townships because of the dire shortage of housing.

Soweto moves like a teenager doing the jive. People move from one township to another. One also comes across places like the Mzimhlophe hostel area, which is under severe social disruption now.

The uprooting of families from Kliptown and dumping them smack in the middle of a single men's hostel was a



Mr JAMES MPANZA ... pioneer of Orlando East.

certain ingredient for trouble.

Almost every other township, except for the middle-class ones like Prestige Park and Selction Park, has these anomalies.

THE "war" between Mzimhlophe hostel inmates and Soweto residents was inevitable. It had to come, and once again brings into closer focus the contradictions in the laws that make for migratory existence — and township life.

Whatever the truth is behind the "war" between hostel dwellers and the residents of three neighbouring townships, the rationale is all too clear: life in the townships has created pockets of combustible communities that sooner or later tear at one another. When there is crisis, as of now, the combustible material that is simply lying around, catches flames.

Men are forced by the laws of the country to live like married bachelors, in a hostile world, under all the frustrations concomitant with such disruptive lives.

There is no reason, actually, to expound on why hostel dwellers in Mzimhlophe this week and in 1976, fought with the residents. The truth is written on the wall. The migratory system in South Africa, a cold and calculated system to make profit for business at the expense of family life, is at the root of the problem. Men have left wives and children, often under the most poverty-stricken circumstances, to eke out a living in cities, far from their cultural and family base.

The laws of the country have first of all led to the disruption of rural life; the resettlement of black families and the erosion of an agricultural class among blacks. So these men, to survive, trek to the cities, unprepared, bewildered

The Soweto 'war' that just had to flare up

FOCUS

By **THEMBA MOLEFE**

and simply ripe for a whole range of exploitative options.

In the main, these people have a heritage, what is colloquially defined as roots. Their forefathers and their forebearers before them tilled the land, farmed stock, led a life which was perhaps not a wealthy one, but pretty stable and self sufficient. All of this the enculturation of a whole class disappeared, as year after year, the laws of apartheid took their toll.

The Native Land Act of 1936, the whole Bantustan policies, the pass laws, influx control regulations, the Group Areas Act — a whole

basket of oppressive legislation that ate not only at their livelihood but at their very manhood.

In 1976 scores of people died during the fighting. A whole township, Mzimhlophe, was left empty. Houses were destroyed, women were raped and slain. The chaos was horrible.

Shrewd

The scenario is being repeated, with what seems to be heightened intensity. The families living inside Mzimhlophe hostel also have a whole range of gripes against life and the system. They were uprooted from the most awful slum conditions near the swampy slums of Kliptown. Their es-

cape from Kliptown was being transported from the frying pan into the fire. It was not fire that drove them here, but the floods. After years of misery, they one week woke up to find their homes under water. Room was made for them at Mzimhlophe hostel — one of the most scandalous substitutions ever.

Here they lived as bachelors. Families of five to six had to share one long dormitory-type structure which were just functional for single men. They were promised houses. That was more than five years ago. Families lived and grew inside these despicable dormitories. Fights were common, the indecency of men and women in their families sharing one "stable" was obviously too untenable.

Worse still, they

343
were, they are something like within striking distance of other unfortunate folk — the migrant workers of the cities. These men are embittered, sometimes inevitably attracted by the family life nearby. There was bound to be confrontation, rumour, hate. Now killings.

So you have two communities, living under the most inhuman conditions, thrown into each others' lap. Combustible material simply lying around to burst in to flame.

In 1976 there were no families living inside the hostels. They lived outside them. And yet there was terrible suffering and mayhem.

The system of making people living under such conditions is inexcusable. We can perhaps say that blacks do not need to kill each other in this fashion whatever the circumstances. We do not live in or near Mzimhlophe, or any other hostel for that matter.



SOLDIERS also had to be summoned during this year's Mzimhlophe hostel mayhem.

Householders challenge council accounts

Soweto shelves electricity fees

The Soweto Council has temporarily waived almost R7 million in unpaid electricity bills due from residents and implemented a moratorium until it has completed investigations.

"This is done in good faith and we hope Soweto residents will benefit from it," the town clerk, Mr Nico Malan, said yesterday.

Council member Mr NT Bule said the suspension of electricity arrears came after outcry from residents over alleged overcharging.

Mr Malan said that since a multimillion-rand project was launched in greater Soweto about three years ago to electrify the township completely, 110 000 units unpaid bills had reached about R6.9 million.

Thousands of residents had complained that their accounts reflected unreasonably high amounts of consumption and had voiced concern about the accuracy of the council's book-keeping system.

"An ad-hoc committee consisting of members of the Soweto Council and the West Rand Development Board was set up to investigate these complaints," said Mr Botile.

He said the council did not have a computer system of its own and relied on the board for its records.

METER READERS

The ad-hoc committee had found that part of the fault could be blamed on wrong figures being fed into the computer after being taken from the handwriting of meter readers.

"We are starting a thorough investigation to try to ascertain if there has been any irregularities in the electricity accounts," said Mr Botile.

Outstanding accounts from some of Soweto's 60 000 households would be placed on a "suspense account" and would not have to be settled until the issue had been resolved.

Residents would be required to pay electricity bills accrued from the beginning of October and the outstanding amount could be written off if found to have been wrongly debited.

Mr Malan pointed out that if it was proved that a household had used the amount of electricity charged, the household would be allowed to pay the fee over a number of months.

The matter is likely to relieve some of the grievances of Soweto residents who have complained bitterly about being overcharged by the council. Some readers have complained that they have been charged up to R300 a month.

Mr Malan said an average household usually used about 1 000 units of electricity — costing R50. Consumption above that should be queried.

A possible reason why some people received accounts in excess of R50 was that when power was installed households were charged only about 50c a month later.

A Diepmeadow town councillor, Mr Ambrose Pitso, has been arrested on a charge of fraud, Major I G van Zyl, head of the CID at the Orlando police station confirmed yesterday.

Major Van Zyl said the councillor was arrested on Friday and the amount involved would be known after police investigations were completed.

Mr Pitso (55), of Diepkloof Extension, appeared before Mr T L Prinsloo in the Orlando Magistrate's Court on the same day of his arrest.

No evidence was given and his case was postponed to November 13, pending further police investigations. Bail

Councillor accused of fraud

was fixed at R800.

Mr Pitso's double storey house in Diepkloof Extension was extensively damaged when it was petrol-bombed and stoned a few weeks ago.

Mrs Pitso and their 18 months old daughter narrowly escaped death as they fled the burning house and had to pass the attackers who were

shouting for Pitso's blood in the backyard.

Mr Pitso was not at home when his house was attacked by the mob. His two German luxury cars were also destroyed by fire. The entire ground floor and outbuildings were extensively damaged.

This was the third time his house was attacked. Damaged was estimated at R700 000.

Soweto power hikes 'halted'

THE Soweto City Council may permanently suspend further electricity levy hikes and maintain the monthly R12 levy at the current level.

This was disclosed by town clerk Mr Nico Malan who told The SOWETAN this week that further hikes had been delayed pending investigations into the controversial electricity levy.

The levy, due to have risen to R17 in July this year, is being used to repay the R250-million electrification loans. It was supposed to have gone up in phases, from R17 to R23 in June this year, and to R25 in June 1986.

Said Mr Malan: "There is a possibility that the levy will remain at the current level, the number of electricity consumers has increased over the months. This means that this money is now being levied on more homes, thus easing the burden on the residents."

STAR
The town clerk said the levy, paid cash, amounted to R1 560 and Soweto's 103 000 households had an option of paying it cash or in terms. In terms, residents could pay as much as R4 400 including interest charges over a 20-year period.

25/10/85

Vaal residents told to pay rent or else...

343
SOWETO
25/10/88

THE ultimatum given to Vaal residents by the Lekoa Town Council to pay rents or face prosecution by the end of October, may spark off violence and industrial unrest in the complex.

This warning has been sounded by the spokesman of the Vaal Trade Union Co-ordinating Committee, who also blamed the council for the non-payment of tariffs. The council should not be provocative, he said.

The council, in pamphlets widely disseminated in Sharpeville, Sebokeng, Bophelong, Boipatong, Zamdela in Sasolburg and Evaton, has warned residents to pay their rent arrears and current tariffs or to face prosecution.

Violence

Residents in these townships have not been paying rents, electricity and refuse removal service charges since last September when violence erupted after residents had protested against proposed rent increases.

The VTUCC spokesman said they held a meeting with the Vaal Chamber of Commerce and Industries with the aim of convincing the council to reduce rents.

The chamber then arranged a meeting that they should meet the Minister of Constitutional Affairs and Planning Mr Chris Heunis to discuss the matters fully. This meeting was still being arranged when the Government declared a state of emergency.

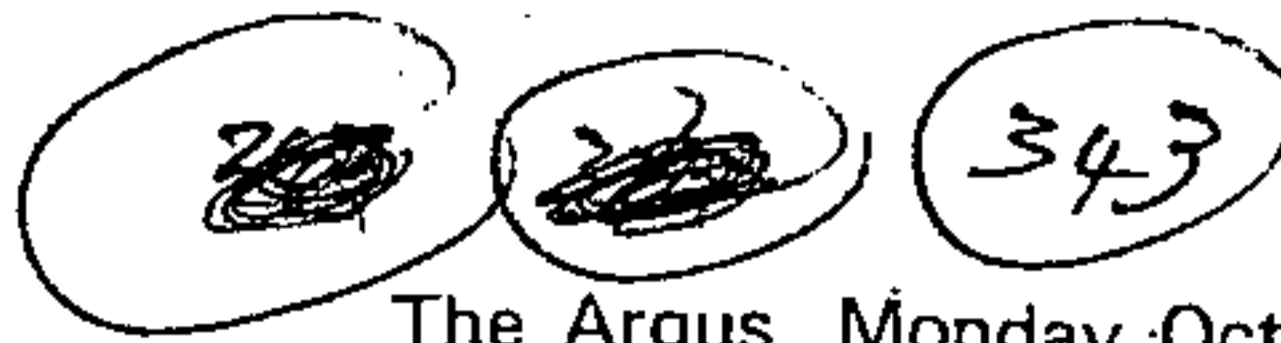
Meetings

This means that we cannot call meetings to discuss the issues with the residents after meeting the parties. As such we have suspended indefinitely our meeting with the Minister," the spokesman said.

He charged that the council should have reduced the rents to avoid the unnecessary violence which broke out last year.

Now the council, which has failed to call on the Government to lift the state of emergency, is acting in a provocative manner again. Whatever action they envisage taking, will be met with anger from workers.

The employers should also try and intervene in this matter because workers may push their demands to the factory floor — the results will be too ghastly to contemplate," he warned.



Ban on news in Soweto

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Journalists living in Soweto will not be able to report on activities there following a ban under the emergency regulations on foreign and local media people from entering Soweto.

The ban was announced on Friday by Brigadier JC Coetzee, Divisional Commissioner of Police in Soweto.

This morning Brigadier Coetzee said: "I'm sorry, but it means that reporters who live in Soweto cannot do their work there."

Black journalists living in Soweto said the announcement was "complicated" because it did not clarify their position. It did not specify what may and may not be reported on.

BLANKET BAN

Brigadier Coetzee said: "I issued the ban on instructions from headquarters and it is clear. From last Friday till further notice all journalists, foreign or local, have been banned from entering Soweto."

"It is a blanket ban, whether or not what is reported on is

related to unrest. We do have crime conferences which can be attended by accredited journalists.

It is understood from Government sources that no overall policy to bar all or certain journalists from unrest zones in emergency areas has been laid down.

The decision to ban the media from Soweto was taken by the police in terms of their emergency powers.

A blanket ban on the media in all emergency unrest areas has not been ruled out.

Warders beat me up, says Khoali

By MZIKAYISE EDOM

A FORMER Katlehong Town Councillor claims his left arm was broken during an assault by prison warders while he was detained under the emergency regulations.

Mr Jacob Khoali at the weekend said he and 104 fellow detainees were assaulted by the prison warders on October 5 without any "provocation". He claims he received medical treatment 14 days after the incident had taken place.

He said: "41 of my colleagues were also injured, some very seriously. Most of them received medical treatment three days after they were assaulted."

He also said on a number of occasions detainees held under the emergency regulations were deprived of meals and told that there was no food for them because they were many and overcrowding the

prison.

All the alleged incidents took place at the Modder Bee Prison near Benoni.

The department of South African Prisons Service yesterday confirmed some of the allegations.

A spokesman for the department confirmed that:

- 42 detainees held under the emergency regulations were involved in a fight with prison warders at the Modder Bee Prison on October 5;

- they (detainees) had allegedly thrown objects at members of the prison service and necessary steps had to be taken to restore order and this was done swiftly, without causing any substantial injuries to either the prison staff or detainees;

- the allegations that 105 detainees were as-

saulted by members of the prison service is false; and

- Mr Khoali was one of the detainees involved in the above-mentioned incident and all those injured, including Mr Khoali, were attended to by a trained nurse in the prison on October 7, and Mr Khoali was attended by the district surgeon.

The spokesman also added that "upon conviction in respect of any contravention or non-compliance of any provision of rule No. 21 of government notice No. 9878 of 85/07 July/21, a prisoner may, inter-alia, be sentenced to deprivation of one or more meals on any day."

Mr Khoali, who was detained on July 21 was released on October 18. He resigned from the Katlehong Town Council in February this year after claiming it was a puppet organisation.

Lekoa council vote falls flat

By-elections to fill 12 vacancies on the Lekoa Town Council have fallen flat for a second time as only one man was prepared to stand for election.

The sole candidate, Mr R J Makhema, was to have contested ward 24 in Sharpeville later this month, said town clerk Mr Nic Louw. Mr Makhema now takes a seat on the council unopposed and the other 11 positions remain vacant.

An attempt earlier this year to hold by-elections in the Vaal townships drew a complete blank.

● The Lekoa Council is to begin "selective" prosecutions of rent defaulters who are in steady employment. The action comes more than 13 months after the launch of a rent boycott in protest at increased rentals.

The Vaal Civic Association has said that residents intended defending themselves against eviction. It is believed legal opinion has been sought.

Vaal residents firm on rents

343

collors were murdered and others resigned - saw only one man stand for the election.

The 13-month rent boycott in the Vaal Triangle townships has been a joint effort and residents are determined not to allow themselves to be divided on the issue, the Sharpeville Civic Association said yesterday.

The association was reacting to an announcement that summonses were to be issued to some 350 000 rent-owing residents for failing to respond to the Lekoa Town Council "pay or else" ultimatum.

Mr N. P. Louw, the council's town clerk, last week said the council was to issue summonses on a "selective basis," starting with those residents who are employed. The sickly and unemployed would be given time, pending investigations into their cases, he said.

In a statement, the SCA said the residents are not fooled by the statement that the pensioners and jobless would be treated differently.

"In fact, these are the people who have felt the brunt of the council's high rentals over the years. The council only wants to fool the world that they are sympathetic towards these people, whereas they are the ones who have been evicted from their homes prior to the unrest for being in arrears.

The claim that rent defaulters would be taken to court in small numbers is only a dream. All the residents are affected by the pending action and will not allow proceedings to be conducted in that fashion.

"We are sick and tired of the numerous threats that the council has issued on the non-payment of rent. We are prepared to fight our case in a court of law but the council must take action on all of us," said the statement.

It also said that the recent flop of the by-elections to fill the twelve vacancies on the council was an indication that the residents still stood by their earlier demand that all councillors should resign.

The recent by-elections — the second to be held since vacancies occurred when some councillors were murdered and others resigned — saw only one man stand for the election.

He is Mr R. J. Makhemba, who was to have contested Ward 24 in Sharpeville later this month. He now takes a seat on the council unopposed and the other eleven positions remain vacant. The council plans to hold other by-elections at the end of February next year.

Board issues summonses

Vaal housing crisis comes to a head

343 21/11/88

By Jo-Anne Collinge

The Vaal housing crisis has come to a head with the Orange Vaal Development Board issuing court summonses in Zamdela, near Sasolburg, against homeowners who have defaulted on payments for the last year.

Residents in Vereeniging-Vanderbijl Park townships, which fall under the Lekoa Council, face the same threat but the council is hoping talks with the Vaal Civic Association and the Vaal Trade Unions Coordinating Committee may resolve the matter.

A VCA spokesman said yesterday residents' and workers' representatives were prepared to meet town clerk Mr Nic Louw tomorrow as proposed on condition that it be given a guarantee that it can use the Mpahalatsane Hall in Sebokeng for a public meeting after the talks.

The idea was to consult the community on any proposals made at the talks to resolve the 14-month-old rent boycott.

He said the VCA and the trade unions were not prepared to agree in private talks that residents begin paying a interim rental of R30 a month until the

deadlock was broken.

Only residents could take such a decision and to date they were refusing to pay any rent at all until there was a permanent reduction and community councillors quit their jobs.

It seemed strange that the council was asking for talks while its partner, the development board, was already issuing summonses against residents.

The spokesman said Zamdela residents had only three days in which to advise the courts they were going to fight the action after receiving summonses. Those needing legal aid should go immediately to the VCA.

BREAK

Earlier this year, the VCA backed trade unions in a bid to break the rent dispute which set the Vaal alight in September 1984.

Those talks with employers broke down with the introduction of the state of emergency.

The unions, as well as the VCA, have been invited to tomorrow's meeting. On the other side of the table will be Mr Nic Louw, Overvaal MP Mr Chris Ballard and an Urban Foundation representative.

A community disintegrating

On the wall of a local family planning clinic is a poster aimed at catching the adolescent eye: "Pregnancy test — this is one examination most girls would prefer to fail."

Ironically, as another round of examinations passes with papers handed out in empty halls, worried parents fear a repeat of the baby boom that followed the 1976 township turmoil — and clinics in Soweto are already reporting an increase in teenage pregnancies. In 1976 a popular, and effective, slogan was "Have a baby for Azania" and when pupils eventually returned to school many gymslip mothers never made it back into the classroom.

Since 1976, boycotts and unrest have continued to plague black schools and universities. Thousands of students have interrupted their studies year after year. Each year large numbers drop out permanently because they have passed the age for re-admittance. Many face a future where they may never work and have joined the ranks roaming the township streets. With almost a decade of disruption behind us, parents, teachers and community leaders are becoming increasingly concerned. In the long term, they ask, are we producing a lost generation — a generation of uneducated children

committed to violence? "Black parents suffer anxiety daily," says Ruth du Bruyn, director of the Family Life Centre.

"They go to work aware of the amount of violence in the townships. They leave their children behind not knowing what will be

waiting for them when they return. It's not only the worry that their daughters may fall pregnant, but fear for their children's safety. Normal family life is not possible under these circumstances."

As black leaders are detained, younger leaders — apparently more fearless and undisciplined — are replacing them. On the sidelines are their elders looking on with a mixture of admiration, worry and fear. Concern by parents is shrugged aside with accusations of "Bantu mentality." Says one parent: "They blame us and accuse us of letting

the whites oppress us for all these years."

Not that the issue is that simple. For many parents, especially those who are politicised, it's a dilemma. They say their children have a point.

"Many students knew they would fail if they wrote matric this year," says a black social worker with the Family Life Centre. "Often there weren't subject teachers, say for maths, or they hadn't finished the syllabus. Matric graduates are unemployed. How can you argue with the children when they say: better not to go to school than have a matric and still no work?"

But those who support the political actions of their children still worry for their personal safety. Says one parent: "Each parent would like someone else's child to do it."

It's the strategy of "liberation first, education later" that makes everyone uneasy. After all, if these are the leaders of the future

what role can they play if they are illiterate? While many parents would like their children to return to school, it's the youth who are calling the shots. And many parents feel they have lost control.

How has this breakdown between parents and children happened? "South African society is reaping what we have sown," says Du Bruyn. "Part of what we are seeing is the cost of splitting families."

"Frequently, children are being virtually left to bring themselves up as parents leave home early to get to work and return late. Parents need to be visible if they are going to be in control. Children are not easily going to accept parental discipline now."

Chris Langeveld, a priest in Soweto, says the breakdown of respect for parents is exacerbated by the belief that parents are supine and deferential in the face of discrimination. They never fought back. "The youth are only part of a long tradition which died down between the early Sixties and Seventies and they don't appreciate that."

In an attempt to regenerate a measure of respect, he shows them films and talks about political campaigns in which their parents' and grandparents' generations were involved. It's the long-term effects of violence that are worrying. As one mother put it: "How do you handle a 10-year-old who tells you there's no time to play and whose mind is preoccupied with violence. How do you bring up children in this kind of society?"

"Political considerations aside, we need something constructive for the youth," says Du Bruyn. "We need crisis intervention with opportunities for group discussions, recreation facilities and adult education both formal and informal. If we don't do something to help the present generation we will reap the consequences again — after all, these children are already becoming parents."



Mining jobs for urban residents

ONE of the country's major mining groups is to recruit urban residents to work on its gold mines.

This was revealed by Mr Clive Knobbs, head of the gold and uranium division of Rand Mines, who said that the first mine to take this step will be the East Rand Proprietary Mines (ERPM) near Boksburg.

The mine hopes to employ staff from townships such as Vosloorus and Wattville, both of which are near the mine.

Those who sign on can continue living with their families at home while working on the mine.

Salaries will reach about R1 000 a month.

"We will start with ERPM and when we see what happens after the Government's proposed influx control changes we will extend the campaign to other mines in the group," said Mr Knobbs. 26/11/85

Three other mines in the group that could be affected are Durban Deep near Roodepoort, Blyvooruitzicht at Carletonville and Harmony at Virginia in the Free State.

Staff housed on the mine will receive a "living out" allowance of R110 a month besides their salaries. This allowance is to compensate for the free food and accommodation received by employees housed on the mine.

All staff will be entitled to normal mine benefits provided by the Rand Mines group — such as free medical attention, the use of mine sports facilities and long-service award schemes, said Mr

"We are also investigating a home ownership scheme to assist those members of staff who qualify to build their own homes in the townships near the mines and we hope that many urban blacks will take advantage of the new job opportunities at the mine," he added.

Township faces leadership dilemma

Five are in the running for Soweto's hot seat

By Rich Mkhondo

The leadership dilemma will catch up with Soweto residents again next week as the term of another controversial mayor, elected in terms of the Black Local Authorities Act, ends.

On December 9, at noon, councillors will hold a special meeting to elect the new mayor.

Former mayor Mr Ephraim Tshabalala was the first to be elected in terms of the Act which gave councils city status and a degree of autonomy.

During his term of office, Mr Tshabalala ruled the council with an iron hand. His word was final and he made controversial statements which, in many instances, led to councillors and residents demanding his resignation.

As his term drew to an end, he tried unsuccessfully to introduce "an unopposed motion of the mayor" which provided for the election of the new mayor to be postponed for about five months.

Sensing defeat, he tried, again unsuccessfully, to bring a court interdict demanding the postponement of the elections.

Barely hours before Mr Tshabalala's term expired, aspirant candidate Mr Edward Manyosi was gunned down outside one of the councillors' houses.

When the council ignored Mr Tshabalala and elected Mr Edward Kunene as the mayor, he tried another court interdict to declare Mr Kunene's election invalid.

He also refused to hand over the mayoral car, office keys and gown. The car was later impounded by council police and officials had to change the office locks to enable Mr Kunene to occupy the office.



Mr Ephraim Tshabalala ... ruled with iron hand.

Some of the controversial projects and statements made by Mr Tshabalala during his reign included:

- June 16 commemorations should be banned and all Sowetans dying as a result of unrest should not be allowed to be buried in Soweto.
- Soweto should be run on business lines.
- A R150 million entertainment centre should be built to generate income for the debt-ridden city.
- All meetings should be conducted in Zulu because that was the language spoken most by Sowetans.

He also suggested the introduction of toll gates.

The reign of outgoing mayor Mr Edward Kunene was also disrupted by councillors and



Mr Edward Kunene ... reign also disrupted.

residents demanding his resignation.

Mr Kunene created a controversy about his dealings with squatters in Soweto. He said that squatting was illegal and squatters must either sleep in the open or go back to the homelands.

Recently he suggested that, to curb unrest, the Government should give the council a "licence to deal with political radical elements".

A vote of no confidence in Mr Kunene was passed and councillors said he was incapable of leading them because of his public utterances.

Later, he suggested that June 16 should be declared a public holiday as many people died on that day in 1976.

900 sites on offer at Mams

THE Mamelodi Town Council has set aside 900 sites for low income housing.

The mayor Mr Zikhali Ndlazi told The SOWETAN yesterday that of the sites allocated, 500 would be developed by a self-help organisation.

The rest would be sold directly to the pub-

lic and private companies. He said this would give residents a chance to build their own houses.

Prices of the two-bedroomed and three bedroomed houses will range from R6 000, he said.

"We are trying to get most of the people on the waiting list housed as soon as possible.

"The council is also considering applying for a loan for infrastructure in the area," said Mr Zikhali.

This project, near Eerste Fabrieke, is scheduled to start in March next year.

There are about 3 500 people on the housing waiting list.

Mr Ndlazi said the council was negotiating for more land to ease the housing shortage in the townships.

He said about 1 300 houses would also be built soon in Mamelodi East Extension.



3rd DEATH IN SISHI FAMILY

A SISTER of the Baragwanath Hospital nurse who was burnt to death during the nurse's strike died at the hospital on Tuesday night.

This brings to three the number of people from the same family who have died after the attack on their Dube home with an explosive device on November 24.

Mrs Gertrude Sishi (the mother) died on the spot after the attack and her daughter, Nurse Flavie Nomthandazo Sishi, died the following day at Baragwanath Hospital.

URG
CUR
ne in
LET
XDA
mater
s, in
Burial
S 8
T P
A
E

ck
S
e
ldo
pp
S
l
sh
p

te
te
e
T
J
A

I
w
a
p
li
te
g

More open spaces needed for Soweto youth Heunis

By David Braun, Political Correspondent 6/10/85

More open spaces young people to use and the greater involvement of the private sector in providing housing, are two possibilities being investigated for Soweto following this week's visit to the township by the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, Mr Chris Heunis.

The Minister, who recently took over responsibility for black urban areas from the former Department of Co-operation and Development, said after his visit on Wednesday that he was convinced the areas he saw were definitely not slums or merely large dormitories.

"They are in fact serving the varying needs of the communities in question over a wide spectrum," he said yesterday.

"At the same time I was struck by the fact that the informal sector was making visible progress in Greater Soweto. This is an encouraging sign of success with a policy which the Government regards as very important."

Mr Heunis said he was impressed by the calmness which prevailed in all the areas and by the friendliness and goodwill displayed by the inhabitants.

HIGHER DENSITY HOUSING

It was evident that there was a need for additional land as well as for efforts to utilise the available land more effectively by, for example, higher density housing.

The Minister said he would follow up two aspects immediately in co-operation with the responsible institutions.

"Attention will be given to the possibility of creating more spaces for the use of the youth of Greater Soweto. In this regard I was pleased to see that the youth was actively engaged in a tree-planting programme and in other beautification projects.

Secondly, I believe that the private sector could become involved to an even greater extent in providing housing for their employees. This also applies to financial institutions and their willingness to finance housing projects for black people.

One school, one clinic, one tar road for 200 000 people

The Star 10/12/85

343

By Gary van Staden,
Political Reporter

Primitive conditions, the ongoing crisis in black education in the area and police harassment of township leaders were major contributing factors to the increasing tension in the Mzinoni township near Bethal, youth leaders said last week.

The Mzinoni Youth Organisation (MYO), a non-aligned organisation which is considering affiliation to the United Democratic Front (UDF), last week told Progressive Federal Party MP Mr Peter Soal of their problems.

The major issues raised with Mr Soal were:

- Allegations of local community council corruption, also involving land and housing allocations.
- Uniform rentals in the township — whether for a three-bedroomed house or a tin shanty. Even those who had built their own homes were subject to the same rental, according to the organisation.
- The lack of sewerage and communal taps, described as serious health problems. The township's 200 000 residents were served by only a single clinic.
- School pupils were allegedly forced to pay a R20 'security fee' as well as their regular fees. The township is serviced by only one high school which is overcrowded.
- There was a massive housing backlog in the township with about 10 000 people waiting for homes. There is only one tarred road in Mzinoni.
- The MYO leaders had been detained and were continually harassed by the local police.
- The MYO highlighted the near total lack of recreation facilities and said work on a recreation centre which was started in 1974 had not yet been completed.

"We presented these and other problems to Mr Soal and asked for his assistance," spokesman for the organisation, Mr Raymond Mavuso, said after the lengthy meeting on Friday.

Another MYO official, organiser Mr Collie Hayward, said that while the township was reasonably calm now, he

feared for what would happen next year unless something was done to ease the situation.

"It is the students and education which is our primary concern," Mr Hayward added.

Mr Soal and *The Star* were taken on a tour of the township which highlighted the primitive conditions. Thousands of the residents live in tin shanties which MYO spokesmen described as a serious health problem.

One MYO spokesman said at least 10 000 people were waiting for houses in the area.

The organisation pays the fees of many local students and is planning to expand the programme next year so that more pupils are able to attend school.

The local high school was not equipped to teach scientific subjects and consequently the choice of subjects offered was limited, according to Mr Hayward.

Alleged police harassment of MYO leaders was a grave problem, Mr Mavuso said.

DISCORD

"They follow us around, park outside our homes, shout at us on the street calling us 'terrorists' and threaten us with arrest," Mr Mavuso added.

Mr Mavuso described as "a transparent attempt to sow discord" a recent poster which appeared in the township threatening all Indian traders and businessmen.

The poster, purportedly issued by the African National Congress, the UDF and the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo), warned local Indian traders and workers to stay away from work this month or face the consequences.

"The poster was certainly not issued by anyone with any knowledge of black politics in this country. Anyone with even an elementary background would not have linked Azapo and the UDF," Mr Mavuso added.

Mr Soal, who had to field some tricky questions on PFP policy and outline his party's plans for the future, undertook to contact several Government departments and Cabinet Ministers in connection with the township's problems.

COUNCILLOR LIVES IN FEAR

Second man quits Kagiso

Town Council

By MANDLA NDLAZI

A KAGISO councillor yesterday said he resigned because he feared for his life.

Mr Samuel Bushy Galekhutle resigned on Wednesday.

He is the second Kagiso councillor to resign this week. On Monday, Mr Mike Mabasa, deputy

mayor, resigned. Both said pressure from the community forced them to quit.

Another councillor, Mr Ruben Mabalané, is said to be on the run after his Munsieville township house was petrol-bombed about a week ago.

Mr Galekhutle said, the present situation in the townships made it dangerous for councillors.

Mr Galekhutle, whose previous house

was petrol-bombed in 1977 when he was a member of the defunct community council, said he resigned to save his life and that of his family.

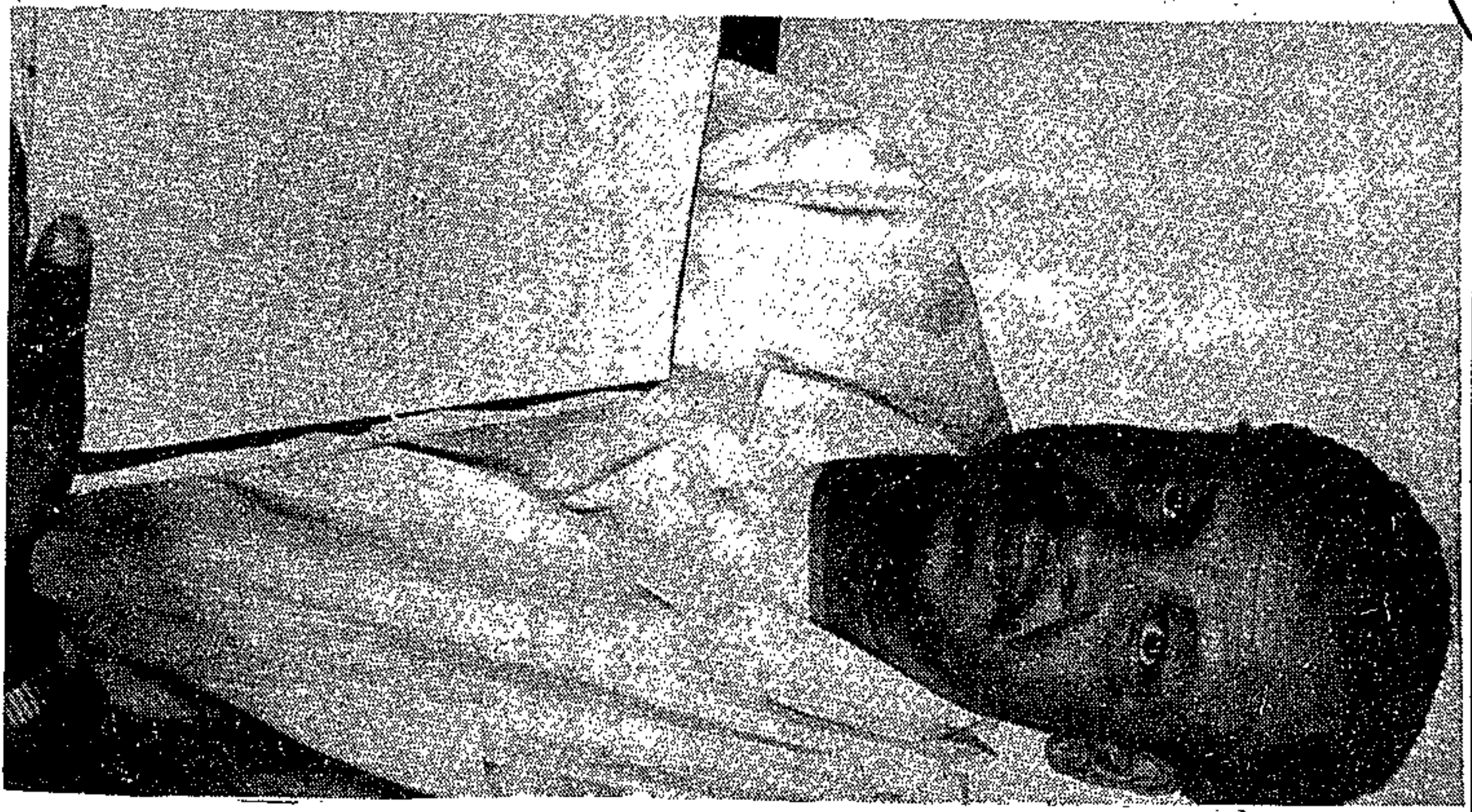
He said pressure from the community also made him resign. He said he would meet residents to tell them of his decision.

"The residents are critical of these Government-created councils."

Because of the present political climate, they are doomed to fail. Why should I stick my neck out that long," said Mr Galekhutle.

Councillor Anthony Zulu is in Leratong Hospital after his house was petrol-bombed about three weeks ago.

Mr Zulu's twins, Dumisani and Sibusiso (3), were also taken to the same hospital with severe burns. Dumisani was discharged on Wednesday and Sibusiso is in the hospital's intensive care unit.



Mr SAMUEL BUSHY Galekhutle... shows a copy of the letter of resignation he handed to Mr Zouls Moekelel, the mayor of Kagiso.

319

Shack STAR 11/12/85 dwellers 343 conned

Kliptown shack dwellers whose shanties were demolished by the West Rand Development Board last week had also been conned by a trickster into paying rent for the hovels.

Residents paid rent to a woman claiming to be from the board, because they had hoped that by doing so their shanties would be "legalised", said Dr Abu-Baker Asvat of the Azanian Peoples' Organisation (Azapo).

He said the people thought if they paid the woman the rent they would be allowed to stay. They did not realise they had been tricked until later.

Eight shacks were demolished, leaving 60 people — including 32 children — homeless.

Dr Asvat said the board knocked down the shacks without giving people time to find other accommodation.

Two tents have been put up in a churchyard in Protea, Soweto, where five families are being housed.

Dr Asvat said he hoped most of the families would have found some temporary accommodation by the end of the week.



ABEL NKABINDE: Narrow escape.

'They want me...'

By MUDINI MAIVHA

A LEANDRA community leader narrowly escaped death this week when a gunman missed him with nine bullets.

Eastern Transvaal community's Youth Committee chairman Abel Nkabinde was ambushed outside his home by a mysterious gunman who disappeared into the night after the unsuccessful attempt on his life.

Three of the bullets struck Albert Mahlangu - a Leandra resident who was nearby - on the left side of the body, seriously wounding him.

Police are investigating the incident after Law and Order Minister Louis le Grange was contacted by Johannesburg East Anglican Bishop Suffragan Simeon Nkoane.

Bishop Nkoane said Mr Le Grange would see another Leandra leader, Chief Ampie Mayisa, about the incident.

The bid to kill Mr Nkabinde came less than 48 hours after a fierce confrontation between Leandra residents and the police last Saturday over the detentions of 20 youths.

Mr Nkabinde, a Transvaal Rural Action Committee organiser, has consulted lawyers about the attempt on his life.

Mr Nkabinde said his father, Simon Nkabinde, had first seen the gunman standing outside the house. The gunman walked away when he saw Mr Nkabinde.

"Later he chased my younger

brother Johannes into the yard," said Mr Abel Nkabinde.

The gunman first fired four shots at Mr Nkabinde after a meeting at Chief Mayisa's house. Three bullets struck Mr Mahlangu, who was walking with Mr Nkabinde.

"Everyone ran away when we tried to get Mr Mahlangu to hospital. The gunman came for me, and chased me up the street until I got into my yard," said Mr Nkabinde.

The man missed Mr Nkabinde with five more bullets while chasing him.

Towards midnight a man was seen peeping through the window of Chief Mayisa's bedroom. The man ran away after he was seen by Chief Mayisa's wife.

CAT TUES 19/12/85 (343) 343

Boycott handout war intensifies

PRETORIA. — A boycott pamphlet war that has been raging in Pretoria's black townships intensified yesterday as the consumer boycott of white businesses entered its third week.

Yesterday afternoon while the Pretoria business community dropped thousands of "safe shopping" pamphlets (similar to the ones distributed in Mamelodi last week) from a helicopter over Atteridgeville, the security forces manning roadblocks at the entrances to the township distributed handbills to motorists promising the residents protection.

Arrested

By nightfall, the Pretoria Consumer Boycott Committee (PCBC) had dismissed the anti-boycott campaign as "desperate calls". In a lengthy statement it said it was confident that "our people will continue to ignore these calls".

The security force pamphlets said that at the request of the people

of Atteridgeville, the security forces were conducting intensified patrols in the township and Pretoria.

There would be additional security forces in uniform and plain clothes on patrol in the township, on trains and buses, at bus, train and taxi terminuses, as well as at shopping centres in the city.

"Intimidators will be arrested," it declared.

These actions were being taken, the pamphlet said, because "a large number of peace-loving residents of Atteridgeville" wanted to spend a happy Christmas.

The committee said that it was prepared to negotiate, but conditions attached to talks were "the release of all those arrested in connection with the consumer boycott and for police to stop harassing those who are still outside".

Meanwhile the detention of Johannesburg Consumer Boycott Committee leader Mr Jabu Ngwenya, and three Pretoria boycott leaders "has forced the commit-

tees to keep an extremely low profile in order to avoid further detentions", a source who asked not to be named said on Tuesday.

This was making it almost impossible for business leaders to have discussions with the community on ways of ending the boycott.

Extend

The president of the Johannesburg Chamber of Commerce, Mr Pat Corbin, said that the JCC realized they needed to identify "who is around and about (from the Johannesburg Consumer Boycott Committee) to talk to about grievances".

"However if the leader is detained, how can we talk to him?"

Meanwhile discussions are underway to extend the boycott nationwide next year.

At the weekend Mr Mkhusele Jack, leader of the Port Elizabeth boycott committee that brought businessmen in the region to their knees, met Transvaal boycott leaders to discuss methods of increasing the campaign's impact.

He stressed the need for boycott leaders to ensure people were not intimidated into boycotting, but that they understood the rationale for the action.

Meanwhile no clear indication of the effect of the boycott has emerged.

Mr Ken Warren, Assoccom's legal advisor, said yesterday that no clear pattern had emerged from the boycott. Some businesses reported slower trading, while others said the boycott was "definitely biting".

Chainstores yesterday expressed concern over the marked drop in black consumers but a JCC spokesman said that most businesses were not prepared to say whether the downturn was due to boycott or recession.

Township supermarket owners were reluctant to comment on whether their sales had increased as a result of the boycott. — Own Correspondent and Sapa

CANC TUNIS
19/12/85
34-3
ZAR

Plan to break rent boycott

JOHANNESBURG. — A plan by the Lekoa Town Council to break the rent boycott in the Vaal Triangle by applying financial and other pressures to "identified hostile elements" has been leaked.

A document obtained by the Sharpeville Civic Association reveals that the council plans to break the boycott by enforcing stop orders on the salaries of residents and creating a "task force to maintain discipline and authority".

Other steps in the council plan include the issue of summonses and eviction orders and a request to the Department of Constitutional Development and Planning to pass legislation allowing development boards and local authorities to implement stop orders for rent and service charges.

'Must not be obvious'

A draft amendment has already been submitted to the Department of Constitutional Development.

The document states that "identified hostile residents" must be regarded as first priority for civil procedure steps but that "this must not be done obviously".

Actions must initially be concentrated on households and businessmen who have sufficient funds; it said.

"No acknowledgement through negotiation must be given to revolutionary groups or organizations."

Also suggested is the formation of a "corps of liaison officers" from Vista University students who are studying municipal administration and finance courses.

Youth training camps

These students, many of whom receive bursaries from the council, should then make personal house calls to inform residents of local authority finances.

The strategy also includes a programme for using weekend camps to train youths to motivate their parents to pay their arrear rentals and continue to make regular payments.

A "local task force" has been formed to investigate the maintenance of law and order and the protection of staff collecting rentals. The task force has to ensure the re-establishment of discipline and "authority structures" and to draw up a code of conduct for "ordination and enforcement of discipline".

Development board

The document, which was discussed at a special meeting of the executive committee of the Lekoa Town Council on November 4, was released at a press conference yesterday. The notice and agenda for the meeting was signed by the Town Clerk of Lekoa, Mr N P Louw.

The strategy as set out in the document is co-ordinated by officials of the Orange Vaal Development Board and the Lekoa Town Council.

The main objective of the strategy is to collect outstanding rentals and service charges without delay.

The legal adviser to the Sharpeville Civic Association, Mr Richard Spoor, who is an assistant to the civil rights lawyer, Mrs Priscilla Jana, said attempts would be made to defend residents who faced legal action by the Lekoa Town Council. He said residents who received summonses should contact their civic associations. — Sapa

343 Spm 19/12/85

Courts, police to be used to end Vaal rent boycott

By Maud Motanyane and Jo-Anne Collinge

A "total strategy" using the courts, the police and extra-judicial law enforcers to break the 15-month long rent boycott in townships of the Vaal area has been disclosed by civic leaders.

According to a detailed document released by the Sharpeville Civic Association at a Press conference yesterday, the Vaal authorities also plan to harness the youth, training them at special weekend camps to persuade their parents to pay rents, as well as recruiting students at Vista University as "liaison officers" for the local authority.

Lekoa mayor Mr Esau Mahlatsi said he could not confirm that the council had discussed the document on November 4. "We have talked about enforcing rent payment so often that I really cannot say whether the document is authentic without seeing it."

The report also says efforts

have been made to plug a loophole in the law which has previously prevented the Vaal local authority from securing arrears rents by obtaining stop orders on residents' salaries. A draft amendment to the law has been filed with the Department of Constitutional Development and Planning.

NEGOTIATIONS

The strategy also seems to signal an end to attempts by boycott-supporting residents' organisations and trade unions to negotiate a solution to the housing problem. "No acknowledgement through negotiations must be given to revolutionary groups," the document states.

The unsigned report was scheduled to be tabled at the November 4 meeting of the Lekoa Town Council, which administers six Vaal townships. It applies to the entire region under the Orange-Vaal Development Board.

The civic association fears that Vaal and Northern Free

State residents may be guinea-pigs for a strategy to be implemented nationwide. It estimates that at least 85 percent of the more than 31 000 householders in Lekoa still support the rent boycott.

According to the report, the authorities aim "to collect outstanding tariffs without delay in respect of Lekoa (Sebokeng, Sharpeville, Boipatong, Bophelong, Zamdela and Denysville), Evaton, Seisoiville (Kroonstad) Parys, Vredefort, Frankfurt, Bothaville and Heilbron".

Some steps to be undertaken, by the council and the development board, include:

- Legal action to recover rent arrears.
- The recovery of hostel fee arrears "through combined action with the security forces".
- The establishment of law and order committees consisting of parents, teachers, police, councillors and church leaders.
- The launching of a massive propaganda campaign through the SABC and Vaal newspapers.

Youths recruited for rent collection

The collection of township rents is being promoted by recruiting youths to camps run by officials who assert that moral standards, Christianity and honesty have a low rating among most black people — particularly among the youth.

The claims are made in a report annexed to the Lekoa Council's master plan for collection of arrears rent. It was drawn up by a Mr P J du Plessis and is purportedly based on a telephone interview with a Mr M Horn, youth action officer with the Western Transvaal Development Board.

The report states that the Western Transvaal Board has had considerable success in promoting rent collection by getting the youths to weekend camps where matters such as conservation and culture are discussed. The Vaal authorities plan to follow suit.

The document said: "Standards among blacks are measured by only two things: financial position and education (which sometimes also yields a good financial position)."

"Standards such as Christianity, moral standards, honesty and many others enjoy a low priority among most blacks — particularly the youth. Since the greater part of the black population no longer has positive standards the social order has decayed."

The document says that if the youth at the camps can be made to understand that they cannot live in such a decayed social order, the option of recovery by means of such social structures as community councillors can be held out to them.

"Waste, vandalism and unrest may result in rent increases because of repair or replacement of damaged items. A sense of responsibility and a willingness to pay rent are encouraged."

AK645 19/12/85

Fears over 'boycott-busting strategy'

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Civic leaders have expressed fears over what they claim is a Vaal local authority plan to break the 15-month rent boycott in townships.

According to a document released by Sharpeville Civic Association at a Press conference yesterday, the plan includes the

training of young people at special weekend camps to persuade their parents to pay rents and the recruiting of Vista University students as "liaison officers" for the local authority.

Lekoa Mayor Mr Esau Mahlatsi said he could not confirm that the council had discussed the

document.

The unsigned report was apparently scheduled to be tabled at the November 4 meeting of the Lekoa Town Council which administers six Vaal townships. It applies not only to the Lekoa area but to the entire region under the Orange-Vaal Development Board.

4/12/85
STAR
343

10 stabbed to death in Soweto

At least 10 people, including an 18-year-old Meadowlands woman, were stabbed to death in Soweto at the weekend, a police spokesman said today.

Colonel P J J Swarts, the Assistant Divisional Criminal Investigating Officer, also said a policeman was shot and wounded in Lenasia when he tried to stop a suspected vehicle thief.

In another incident a policeman fired a shot at a gang of men trying to rob him opposite the Jabulani police station in Soweto, police said.

Three rape cases were reported, including the rape of an 11-year-old girl from Central Western Jabavu at about 3 pm yesterday.

Duduza gets a hearing

22/12/85 C. Press
343

CONSTITUTIONAL Development Minister Chris Heunis will report to the Government on the grievances of trouble-torn Duduza residents after a brief meeting this week with the township's Steering Committee members.

This was said by Steering Committee chairman Dominee Hendrick Maphanga, who said Mr Heunis had promised to hold another report-back meeting with the committee in February.

The meeting took place in Duduza during Mr Heunis' tour of seven East Rand townships, including Daveyton, KwaThema, Tsakane, Duduza, Vosloorus, Thokoza and Katlehong.

Mr Maphanga said the Steering Committee had told Mr Heunis that the residents' most important demand was the installation of a sewerage system in the area. Residents also wanted electricity, more houses and tarred roads.

The Steering Committee has become the

go-between for residents and the authorities since unrest in the township led to the resignation of the entire council.

A committee member told City Press that the East Rand Development Board had indicated that R9-million could be found for a sewer in Duduza if "there were leaders elected by the residents to sign for the money".

However, he pointed out that residents were adamant that they would have nothing to do with a Government institution unless their demands were met.

East Rand Development Board Chairman Charles Marx denied that finance was available for the Duduza sewer at this stage. But he confirmed that the board was "working on a plan to find people who are willing to take up the reins of the council".

He added that the problems presented to Mr Heunis by the Steering Committee were "issues which we have been discussing for years".

Brits Action Committee ^{STAR} opposes township move ^{23/12/85}

Residents of Brits township have declared they will not be persuaded to move from their homes on the fringe of the white town but will wait "until they send the bulldozers to remove us".

About 400 residents attending a meeting called by the Brits Action Committee (BAC) at the weekend expressed opposition to moving to the newly developed area of Letlabile, about 15 km from the town.

They resolved:

- To boycott the businesses of community councillors whom they regard as having "sold out" on the question of moving to Letlabile.
- To continue to seek support from the community for a petition opposing the move.
- To raise funds for the Action

Committee, which is spearheading the bid to save the old township, and for the immediate expansion of school facilities.

BAC chairman Mr Marshall Buys said Bophuthatswana had announced "outsiders" would be prevented from attending school in the homeland in 1986 to stem political dissent. As a result Brits's already overflowing schools would be unable to cope.

- To press the authorities to upgrade the present township by tarring roads, providing sewerage and later electricity.

Residents of the Brits township have not received any ultimatum to leave the old area. They have received pamphlets encouraging them to go to Letlabile and promising that this will not mean incorporation into Bophuthatswana.

used in police...

Plans to break rent boycotts leaked

By SEFAKO NYAKA

PLANS by the Oranje Vaal Development Board (OVDB) to use several government departments and officials in an elaborate strategy to break the 15-month-long rent boycott in townships were disclosed this week.

A document released by the Sharpeville Civic Association (SCA) at a press conference gives a detailed account of how the police, parliament, the courts and extra judicial law enforcers were to be used for the "immediate collection of rent arrears, service charges and house payments".

The authorities also planned to harness young people, training them at special weekend camps to persuade their parents to pay rent, as well as recruiting students at the Sebokeng campus of the Vista University as "liaison officers" for the local authority.

But an official at the OVDB, who would give his name only as "Schutte", denied any knowledge of the document.

According to the document the Department of Constitutional Development and Planning has already been requested to pass legislation which enables Development Boards and Local Authorities to implement stop orders in respect of rent and service charges under "certain circumstances".

Retrospective approval of already declared tariffs by the minister were also to be investigated and the OVDB's chief legal adviser "must plan for a possible defence".

This has raised doubts whether the increased tariffs in the area had been approved before they were implemented.

"This move clearly undermines the law which is used to give retrospective approval to tariffs which were invalid in law," a spokesman of the SCA said.

The document also calls for the creation of extra courts and the appointment of more officials to deal with cases.

The plan also states that "no acknowledgment through negotiations must be given to revolutionary groups or organisations."

Some steps to be undertaken by the authorities include:

- The recovery of hostel fee arrears "through combined action with the security forces";
- The transfer of already "identified problem officials".
- The utilisation of the media, especially Radio Sesotho in presenting a simultaneous series of information talks.
- Re-establishment and maintenance of discipline within the context of family structure (parent/child relationship) and the establishment of law and order committees in wards to serve as a forum of dialogue between parents and "rebellious youth".

Soweto curfew hours relaxed for New Year

Curfew regulations in Soweto will be relaxed from 11 pm tonight until 3 am on New Year's Day, Soweto police liaison officer Major F Zwane, announced.

Major Zwane said, however, roadblocks would stay in place at all entrances to the sprawling township to protect law abiding citizens.

"We are trying our best to make Soweto a safe place to live in," he added.

He said residents should remember the curfew regulations would be enforced as usual from 11 pm on New Year's Day.

The curfew was imposed in August this year.